

## 2018 ELECTRICAL

### Wiring Systems And Power Management - Component Locator - Wheels/Vehicle Underbody Component Views - Equinox & Terrain

## WHEELS/VEHICLE UNDERBODY COMPONENT VIEWS

### LEFT FRONT WHEELWELL

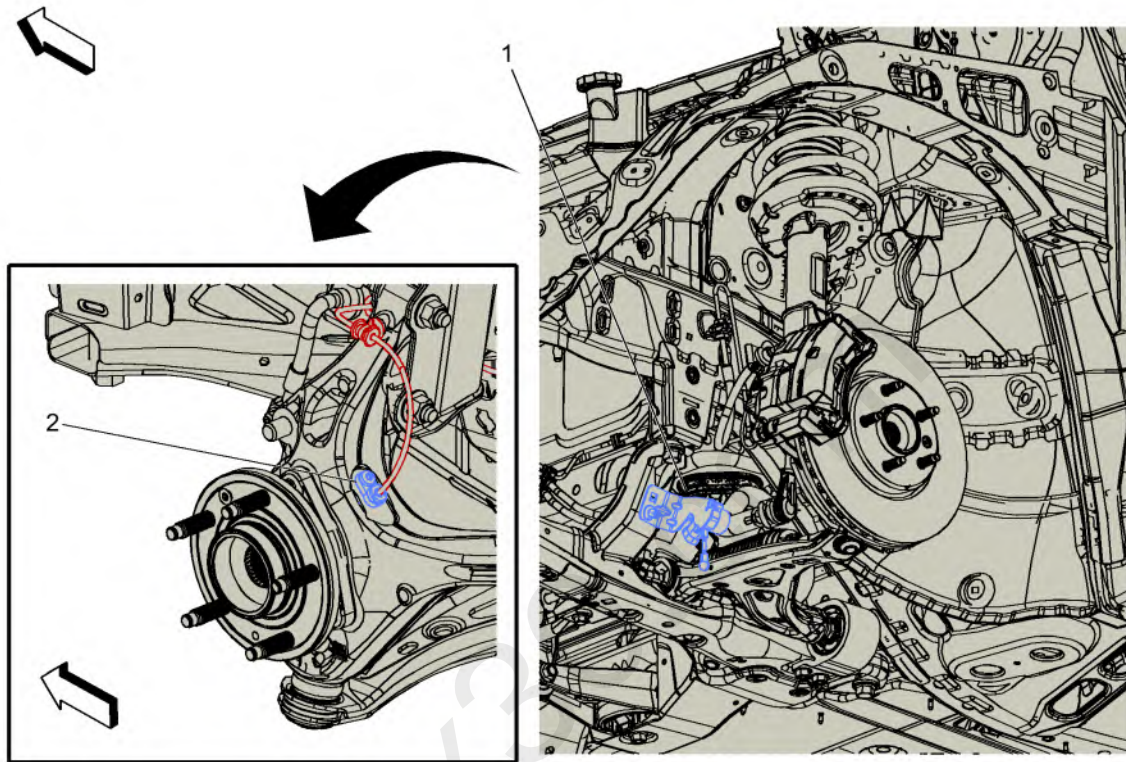


**Fig. 1: Left Front Wheelwell**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

#### Items

1. B51F Suspension Height Sensor - Front (TR7) **B51F Suspension Height Sensor - Front (TR7)**
2. B5LF Wheel Speed Sensor - Left Front **B5LF Wheel Speed Sensor - Left Front**

### LEFT REAR WHEELWELL

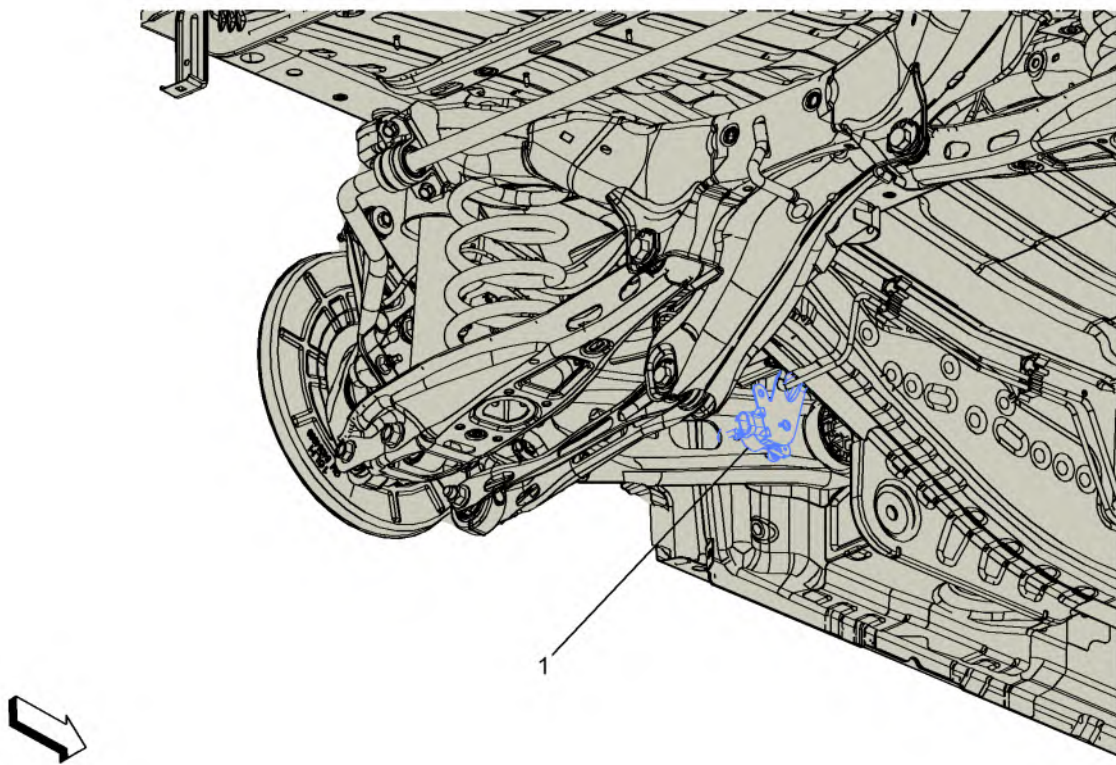


**Fig. 2: Left Rear Wheelwell**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

**Items**

- |                                               |                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. B51R Suspension Height Sensor - Rear (TR7) | <b><u>B51R Suspension Height Sensor - Rear (TR7)</u></b> |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|

**RIGHT FRONT WHEELWELL**

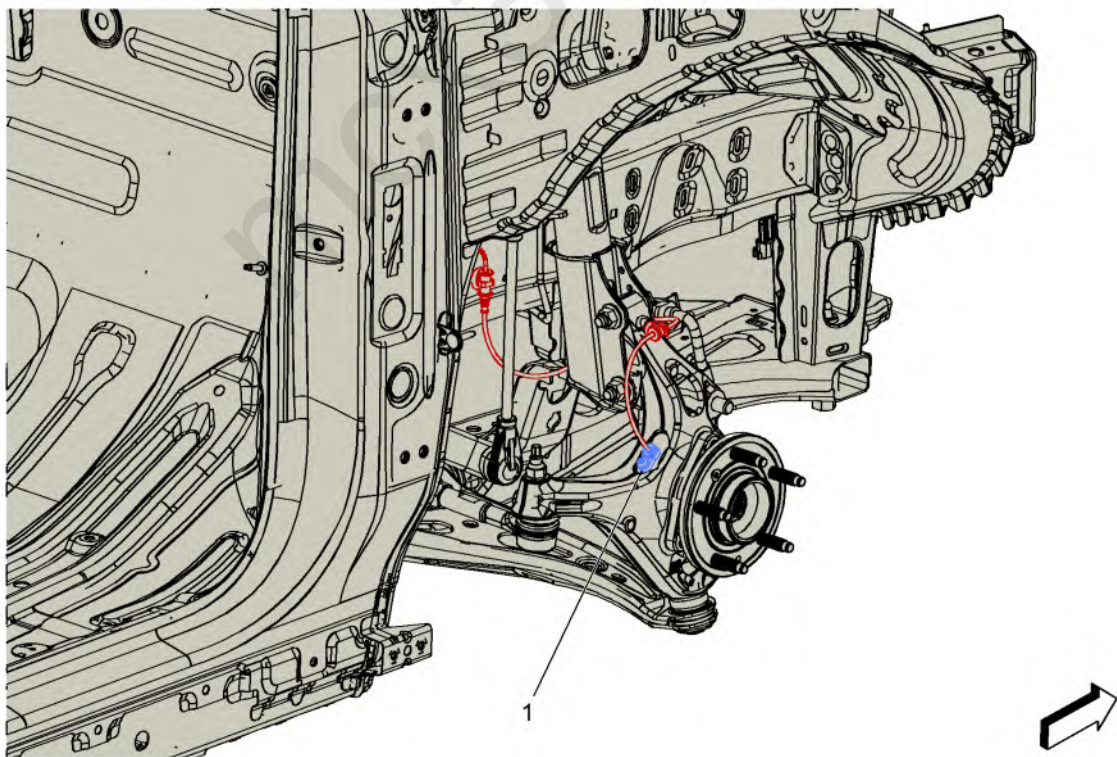


**Fig. 3: Right Front Wheelwell**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

**Items**

- |                                          |                                                     |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1. B5RF Wheel Speed Sensor - Right Front | <b><u>B5RF Wheel Speed Sensor - Right Front</u></b> |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|



## LEFT REAR UNDERBODY

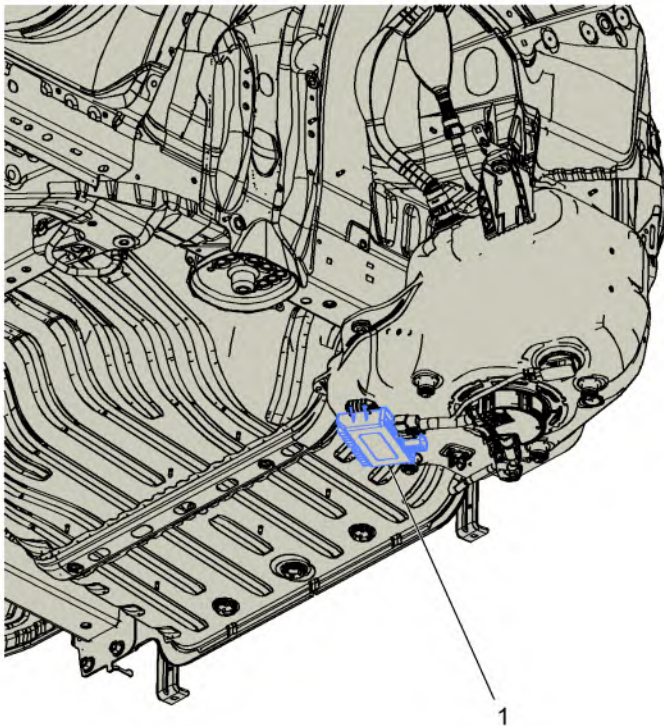


**Fig. 4: Left Rear Underbody.**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

### Items

1. K115 Reductant Control Module (LH7) [K115 Reductant Control Module X1 \(LH7\)](#), [K115 Reductant Control Module X2 \(LH7\)](#).

## UNDERBODY

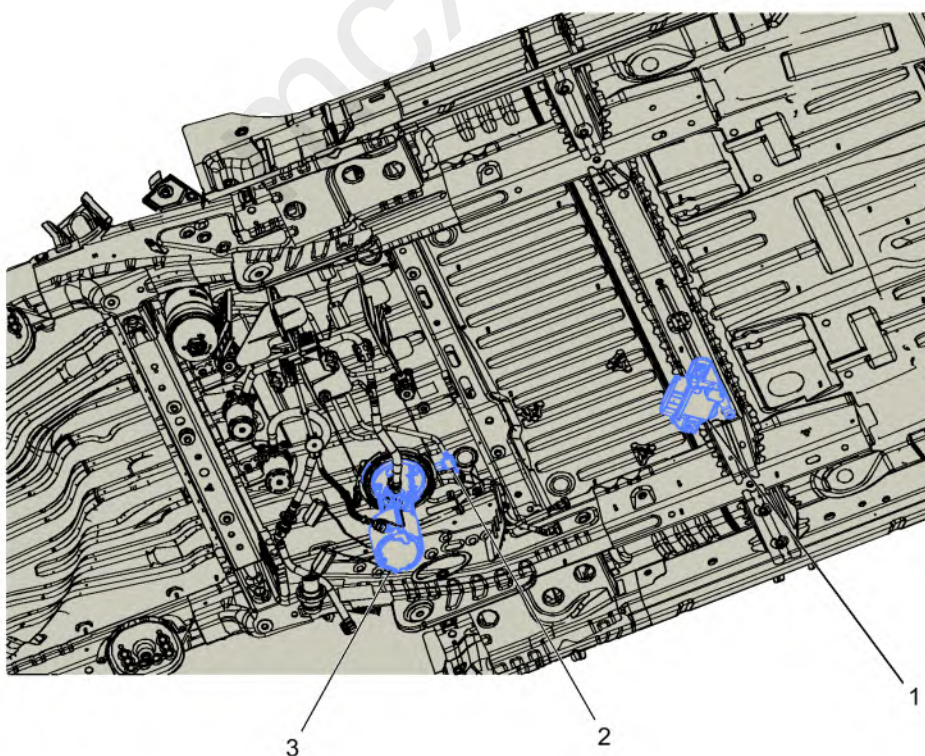


**Fig. 5: Underbody.**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

### Items

1. K111 Fuel Pump Driver Control Module [K111 Fuel Pump Driver Control Module \(LH7\)](#) [K111 Fuel Pump Driver Control Module \(LTG/LYX+X88\)](#) [K111 Fuel Pump Driver Control Module \(LTG/LYX+Z88\)](#)
2. B47 Fuel Pressure Sensor [B47 Fuel Pressure Sensor](#)
3. A7 Fuel Pump and Level Sensor Assembly [A7 Fuel Pump and Level Sensor Assembly \(LH7+F48\)](#) [A7 Fuel Pump and Level Sensor Assembly \(LTG/LYX\)](#) [A7 Fuel Pump and Level Sensor Assembly \(LTG/LYX+NTB/NUB\)](#)

## FUEL TANK

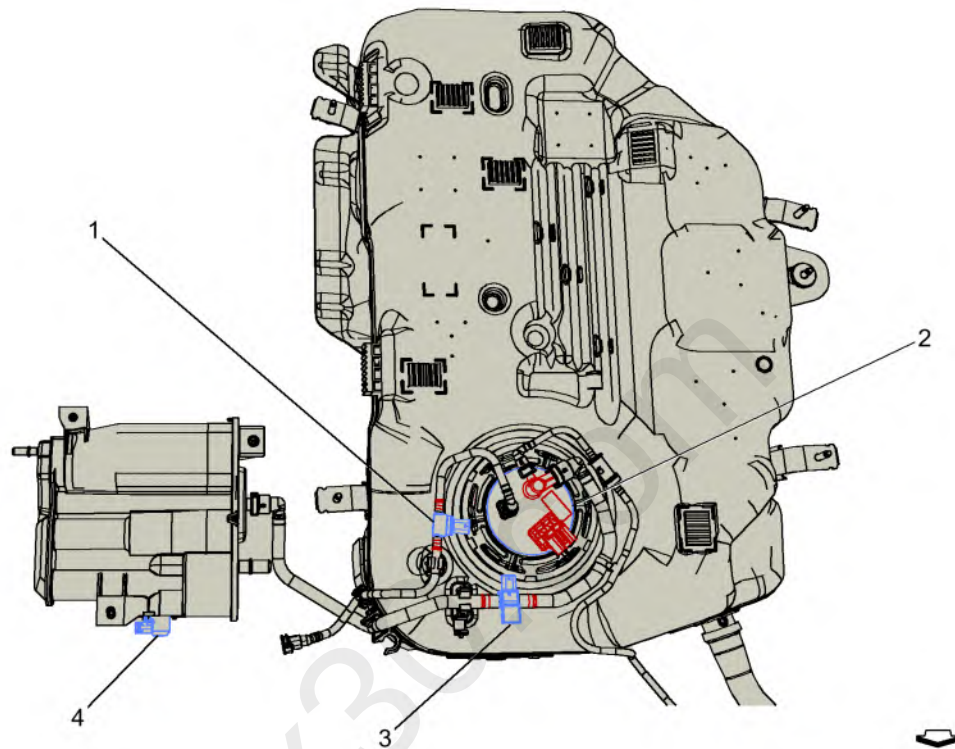


**Fig. 6: Fuel Tank**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

### Items

1. B47 Fuel Pressure Sensor [B47 Fuel Pressure Sensor](#)
2. A7 Fuel Pump and Level Sensor Assembly [A7 Fuel Pump and Level Sensor Assembly \(LH7+F48\)](#) [A7 Fuel Pump and Level Sensor Assembly \(LTG/LYX\)](#) [A7 Fuel Pump and Level Sensor Assembly \(LTG/LYX+NTB/NUB\)](#)
3. B150 Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor (LTG/LYX) [B150 Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor \(LTG/LYX+NTB/NUB\)](#)
4. Q13 Evaporative Emission Vent Solenoid Valve (LTG/LYX) [Q13 Evaporative Emission Vent Solenoid Valve \(LTG/LYX\)](#)

## REAR CHASSIS



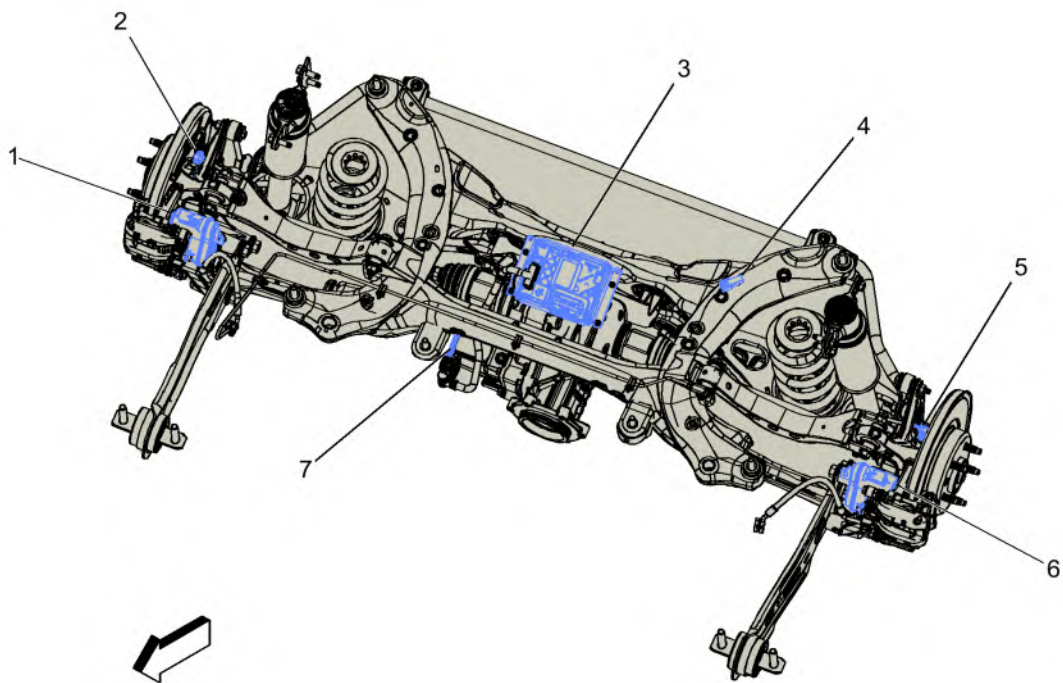


**Fig. 7: Rear Chassis**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

**Items**

1. B5RR Wheel Speed Sensor - Right Rear [B5RR Wheel Speed Sensor - Right Rear](#)
2. M104R Park Brake Actuator - Right [M104R Park Brake Actuator - Right](#)
3. K47 Rear Differential Clutch Control Module (F48) [K47 Rear Differential Clutch Control Module X1 \(F48\)](#), [K47 Rear Differential Clutch Control Module X2 \(F48\)](#)
4. R6A Terminating Resistor - High Speed Bus [R6A Terminating Resistor - High Speed Bus](#)
5. M104L Park Brake Actuator - Left [M104L Park Brake Actuator - Left](#)
6. B5LR Wheel Speed Sensor - Left Rear [B5LR Wheel Speed Sensor - Left Rear](#)
7. M32 Differential Clutch Pump (F48) [M32 Differential Clutch Pump \(F48\)](#)

**REAR UNDERBODY/TRAILER CONNECTOR (WITHOUT V92)**

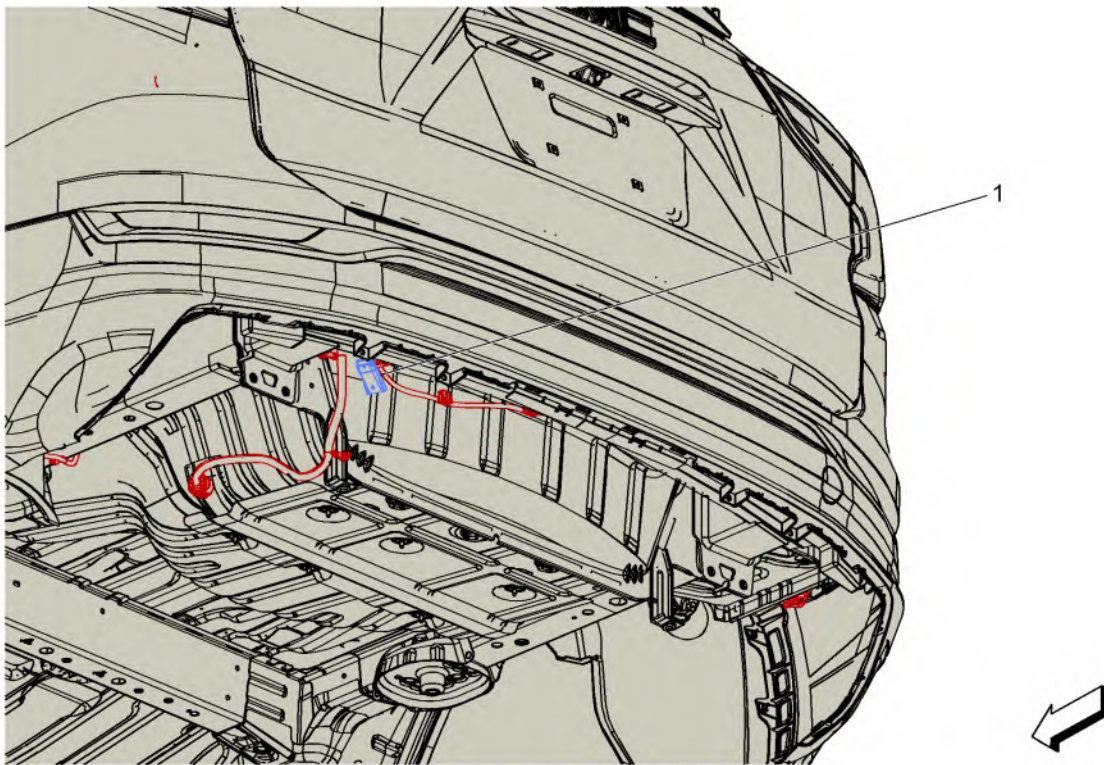


**Fig. 8: Rear Underbody/Trailer Connector (without V92).**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

| Items                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. X88 Trailer Connector <u>X88 Trailer Connector (-V92)</u> , <u>X88 Trailer Connector (V92)</u> . |



## 2018 ELECTRICAL

### Wiring Systems And Power Management - Description And Operation - Equinox & Terrain

## DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

### ELECTRONIC PARK LOCK DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

If the vehicle is equipped with automatic transmission and a floor mounted console gear shift, it has an electronic park lock system. The electronic park lock system purpose is to prevent the ignition from being switched to the OFF position when the transmission is in any position other than PARK and the vehicle may still be moving. The electronic park lock system incorporates the park position switch that located in the A/T shift lock control switch. When the transmission shift selector is in PARK, the park position switch closes and the BCM allows the ignition to be turned OFF.

If the vehicle is not in PARK, the ignition will return to ACC/ACCESSORY and display the message SHIFT TO PARK in the Driver Information Center. When the vehicle is shifted into PARK, the ignition system will switch to OFF.

### POWER MODE DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

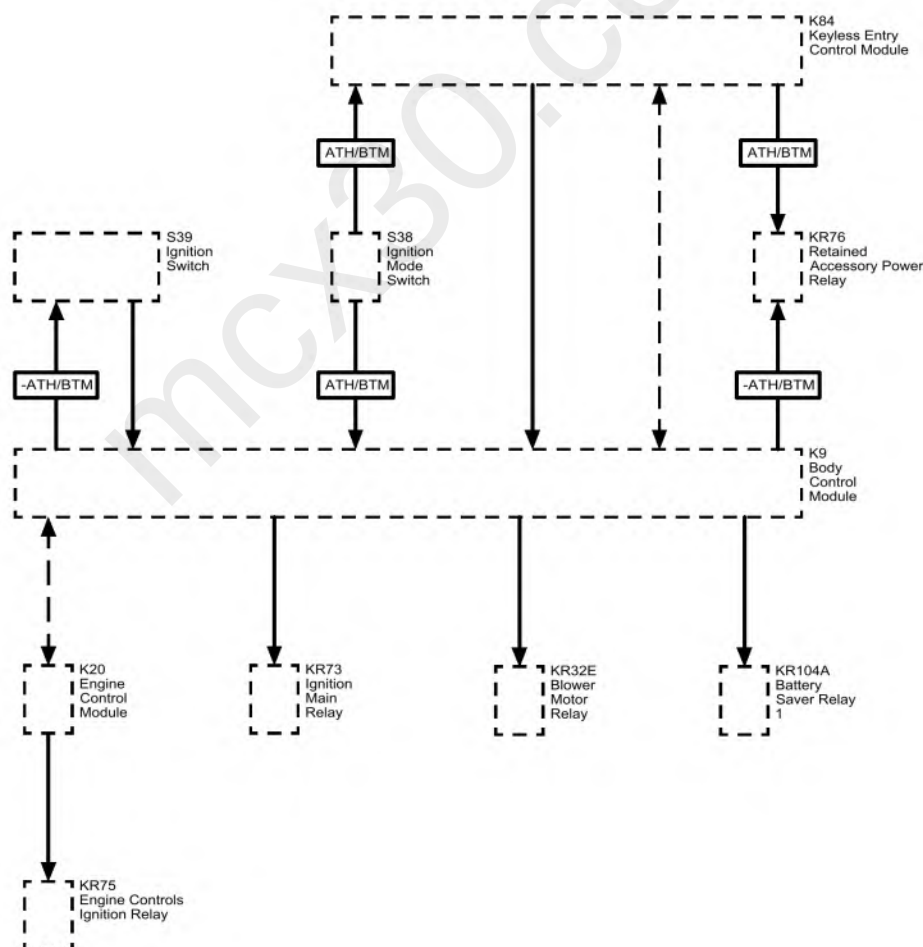


**Fig. 1: Power Mode Description and Operation Block Diagram**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

| Callout | Component Name |
|---------|----------------|
|         |                |

| Callout | Component Name                                                              |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ATH     | LOCK CONTROL, ENTRY: REMOTE ENTRY, EXTENDED RANGE, PASSIVE ENTRY, ALL DOORS |
| BTM     | SWITCH: ENGINE START, KEYLESS                                               |
| ATH     | LOCK CONTROL, ENTRY: REMOTE ENTRY, EXTENDED RANGE, PASSIVE ENTRY, ALL DOORS |
| BTM     | SWITCH: ENGINE START, KEYLESS                                               |
| ATH     | LOCK CONTROL, ENTRY: REMOTE ENTRY, EXTENDED RANGE, PASSIVE ENTRY, ALL DOORS |
| BTM     | SWITCH: ENGINE START, KEYLESS                                               |
| ATH     | LOCK CONTROL, ENTRY: REMOTE ENTRY, EXTENDED RANGE, PASSIVE ENTRY, ALL DOORS |
| BTM     | SWITCH: ENGINE START, KEYLESS                                               |
| ATH     | LOCK CONTROL, ENTRY: REMOTE ENTRY, EXTENDED RANGE, PASSIVE ENTRY, ALL DOORS |
| BTM     | SWITCH: ENGINE START, KEYLESS                                               |
| K9      | K9 Body Control Module                                                      |
| S39     | S39 Ignition Switch                                                         |
| K20     | K20 Engine Control Module                                                   |
| KR75    | KR75 Engine Controls Ignition Relay                                         |
| KR73    | KR73 Ignition Main Relay                                                    |
| KR104A  | KR104A Battery Saver Relay 1                                                |
| S38     | S38 Ignition Mode Switch                                                    |
| KR76    | KR76 Retained Accessory Power Relay                                         |
| K84     | K84 Keyless Entry Control Module                                            |
| KR32E   | KR32E Blower Motor Relay                                                    |

### Serial Data Power Mode Master

Power to many of this vehicles circuits is controlled by the module that is designated the power mode master. This vehicles power mode master is the body control module (BCM). The BCM has multiple B+ circuits that feed into it. Each of those circuits are partitioned within the controller to drive certain outputs of the vehicle's body functions. An open or short in any one of the B+ circuits may induce multiple codes/or a section of non-functionality within the BCM with the rest of the BCM functioning normally. In this case it is useful to refer to the power distribution schematics to determine if the non-functional partition of the controller shares a common B+ circuit. The ignition mode switch is a low current switch with a discrete ignition signal to the power mode master for determination of the power mode that will be sent over the serial data circuits to the other modules that need this information. The power mode master will also activate relays and other direct outputs of the power mode master as needed. The power mode master determines which power mode (Off, Accessory, Run/Start) is required, and reports this information to other modules via serial data. Modules which have switched voltage inputs may operate in a default mode if the power mode serial data message does not match what the individual module can see from its own connections.

The power mode master receives ignition mode switch signals to identify the operators desired power mode. The Power Mode Parameter table below illustrates the correct state of these input parameters in correspondence to the ignition mode switch with the transmitter to vehicle range:

### Power Mode Parameters (Without BTM)

| Ignition Switch Position | Power Mode Transmitted | Ign. Off/Run/Crank (Off/Run Crank Voltage Circuit) | Ignition Accessory/Run (Accessory Voltage Circuit) | Ignition Run/Crank (Ignition 1 Voltage Circuit) |
|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Off Key Out              | Off                    | Key Out / ACC                                      | Inactive                                           | Inactive                                        |
| Off Key IN               | Off                    | Key In / Off                                       | Inactive                                           | Inactive                                        |
| Accessory                | Accessory              | Key Out / ACC                                      | Active                                             | Inactive                                        |
| Run                      | Run                    | Run                                                | Active                                             | Active                                          |
| Start                    | Crank Request          | Crank                                              | Inactive                                           | Active                                          |



**Power Mode Parameters (With BTM)**

| <b>Power Mode</b>                                                                                                                  | <b>Power Mode Transmitted</b>                                      | <b>Push Button Ignition Switch (Power Button Switch Circuit Input to the BCM)</b> | <b>Push Button Ignition Switch Voltage Push Button Ignition Switch Voltage Input to the BCM</b> | <b>Key in Cylinder Switch/Key Fob in Vehicle (Transmitter in Range to the BCM Signal)</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Transmitter in Range                                                                                                               | Off                                                                | Inactive                                                                          | 9 V                                                                                             | Yes                                                                                       |
| Transmitter out of Range                                                                                                           | Off                                                                | Inactive                                                                          | 9 V                                                                                             | No                                                                                        |
| Vehicle On Power Mode, then Press the Power Button Switch (Foot on or off the Brake Pedal) Transmitter in Vehicle                  | Off                                                                | Active (pushed) / Inactive (not pushed)                                           | 5-6 V (pressed)                                                                                 | Yes                                                                                       |
| Vehicle Off Power Mode, then Press the Power Button Switch with foot off the Brake Pedal; Transmitter in Vehicle                   | Accessory Mode                                                     | Active (pushed) / Inactive (not pushed)                                           | 5-6 V (pressed)                                                                                 | Yes                                                                                       |
| Vehicle Off Power Mode, then Press the Power Button Switch with foot on the Brake Pedal; Transmitter in Vehicle                    | Vehicle in Run/Start Mode (Ignition ON engine running.)            | Active (pushed) / Inactive (not pushed)                                           | 5-6 V (pressed)                                                                                 | Yes                                                                                       |
| Vehicle OFF Power Mode, then Press and Hold the Power Button Switch for 5 s with foot OFF the Brake Pedal; Transmitter in Vehicle  | Vehicle in Run/Start Mode (Ignition ON without the engine running) | Active (pushed) / Inactive (not pushed)                                           | 5-6 V (pressed)                                                                                 | Yes                                                                                       |
| Vehicle OFF Power Mode, then Press and Hold the Power Button Switch for 10 s with foot OFF the Brake Pedal; Transmitter in Vehicle | Vehicle In Service Mode (Ignition ON without the engine running)   | Active (pushed) / Inactive (not pushed)                                           | 5-6 V (pressed)                                                                                 | Yes                                                                                       |

**Relay Controlled Power Mode (Without BTM)**

The BCM uses the discrete ignition switch inputs Off/Run/Crank Voltage, Accessory Voltage, and Ignition 1 Voltage, to distinguish the correct power mode. The BCM, after determining the desired power mode, will activate the appropriate relays for that power mode.

The retained accessory power relay remains on for a timed period after the Ignition key is removed. Refer to [\*\*Retained Accessory Power Description and Operation\*\*](#) for more information on the retained accessory power function.

## **Relay Controlled Power Mode (With BTM)**

The BCM uses discrete push button switch inputs, transmitter in range status, current power mode state, and brake pedal position state to distinguish the correct power mode (Off, Accessory Mode, Vehicle in Run/Start Mode). The BCM, after determining the desired power mode, will activate the appropriate relays for that power mode.

The retained accessory power relay remains on for a timed period after the Ignition key is removed. Refer to [\*\*Retained Accessory Power Description and Operation\*\*](#) for more information on the retained accessory power function.

### **Push Button Start (If Equipped)**

The ignition mode switch has 2 LEDs that indicate the vehicle power mode. When the vehicle is in the OFF mode, both LED's will be OFF. Momentarily pressing the ignition mode switch button once (brake pedal not applied), will enter the vehicle into accessory mode and the amber LED (ACC) will illuminate. The accessory mode has a 10 min time out to reduce battery drain. With the ignition OFF (brake pedal not applied) then pressing and holding the push button start switch for 5 s will place the vehicle in run/start mode (Ignition ON without the engine running). The vehicle will stay powered up for 3 hours and the green LED (Run/Start) will illuminate. After being in run/start mode (ignition ON without the engine running) for 1.5 hours, the vehicle will look to see if the transmitter is still present. If the transmitter is not present in the vehicle, it will power down instead of staying powered up for the full 3 hours. With the ignition OFF, (brake pedal not applied) then pressing and holding the push button start switch for at least 10 s will place the vehicle into Vehicle In Service Mode (Ignition ON without the engine running) and the green LED (Run/Start) will illuminate. Vehicle In Service Mode is used for service and diagnostics not requiring the operation of the gas engine. The vehicle will stay in Vehicle In Service mode until the vehicle is manually turned OFF.

With the ignition OFF (brake pedal applied), pressing the ignition mode switch button once, the vehicle will enter run/start mode and the green LED (Run/Start) will illuminate. This will start the engine. If the vehicle is left in PARK with the engine running and the transmitter out of the vehicle, the vehicle will automatically turn off after 1.5 hours. If the vehicle is left in PARK with the engine running and the transmitter in the vehicle, the vehicle will automatically turn OFF after 3 hours. The timer will stop when the vehicle is shifted out of PARK and the timer will reset after the vehicle is placed back in PARK with the engine running.

Both LED's have the voltage supplied from the body control module (BCM). The ignition mode switch sends the ignition mode switch status to the passive entry passive start module (PEPS) and to the BCM. The PEPS module sends a redundant signal to the BCM with the ignition mode switch status.

### **Battery Saver Mode (Transport Mode) (If Equipped)**

Battery saver mode (transport mode) reduces the parasitic load of some modules during overseas shipment or during vehicle storage conditions. This improves the drain time on the battery (up to 70 days without the battery going dead). When a vehicle is in transport/storage, some features may have reduced functionality while in the battery saver mode, such as disabling the Remote Function Actuator or content theft features. Battery saver mode is initiated by turning on the hazard flashers, applying the brake pedal, and then turning the ignition key to the start position or pushing the ignition mode switch with the foot on the brake for greater than 15 s. The mode is disengaged by repeating the previous process. The DIC (if equipped) will display Transport Mode is On when battery saver mode is enabled and Transport Mode is Off when battery saver mode is disabled. For vehicles not equipped with a DIC, the battery indicator light will constantly flash on the Instrument Cluster when battery saver mode is enabled. This feature can be used as many times as necessary if the vehicle is to be stored for an extended period of time.

Battery saver mode incorporates a latching relay that when enabled disconnects some modules from their ignition power or memory power sources. When battery saver mode is enabled and the vehicle is switched OFF, the BCM sends a momentary command to unlatch the relay disconnecting power up to 1 min after RAP is inactive. Every time the vehicle is switched ON the BCM will send a momentary command to latch the battery saver relay. This allows the use of all features when the ignition is ON. The BCM will send another command to unlatch the relay once the vehicle is switched OFF and RAP is inactive.

## BCM Awake/Sleep States

The BCM is able to control or perform all of the BCM functions in the awake state. The BCM enters the sleep state when active control or normal monitoring of system functions has stopped and a time limit has passed. The BCM must detect certain wake-up inputs before entering the awake state. The BCM monitors for these inputs during the sleep state.

The BCM will enter the awake state if any of the following wake-up inputs are detected:

- Activity on the serial data line
- Detection of a battery reconnect
- Any door open signal
- Headlamps ON
- Key-in-ignition
- Ignition ON
- Park lamps ON
- Keyless entry or remote start message

The BCM will enter a sleep state when all of the following conditions exist:

- The ignition switch is OFF, key out.
- Ignition OFF, transmitter is out of range
- No activity exists on the serial data line.
- No outputs are commanded.
- No delay timers are actively counting.
- No wake-up inputs are present.

If all these conditions are met, the BCM will enter a low power or sleep condition.

## RETAINED ACCESSORY POWER DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

### Retained Accessory Power

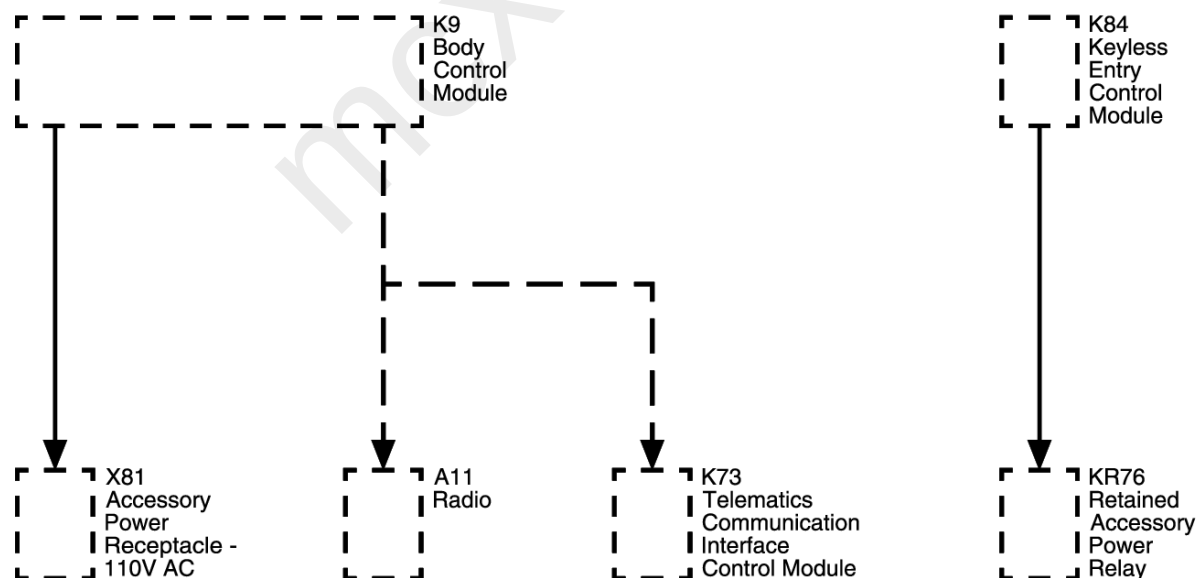


**Fig. 2: Retained Accessory Power Block Diagram**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

| Callout | Component Name                           |
|---------|------------------------------------------|
| K9      | K9 Body Control Module                   |
| X81     | X81 Accessory Power Receptacle - 110V AC |
|         |                                          |



| Callout | Component Name                                        |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| A11     | A11 Radio                                             |
| K73     | K73 Telematics Communication Interface Control Module |
| K84     | K84 Keyless Entry Control Module                      |
| KR76    | KR76 Retained Accessory Power Relay                   |

The body control module (BCM) monitors the ignition position, battery condition, and each door ajar/open switch status to determine whether the retained accessory power should be initiated or terminated. Retained accessory power is controlled by two different methods; retained accessory power relay coil control circuit and serial data. Some modules receive a retained accessory power message from the BCM over the serial data circuits. Serial data controlled retained accessory power is deactivated as required by their modules retained accessory power mode operation. Other subsystems are activated directly by the BCM or by the BCM through a relay. Components and systems that are active in retained accessory power are also activated anytime the ignition is any position other than OFF regardless of the door switch signals.

#### Retained Accessory Power Relay Coil Control Circuit.

The BCM keeps the device or relay energized during all power modes, except Off-Awake and Crank. The device or relay is also energized for approximately 10 min after shutting the ignition OFF providing no door is opened.

Relay controlled retained accessory power will end when one of the following conditions is met:

- The BCM receives an input from any door ajar or open switch indicating the opening of any door after the ignition key is out of the ignition.

**NOTE:** If the BCM is receiving any door ajar or open signal from those switches when the ignition key is turned OFF, retained accessory power will not initiate.

- The BCM internal timer for the retained accessory power expires after approximately 10 min.
- The BCM detects a decrease in battery capacity below a prescribed limit.

Systems powered by the retained accessory power relay coil control circuit during the retained accessory power mode are as follows:

**NOTE:** The vehicle may not be equipped with all components as listed below.

- 
- Accessory Power Receptacle
- Transmission Shift Lever Position Indicator (w/floor mounted console gear shift)

#### Serial Data Controlled Retained Accessory Power

Retained accessory power systems controlled by serial data are as follows:

Radio

Radio retained accessory power activation/termination is the same as relay operation with one exception; the only door switch that will turn off the radio during retained accessory power is the driver door open switch.

Vehicle Communication Interface Module (VCIM) (Onstar®) (If Equipped)

VCIM RAP activation/termination is the same as radio operation with 1 exception; if there is an active call when the ignition key is turned off the VCIM will remain in RAP mode, and keep the radio in RAP mode until the call is terminated.

#### Interruptible Retained Accessory Power

The keyless entry control module controls components in the same manner as BCM relay controlled retained accessory power with one exception; interruptible retained accessory power is deactivated during transmitter authentication. The keyless entry control module will deactivate components that may cause radio frequency (RF) interference when the ignition mode switch is pressed which may result in "NO REMOTE DETECTED" displayed on the driver information center.

Systems powered by the interruptible retained accessory power relay coil control circuit during the retained accessory power mode are as follows:

**NOTE:**        **The vehicle may not be equipped with all components as listed below.**

- - Mobile Device Wireless Charger Module
  - USB Receptacle
- 

mcx30.com

## 2018 ELECTRICAL

### Wiring Systems And Power Management - Diagnostic Information And Procedures - Equinox & Terrain

## DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION AND PROCEDURES

### DTC B000A: PARK SWITCH - SHIFT LEVER POSITION NOT PLAUSIBLE

#### Diagnostic Instructions

- Perform the [Diagnostic System Check - Vehicle](#) prior to using this diagnostic procedure.
- Review [Strategy Based Diagnosis](#) for an overview of the diagnostic approach.
- Refer to [Diagnostic Procedure Instructions](#) to provide an overview of each diagnostic category.

#### DTC Descriptors

#### DTC B000A

Park Switch - Shift Lever Position Not Plausible

For symptom byte information, refer to [Symptom Byte List](#)

#### Diagnostic Fault Information

| Circuit               | Short to Ground | Open/High Resistance | Short to Voltage | Signal Performance |
|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| In Park Switch Signal | B000A 00        | B000A 00             | B000A 00         | -                  |

#### Circuit/System Description

When the transmission shift selector is in Park, the park position switch closes and pull the signal circuit low.

#### Conditions for Running the DTC

- The system voltage is between 9 - 16 V.
- The ignition is in the RUN position.

#### Conditions for Setting the DTC

The DTC will set only when the module requests the output and there is a short to ground in the control circuit.

#### B000A 00

Shift lever position has changed and the park switch status has not changed.

#### Action Taken When the DTC Sets

#### B000A 00

No action taken.

#### Conditions for Clearing the DTC

- The current DTC will clear when the malfunction is no longer present.
- A history DTC clears when the module ignition cycle counter reaches the reset threshold of 50, without a repeat of the malfunction.



Schematic Reference

Ignition Lock Wiring Schematics

Connector End View Reference

## **COMPONENT CONNECTOR END VIEWS - INDEX**

Description and Operation

### **Power Mode Description and Operation**

Electrical Information Reference

- **Circuit Testing**
- **Connector Repairs**
- **Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections**
- **Wiring Repairs**

Scan Tool Reference

**Control Module References** for scan tool information

### **Circuit/System Verification**

1. Ignition ON.
2. Verify the scan tool Body Control Module In Park Switch Status parameter changes between On and Off when shifting the S3 Transmission Shift Lever in and out of Park.
  - **If the parameter does not change**  
Refer to Circuit/System Testing.
  - **Go to next step: If the parameter changes**
3. All OK.

### **Circuit/System Testing**

1. Ignition OFF and all vehicle systems OFF, disconnect the harness connector at the S3 Transmission Shift Lever. It may take up to 2 min for all vehicle systems to power down.
2. Test for less than 10  $\Omega$  between the ground circuit terminal 2 and ground.
  - **If 10  $\Omega$  or greater**
    1. Ignition OFF.
    2. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the ground circuit end to end.
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , repair the open/high resistance in the ground connection.
  - **Go to next step: If less than 10  $\Omega$**
3. Ignition ON.
4. Verify the scan tool Body Control Module In Park Switch Status parameter is Off.
  - **If not Off**
    1. Ignition OFF, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module.
    2. Test for infinite resistance between the signal circuit terminal 6 and ground.
      - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
      - If infinite resistance, replace the K9 Body Control Module.
  - **Go to next step: If Off**
5. Install a 3 A fused jumper wire between the signal circuit terminal 6 and the ground circuit terminal 2.

6. Verify the scan tool Body Control Module In Park Switch Status parameter is On.

- **If not On**

1. Ignition OFF, remove the jumper wire, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module, ignition ON.
2. Test for less than 1 V between the signal circuit and ground.
  - If 1 V or greater, repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
  - If less than 1 V
3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the signal circuit end to end.
  - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
  - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , replace the K9 Body Control Module.

- **Go to next step: If On**

7. Test or replace the S3 Transmission Shift Lever.

### Repair Instructions

Perform the [Diagnostic Repair Verification](#) after completing the repair.

- Refer to [Transmission Control Replacement](#)
- Refer to [Control Module References](#) for body control module replacement, programming, and setup.

## DTC B097B: POWER MODE START SWITCH CIRCUIT

### Diagnostic Instructions

- Perform the Diagnostic System Check prior to using this diagnostic procedure: [Diagnostic System Check - Vehicle](#)
- Review the description of Strategy Based Diagnosis: [Strategy Based Diagnosis](#)
- An overview of each diagnostic category can be found here: [Diagnostic Procedure Instructions](#)

### DTC Descriptor

**NOTE:** This procedure may also diagnose malfunctions that are not detected by a DTC.

### DTC B097B

Power Mode Start Switch Circuit

Symptom Byte Information: [Symptom Byte List](#)

### Diagnostic Fault Information

| Circuit                            | Short to Ground | Open/High Resistance | Short to Voltage | Signal Performance |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Signal terminal 3                  | B097B 02*       | B097B 05             | B097B 05*, 08*   | -                  |
| Signal terminal 6                  | B097B 02**      | B097B 04**           | B097B 04**       | -                  |
| Low Reference                      | -               | B097B 05*, 08*       | -                | -                  |
| Ground                             | -               | B097B 04**           | -                | -                  |
| * K84 Keyless Entry Control Module |                 |                      |                  |                    |
| ** K9 Body Control Module          |                 |                      |                  |                    |

### Circuit/System Description

| Circuit           | Description                                                    |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Signal terminal 3 | When the switch is closed it will pull the signal voltage low. |
|                   |                                                                |

| Circuit           | Description                                                    |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Signal terminal 6 | When the switch is closed it will pull the signal voltage low. |
| Low Reference     | Grounded through the control module.                           |
| Ground            | Chassis Ground                                                 |

| Component                        | Description                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| K9 Body Control Module           | The control module contains a microprocessor used to process input data to control outputs.                       |
| K84 Keyless Entry Control Module | The control module contains a microprocessor used to process input data to control outputs.                       |
| S38 Ignition Mode Switch         | The switch has a resistance ladder and is wired to both the body control module and keyless entry control modules |

The ignition mode switch contains two individual switches that provide redundant switch inputs to the body control module and the keyless entry control module. The body control module supplies the ignition mode switch a constant B+ signal. The body control module monitors this signal to determine if the switch is released or pressed. When the ignition mode switch is not pressed, voltage on the signal circuit is pulled down through two resistors in the switch. When the ignition mode switch is pressed, voltage on the signal circuit is pulled down through only one resistor, changing the voltage seen at the body control module and indicating that the ignition mode switch is pressed. The keyless entry control module monitors voltage on the switch in the same manner as the body control module, but monitors the other individual switch in the ignition mode switch.

#### Conditions for Running the DTC

Control Module voltage is between 9 - 16 V

#### Conditions for Setting the DTC

##### B097B 00

- The voltage seen at the body control module monitored switch does not match the voltage seen at the keyless entry control module monitored switch.
- The above condition(s) must occur for greater than 1 s.

##### B097B 02

- The control module detects a short to ground.
- The above condition(s) must occur for greater than 1 s.

##### B097B 04

- The control module detects an open circuit.
- The above condition(s) must occur for greater than 1 s.

##### B097B 05

- The control module detects an open circuit.
- The above condition(s) must occur for greater than 1 s.

##### B097B 08

- The control module detects a change in the ignition mode without observing a switch press.
- The above condition(s) must occur 4 times.

##### B097B 61

- The control module detects a continuously closed switch.
- The above condition(s) must occur for greater than 60 s.

## Actions Taken When the DTC Sets

### B097B 00, 04, 05, 08, 61

No action is taken.

### B097B 02

The concerned output is switched off.

## Conditions for Clearing the DTC

The conditions for setting the DTC no longer exist.

A history DTC will clear after 40 consecutive malfunction-free ignition cycles.

## Reference Information

Schematic Reference

Power Moding Wiring Schematics

Power Distribution Wiring Schematics

Connector End View Reference

## COMPONENT CONNECTOR END VIEWS - INDEX

Description and Operation

## Power Mode Description and Operation

Electrical Information Reference

- [Circuit Testing](#)
- [Connector Repairs](#)
- [Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections](#)
- [Wiring Repairs](#)

Scan Tool Reference

## Control Module References

## Circuit/System Verification

1. Ignition - On/Vehicle - In Service Mode
2. Verify DTC B097B 61 is not set.
  - **If the DTC is set**  
  
Test or replace the component: S38 Ignition Mode Switch
  - **Go to next step: If the DTC is not set**
3. Refer to Circuit/System Testing

## Circuit/System Testing

**NOTE:** It may take up to 2 min for all vehicle systems to power down before an accurate ground or low reference circuit continuity test can be performed.

1. Ignition/Vehicle & All vehicle systems - Off
2. Disconnect the electrical connector: S38 Ignition Mode Switch



3. Test for less than 10  $\Omega$  between the test points: Ground circuit terminal @ Component harness & Ground
  - **If 10  $\Omega$  or greater**
    1. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  between the test points: Ground circuit terminal @ Component harness & Ground Connection
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater - Repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$  - Repair the open/high resistance in the ground connection.
  - **Go to next step: If less than 10  $\Omega$**
4. Test for less than 10  $\Omega$  between the test points: Low Reference terminal 7 @ Component harness & Ground
  - **If 10  $\Omega$  or greater**
    1. Disconnect the electrical connector: X1 @ K84 Keyless Entry Control Module
    2. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  between the test points: Low Reference terminal 7 @ Component harness & Terminal 12 @ K84 Keyless Entry Control Module
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater - Repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$  - Replace the component: K84 Keyless Entry Control Module
  - **Go to next step: If less than 10  $\Omega$**
5. Connect the electrical connector: S38 Ignition Mode Switch
6. Ignition - On/Vehicle - In Service Mode
7. Disconnect the electrical connector: S38 Ignition Mode Switch
8. Verify the scan tool parameter: K9 Body Control Module Push Button Ignition Switch = Greater than 11 V
  - **If less than 11 V**
    1. Ignition/Vehicle - Off
    2. Disconnect the electrical connector: X2 @ K9 Body Control Module
    3. Test for infinite resistance between the test points: Signal circuit terminal 17 @ Control module harness & Ground
      - If less than infinite resistance - Repair the short to ground on the circuit.
      - If infinite resistance - Replace the component: K9 Body Control Module
    - **Go to next step: If greater than 11 V**
9. Connect a 3 A fused jumper wire between the test points: Signal circuit terminal 6 & Ground
10. Verify the scan tool parameter: K9 Body Control Module Push Button Ignition Switch = Less than 1 V
  - **If 1 V or greater**
    1. Disconnect the electrical connector: X2 @ K9 Body Control Module
    2. Test for less than 1 V between the test points: Signal circuit terminal 17 @ Control module harness & Ground
      - If 1 V or greater - Repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
      - If less than 1 V
    3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  between the test points: Signal circuit terminal 6 @ Component harness & Terminal 17 @ K9 Body Control Module
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater - Repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$  - Replace the component: K9 Body Control Module
    - **Go to next step: If less than 1 V**
11. Connect the electrical connector: S38 Ignition Mode Switch
12. Verify the scan tool parameter: K9 Body Control Module Push Button Ignition Switch = 8 to 10 V
  - **If not between 8 and 10 V**

Replace the component: S38 Ignition Mode Switch
  - **Go to next step: If between 8 and 10 V**
13. Press and hold the switch: S38 Ignition Mode Switch

14. Verify the scan tool parameter: K9 Body Control Module Push Button Ignition Switch = 4 to 7 V

- **If not between 4 and 7 V**

Replace the component: S38 Ignition Mode Switch

- **Go to next step: If between 4 and 7 V**

15. Disconnect the electrical connector: X1 @ K84 Keyless Entry Control Module

16. Test for infinite resistance between the test points: Signal circuit terminal 11 @ Control module harness & Ground

- **If less than infinite resistance**

Repair the short to ground on the circuit.

- **Go to next step: If infinite resistance**

17. Test for less than 1 V between the test points: Signal circuit terminal 11 @ Control module harness & Ground

- **If 1 V or greater**

Repair the short to voltage on the circuit.

- **Go to next step: If less than 1 V**

18. Test for 4.5 to 5.5 k $\Omega$  between the test points: Signal circuit terminal 11 @ K84 Keyless Entry Control Module & Low Reference terminal 12 @ K84 Keyless Entry Control Module

- **If not between 4.5 and 5.5 k $\Omega$**

1. Ignition/Vehicle - Off

2. Disconnect the electrical connector: S38 Ignition Mode Switch

3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  between the test points: Signal circuit terminal 11 @ K84 Keyless Entry Control Module & Signal circuit terminal 3 @ S38 Ignition Mode Switch

- If 2  $\Omega$  or greater - Repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
- If less than 2  $\Omega$  - Replace the component: S38 Ignition Mode Switch

- **Go to next step: If between 4.5 and 5.5 k $\Omega$**

19. Press and hold the switch: S38 Ignition Mode Switch

20. Test for 1 to 1.5 k $\Omega$  between the test points: Signal circuit terminal 11 @ K84 Keyless Entry Control Module & Low Reference terminal 12 @ K84 Keyless Entry Control Module

- **If not between 1 and 1.5 k $\Omega$**

Test or replace the component: S38 Ignition Mode Switch

- **Go to next step: If between 1 and 1.5 k $\Omega$**

21. Replace the component: K84 Keyless Entry Control Module

### Component Testing

1. Ignition/Vehicle - Off

2. Disconnect the electrical connector: S38 Ignition Mode Switch

3. Test for 4.5 to 5.5 k $\Omega$  between the test points:

- Signal circuit terminal 6 & Ground circuit terminal 4
- Signal circuit terminal 3 & Low Reference terminal 7
- **If not between 4.5 and 5.5 k $\Omega$**

Replace the component: S38 Ignition Mode Switch

- **Go to next step: If between 4.5 and 5.5 k $\Omega$**

4. Press and hold the switch: S38 Ignition Mode Switch

5. Test for 1 to 1.5 k $\Omega$  between the test points:

- Signal circuit terminal 6 & Ground circuit terminal 4

- Signal circuit terminal 3 & Low Reference terminal 7
- **If not between 1 and 1.5 kΩ**

Replace the component: S38 Ignition Mode Switch

- **Go to next step: If between 1 and 1.5 kΩ**

6. All OK.

### Repair Instructions

Perform the Diagnostic Repair Verification after completing the repair: [Diagnostic Repair Verification](#)

- For control module replacement, programming and setup, refer to [Control Module References](#)

## DTC B097C: POWER MODE START INDICATOR CIRCUIT

### Diagnostic Instructions

- Perform the Diagnostic System Check prior to using this diagnostic procedure: [Diagnostic System Check - Vehicle](#)
- Review the description of Strategy Based Diagnosis: [Strategy Based Diagnosis](#)
- An overview of each diagnostic category can be found here: [Diagnostic Procedure Instructions](#)

### DTC Descriptor

### DTC B097C

Power Mode Start Indicator Circuit

Symptom Byte Information: [Symptom Byte List](#)

### Diagnostic Fault Information

| Circuit                                                                                     | Short to Ground | Open/High Resistance | Short to Voltage | Signal Performance |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Control Circuit                                                                             | B097C 02*       | 1                    | 2                | -                  |
| Ground                                                                                      | -               | 1                    | -                | -                  |
| 1. Ignition mode switch indicator always OFF<br>2. Ignition mode switch indicator always ON |                 |                      |                  |                    |

### Circuit/System Description

| Circuit            | Description                                        |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Control terminal 5 | The output circuit varies between ground and 12 V. |
| Ground             | Chassis Ground                                     |

| Component                | Description                                                                                 |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| K9 Body Control Module   | The control module contains a microprocessor used to process input data to control outputs. |
| S38 Ignition Mode Switch | The ignition mode switch has two LEDs that indicate the vehicle power mode.                 |

The ignition mode switch has two LEDs that indicate the vehicle power mode. When the vehicle is in the off mode, both LEDs will be off. Pressing the ignition mode switch button once (without the brake pedal applied), the vehicle enters the accessory mode and the amber LED (Accessory) will illuminate. The accessory mode has a 10 min time-out to reduce battery drain. Pressing and holding the push button start switch (without the brake pedal applied) for 5 s will place the vehicle in run/start mode (without the vehicle running) and the green LED (Run/Start) will illuminate. With the ignition off (with the brake pedal applied), pressing the ignition mode switch button once, the vehicle will enter run/start mode and the green LED (run/start) will illuminate. This will start the engine.

### Conditions for Running the DTC

- Control Module voltage is between 9 - 16 V

### Conditions for Setting the DTC

#### B097C 02

- The control module detects a short to ground.
- The above condition(s) must occur for greater than 1 s.

### Actions Taken When the DTC Sets

The concerned output is switched off.

### Conditions for Clearing the DTC

The conditions for setting the DTC no longer exist.

A history DTC will clear after 40 consecutive malfunction-free ignition cycles.

### Reference Information

Schematic Reference

Power Moding Wiring Schematics

Power Distribution Wiring Schematics

Connector End View Reference

### COMPONENT CONNECTOR END VIEWS - INDEX

Description and Operation

### Power Mode Description and Operation

Electrical Information Reference

- [Circuit Testing](#)
- [Connector Repairs](#)
- [Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections](#)
- [Wiring Repairs](#)

Scan Tool Reference

### Control Module References

### Circuit/System Verification

1. Ignition - On/Vehicle - In Service Mode
2. Perform the scan tool control function: Run/Crank Power Mode Indicator Command

Verify the indicator status:

Run/Crank Power Mode Indicator Command - OFF = LED Off.

Run/Crank Power Mode Indicator Command - ON = LED On.

- **If not the specified state**

Refer to Circuit/System Testing

- **Go to next step: If the specified state**



3. All OK.

### Circuit/System Testing

**NOTE:** It may take up to 2 min for all vehicle systems to power down before an accurate ground or low reference circuit continuity test can be performed.

1. Ignition/Vehicle & All vehicle systems - Off
2. Disconnect the electrical connector: S38 Ignition Mode Switch
3. Test for less than 10  $\Omega$  between the test points: Ground circuit terminal 4 @ Component harness & Ground
  - **If 10  $\Omega$  or greater**
    1. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  between the test points: Ground circuit terminal 4 @ Component harness & Ground Connection
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater - Repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$  - Repair the open/high resistance in the ground connection.
    - **Go to next step: If less than 10  $\Omega$**
4. Connect the electrical connector: S38 Ignition Mode Switch
5. Ignition - On/Vehicle - In Service Mode
6. Disconnect the electrical connector: S38 Ignition Mode Switch
7. Perform the scan tool control function: Run/Crank Power Mode Indicator Command - OFF
8. Test for less than 1 V between the test points: Control circuit terminal 5 @ Component harness & Ground
  - **If 1 V or greater**

Repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
  - **Go to next step: If less than 1 V**
9. Perform the scan tool control function: Run/Crank Power Mode Indicator Command - ON
10. Test for greater than 3 V between the test points: Control circuit terminal 5 @ Component harness & Ground
  - **If 3 V or less**
    1. Disconnect the electrical connector: K9 Body Control Module
    2. Test for infinite resistance between the test points: Control circuit terminal @ Control module harness & Ground
      - If less than infinite resistance - Repair the short to ground on the circuit.
      - If less than infinite resistance
    1. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  between the test points: Control circuit terminal @ Control module harness & Control circuit terminal @ Component harness
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater - Repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$  - Replace the component: K9 Body Control Module
    - **Go to next step: If 3 V or greater**
11. Replace the component: S38 Ignition Mode Switch

### Repair Instructions

Perform the Diagnostic Repair Verification after completing the repair: [Diagnostic Repair Verification](#)

- For control module replacement, programming, and setup refer to: [Control Module References](#)

## DTC B1370: CONTROL MODULE IGNITION ON AND START CIRCUIT

### Diagnostic Instructions

- Perform the [Diagnostic System Check - Vehicle](#) prior to using this diagnostic procedure.

- Review [Strategy Based Diagnosis](#) for an overview of the diagnostic approach.
- Refer to [Diagnostic Procedure Instructions](#) to provide an overview of each diagnostic category.

## DTC Descriptors

### DTC B1370

Control Module Ignition On and Start Circuit

For symptom byte information, refer to [Symptom Byte List](#)

## Diagnostic Fault Information

| Circuit                                                     | Short to Ground | Open/High Resistance | Short to Voltage | Signal Performance |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Instrument Cluster Ignition (Instrument Cluster terminal 8) | B1370 06        | B1370 06             | B1370 01         | -                  |

## Circuit/System Description

The vehicle power mode master is the body control module (BCM). The BCM monitors switch inputs and will activate relays and other direct outputs of the power mode master as needed according to the calculated power mode.

The instrument cluster has a switched voltage input and may operate in a default mode if the power mode master serial data message does not match what the individual module can see from its own connections.

## Conditions for Running the DTC

### B1370 01

Ignition Mode is in Accessory position.

### B1370 06

Ignition Mode is in Accessory, Run, or Crank positions.

## Conditions for Setting the DTC

### B1370 01

Ignition circuit is shorted to voltage.

### B1370 06

- Ignition circuit is open.
- Ignition circuit is shorted to ground.

## Action Taken When the DTC Sets

The Instrument Cluster still functions except the malfunction indicator lamp is always off.

## Conditions for Clearing the DTC

- The condition responsible for setting the DTC no longer exists.
- A history DTC will clear once 50 consecutive malfunction-free ignition cycles have occurred.

## Reference Information

Schematic Reference

## [Instrument Cluster Wiring Schematics](#)

## COMPONENT CONNECTOR END VIEWS - INDEX

### Description and Operation

- [Instrument Cluster Description and Operation](#)
- [Power Mode Description and Operation](#)

### Electrical Information Reference

- [Circuit Testing](#)
- [Connector Repairs](#)
- [Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections](#)
- [Wiring Repairs](#)

### Scan Tool Reference

[Control Module References](#) for scan tool information

### Circuit/System Verification

1. Verify that DTC B144B is not set.

- **If DTC B144B is set**

Refer to [Diagnostic Trouble Code \(DTC\) List - Vehicle](#).

- **Go to next step: If DTC B144B is not set**

2. Refer to Circuit/System Testing.

### Circuit/System Testing

1. Ignition OFF, disconnect the harness connector at the P16 Instrument Cluster.
2. Verify that a test lamp does not illuminate between the ignition circuit terminal 8 and ground.

- **If the test lamp illuminates**

Repair the short to voltage on the ignition circuit.

- **Go to next step: If the test lamp does not illuminate**

3. Ignition ON.

4. Verify that a test lamp illuminates between the ignition terminal 8 and ground.

- **If the test lamp does not illuminate and the Ignition fuse is good**

1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp.

2. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the ignition circuit end to end.

- If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
- If less than 2  $\Omega$ , refer to [Power Mode Mismatch](#).

- **If the test lamp does not illuminate and the Ignition fuse is open**

1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp.

2. Test for infinite resistance between the ignition circuit and ground.

- If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
- If infinite resistance, replace the P16 Instrument Cluster.

- **Go to next step: If the test lamp illuminates**

5. Replace the P16 Instrument Cluster.

### Repair Instructions

Perform the [Diagnostic Repair Verification](#) after completing the repair.

- Refer to [Control Module References](#) for control module replacement, programming and setup.

## **DTC B1370, B1380 OR B1441: CONTROL MODULE IGNITION CIRCUITS**

### **Diagnostic Instructions**

- Perform the [Diagnostic System Check - Vehicle](#) prior to using this diagnostic procedure.
- Review [Strategy Based Diagnosis](#) for an overview of the diagnostic approach.
- Refer to [Diagnostic Procedure Instructions](#) to provide an overview of each diagnostic category.

### **DTC Descriptors**

#### **DTC B1370**

Control Module Ignition ON and Start Circuit

#### **DTC B1380**

Control Module Ignition Accessory Circuit

#### **DTC B1441**

Control Module Ignition Off, Run, and Crank Circuit

For symptom byte information, refer to [Symptom Byte List](#)

### **Diagnostic Fault Information**

| <b>Circuit</b>                        | <b>Short to Ground</b>             | <b>Open/High Resistance</b> | <b>Short to Voltage</b> | <b>Signal Performance</b> |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| B+ terminal 2                         | B1370 04,<br>B1380 04              | B1370 04, B1380 04          | -                       | -                         |
| Ignition Terminal 1                   | B1370 04,<br>B1380 04              | B1370 04                    | B1370 01                | -                         |
| Ignition Terminal 3                   | B1370 04,<br>B1380 04              | B1380 04                    | B1380 01                | -                         |
| Ignition Terminal 4                   | B1370 04,<br>B1380 04,<br>B1441 04 | B1441 04                    | B1441 01                | -                         |
| 5 V Reference                         | -                                  | 1                           | -                       | -                         |
| 1. Vehicle will not change power mode |                                    |                             |                         |                           |

### **Circuit/System Description**

The vehicle power mode master is the body control module (BCM). The ignition switch is a low current switch with multiple discrete circuits to the BCM. The BCM logic uses the ignition switch positions to identify the operator's desired power mode and activate specific discrete signals, and serial data messages for the operation of different subsystems as necessary. Other modules which have switched voltage inputs may operate in a default mode if the power mode master serial data message does not match what the individual module can detect from its own connections.

The power mode master will activate relays and other direct outputs of the power mode master as needed according to the calculated power mode. Some relays controlled by the BCM are switched ignition voltage outputs that are pass through circuits within the BCM directly from the ignition switch. If these circuits short to ground, the B+ circuit fuse to the ignition switch will open.

### **Conditions for Running the DTC**

#### **B1370 01, B1370 04**

Ignition switch is in the RUN or CRANK positions.

#### **B1380 01, B1380 04**

Ignition switch is in the RUN or ACCESSORY positions.

#### **B1441 01, B1441 04**

Ignition switch is in the CRANK position.

#### **Conditions for Setting the DTC**

##### **B1370 01**

Ignition circuit is shorted to voltage.

##### **B1370 04**

- Ignition circuit is open.
- Ignition, accessory, or off/run/crank circuit shorted to ground.
- B+ circuit of the ignition switch is open or shorted to ground.
- Ignition relay control circuit open, including relay coil and ground.

##### **B1380 01**

Ignition, accessory circuit is shorted to voltage.

##### **B1380 04**

- Ignition, accessory circuit is open.
- Ignition, accessory, or off/run/crank circuit shorted to ground.
- B+ circuit of the ignition switch is open or shorted to ground.

##### **B1441 01**

Ignition, off/run/crank signal circuit is shorted to voltage.

##### **B1441 04**

Ignition, off/run/crank signal circuit is open.

#### **Actions Taken When the DTC Sets**

- The BCM operates in a fail-safe power mode dependent on the last valid power mode detected and the state of the engine run flag data on the serial data communications circuits.
- The other modules on the vehicle operate in a fail-safe power mode dependent on the last valid power mode transmitted by the BCM and the state of the engine run flag on the serial data communications circuits.

#### **Conditions for Clearing the DTC**

- The condition responsible for setting the DTC no longer exists.
- A history DTC will clear once 50 consecutive malfunction-free ignition cycles have occurred.

#### **Diagnostic Aids**

An open in the ignition switch B+ circuit or circuit fuse will cause the key in ignition warning chime to be inoperative.

#### **Reference Information**

Schematic Reference

Power Moding Wiring Schematics

Power Distribution Wiring Schematics



## **COMPONENT CONNECTOR END VIEWS - INDEX**

Description and Operation

### **Power Mode Description and Operation**

Electrical Information Reference

- **Circuit Testing**
- **Connector Repairs**
- **Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections**
- **Wiring Repairs**

Scan Tool Reference

**Control Module References** for scan tool information

### **Circuit/System Verification**

1. Ignition ON.
2. Verify DTC U1814 is not set.
  - **If DTC is set**  
  
Refer to **Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) List - Vehicle**.
  - **Go to next step: If DTC is not set**
3. Verify the scan tool power mode parameters change when cycling the S39 Ignition Switch between OFF, ACCESSORY, ON, and CRANK.
  - **If the power mode parameters do not change**  
  
Refer to Circuit/System Testing.
  - **Go to next step: If the power mode parameters change**
4. All OK.

### **Circuit/System Testing**

1. Ignition OFF, disconnect the S39 Ignition Switch.
2. Verify a test lamp illuminates between the B+ circuit terminal 2 and ground.
  - **If the test lamp does not illuminate and the circuit fuse is good**
    1. Remove the test lamp.
    2. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the B+ circuit end to end.
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , verify the fuse is not open and there is voltage at the fuse.
  - **If the test lamp does not illuminate and the circuit fuse is open**
    1. Remove the test lamp.
    2. Test for infinite resistance between the B+ circuit and ground.
      - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on one of the following circuits listed below:

**NOTE:** To help isolate a short to ground, it may be necessary to disconnect modules that are connected to the following circuits:

- 
- B+ circuit terminal 2

- Ignition circuit terminal 1
- Ignition circuit terminal 3
- Ignition circuit terminal 4

- **Go to next step: If the test lamp illuminates**

3. Connect the S39 Ignition Switch.

4. Ignition ON, disconnect the harness connector at the S39 Ignition Switch while the ignition is ON.

5. Test for 4.8 - 5.2 V between the 5 V reference circuit terminal 6 and ground.

- **If less than 4.8 V**

1. Connect the S39 Ignition Switch.

2. Ignition OFF, disconnect the X3 harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module and S39 Ignition Switch.

3. Test for infinite resistance between the 5 V reference circuit and ground.

- If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
- If infinite resistance

4. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the 5 V reference circuit end to end.

- If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
- If less than 2  $\Omega$ , replace the K9 Body Control Module.

- **If greater than 5.2 V**

1. Connect the S39 Ignition Switch.

2. Ignition OFF, disconnect the X3 harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module.

3. Ignition ON, disconnect the harness connector at the S39 Ignition Switch while the ignition is ON.

4. Test for less than 1 V between the 5 V reference circuit and ground.

- If 1 V or greater, repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
- If less than 1 V, replace the K9 Body Control Module.

- **Go to next step: If between 4.8 - 5.2 V**

6. Connect the harness connector at the S39 Ignition Switch.

7. Ignition OFF.

8. Disconnect the X3 harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module, ignition ON.

9. Verify a test lamp illuminates between each of the ignition circuits listed below and ground:

- Ignition circuit terminal 5
- Ignition circuit terminal 6

- **If the test lamp does not illuminate and the circuit fuse is good**

1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the S39 Ignition Switch.

2. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the ignition circuit end to end.

- If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
- If less than 2  $\Omega$ , verify the fuse is not open and there is voltage at the fuse.

- **If the test lamp does not illuminate and the circuit fuse is open**

1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp.

2. Test for infinite resistance between the ignition circuit and ground.

- If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
- If infinite resistance, replace the K9 Body Control Module.

- **Go to next step: If the test lamp illuminates**

10. Ignition OFF with the key in.

11. Verify a test lamp illuminates between ignition circuit terminal 15 and ground.

- **If the test lamp does not illuminate and the circuit fuse is good**

1. Ignition OFF with the key out, remove the test lamp.

2. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the ignition circuit end to end.

- If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
- If less than 2  $\Omega$ , verify the fuse is not open and there is voltage at the fuse.
- **If the test lamp does not illuminate and the circuit fuse is open**
  1. Ignition OFF with the key out remove the test lamp.
  2. Test for infinite resistance between the ignition circuit terminal 15 and ground.
    - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
    - If infinite resistance, replace the K9 Body Control Module.
  - **Go to next step: If the test lamp illuminates**
- 12. Connect the X3 harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module, ignition ON.
- 13. Disconnect the harness connector at the S39 Ignition Switch.
- 14. Test for less than 1 V between each of the ignition circuits listed below and ground.
  - Ignition circuit terminal 1
  - Ignition circuit terminal 3
  - Ignition circuit terminal 4
  - **If 1 V or greater**  
Repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
  - **Go to next step: If less than 1 V**
- 15. Test or replace the S39 Ignition Switch.

### Component Testing

1. Ignition OFF, disconnect the harness connector at the S39 Ignition Switch.
2. Using the Resistance Test below, verify the resistance between the terminals listed below match for each S39 Ignition Switch position.
  - **If any reading is other than specified**  
Replace the S39 Ignition Switch.
  - **Go to next step: If the readings match**
3. All OK.

### Resistance Test

| Ignition Switch Position | Terminals 1 and 2 | Terminals 2 and 3 | Terminals 2 and 4 | Terminals 2 and 6 | Terminals 4 and 6    |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| OFF Key Out              | Infinite          | Infinite          | Infinite          | Infinite          | Infinite             |
| OFF Key In               | Infinite          | Infinite          | <5.0 $\Omega$     | Infinite          | Infinite             |
| ACCESSORY                | Infinite          | <5.0 $\Omega$     | Infinite          | Infinite          | Infinite             |
| ON/RUN                   | <5.0 $\Omega$     | <5.0 $\Omega$     | Infinite          | Infinite          | <5.0 $\Omega$        |
| CRANK                    | <5.0 $\Omega$     | Infinite          | Infinite          | Infinite          | 1275 - 1325 $\Omega$ |

### Repair Instructions

Perform the [Diagnostic Repair Verification](#) after completing the repair.

- Refer to [Ignition and Start Switch Replacement \(Equinox\)](#) [Ignition and Start Switch Replacement \(Terrain\)](#)
- Refer to [Control Module References](#) for control module replacement, programming and setup.

## DTC B1445: CONTROL MODULE VOLTAGE OUTPUT CIRCUIT

### Diagnostic Instructions

- Perform the [Diagnostic System Check - Vehicle](#) prior to using this diagnostic procedure.
- Review [Strategy Based Diagnosis](#) for an overview of the diagnostic approach.
- Refer to [Diagnostic Procedure Instructions](#) to provide an overview of each diagnostic category.

**DTC B1445**

## Control Module Voltage Output Circuit

For symptom byte information, refer to [Symptom Byte List](#)

**Diagnostic Fault Information**

| Circuit            | Short to Ground | Open/High Resistance | Short to Voltage | Signal Performance |
|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Relay Coil Control | B1445 02        | B1445 04             | B1445 01         | -                  |

**Circuit/System Description**

The body control module (BCM) controls the retained accessory power relay through the control circuit by applying voltage to the retained accessory power relay coil control circuit. The retained accessory power relay is energized when the ignition switch is in the ACCESSORY or the ON position.

**Conditions for Running the DTC**

- The system voltage is between 9 - 16 V.
- The DTC can only set when the output is actively being requested by the module.

**Conditions for Setting the DTC**

The DTC will set only when the module requests the output and there is a short to ground in the ignition voltage circuit.

**Action Taken When the DTC Sets**

The module output driver will be shut down and not supply voltage to the circuit.

**Conditions for Clearing the DTC**

- The current DTC will clear when the malfunction is no longer present.
- A history DTC clears when the module ignition cycle counter reaches the reset threshold of 50, without a repeat of the malfunction.

**Reference Information**

Schematic Reference

Power Distribution Wiring Schematics

Connector End View Reference

**COMPONENT CONNECTOR END VIEWS - INDEX**

Description and Operation

**Retained Accessory Power Description and Operation**

Electrical Information Reference

- [Circuit Testing](#)
- [Connector Repairs](#)
- [Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections](#)
- [Wiring Repairs](#)

Scan Tool Reference

[Control Module References](#) for scan tool information

## Circuit/System Verification

1. Ignition ON.
2. Verify the KR76 Retained Accessory Power Relay clicks ON and OFF when commanding the Accessory/Retained Accessory Power Relay On and Off with a scan tool.
  - **If the KR76 Retained Accessory Power Relay does not click ON and OFF**  
  
Refer to Circuit/System Testing.
  - **Go to next step: If the KR76 Retained Accessory Power Relay clicks ON and OFF**
3. All OK.

## Circuit/System Testing

1. Ignition OFF and all vehicle systems OFF, disconnect the KR76 Retained Accessory Power Relay. It may take up to 2 min for all vehicle systems to power down.
2. Test for less than 10  $\Omega$  between the ground circuit terminal 11 and ground.
  - **If 10  $\Omega$  or greater**
    1. Ignition OFF.
    2. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the ground circuit end to end.
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , repair the open/high resistance in the ground connection.
  - **Go to next step: If less than 10  $\Omega$**
3. Ignition ON, connect a test lamp between the control circuit terminal 13 and ground circuit terminal 11.
4. Verify the test lamp turns ON and OFF when commanding the Accessory/Retained Accessory Power Relay On and Off with a scan tool.
  - **If the test lamp is always OFF**
    1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module.
    2. Test for infinite resistance between the control circuit and ground.
      - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
      - If infinite resistance
    3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the control circuit end to end.
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , replace the K9 Body Control Module.
  - **If the test lamp is always ON**
    1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module, ignition ON.
    2. Test for less than 1 V between the control circuit and ground.
      - If 1 V or greater, repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
      - If less than 1 V, replace the K9 Body Control Module.
  - **Go to next step: If the test lamp turns ON and OFF**
5. Test or replace the KR76 Retained Accessory Power Relay.

## Repair Instructions

Perform the [Diagnostic Repair Verification](#) after completing the repair.

- Refer to [Relay Replacement \(Attached to Wire Harness\)](#) [Relay Replacement \(Within an Electrical Center\)](#).
- Refer to [Control Module References](#) for body control module replacement, programming and setup.

**DTC B1448: ACCESSORY POWER RELAY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND**



## Diagnostic Instructions

- Perform the [Diagnostic System Check - Vehicle](#) prior to using this diagnostic procedure.
- Review [Strategy Based Diagnosis](#) for an overview of the diagnostic approach.
- Refer to [Diagnostic Procedure Instructions](#) to provide an overview of each diagnostic category.

## DTC Descriptor

### DTC B1448 02

Accessory Power Relay Circuit Short to Ground

## Diagnostic Fault Information

| Circuit                                 | Short to Ground | Open/High Resistance | Short to Voltage | Signal Performance |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Relay Coil Control                      | B1448 02        | 1                    | 1                | -                  |
| 1. Retained Accessory Power Malfunction |                 |                      |                  |                    |

## Circuit/System Description

The body control module (BCM) controls the retained accessory power relay through the control circuit by applying voltage to the retained accessory power relay coil control circuit. The retained accessory power relay is energized when the ignition switch is in the ACCESSORY or the ON position.

## Conditions for Running the DTC

- The system voltage is between 9 - 16 V.
- The DTC can only set when the output is actively being requested by the module.

## Conditions for Setting the DTC

The DTC will set only when the module requests the output and there is a short to ground in the ignition voltage circuit.

## Action Taken When the DTC Sets

The module output driver will be shut down and not supply voltage to the circuit.

## Conditions for Clearing the DTC

- The current DTC will clear when the malfunction is no longer present.
- A history DTC clears when the module ignition cycle counter reaches the reset threshold of 50, without a repeat of the malfunction.

## Reference Information

Schematic Reference

Power Distribution Wiring Schematics

Connector End View Reference

## COMPONENT CONNECTOR END VIEWS - INDEX

Description and Operation

## Retained Accessory Power Description and Operation

Electrical Information Reference

- [Circuit Testing](#)
- [Connector Repairs](#)

- [Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections](#)
- [Wiring Repairs](#)

Scan Tool Reference

[Control Module References](#) for scan tool information

### Circuit/System Verification

1. Ignition ON.
2. Verify the KR76 retained accessory power relay turns ON and OFF when commanding the accessory/retained accessory power relay ON and OFF with a scan tool.
  - **If the KR76 retained accessory power relay does not turn ON and OFF**  
Refer to Circuit/System Testing below
  - **Go to next step: If the KR76 retained accessory power relay turns ON and OFF**
3. All OK.

### Circuit/System Testing

1. Ignition OFF, disconnect the KR76 retained accessory power relay, ignition ON.
2. Connect a test lamp between the control circuit terminal 86 and ground.
3. Verify the test lamp turns ON and OFF when commanding the accessory/retained accessory power relay ON and OFF with a scan tool.
  - **If the test lamp is always OFF**
    1. Ignition OFF, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 body control module.
    2. Test for infinite resistance between the control circuit and ground.
      - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
      - If infinite resistance
    3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the control circuit end to end.
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , replace the K9 body control module.
  - **If the test lamp is always ON**
    1. Ignition OFF, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 body control module, ignition ON.
    2. Test for less than 1 V between the control circuit and ground.
      - If 1 V or greater, repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
      - If less than 1 V, replace the K9 body control module.
  - **Go to next step: If the test lamp turns ON and OFF**
4. Test or replace the KR76 retained accessory power relay.

### Repair Instructions

Perform the [Diagnostic Repair Verification](#) after completing the repair.

- Refer to [Relay Replacement \(Attached to Wire Harness\)](#), [Relay Replacement \(Within an Electrical Center\)](#)
- Refer to [Control Module References](#) for the appropriate module replacement, programming and setup.

## DTC B144A: RUN POWER RELAY CIRCUIT

### Diagnostic Instructions

- Perform the [Diagnostic System Check - Vehicle](#) prior to using this diagnostic procedure.
- Review [Strategy Based Diagnosis](#) for an overview of the diagnostic approach.
- Refer to [Diagnostic Procedure Instructions](#) to provide an overview of each diagnostic category.

## DTC Descriptor

### DTC B144A

#### RUN Power Relay Circuit

For symptom byte information, refer to [Symptom Byte List](#)

#### Diagnostic Fault Information

| Circuit            | Short to Ground | Open/High Resistance | Short to Voltage | Signal Performance |
|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Relay Coil Control | B144A 02        | -                    | -                | -                  |

#### Circuit/System Description

The body control module (BCM) feeds the ignition circuit by applying voltage when the ignition is in the ON position.

#### Conditions for Running the DTC

- The system voltage is between 9 - 16 V.
- The DTC can only run when the output is activated.

#### Conditions for Setting the DTC

##### B144A 02

A short to ground is detected on the ignition run relay coil control circuit.

#### Action Taken When the DTC Sets

##### B144A 02

The module output driver will be shut down and not supply voltage to the ignition run relay control circuit.

#### Conditions for Clearing the DTC

- The current DTC will clear when the module request for the output is removed or the malfunction is no longer present.
- A history DTC clears when the module ignition cycle counter reaches the reset threshold of 50, without a repeat of the malfunction.

#### Reference Information

##### Schematic Reference

- [HVAC Wiring Schematics](#)
- Power Moding Wiring Schematics

##### Connector End View Reference

### COMPONENT CONNECTOR END VIEWS - INDEX

#### Description and Operation

### Power Mode Description and Operation

#### Electrical Information Reference

- [Circuit Testing](#)
- [Connector Repairs](#)

- [Relay Replacement \(Attached to Wire Harness\) Relay Replacement \(Within an Electrical Center\)](#)
- [Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections](#)
- [Wiring Repairs](#)

Scan Tool Reference

[Control Module References](#) for scan tool information

### Circuit/System Verification

1. Ignition ON.
2. Verify the HVAC control module scan tool Ignition Signal parameter is 12.6-15 V.
  - **If not between 12.6 - 15 V**

Refer to Circuit/System Testing - Diagnostic A.

- **Go to next step: If between 12.6 - 15 V**

**NOTE:** The vehicle may not be equipped with the ignition relay below.

- 3.
4. Verify the KR32E Blower Motor Relay turns ON and OFF when commanding the Auxiliary Ignition Run Relay On and Off with a scan tool.
  - **If the KR32E Blower Motor Relay does not turn ON and OFF**

Refer to Circuit/System Testing - Diagnostic B.

  - **Go to next step: If the KR32E Blower Motor Relay turns ON and OFF**
5. All OK.

### Circuit/System Testing

#### Diagnostic A

1. Ignition OFF and all vehicle systems OFF, disconnect the X2 harness connector at the K33 HVAC Control Module.
2. Connect a test lamp between the ignition circuit terminals listed below and ground, Ignition ON.
  - K33 HVAC Control Module - Ignition circuit terminal 2 (With C67 or C4P)
  - K33 HVAC Control Module - Ignition circuit terminal 9 (With CJ2, C41 or C60)
3. Verify the test lamp turns ON and OFF when commanding the Auxiliary Ignition Run Relay On and Off with a scan tool.
  - **If the test lamp is always OFF**
    1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module.
    2. Test for infinite resistance between the ignition circuit and ground.
      - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
      - If infinite resistance
    3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the ignition circuit end to end.
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , replace the K9 Body Control Module.
  - **If the test lamp is always ON**
    1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module, ignition ON.
    2. Test for less than 1 V between the ignition circuit and ground.
      - If 1 V or greater, repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
      - If less than 1 V, replace the K9 Body Control Module.

- **Go to next step: If the test lamp turns ON and OFF**

4. Replace the K33 HVAC Control Module.

#### Diagnostic B

1. Ignition OFF and all vehicle systems OFF, disconnect the KR32E Blower Motor Relay. It may take up to 2 min for all vehicle systems to power down.
2. Test for less than 10  $\Omega$  between the ground circuit terminal 1 and ground.
  - **If 10  $\Omega$  or greater**
    1. Ignition OFF.
    2. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the ground circuit end to end.
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , repair the open/high resistance in the ground connection.
  - **Go to next step: If less than 10  $\Omega$**
3. Ignition ON, connect a test lamp between the control circuit terminal 2 and ground circuit terminal 1.
4. Verify the test lamp turns ON and OFF when commanding the Auxiliary Ignition Run Relay On and Off with a scan tool.
  - **If the test lamp is always OFF**
    1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module and K33 HVAC Control Module.
    2. Test for infinite resistance between the control circuit and ground.
      - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
      - If infinite resistance
    3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the control circuit end to end.
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , replace the appropriate K9 Body Control Module or K33 HVAC Control Module.
  - **If the test lamp is always ON**
    1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module, ignition ON.
    2. Test for less than 1 V between the control circuit and ground.
      - If 1 V or greater, repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
      - If less than 1 V, replace the K9 Body Control Module.
  - **Go to next step: If the test lamp turns ON and OFF**
5. Test or replace the appropriate KR32E Blower Motor Relay.

#### Repair Instructions

Perform the [Diagnostic Repair Verification](#) after completing the repair.

- Refer to [Control Module References](#) for control module replacement, programming and setup.

### DTC B144B: RUN/CRANK POWER RELAY CIRCUIT

#### Diagnostic Instructions

- Perform the [Diagnostic System Check - Vehicle](#) prior to using this diagnostic procedure.
- Review [Strategy Based Diagnosis](#) for an overview of the diagnostic approach.
- Refer to [Diagnostic Procedure Instructions](#) to provide an overview of each diagnostic category.

#### DTC Descriptors

#### DTC B144B

Run/Crank Power Relay Circuit



### Diagnostic Fault Information

| Circuit            | Short to Ground | Open/High Resistance | Short to Voltage | Signal Performance |
|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Relay Coil Control | B144B 02        | B144B 04             | B144B 01         | -                  |

### Circuit/System Description

The body control module (BCM) controls the ignition main (underhood) and ignition main (rear body) relays through the control circuit by applying voltage to the ignition run/crank relay coil control circuit. The ignition main (underhood) and ignition main (rear body) relays are energized when the ignition switch is in the RUN or the CRANK position, or when a remote start is requested

### Conditions for Running the DTC

System voltage greater than 9 V.

### Conditions for Setting the DTC

#### B144B 01

The ignition output is not active and a short to battery is detected 3 consecutive times on the ignition voltage circuit.

#### B144B 02

A short to ground is detected on the ignition main relay coil control circuit.

#### B144B 04

The ignition output is not active and an open is detected 20 consecutive times on the ignition voltage circuit.

### Action Taken When the DTC Sets

#### B144B 01, B144B 04

No action is taken.

#### B144B 02

The ignition main (underhood) and ignition main (rear body) relays are deactivated when the fault is set. After 100 ms, the ignition main (underhood) and ignition main (rear body) relays will be activated. If the fault is still set, the relays will be deactivated. The ignition main (underhood) and ignition main (rear body) relays will again be activated after 100 ms. If this also results in a fault, the ignition main (underhood) and ignition main (rear body) relays will be deactivated until a new ignition request is received.

### Conditions for Clearing the DTC

- The current DTC will clear when the malfunction is no longer present and an ignition request is received.
- A history DTC will clear after 40 malfunction-free ignition cycles.

### Diagnostic Aids

A short to voltage on the ignition run/crank relay coil control will cause the engine to remain running after the mode is changed to OFF.

### Reference Information

Schematic Reference

## COMPONENT CONNECTOR END VIEWS - INDEX

Description and Operation

### Power Mode Description and Operation

Electrical Information Reference

- [Circuit Testing](#)
- [Connector Repairs](#)
- [Relay Replacement \(Attached to Wire Harness\)](#) [Relay Replacement \(Within an Electrical Center\)](#)
- [Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections](#)
- [Wiring Repairs](#)

Scan Tool Reference

[Control Module References](#) for scan tool information

### Circuit/System Verification

**NOTE:** The vehicle may not be equipped with all components as listed below. Use wiring schematics to determine which ignition relay supplies the ignition feed for the appropriate devices. Use the connector end view to identify the ignition circuit terminal for each of those devices.

1. Ignition ON.
2. Verify the appropriate devices controlled by the KR73 Ignition Main Relay (underhood) and the KR73 Ignition Main Relay (rear body) turn ON and OFF when commanding the Run/Crank relay On and Off with a scan tool.
  - **If the appropriate devices controlled by the KR73 Ignition Main Relay (underhood) or KR73 Ignition Main Relay (rear body) do not turn ON and OFF**Refer to Circuit/System Testing.
  - **Go to next step: If the appropriate devices controlled by the KR73 Ignition Main Relay (underhood) and KR73 Ignition Main Relay (rear body) turn ON and OFF**
3. All OK.

### Circuit/System Testing

#### Without ATH/BTM

1. Ignition OFF, disconnect the KR73 Ignition Main Relay (underhood) and the KR73 Ignition Main Relay (rear body), It may take up to 2 min for all vehicle systems to power down.
2. Test for less than 10  $\Omega$  between the ground circuits listed below and ground.
  - KR73 Ignition Main Relay (underhood) - Ground circuit terminal 85
  - KR73 Ignition Main Relay (rear body) - Ground circuit terminal 2
  - **If 10  $\Omega$  or greater**
    1. Ignition OFF.
    2. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the ground circuit end to end.
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , repair the open/high resistance in the ground connection.
    - **Go to next step: If less than 10  $\Omega$**
3. Ignition ON, connect a test lamp between the control circuits listed below and ground.

- KR73 Ignition Main Relay (underhood) - Control circuit terminal 86
  - KR73 Ignition Main Relay (rear body) - Control circuit terminal 1
4. Verify the test lamp turns ON and OFF when commanding the Run/Crank relay On and Off with a scan tool.
- **If the test lamp is always OFF**
    1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module.
    2. Test for infinite resistance between the control circuit and ground.
      - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
      - If infinite resistance
    3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the control circuit end to end.
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , replace the K9 Body Control Module.
  - **If the test lamp is always ON**
    1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module, ignition ON.
    2. Test for less than 1 V between the control circuit and ground.
      - If 1 V or greater, repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
      - If less than 1 V, replace the K9 Body Control Module.
  - **Go to next step: If the test lamp turns ON and OFF**
5. Test or replace the appropriate KR73 Ignition Main Relay (underhood) or the KR73 Ignition Main Relay (rear body).

#### With ATH/BTM

1. Ignition ON, disconnect the X2 harness connector at the K84 Keyless Entry Control Module.
2. Verify a test lamp illuminates between the B+ circuit terminal 1 and ground.
  - **If the test lamp does not illuminate and the circuit fuse is good**
    1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp.
    2. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the B+ circuit end to end.
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , verify the fuse is good and there is voltage at the fuse.
  - **If the test lamp does not illuminate and the circuit fuse is open**
    1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp.
    2. Test for infinite resistance between the ignition circuit and ground.
      - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
      - If infinite resistance, replace the K84 Keyless Entry Control Module.
  - **Go to next step: If the test lamp illuminates**
3. Ignition OFF, connect the X2 harness connector at the K84 Keyless Entry Control Module and disconnect the X3 harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module.
4. Test for less than 1 V between the ignition circuit terminal 6 and ground.
  - **If 1 V or greater**

Repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
  - **Go to next step: If less than 1 V**
5. Ignition ON.
6. Verify a test lamp illuminates between the ignition circuit terminal 6 and ground.
  - **If the test lamp does not illuminate**
    1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp.
    2. Test for infinite resistance between the ignition circuit and ground.
      - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.

- If infinite resistance.
3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the ignition circuit end to end.
    - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
    - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , replace the K84 Keyless Entry Control Module.
  - **Go to next step: If the test lamp illuminates**
  7. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, connect the X3 harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module.
  8. Ignition OFF, disconnect the KR73 Ignition Main Relay (underhood) and the KR73 Ignition Main Relay (rear body). It may take up to 2 min for all vehicle systems to power down.
  9. Test for less than 10  $\Omega$  between the ground circuits listed below and ground.
    - KR73 Ignition Main Relay (underhood) - Ground circuit terminal 85
    - KR73 Ignition Main Relay (rear body) - Ground circuit terminal 2
    - **If 10  $\Omega$  or greater**
      1. Ignition OFF.
      2. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the ground circuit end to end.
        - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
        - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , repair the open/high resistance in the ground connection.
      - **Go to next step: If less than 10  $\Omega$**
  10. Ignition ON, connect a test lamp between the control circuits listed below and ground.
    - KR73 Ignition Main Relay (underhood) - Control circuit terminal 86
    - KR73 Ignition Main Relay (rear body) - Control circuit terminal 1
  11. Verify the test lamp turns ON and OFF when commanding the Run/Crank relay On and Off with a scan tool.
    - **If the test lamp is always OFF**
      1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module.
      2. Test for infinite resistance between the control circuit and ground.
        - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
        - If infinite resistance
      3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the control circuit end to end.
        - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
        - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , replace the K9 Body Control Module.
      - **If the test lamp is always ON**
        1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module, ignition ON.
        2. Test for less than 1 V between the control circuit and ground.
          - If 1 V or greater, repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
          - If less than 1 V, replace the K9 Body Control Module.
        - **Go to next step: If the test lamp turns ON and OFF**
    - 12. Test or replace the KR73 Ignition Main Relay (underhood) or the KR73 Ignition Main Relay (rear body).

### Repair Instructions

Perform the [Diagnostic Repair Verification](#) after completing the repair.

- Refer to [Control Module References](#) for control module replacement, programming and setup.

## DTC B144D: DEVICE VOLTAGE OUTPUT 2 CIRCUIT

### Diagnostic Instructions

- Perform the [Diagnostic System Check - Vehicle](#) prior to using this diagnostic procedure.

- Review [Strategy Based Diagnosis](#) for an overview of the diagnostic approach.
- Refer to [Diagnostic Procedure Instructions](#) to provide an overview of each diagnostic category.

## DTC Descriptor

### DTC B144D

Device Voltage Output 2 Circuit

For symptom byte information refer to [Symptom Byte List](#)

## Diagnostic Fault Information

| Device Voltage Output 2 Circuit | Short to Ground | Open/High Resistance | Short to Voltage | Signal Performance |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Control                         | B144D 0B        | B144D 04             | -                | -                  |

## Circuit/System Description

The DC/DC converter provides continuous power to certain devices during a stop start event to achieve uninterrupted performance during engine cranking. The output voltage is kept at a constant level during engine cranking.

## Conditions for Running the DTC

Engine not running.

The system voltage is greater than 12 V.

## Conditions for Setting the DTC

### B144D 0B

The output is active and the current level is above 20 A for greater than 5 s.

### B144D 04

The output active and no current is detected for greater than 5 s.

## Action Taken When the DTC Sets

### B144D 0B

The output will be shut down and not supply voltage to the circuit.

### B144D 04

No action is taken.

## Conditions for Clearing the DTC

- The current DTC will clear when the malfunction is no longer present.
- A history DTC clears when the module ignition cycle counter reaches the reset threshold of 40, without a repeat of the malfunction.

## Reference Information

Schematic Reference

## Starting and Charging Wiring Schematics

Power Distribution Wiring Schematics

Connector End View Reference

Description and Operation

**Stop/Start System Description and Operation**

Electrical Information Reference

- **Circuit Testing**
- **Connector Repairs**
- **Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections**
- **Wiring Repairs**

Scan Tool Reference

**Control Module References** for scan tool information

**Circuit/System Verification**

**NOTE:** Use wiring schematics to determine which devices are powered up on the T19 Power Supply Transformer control circuit terminal 9 X1.

1. Ignition ON.
2. Verify that the appropriate devices controlled by the T19 Power Supply Transformer control circuit terminal 9 X1 turn ON when cycling the ignition ON.
  - **If the devices do not turn ON**  
Refer to Circuit/System Testing.
  - **Go to next step: If the devices turn ON**
3. All OK.

**Circuit/System Testing**

1. Ignition ON.
2. Verify that a test lamp illuminates between each of the B+ circuits listed below and ground.
  - X51A Fuse Block - Instrument Panel - Fuse F10DA
  - X51A Fuse Block - Instrument Panel - Fuse F15DA
  - **If the test lamp does not illuminate**
    1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, remove fuses, disconnect the harness connector at the T19 Power Supply Transformer.
    2. Test for infinite resistance between the B+ circuit and ground.
      - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
      - If infinite resistance.
    3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the B+ circuit end to end.
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , replace the T19 Power Supply Transformer.
    - **Go to next step: If the test lamp illuminates**
3. Ignition OFF, Disconnect the harness connector at the appropriate device powered by the T19 Power Supply Transformer B+ supply circuit terminal 9 X1, ignition ON.
4. Verify that a test lamp illuminates between each of the B+ circuits listed below and ground.
  - K9 Body Control Module - B+ circuit terminal 4 X1
  - K71 Transmission Control Module - B+ circuit terminal 1 X1
  - **If the test lamp does not illuminate and the circuit fuse is good**
    1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp.
    2. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the B+ circuit end to end.



- If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
- If less than 2  $\Omega$ , verify the fuse is not open and there is voltage at the fuse.
- **If the test lamp does not illuminate and the circuit fuse is open**
  1. Ignition OFF remove the test lamp.
  2. Test for infinite resistance between the B+ circuit and ground.
    - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
    - If infinite resistance, test or replace the appropriate device powered by the T19 Power Supply Transformer B+ supply circuit terminal 9 X1.
- **Go to next step: If the test lamp illuminates**
- 5. Test or replace the appropriate device powered by the T19 Power Supply Transformer B+ supply circuit terminal 9 X1.

### Repair Instructions

Perform the [Diagnostic Repair Verification](#) after completing the repair.

- Refer to [Control Module References](#) for control module replacement, programming and setup.

## DTC B1451: ACCESSORY POWER CIRCUIT

### Diagnostic Instructions

- Perform the Diagnostic System Check prior to using this diagnostic procedure: [Diagnostic System Check - Vehicle](#)
- Review the description of Strategy Based Diagnosis: [Strategy Based Diagnosis](#)
- An overview of each diagnostic category can be found here: [Diagnostic Procedure Instructions](#)

### DTC Descriptor

**NOTE:** This procedure may also diagnose malfunctions that are not detected by a DTC.

### DTC B1451

Accessory Power Circuit

Symptom Byte Information: [Symptom Byte List](#)

### Diagnostic Fault Information

| Circuit                  | Short to Ground | Open/High Resistance | Short to Voltage | Signal Performance |
|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| B+ circuit terminal 2 X1 | -               | B1451 04             | -                | -                  |
| Ignition terminal 5 X3   | B1451 02        | B1451 04             | B1451 01         | -                  |

### Circuit/System Description

| Circuit                                                   | Description                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| K84 Keyless Entry Control Module B+ circuit terminal 2 X1 | Supplied from a fuse.                                                                                                            |
| K9 Body Control Module Ignition terminal 5 X3             | When the ignition is turned on or in accessory, the keyless entry control module sends a 12 V signal to the body control module. |

| Component              | Description                                                                                 |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| K9 Body Control Module | The control module contains a microprocessor used to process input data to control outputs. |
|                        |                                                                                             |

| Component                        | Description                                                                                 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| K84 Keyless Entry Control Module | The control module contains a microprocessor used to process input data to control outputs. |

The keyless entry control module provides as a backup control for the ignition power circuit, by applying voltage to the ignition power circuit. The ignition power circuit is energized when the vehicle power mode is in ACCESSORY mode or Ignition ON mode.

#### Conditions for Running the DTC

##### B1451 01

- Vehicle power mode is Ignition OFF
- Module is awake
- System voltage between 6 and 16 V

##### B1451 04

- Vehicle power mode is Ignition OFF
- Module is awake
- System voltage between 6 and 16 V

##### B1451 02

- Vehicle power mode is ACCESSORY or Ignition ON mode
- Module is awake
- The DTC is only run when the output is active
- System voltage between 6 and 16 V

#### Conditions for Setting the DTC

##### B1451 01, 04

- Ignition output is not active and a short to battery is detected 3 consecutive times.

##### B1451 02

- Ignition output is active and a short to ground is detected 3 consecutive times.

#### Conditions for Setting the DTC

##### B1451 01, 04

Ignition output is not active and a short to battery is detected 3 consecutive times.

##### B1451 02

Ignition output is active and a short to ground is detected 3 consecutive times.

#### Actions Taken When the DTC Sets

##### B1451 01, 04

No action is taken.

##### B1451 02

The concerned output is switched off.

#### Conditions for Clearing the DTC

The conditions for setting the DTC no longer exist.

A history DTC will clear after 40 consecutive malfunction-free ignition cycles.

### Diagnostic Aids

- A short to voltage in the ignition control circuit will keep the vehicle modules awake, which can drain the vehicle's battery.
- A short to ground in the extension of this circuit through the body control module can back feed to the keyless entry control module. Check for a short to ground on the ignition circuit on the other side of the ignition pass thru, in the body control module, before replacing the body control module.

### Reference Information

Schematic Reference

Power Moding Wiring Schematics

Power Distribution Wiring Schematics

Connector End View Reference

### COMPONENT CONNECTOR END VIEWS - INDEX

Description and Operation

### Power Mode Description and Operation

Electrical Information Reference

- [Circuit Testing](#)
- [Connector Repairs](#)
- [Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections](#)
- [Wiring Repairs](#)

Scan Tool Reference

### Control Module References

### Circuit/System Verification

1. Ignition - On/Vehicle - In Service Mode
2. Verify DTC B1451 and one or more of the DTCs B1380, U1814 is set.
  - **If DTC B1451 and one or more of the DTCs B1380, U1814 is set**

Refer to the following: [Diagnostic Trouble Code \(DTC\) List - Vehicle](#)

  - **Go to next step: If DTC B1451 is set but none of the DTCs B1380, U1814 is set**
3. Refer to Circuit/System Testing below

### Circuit/System Testing

1. Ignition/Vehicle & All vehicle systems - Off
2. Disconnect the electrical connector: X3 @ K9 Body Control Module
3. Test for less than 1 V between the test points: Ignition circuit terminal 5 @ K9 Body Control Module & Ground
  - If 1 V or greater - Repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
  - If less than 1 V
4. Ignition - On/Vehicle - In Service Mode
5. Verify a test lamp turns On between the test points: Ignition circuit terminal 5 @ K9 Body Control Module & Ground
  - **If the test lamp is always Off**

1. Ignition/Vehicle - Off & Remove - Test lamp
2. Disconnect the electrical connector: X1 @ K84 Keyless Entry Control Module
3. Test for infinite resistance between the test points: Ignition circuit terminal 5 @ K84 Keyless Entry Control Module & Ground
  - If less than infinite resistance - Repair the short to ground on the circuit.
  - If infinite resistance
4. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  between the test points: Ignition circuit terminal 5 @ K84 Keyless Entry Control Module & Ignition circuit terminal 5 @ K9 Body Control Module
  - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater - Repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
  - If less than 2  $\Omega$  - Replace the component: K84 Keyless Entry Control Module
- **Go to next step: If the test lamp turns On**
6. Replace the component: K9 Body Control Module

### Repair Instructions

Perform the Diagnostic Repair Verification after completing the repair: [Diagnostic Repair Verification](#)

- For control module replacement, programming and setup, refer to [Control Module References](#)

## DTC B147E OR B147F: BATTERY SAVER RELAY SET/RESET SECONDARY CIRCUIT

### Diagnostic Instructions

- Perform the [Diagnostic System Check - Vehicle](#) prior to using this diagnostic procedure.
- Review [Strategy Based Diagnosis](#) for an overview of the diagnostic approach.
- Refer to [Diagnostic Procedure Instructions](#) to provide an overview of each diagnostic category.

### DTC Descriptors

#### DTC B147E

Battery Saver Relay Set Secondary Circuit

#### DTC B147F

Battery Saver Relay Reset Secondary Circuit

For symptom byte information, refer to [Symptom Byte List](#)

### Diagnostic Fault Information

| Circuit                  | Short to Ground | Open/High Resistance | Short to Voltage | Signal Performance |
|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Set Relay Coil Control   | B147E 02        | B147E 04             | B147E 01         | -                  |
| Reset Relay Coil Control | B147F 02        | B147F 04             | B147F 01         | -                  |

### Circuit/System Description

The battery saver mode (transport mode) reduces the parasitic load of some modules during overseas shipment or during vehicle storage conditions. This improves the drain time on the battery (up to 70 days without the battery going dead). When the vehicle is in transport/storage, some features may have reduced functionality while in the battery saver mode (transport mode), such as disabling the keyless entry or content theft features.

The battery saver mode (transport mode) incorporates a latching relay that when enabled disconnects some modules from their ignition power or memory power sources. Battery saver mode (transport mode) is initiated by turning on the hazard flashers and then turning the ignition key into the crank position or pushing the push button start switch (if equipped) for greater than 15 s. The mode is disengaged by repeating the previous process. After battery saver mode (transport mode) has been

enabled, the body control module (BCM) may not send the command to unlatch the relay until after the ignition has been switched to the off position for up to 1 min. In battery saver mode (transport mode) the BCM will send a command to latch the relay for operation of those modules while the ignition is in the run position and then again unlatching the relay after the ignition is turned off. The driver information center (if equipped) will display Transport Mode is On when the transport mode is enabled and Transport Mode is Off when the transport mode is disabled. For vehicles not equipped with a driver information center, the battery in driver information center light will constantly flash on the instrument cluster when transport mode is enabled. This feature can be used as many times as necessary if the vehicle is to be stored for an extended period of time.

### Conditions for Running the DTC

- The system voltage is between 9 - 16 V.
- The DTC can only run when the output is activated.

### Conditions for Setting the DTC

The BCM detects a short to ground in the battery saver relay set/reset circuits.

### Action Taken When the DTC Sets

The module output driver will be shut down and not supply voltage to the battery saver relay set/reset circuits.

### Conditions for Clearing the DTC

- The current DTC will clear when the module request for the output is removed or the malfunction is no longer present.
- A history DTC clears when the module ignition cycle counter reaches the reset threshold of 50, without a repeat of the malfunction.

### Reference Information

Schematic Reference

- [Body Control System Wiring Schematics](#)
- Power Distribution Wiring Schematics

Connector End View Reference

## [COMPONENT CONNECTOR END VIEWS - INDEX](#)

Description and Operation

### [Power Mode Description and Operation](#)

Electrical Information Reference

- [Circuit Testing](#)
- [Connector Repairs](#)
- [Relay Replacement \(Attached to Wire Harness\)](#), [Relay Replacement \(Within an Electrical Center\)](#)
- [Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections](#)
- [Wiring Repairs](#)

Scan Tool Reference

[Control Module References](#) for scan tool information

### Circuit/System Verification

1. Enable battery saver mode (transport mode) in the vehicle.

2. Verify the KR104A Battery Saver Relay 1 clicks open and closed when cycling the ignition between ON and OFF.

- **If the KR104A Battery Saver Relay 1 does not click open and closed**

Refer to Circuit/System Testing.

- **Go to next step: If the KR104A Battery Saver Relay 1 clicks open and closed**

3. All OK.

### Circuit/System Testing

1. Ignition OFF and all vehicle systems OFF, disconnect the KR104A Battery Saver Relay 1. It may take up to 2 min for all vehicle systems to power down.

2. Test for less than 10  $\Omega$  between the ground circuit terminal 6 and ground.

- **If 10  $\Omega$  or greater**

1. Ignition OFF.

2. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the ground circuit end to end.

- If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
- If less than 2  $\Omega$ , repair the open/high resistance in the ground connection.

- **Go to next step: If less than 10  $\Omega$**

3. Ignition ON.

4. Verify a test lamp illuminates between the B+ circuit terminal 3 and ground.

- **If the test lamp does not illuminate**

1. Ignition OFF, remove test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the T19 Power Supply Transformer.

2. Test for infinite resistance between the B+ circuit and ground.

- If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
- If infinite resistance.

3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the B+ circuit end to end.

- If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
- If less than 2  $\Omega$ , replace the T19 Power Supply Transformer.

- **Go to next step: If the test lamp illuminates**

5. Enable battery saver mode (transport mode).

6. Ignition OFF.

7. Connect a test lamp between the control circuit terminal 1 and ground.

8. Verify the test lamp momentarily flashes ON and OFF when turning the ignition ON.

- **If the test lamp is always OFF**

1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module.

2. Test for infinite resistance between the control circuit and ground.

- If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
- If infinite resistance

3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the control circuit end to end.

- If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
- If less than 2  $\Omega$ , replace the K9 Body Control Module.

- **If the test lamp is always ON**

1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module, ignition ON.

2. Test for less than 1 V between the control circuit and ground.

- If 1 V or greater, repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
- If less than 1 V, replace the K9 Body Control Module.

- **Go to next step: If the test lamp turns ON and OFF**



9. Connect a test lamp between the control circuit terminal 2 and ground.
10. Verify the test lamp momentarily flashes ON and OFF after turning the ignition OFF.

**NOTE:** It may take up to 1 min after the ignition is switched OFF and retained accessory power is disabled before the K9 Body Control Module sends a command to unlatch the relay.

- **If the test lamp is always OFF**

1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module.
2. Test for infinite resistance between the control circuit and ground.
  - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
  - If infinite resistance
3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the control circuit end to end.
  - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
  - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , replace the K9 Body Control Module.

- **If the test lamp is always ON**

1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module, ignition ON.
2. Test for less than 1 V between the control circuit and ground.
  - If 1 V or greater, repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
  - If less than 1 V, replace the K9 Body Control Module.

- **Go to next step: If the test lamp turns ON and OFF**

11. Verify that a test lamp does not illuminate between the ignition circuit terminal 5 and ground.

- **If the test lamp illuminates**

Repair the short to voltage on the ignition circuit

- **Go to next step: If the test lamp does not illuminate**

12. Ignition ON, connect a 30 A fused jumper wire between the B+ circuit terminal 3 and the ignition circuit terminal 5.

13. Verify the device is activated.

- **If the device does not activate**

1. Ignition OFF, disconnect the harness connector at the device.
2. Test for infinite resistance between the ignition circuit and ground.
  - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
  - If infinite resistance
3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the ignition circuit end to end.
  - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
  - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , replace the device.

- **Go to next step: If the device activates**

14. Test or replace the KR104A Battery Saver Relay 1.

## Component Testing

### Relay Test

1. Ignition OFF, disconnect the KR104A Battery Saver Relay 1.
2. Test for 70 - 150  $\Omega$  between terminals the following terminals.
  - 1 and 6
  - 2 and 6
  - **If less than 70 or greater than 150  $\Omega$**

Replace the relay.

- **Go to next step: If between 70 - 150  $\Omega$**

3. Install a 3 A fused jumper wire between relay terminal 1 and 12 V. Install a jumper wire between relay terminal 6 and ground.

4. Test for infinite resistance between the following terminals:

- 3 and 6
- 3 and 5
- 3 and 1
- 3 and 2
- 1 and 5
- 2 and 5
- **If less than infinite resistance**

Replace the relay.

- **Go to next step: If infinite resistance**

5. Install a 3 A fused jumper wire between relay terminal 1 and 12 V. Install a jumper wire between relay terminal 6 and ground.

6. Test for less than 5.0  $\Omega$  between terminals 3 and 5.

- **If 5.0  $\Omega$  or greater**

Replace the relay.

- **Go to next step: If less than 5.0  $\Omega$**

7. All OK

### Repair Instructions

Perform the [Diagnostic Repair Verification](#) after completing the repair.

- Refer to [Control Module References](#) for control module replacement, programming and setup.

## DTC B305E: INTERRUPTIBLE RAP RELAY CIRCUIT

### Diagnostic Instructions

- Perform the [Diagnostic System Check - Vehicle](#) prior to using this diagnostic procedure.
- Review [Strategy Based Diagnosis](#) for an overview of the diagnostic approach.
- Refer to [Diagnostic Procedure Instructions](#) to provide an overview of each diagnostic category.

### DTC Descriptor

### DTC B305E

Interruptible RAP Relay Circuit

For symptom byte information, refer to [Symptom Byte List](#)

### Diagnostic Fault Information

| Circuit            | Short to Ground | Open/High Resistance | Short to Voltage   | Signal Performance |
|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Relay Coil Control | B305E 02        | B305E 05             | B305E 01, B305E 05 | -                  |

### Circuit/System Description

The keyless entry control module controls the retained accessory power relay through the control circuit by applying voltage to the interruptible retained accessory power relay coil control circuit. The retained accessory power relay is energized when the ignition is in the ACCESSORY or the ON position. The

relay is also energized for approximately 10 min after shutting the ignition OFF, providing no door is opened.

### Conditions for Running the DTC

- System voltage is greater than 6 V.
- The DTC can only set when the output is actively being requested by the module.

### Conditions for Setting the DTC

#### **B305E 01**

The ignition output is not active and a short to battery is detected 3 consecutive times on the ignition voltage circuit.

#### **B305E 02**

The ignition output is active and a short to ground is detected on the ignition voltage circuit.

#### **B305E 05**

The ignition output is active and an open or short to battery is detected on the ignition voltage circuit.

### Action Taken When the DTC Sets

#### **B305E 01, B305E 05**

No action is taken.

#### **B305E 02**

The module output driver will be shut down and not supply voltage to the circuit.

### Conditions for Clearing the DTC

- The current DTC will clear when the malfunction is no longer present and the ignition output is active.
- A history DTC clears when the module ignition cycle counter reaches the reset threshold of 50, without a repeat of the malfunction.

### Reference Information

Schematic Reference

Power Moding Wiring Schematics

Connector End View Reference

### COMPONENT CONNECTOR END VIEWS - INDEX

Description and Operation

### Retained Accessory Power Description and Operation

Electrical Information Reference

- [Circuit Testing](#)
- [Connector Repairs](#)
- [Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections](#)
- [Wiring Repairs](#)

Scan Tool Reference

[Control Module References](#) for scan tool information

## Circuit/System Verification

1. Ignition ON.
2. Verify the KR76 Retained Accessory Power Relay clicks ON and OFF when cycling the ignition between ON and OFF.
  - **If the KR76 Retained Accessory Power Relay does not click ON and OFF**  
Refer to Circuit/System Testing - Diagnostic A.
  - **Go to next step: If the KR76 Retained Accessory Power Relay clicks ON and OFF**
3. All OK.

## Circuit/System Testing

1. Ignition OFF/Vehicle OFF and all vehicle systems OFF, disconnect the KR76 Retained Accessory Power Relay. It may take up to 2 min for all vehicle systems to power down.
2. Test for less than 10  $\Omega$  between the ground circuit terminal 85 and ground.
  - **If 10  $\Omega$  or greater**
    1. Ignition OFF/Vehicle OFF.
    2. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the ground circuit end to end.
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , repair the open/high resistance in the ground connection.
  - **Go to next step: If less than 10  $\Omega$**
3. Ignition ON/Vehicle in Service Mode, connect a test lamp between the control circuit terminal 86 and ground circuit terminal 85.
4. Verify the test lamp turns ON and OFF when cycling the ignition between ON and OFF.
  - **If the test lamp is always OFF**
    1. Ignition OFF/Vehicle OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K84 Keyless Entry Control Module.
    2. Test for infinite resistance between the control circuit and ground.
      - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
      - If infinite resistance
    3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the control circuit end to end.
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , replace the K84 Keyless Entry Control Module.
  - **If the test lamp is always ON**
    1. Ignition OFF/Vehicle OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K84 Keyless Entry Control Module, ignition ON/Vehicle in Service Mode.
    2. Test for less than 1 V between the control circuit and ground.
      - If 1 V or greater, repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
      - If less than 1 V, replace the K84 Keyless Entry Control Module.
  - **Go to next step: If the test lamp turns ON and OFF**
5. Test or replace the KR76 Retained Accessory Power Relay.

## Repair Instructions

Perform the [Diagnostic Repair Verification](#) after completing the repair.

- Refer to [Relay Replacement \(Attached to Wire Harness\)](#), [Relay Replacement \(Within an Electrical Center\)](#).
- Refer to [Control Module References](#) for control module replacement, programming and setup.

## DTC P156D: DC/DC CONVERTER IGNITION SWITCH RUN/START POSITION SIGNAL MESSAGE COUNTER INCORRECT

## Diagnostic Instructions

- Perform the [Diagnostic System Check - Vehicle](#) prior to using this diagnostic procedure.
- Review [Strategy Based Diagnosis](#) for an overview of the diagnostic approach.
- Refer to [Diagnostic Procedure Instructions](#) to provide an overview of each diagnostic category.

## DTC Descriptor

### DTC P156D

DC/DC Converter Ignition Switch Run/Start Position Signal Message Counter Incorrect

#### Circuit/System Description

The DC/DC converter provides continuous power to certain devices during a stop start event to achieve uninterrupted performance during engine cranking. The ECM monitors the ignition status of the DC/DC converter during start stop events.

#### Conditions for Running the DTC

- The ignition is ON.
- Ignition voltage is greater than 11 V.

#### Conditions for Setting the DTC

The engine control module detects a corrupted data message from the DC/DC converter. Communication of the Alive Rolling Count from the DC/DC Converter over CAN bus is incorrect for at least 10 counts for greater than a 3 s period.

#### Action Taken When the DTC Sets

DTC P156D is a Type B DTC.

#### Conditions for Clearing the DTC

DTC P156D is a Type B DTC.

#### Reference Information

Schematic Reference

#### Starting and Charging Wiring Schematics

Connector End View Reference

#### COMPONENT CONNECTOR END VIEWS - INDEX

Description and Operation

#### Stop/Start System Description and Operation

Electrical Information Reference

- [Circuit Testing](#)
- [Connector Repairs](#)
- [Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections](#)
- [Wiring Repairs](#)

Scan Tool Reference

[Control Module References](#) for scan tool information

#### Circuit/System Testing

1. Verify that no other DTCs are set except for DTC P156D.
  - **If any other DTCs are set**

Refer to [Diagnostic Trouble Code \(DTC\) List - Vehicle](#).

- **Go to next step: If only DTC P156D is set**

2. Replace the T19 Power Supply Transformer.

3. Verify the DTC does not set while operating the vehicle within the Conditions for Running the DTC.

- **If DTC sets**

Replace the K20 Engine Control Module.

- **Go to next step: If DTC does not set**

4. All OK.

### Repair Instructions

Perform the [Diagnostic Repair Verification](#) after completing the repair.

Refer to [Control Module References](#) for control module replacement, programming and setup.

## DTC P16E8: ENGINE CONTROLS IGNITION RELAY SIGNAL MESSAGE COUNTER INCORRECT

### Diagnostic Instructions

- Perform the [Diagnostic System Check - Vehicle](#) prior to using this diagnostic procedure.
- Review [Strategy Based Diagnosis](#) for an overview of the diagnostic approach.
- Refer to [Diagnostic Procedure Instructions](#) to provide an overview of each diagnostic category.

### DTC Descriptors

#### DTC P16E8

Engine Controls Ignition Relay Signal Message Counter Incorrect

### Diagnostic Fault Information

| Circuit                  | Short to Ground | Open/High Resistance | Short to Voltage | Signal Performance |
|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Engine Controls Ignition | P16E8           | P16E8                | -                | -                  |
| Run/Crank ignition 1     | P17B3           | P17B3                | P17B4            | -                  |

### Circuit/System Description

The transmission range control module monitors and compares the voltage of the engine controls ignition voltage circuit to the run/crank ignition 1 voltage circuit.

### Conditions for Running the DTC

Ignition 1 voltage is greater than 6 V for 5 s.

### Conditions for Setting the DTC

The transmission range control module detects that the ignition state of the engine controls ignition circuit and the run/crank ignition 1 circuit do not match.

### Action Taken When the DTC Sets

DTC P16E8 is a Type B DTC.

### Conditions for Clearing the DTC

DTC P16E8 is a Type B DTC.

### Reference Information



## [Electronic Transmission Range Selector Wiring Schematics](#)

Connector End View Reference

## [COMPONENT CONNECTOR END VIEWS - INDEX](#)

Electrical Information Reference

- [Circuit Testing](#)
- [Connector Repairs](#)
- [Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections](#)
- [Wiring Repairs](#)

Description and Operation

- [Electronic Transmission Range Selector Description](#)

DTC Type Reference

## [Powertrain Diagnostic Trouble Code \(DTC\) Type Definitions](#)

Scan Tool Reference

[Control Module References](#) for scan tool information

### **Circuit/System Verification**

1. Verify that DTC P17B3 or P13B4 is not set.
  - **If DTC P17B3 or P13B4 is set**  
Refer to [DTC P17B3 or P17B4](#).
  - **Go to next step: If DTC P17B3 or P13B4 is not set**
2. Refer to Circuit/System Testing.

### **Circuit/System Testing**

1. Ignition OFF/Vehicle OFF, and all vehicle systems OFF, disconnect the harness connector at the K173 Transmission Range Control Module. It may take up to 2 min for all vehicle systems to power down.
2. Test for less than 10  $\Omega$  between ground circuit terminal 8 and ground.
  - **If 10  $\Omega$  or greater**
    1. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the ground circuit end to end.
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , repair the open/high resistance in the ground connection.
    - **Go to next step: If less than 10  $\Omega$**
3. Test for less than 1 V between the ignition circuit terminal 1 and ground.
  - **If 1 V or greater**  
Repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
  - **Go to next step: If less than 1 V**
4. Ignition ON/Vehicle in Service Mode.
5. Verify a test lamp illuminates between terminal 1 and ground.
  - **If the test lamp does not illuminate and the circuit fuse is good**
    1. Ignition OFF/Vehicle OFF.
    2. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the ignition circuit end to end.

- If  $2\ \Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
- If less than  $2\ \Omega$ , refer to [Power Mode Mismatch](#).
- **If the test lamp does not illuminate and the circuit fuse is open**
  1. Ignition OFF/Vehicle OFF.
  2. Test for infinite resistance between the ignition circuit and ground.
    - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
  - **Go to next step: If the test lamp illuminates**
- 6. Replace the K173 Transmission Range Control Module.

#### Repair Instructions

- Perform the [Diagnostic Repair Verification](#) after completing the repair.
- Refer to [Control Module References](#) for control module replacement, programming and setup.

### DTC P17B3 OR P17B4: TRANSMISSION RANGE CONTROL MODULE IGNITION 1 SWITCH CIRCUIT LOW/HIGH VOLTAGE

#### Diagnostic Instructions

- Perform the [Diagnostic System Check - Vehicle](#) prior to using this diagnostic procedure.
- Review [Strategy Based Diagnosis](#) for an overview of the diagnostic approach.
- Refer to [Diagnostic Procedure Instructions](#) to provide an overview of each diagnostic category.

#### DTC Descriptors

##### DTC P17B3

Transmission Range Control Module Ignition 1 Switch Circuit Low Voltage

##### DTC P17B4

Transmission Range Control Module Ignition 1 Switch Circuit High Voltage

#### Diagnostic Fault Information

| Circuit  | Short to Ground | Open/High Resistance | Short to Voltage | Signal Performance |
|----------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Ignition | P17B3           | P17B3                | P17B4            | -                  |
| Ground   | -               | P17B3                | -                | -                  |

#### Circuit/System Description

The transmission range control module samples the system voltage on the Ignition 1 voltage circuit every 0.25 s. Lower than normal voltage may be inadequate to operate properly.

#### Conditions for Running the DTC

##### P17B3

The ignition voltage signal is valid, with the ignition turned ON.

##### P17B4

The ignition voltage signal is valid, with the Ignition turned OFF.

#### Conditions for Setting the DTC

##### P17B3

The transmission range control module detects 6 V or less on the ignition voltage circuit, with the ignition turned ON.

## P17B4

The transmission range control module detects greater than 6 V or greater on the ignition voltage circuit, with the ignition turned OFF.

### Action Taken When the DTC Sets

DTCs P17B3 and P17B4 are Type B DTCs.

### Conditions for Clearing the DTC

DTCs P17B3 and P17B4 are Type B DTCs.

### Reference Information

Schematic Reference

### Electronic Transmission Range Selector Wiring Schematics

Connector End View Reference

### COMPONENT CONNECTOR END VIEWS - INDEX

Electrical Information Reference

- [Circuit Testing](#)
- [Connector Repairs](#)
- [Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections](#)
- [Wiring Repairs](#)

Description and Operation

### Electronic Transmission Range Selector Description

DTC Type Reference

### Powertrain Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Type Definitions

Scan Tool Reference

[Control Module References](#) for scan tool information

### Circuit/System Testing

1. Ignition OFF/Vehicle OFF, and all vehicle systems OFF, disconnect the X1 harness connector at the K173 Transmission Range Control Module. It may take up to 2 min for all vehicle systems to power down.
2. Test for less than 10  $\Omega$  between ground circuit terminal 8 and ground.
  - **If 10  $\Omega$  or greater**
    1. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the ground circuit end to end.
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , repair the open/high resistance in the ground connection.
    - **Go to next step: If less than 10  $\Omega$**
3. Ignition ON/Vehicle in Service Mode, verify a test lamp illuminates between B+ circuit terminal 16 and ground.
  - **If the test lamp does not illuminate and the circuit fuse is good**
    1. Ignition OFF/Vehicle OFF.
    2. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the B+ circuit end to end
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , verify the fuse is good and there is voltage at the fuse.

- **If the test lamp does not illuminate and the circuit fuse is open**
  1. Ignition OFF/Vehicle OFF.
  2. Test for infinite resistance between the B+ circuit and ground.
    - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
  - **Go to next step: If the test lamp illuminates**
- 4. Test for less than 1 V between the ignition circuit terminal 2 and ground.
  - **If 1 V or greater**

Repair the short to voltage on the circuit.

    - **Go to next step: If less than 1 V**
- 5. Ignition ON/Vehicle in Service Mode.
- 6. Verify a test lamp illuminates between terminal 2 and ground.
  - **If the test lamp does not illuminate and the circuit fuse is good**
    1. Ignition OFF/Vehicle OFF.
    2. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the ignition circuit end to end.
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , refer to [Power Mode Mismatch](#).
  - **If the test lamp does not illuminate and the circuit fuse is open**
    1. Ignition OFF/Vehicle OFF.
    2. Test for infinite resistance between the ignition circuit and ground.
      - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
    - **Go to next step: If the test lamp illuminates**
- 7. Replace the K173 Transmission Range Control Module.

#### Repair Instructions

- Perform the [Diagnostic Repair Verification](#) after completing the repair.
- Refer to [Control Module References](#) for control module replacement, programming, and setup.

### DTC P17B5: TRANSMISSION RANGE CONTROL MODULE IGNITION SWITCH ACCESSORY POSITION CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE

#### Diagnostic Instructions

- Perform the [Diagnostic System Check - Vehicle](#) prior to using this diagnostic procedure.
- Review [Strategy Based Diagnosis](#) for an overview of the diagnostic approach.
- Refer to [Diagnostic Procedure Instructions](#) to provide an overview of each diagnostic category.

#### DTC Descriptor

#### DTC P17B5

Transmission Range Control Module Ignition Switch Accessory Position Circuit Low Voltage

#### Diagnostic Fault Information

| Circuit  | Short to Ground     | Open/High Resistance | Short to Voltage | Signal Performance |
|----------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Ignition | P17B5, U1814, U2099 | P17B5                | -                | -                  |

#### Circuit/System Description

The transmission range control module continuously monitors the voltage on the Ignition Accessory/Run circuit from the body control module (BCM). When the ignition is in the ACCESSORY

or RUN position, the BCM sends a 12 V wake up signal to the control module. This wake up signal allows the control module to power up and start functioning before the engine is started.

### Conditions for Running the DTC

The ignition is in the ACCESSORY or RUN position.

### Conditions for Setting the DTC

The control module detects the Ignition Accessory/Run circuit is less than 6 V for 1 min.

### Action Taken When the DTC Sets

DTC P17B5 is a Type C DTC.

### Conditions for Clearing the DTC

DTC P17B5 is a Type C DTC.

### Reference Information

Schematic Reference

### Data Communication Wiring Schematics

Connector End View Reference

- [COMPONENT CONNECTOR END VIEWS - INDEX](#)
- [INLINE HARNESS CONNECTOR END VIEWS - INDEX](#)

Description and Operation

### Data Link Communications Description and Operation

Electrical Information Reference

- [Circuit Testing](#)
- [Connector Repairs](#)
- [Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections](#)
- [Wiring Repairs](#)

DTC Type Reference

### Powertrain Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Type Definitions

Scan Tool Reference

[Control Module References](#) for scan tool information

### Circuit/System Verification

1. Verify DTC U1814 or U2099 is not set.

- **If any of the DTCs are set**

Refer to [Diagnostic Trouble Code \(DTC\) List - Vehicle](#) .

- **Go to next step: If none of the DTCs are set**

2. Refer to Circuit/System Testing.

### Circuit/System Testing

1. Ignition OFF/Vehicle OFF, disconnect the harness X1 connector at the K173 Transmission Range Control Module.
2. Ignition ON/Vehicle in Service Mode.

3. Verify a test lamp illuminates between the ignition circuit terminal 3 and ground.

- **If the test lamp does not illuminate.**

1. Ignition OFF/Vehicle OFF remove the test lamp, disconnect the X4 connector at the K9 Body Control Module.

2. Test for infinite resistance between the ignition circuit and ground.

- If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground in the circuit.
- If infinite resistance

3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  on the ignition circuit end to end.

- If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
- If less than 2  $\Omega$ , replace the K9 Body Control Module.

- **Go to next step: If the test lamp illuminates**

4. Replace the K173 Transmission Range Control Module.

### Repair Instructions

Perform the [Diagnostic Repair Verification](#) after completing the repair.

Refer to [Control Module References](#) for control module replacement, programming and setup.

## DTC P2534 OR P2535: IGNITION ON/START SWITCH CIRCUIT LOW/HIGH VOLTAGE

### Diagnostic Instructions

- Perform the Diagnostic System Check prior to using this diagnostic procedure: [Diagnostic System Check - Vehicle](#)
- Review the description of Strategy Based Diagnosis: [Strategy Based Diagnosis](#)
- An overview of each diagnostic category can be found here: [Diagnostic Procedure Instructions](#)

### DTC Descriptor

#### DTC P2534

Ignition On/Start Switch Circuit Low Voltage

#### DTC P2535

Ignition On/Start Switch Circuit High Voltage

Symptom Byte Information: [Symptom Byte List](#)

### Diagnostic Fault Information

| Circuit          | Short to Ground | Open/High Resistance | Short to Voltage | Signal Performance |
|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Ignition circuit | P2534           | P2534                | P2535            | -                  |

### Circuit/System Description

| Circuit          | Description                                        |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Ignition circuit | The output circuit varies between ground and 12 V. |

The body control module (BCM) controls the ignition main relay through the control circuit by applying voltage to the circuit. The control module samples the system voltage on the Ignition 1 voltage circuit from the ignition main relay every 0.1 s.

### Conditions for Running the DTC

#### P2534

- The control module ignition voltage signal is valid, with the ignition ON.



## **P2535**

- The control module ignition voltage signal is valid, with the ignition OFF.

### **Conditions for Setting the DTC**

## **P2534**

- The control module detects 6 V or less on the ignition voltage circuit, with the ignition turned ON.

## **P2535**

- The control module detects greater than 6 V or greater on the ignition voltage circuit, with the ignition turned OFF.

### **Actions Taken When the DTC Sets**

## **P2534, P2535**

- DTCs P2534 and P2535 are Type A DTCs.

### **Conditions for Clearing the DTC**

## **P2534, P2535**

- DTCs P2534 and P2535 are Type A DTCs.

### **Reference Information**

Schematic Reference

Power Distribution Wiring Schematics

Connector End View Reference

### **COMPONENT CONNECTOR END VIEWS - INDEX**

Description and Operation

### **Power Mode Description and Operation**

Electrical Information Reference

- [Circuit Testing](#)
- [Connector Repairs](#)
- [Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections](#)
- [Wiring Repairs](#)

DTC Type Reference

### **Powertrain Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Type Definitions**

Scan Tool Reference

### **Control Module References**

### **Circuit/System Verification**

1. Ignition - On/Vehicle - In Service Mode
2. Verify DTC B144B is not set.
  - **If DTC B144B is set**

Refer to [Diagnostic Trouble Code \(DTC\) List - Vehicle](#)

- **Go to next step: DTC B144B = Not set**

3. Refer to: Circuit/System Testing

### Circuit/System Testing

1. Ignition/Vehicle & All vehicle systems - Off
2. Disconnect the electrical connector: Appropriate control module.
3. Test for less than 1 V between the test points: Ignition circuit terminal @ Component harness & Ground
  - **If 1 V or greater**  
Repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
  - **Go to next step: If less than 1 V**
4. Ignition - On/Vehicle - In Service Mode
5. Verify a test lamp turns On between the test points: Ignition circuit terminal @ Component harness & Ground
  - **If the test lamp does not turn On and the circuit fuse is OK**
    1. Ignition/Vehicle - Off
    2. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  between the test points: Ignition circuit terminal @ Component harness & Fuse
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater - Repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$  - Refer to [Power Mode Mismatch](#)
  - **If the test lamp does not turn On and the circuit fuse is open**
    1. Ignition/Vehicle - Off
    2. Test for infinite resistance between the test points: Ignition circuit terminal @ Component harness & Ground
      - If less than infinite resistance - Repair the short to ground on the circuit.
  - **Go to next step: If the test lamp turns On**
6. Replace the component: Appropriate control module.

### Repair Instructions

Perform the Diagnostic Repair Verification after completing the repair: [Diagnostic Repair Verification](#)

- For control module replacement, programming and setup, refer to [Control Module References](#)

## DTC P2537: IGNITION ACCESSORY SWITCH CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE

### Diagnostic Instructions

- Perform the Diagnostic System Check prior to using this diagnostic procedure: [Diagnostic System Check - Vehicle](#)
- Review the description of Strategy Based Diagnosis: [Strategy Based Diagnosis](#)
- An overview of each diagnostic category can be found here: [Diagnostic Procedure Instructions](#)

### DTC Descriptor

### DTC P2537

Ignition Accessory Switch Circuit Low Voltage

Symptom Byte Information: [Symptom Byte List](#)

### Diagnostic Fault Information

| Circuit | Short to Ground | Open/High Resistance | Short to Voltage | Signal Performance |
|---------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|
|         |                 |                      |                  |                    |

| Circuit          | Short to Ground     | Open/High Resistance | Short to Voltage | Signal Performance |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Ignition circuit | P2537, U1814, U2099 | P2537                | -                | -                  |

### Circuit/System Description

| Circuit          | Description                                        |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Ignition circuit | The output circuit varies between ground and 12 V. |

The control module continuously monitors the voltage on the Ignition Accessory/Run circuit from the body control module (BCM). When the ignition is in the ACCESSORY or RUN position, the BCM sends a 12 V wake up signal to the control module. This wake up signal allows the control module to power up and start functioning before the engine is started.

### Conditions for Running the DTC

The ignition is in the ACCESSORY or RUN position.

### Conditions for Setting the DTC

The control module detects the Ignition Accessory/Run circuit is less than 6 V for 1 min.

### Actions Taken When the DTC Sets

DTC P2537 is a Type B DTC.

### Conditions for Clearing the DTC

DTC P2537 is a Type B DTC.

### Reference Information

Schematic Reference

### Data Communication Wiring Schematics

Connector End View Reference

### COMPONENT CONNECTOR END VIEWS - INDEX

Description and Operation

### Data Link Communications Description and Operation

Electrical Information Reference

- [Circuit Testing](#)
- [Connector Repairs](#)
- [Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections](#)
- [Wiring Repairs](#)

DTC Type Reference

### Powertrain Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Type Definitions

Scan Tool Reference

### Control Module References

### Circuit/System Verification

1. Ignition - On/Vehicle - In Service Mode

2. Verify DTC P2537 and one or more of the DTCs U1814, U2099 is set.

- If DTC P2537 and one or more of the DTCs U1814, U2099 is set

Refer to the following: [Diagnostic Trouble Code \(DTC\) List - Vehicle](#)

- Go to next step: If DTC P2537 is set but none of the DTCs U1814, U2099 is set

3. Refer to Circuit/System Testing below

### Circuit/System Testing

1. Ignition/Vehicle & All vehicle systems - Off
2. Disconnect the electrical connector: Appropriate control module.
3. Ignition - On/Vehicle - In Service Mode
4. Verify a test lamp turns On between the test points: accessory wake up serial data circuit terminal @ Component harness & Ground
  - If the test lamp does not turn On
    1. Ignition/Vehicle - Off
    2. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  between the test points: accessory wake up serial data circuit terminal @ Component harness & Component harness & accessory wake up serial data circuit terminal @ K9 Body Control Module
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater - Repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$  - Replace the component: K9 Body Control Module
  - Go to next step: If the test lamp turns On
5. Replace the component: Appropriate control module.

### Repair Instructions

Perform the Diagnostic Repair Verification after completing the repair: [Diagnostic Repair Verification](#)

- For control module replacement, programming and setup, refer to [Control Module References](#)

## DTC P305B OR P305C: DC/DC CONVERTER IGNITION ON/START SWITCH CIRCUIT HIGH/LOW VOLTAGE

### Diagnostic Instructions

- Perform the [Diagnostic System Check - Vehicle](#) prior to using this diagnostic procedure.
- Review [Strategy Based Diagnosis](#) for an overview of the diagnostic approach.
- Refer to [Diagnostic Procedure Instructions](#) to provide an overview of each diagnostic category.

### DTC Descriptors

#### DTC P305B

DC/DC Converter Ignition On/Start Switch Circuit High Voltage

#### DTC P305C

DC/DC Converter Ignition On/Start Switch Circuit Low Voltage

### Diagnostic Fault Information

| Circuit  | Short to Ground | Open/High Resistance | Short to Voltage | Signal Performance |
|----------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Ignition | P305C           | P305C                | P305B            | -                  |

### Circuit/System Description

The body control module (BCM) controls the ignition main relay through the control circuit by applying voltage to the circuit. The power supply transformer samples the system voltage on the Ignition 1

voltage circuit from the ignition main relay. If the power supply transformer detects a fault in the circuit it will request the ECM to set the DTC and illuminate the MIL.

### **Conditions for Running the DTC**

#### **P305B**

The control module ignition voltage signal is valid, with the ignition OFF.

#### **P305C**

The control module ignition voltage signal is valid, with the ignition ON.

### **Conditions for Setting the DTC**

#### **P305B**

The control module detects greater than 6 V or greater on the ignition voltage circuit, with the ignition turned OFF.

#### **P305C**

The control module detects 6 V or less on the ignition voltage circuit, with the ignition turned ON.

### **Action Taken When the DTC Sets**

DTCs P305B and P305C are Type B DTCs.

### **Conditions for Clearing the DTC**

DTCs P305B and P305C are Type B DTCs.

### **Diagnostic Aids**

A short to voltage in the ignition circuit will keep the vehicle modules awake, which can drain the vehicle's battery.

### **Reference Information**

Schematic Reference

Power Distribution Wiring Schematics

### **Starting and Charging Wiring Schematics**

Connector End View Reference

### **COMPONENT CONNECTOR END VIEWS - INDEX**

Electrical Information Reference

- **Circuit Testing**
- **Connector Repairs**
- **Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections**
- **Wiring Repairs**

Description and Operation

### **Power Mode Description and Operation**

DTC Type Reference

### **Powertrain Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Type Definitions**

Scan Tool Reference

### Circuit/System Verification

1. Engine running.
2. Verify DTC B144B is not set.
  - **If the DTC is set**  
  
Refer to [DTC B144B](#).
  - **Go to next step: If the DTC is not set**
3. Refer to Circuit/System Testing.

### Circuit/System Testing

1. Ignition OFF, and all vehicle systems OFF, disconnect the X1 harness connector at the T19 Power Supply Transformer.
2. Test for less than 1 V between the ignition circuit terminal 6 and ground.
  - **If 1 V or greater**  
  
Repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
  - **Go to next step: If less than 1 V**
3. Ignition ON.
4. Verify a test lamp illuminates between the ignition circuit terminal 6 and ground.
  - **If the test lamp does not illuminate and the circuit fuse is good**
    1. Ignition OFF remove the test lamp.
    2. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the ignition circuit end to end.
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , refer to [Power Mode Mismatch](#).
  - **If the test lamp does not illuminate and the circuit fuse is open**
    1. Ignition OFF remove the test lamp
    2. Test for infinite resistance between the ignition circuit and ground.
      - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
  - **Go to next step: If the test lamp illuminates**
5. Replace the T19 Power Supply Transformer.

### Repair Instructions

Perform the [Diagnostic Repair Verification](#) after completing the repair.

Refer to [Control Module References](#) for control module replacement, programming, and setup.

## SYMPTOMS - WIRING SYSTEMS

**NOTE:** The following steps must be completed before using the symptom tables.

1. Perform the [Diagnostic System Check - Vehicle](#) before using the symptom tables in order to verify that all of the following are true:
  - There are no DTCs set.
  - The control modules can communicate via the serial data links.
2. Review the system operation in order to familiarize yourself with the system functions. Refer to the following:
  - [Electronic Park Lock Description and Operation](#)
  - [Power Mode Description and Operation](#)
  - [Retained Accessory Power Description and Operation](#)



## Visual/Physical Inspection

- Inspect for aftermarket devices which could affect the operation of the systems. Refer to [Checking Aftermarket Accessories](#).
- Inspect the easily accessible or visible system components for obvious damage or conditions which could cause the symptom.

## Intermittent

Faulty electrical connections or wiring may be the cause of intermittent conditions. Refer to [Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections](#).

## Symptom List

Refer to a symptom diagnostic procedure from the following list in order to diagnose the symptom:

- [Ignition Can/Cannot Be Turned Off with Transmission in Any Gear](#)
- [Ignition Mode Switch Indicator Malfunction](#)
- [Power Mode Mismatch](#)
- [Retained Accessory Power Malfunction](#)
- [Vehicle Will Not Change Power Mode](#)

## IGNITION CAN/CANNOT BE TURNED OFF WITH TRANSMISSION IN ANY GEAR

### Diagnostic Instructions

- Perform the [Diagnostic System Check - Vehicle](#) prior to using this diagnostic procedure.
- Review [Strategy Based Diagnosis](#) for an overview of the diagnostic approach.
- Refer to [Diagnostic Procedure Instructions](#) to provide an overview of each diagnostic category

### Diagnostic Fault Information

| Circuit                                                                                                        | Short to Ground | Open/High Resistance | Short to Voltage | Signal Performance |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Signal                                                                                                         | 2               | 1                    | -                | -                  |
| Ground                                                                                                         | -               | 1                    | -                | -                  |
| 1. Ignition will not turn to OFF with vehicle in park<br>2. Ignition will turn to OFF with vehicle out of park |                 |                      |                  |                    |

### Circuit/System Description

If the vehicle is equipped with automatic transmission and a floor mounted console gear shift, it has an electronic park lock system. The electronic park lock system purpose is to prevent the ignition from being switched to the OFF position when the transmission is in any position other than Park and the vehicle may still be moving. The electronic park lock system incorporates the park position switch that located in the A/T shift lock control switch. When the transmission shift selector is in Park, the park position switch closes and the BCM allows the ignition to be turned OFF.

If the vehicle is not in Park, the ignition will return to ACC/ACCESSORY and display the message SHIFT TO PARK in the Driver Information Center. When the vehicle is shifted into Park, the ignition system will switch to OFF.

### Diagnostic Aids

Verify that the transmission shift selector indicator matches the position of the gear shift lever while selecting between the Park, Reverse, Drive and Low positions.

### Reference Information

#### Schematic Reference

#### Ignition Lock Wiring Schematics

## COMPONENT CONNECTOR END VIEWS - INDEX

### Description and Operation

### Electronic Park Lock Description and Operation

### Electrical Information Reference

- [Circuit Testing](#)
- [Connector Repairs](#)
- [Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections](#)
- [Wiring Repairs](#)

### Circuit/System Verification

1. Ignition ON.
2. Verify the scan tool Body Control Module In Park Switch Status parameter changes between On and Off when shifting the S3 Transmission Shift Lever in and out of Park.
  - **If the parameter does not change**  
  
Refer to Circuit/System Testing.
  - **Go to next step: If the parameter changes**
3. All OK.

### Circuit/System Testing

1. Ignition OFF and all vehicle systems OFF, disconnect the harness connector at the S3 Transmission Shift Lever. It may take up to 2 min for all vehicle systems to power down.
2. Test for less than 10  $\Omega$  between the ground circuit terminal 2 and ground.
  - **If 10  $\Omega$  or greater**
    1. Ignition OFF.
    2. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the ground circuit end to end.
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , repair the open/high resistance in the ground connection.
  - **Go to next step: If less than 10  $\Omega$**
3. Ignition ON.
4. Verify the scan tool Body Control Module In Park Switch Status parameter is Off.
  - **If not Off**
    1. Ignition OFF, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module.
    2. Test for infinite resistance between the signal circuit terminal 6 and ground.
      - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
      - If infinite resistance, replace the K9 Body Control Module.
  - **Go to next step: If Off**
5. Install a 3 A fused jumper wire between the signal circuit terminal 6 and the ground circuit terminal 2.
6. Verify the scan tool Body Control Module In Park Switch Status parameter is On.
  - **If not On**
    1. Ignition OFF, remove the jumper wire, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module, ignition ON.
    2. Test for less than 1 V between the signal circuit and ground.
      - If 1 V or greater, repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
      - If less than 1 V

3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the signal circuit end to end.

- If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
- If less than 2  $\Omega$ , replace the K9 Body Control Module.

• **Go to next step: If On**

7. Test or replace the S3 Transmission Shift Lever.

### Repair Instructions

Perform the [Diagnostic Repair Verification](#) after completing the repair.

Refer to [Control Module References](#)

## IGNITION MODE SWITCH INDICATOR MALFUNCTION

### Diagnostic Instructions

- Perform the Diagnostic System Check prior to using this diagnostic procedure: [Diagnostic System Check - Vehicle](#)
- Review the description of Strategy Based Diagnosis: [Strategy Based Diagnosis](#)
- An overview of each diagnostic category can be found here: [Diagnostic Procedure Instructions](#)

### DTC Descriptor

#### DTC B097C

Power Mode Start Indicator Circuit

Symptom Byte Information: [Symptom Byte List](#)

### Diagnostic Fault Information

| Circuit                                                                                     | Short to Ground | Open/High Resistance | Short to Voltage | Signal Performance |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Control terminal 5                                                                          | B097C 02*       | 1                    | 2                | -                  |
| Control terminal 2                                                                          | 1               | 1                    | 2                | -                  |
| Ground                                                                                      | -               | 1                    | -                | -                  |
| 1. Ignition mode switch indicator always OFF<br>2. Ignition mode switch indicator always ON |                 |                      |                  |                    |

### Circuit/System Description

| Circuit            | Description                                        |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Control terminal 5 | The output circuit varies between ground and 12 V. |
| Control terminal 2 | The output circuit varies between ground and 12 V. |
| Ground             | Chassis Ground                                     |

| Component                | Description                                                                                 |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| K9 Body Control Module   | The control module contains a microprocessor used to process input data to control outputs. |
| S38 Ignition Mode Switch | The ignition mode switch has two LEDs that indicate the vehicle power mode.                 |

The ignition mode switch has two LEDs that indicate the vehicle power mode. When the vehicle is in the off mode, both LEDs will be off. Pressing the ignition mode switch button once (without the brake pedal applied), the vehicle enters the accessory mode and the amber LED (Accessory) will illuminate. The accessory mode has a 10 min time-out to reduce battery drain. Pressing and holding the push button start switch (without the brake pedal applied) for 5 s will place the vehicle in run/start mode (without the vehicle running) and the green LED (Run/Start) will illuminate. With the ignition off (with the brake pedal applied), pressing the ignition mode switch button once, the vehicle will enter run/start mode and the green LED (run/start) will illuminate. This will start the engine.

### Conditions for Running the DTC

- Control Module voltage is between 9 - 16 V

### Conditions for Setting the DTC

#### B097C 02

- The control module detects a short to ground.
- The above condition(s) must occur for greater than 1 s.

### Actions Taken When the DTC Sets

The concerned output is switched off.

### Conditions for Clearing the DTC

The conditions for setting the DTC no longer exist.

A history DTC will clear after 40 consecutive malfunction-free ignition cycles.

### Reference Information

Schematic Reference

Power Moding Wiring Schematics

Power Distribution Wiring Schematics

Connector End View Reference

### COMPONENT CONNECTOR END VIEWS - INDEX

Description and Operation

### Power Mode Description and Operation

Electrical Information Reference

- [Circuit Testing](#)
- [Connector Repairs](#)
- [Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections](#)
- [Wiring Repairs](#)

Scan Tool Reference

### Control Module References

### Circuit/System Verification

1. Ignition - On/Vehicle - In Service Mode
2. Perform the scan tool control function: Run/Crank Power Mode Indicator Command

Verify the indicator status:

Run/Crank Power Mode Indicator Command - OFF = LED Off.

Run/Crank Power Mode Indicator Command - ON = LED On.

- **If not the specified state**

Refer to Circuit/System Testing - Run/Start Power Mode Indicator Malfunction

- **Go to next step: If the specified state**

3. Perform the scan tool control function: Accessory Power Mode Indicator Command

Verify the indicator status:

Accessory Power Mode Indicator Command - OFF = LED Off.

Accessory Power Mode Indicator Command - ON = LED On.

- **If not the specified state**

Refer to Circuit/System Testing - Accessory Power Mode Indicator

- **Go to next step: If the specified state**

4. All OK.

### Circuit/System Testing

#### Run/Start Power Mode Indicator Malfunction

**NOTE:** It may take up to 2 min for all vehicle systems to power down before an accurate ground or low reference circuit continuity test can be performed.

1. Ignition/Vehicle & All vehicle systems - Off

2. Disconnect the electrical connector: S38 Ignition Mode Switch

3. Test for less than 10  $\Omega$  between the test points: Ground circuit terminal 4 @ Component harness & Ground

- **If 10  $\Omega$  or greater**

1. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  between the test points: Ground circuit terminal 4 @ Component harness & Ground Connection

- If 2  $\Omega$  or greater - Repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
- If less than 2  $\Omega$  - Repair the open/high resistance in the ground connection.

- **Go to next step: If less than 10  $\Omega$**

4. Connect the electrical connector: S38 Ignition Mode Switch

5. Ignition - On/Vehicle - In Service Mode

6. Disconnect the electrical connector: S38 Ignition Mode Switch

7. Perform the scan tool control function: Run/Crank Power Mode Indicator Command - OFF

8. Test for less than 1 V between the test points: Control circuit terminal 5 @ Component harness & Ground

- **If 1 V or greater**

Repair the short to voltage on the circuit.

- **Go to next step: If less than 1 V**

9. Perform the scan tool control function: Run/Crank Power Mode Indicator Command - ON

10. Test for greater than 3 V between the test points: Control circuit terminal 5 @ Component harness & Ground

- **If 3 V or less**

1. Disconnect the electrical connector: K9 Body Control Module

2. Test for infinite resistance between the test points: Control circuit terminal @ Control module harness & Ground

- If less than infinite resistance - Repair the short to ground on the circuit.
- If less than infinite resistance

1. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  between the test points: Control circuit terminal @ Control module harness & Control circuit terminal @ Component harness

- If 2  $\Omega$  or greater - Repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
- If less than 2  $\Omega$  - Replace the component: K9 Body Control Module

- **Go to next step: If 3 V or greater**

11. Replace the component: S38 Ignition Mode Switch

#### Accessory Power Mode Indicator Malfunction

**NOTE:** It may take up to 2 min for all vehicle systems to power down before an accurate ground or low reference circuit continuity test can be performed.

1. Ignition/Vehicle & All vehicle systems - Off
2. Disconnect the electrical connector: S38 Ignition Mode Switch
3. Test for less than 10  $\Omega$  between the test points: Ground circuit terminal 4 @ Component harness & Ground
  - **If 10  $\Omega$  or greater**
    1. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  between the test points: Ground circuit terminal 4 @ Component harness & Ground Connection
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater - Repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$  - Repair the open/high resistance in the ground connection.
    - **Go to next step: If less than 10  $\Omega$**
4. Connect the electrical connector: S38 Ignition Mode Switch
5. Ignition - On/Vehicle - In Service Mode
6. Disconnect the electrical connector: S38 Ignition Mode Switch
7. Perform the scan tool control function: Accessory Power Mode Indicator Command - OFF
8. Test for less than 1 V between the test points: Control circuit terminal 2 @ Component harness & Ground
  - **If 1 V or greater**  
Repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
  - **Go to next step: If less than 1 V**
9. Perform the scan tool control function: Accessory Power Mode Indicator Command - ON
10. Test for greater than 3 V between the test points: Control circuit terminal 2 @ Component harness & Ground
  - **If 3 V or less**
    1. Disconnect the electrical connector: K9 Body Control Module
    2. Test for infinite resistance between the test points: Control circuit terminal @ Control module harness & Ground
      - If less than infinite resistance - Repair the short to ground on the circuit.
      - If less than infinite resistance
    1. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  between the test points: Control circuit terminal @ Control module harness & Control circuit terminal @ Component harness
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater - Repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$  - Replace the component: K9 Body Control Module
    - **Go to next step: If 3 V or greater**
11. Replace the component: S38 Ignition Mode Switch

#### Repair Instructions

Perform the Diagnostic Repair Verification after completing the repair: [Diagnostic Repair Verification](#)

- For control module replacement, programming and setup, refer to [Control Module References](#)

#### POWER MODE MISMATCH

#### Diagnostic Instructions



- Perform the [Diagnostic System Check - Vehicle](#) prior to using this diagnostic procedure.
- Review [Strategy Based Diagnosis](#) for an overview of the diagnostic approach.
- Refer to [Diagnostic Procedure Instructions](#) to provide an overview of each diagnostic category.

### Circuit/System Description

The body control module (BCM) controls the ignition main relay, and steering wheel heater relays by applying voltage to their individual relay control circuits. The ignition main relay is energized when the ignition is in the ON or the CRANK position. The steering wheel heater relay is energized when the ignition switch is in the ACCESSORY or the ON position.

The BCM also controls the battery saver relays through individual circuits by applying voltage to the battery saver set and reset circuits. The battery saver relays are a latching relay that when enabled disconnect some modules from their ignition power or memory power sources.

The keyless entry control module controls the retained accessory power relay 1 and retained accessory power relay 2 by applying voltage to their individual relay control circuits. The retained accessory power relays are energized during all power modes, except OFF-awake, and CRANK. The relays are also energized for approximately 10 min after shutting the ignition OFF, providing no door is opened.

The engine control module (ECM) controls the engine controls the ignition relay by applying voltage to the engine controls relay control circuit.

### Diagnostic Aids

A short to voltage on the ignition main relay coil control will cause the engine to remain running after the mode is changed to OFF.

### Reference Information

#### Schematic Reference

- Power Distribution Wiring Schematics
- Power Moding Wiring Schematics

#### Connector End View Reference

### COMPONENT CONNECTOR END VIEWS - INDEX

#### Electrical Center Identification View Reference

### Electrical Center Identification Views

#### Description and Operation

### Power Mode Description and Operation

#### Electrical Information Reference

- [Circuit Testing](#)
- [Connector Repairs](#)
- [Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections](#)
- [Wiring Repairs](#)

#### Scan Tool Reference

### Control Module References for scan tool information

### Circuit/System Verification

**NOTE:** The vehicle may not be equipped with all components as listed below. Use wiring schematics to determine which ignition relay supplies the

**ignition feed for the appropriate devices. Use the connector end view to identify the ignition circuit terminal for each of those devices.**

1. Ignition ON.
2. Verify that the appropriate devices controlled by the KR73 Ignition Main Relay turn ON and OFF when commanding the Run/Crank Relay On and Off with a scan tool.
  - **If the devices do not turn ON and OFF**  
  
Refer to Circuit/System Testing - Diagnostic A.
  - **Go to next step: If the devices turn ON and OFF**
3. Verify that the appropriate devices controlled by the KR148 Steering Wheel Heater Relay turns ON and OFF when switching the ignition between ON and OFF.
  - **If the devices do not turn ON and OFF**  
  
Refer to Circuit/System Testing - Diagnostic B.
  - **Go to next step: If the devices turn ON and OFF**
4. Verify the appropriate devices controlled by the K84 Keyless Entry Control Module's ignition circuit terminal 7 X1 turn ON and OFF when switching the ignition between ON and OFF.
  - **If the devices do not turn ON and OFF**  
  
Refer to Circuit/System Testing - Diagnostic C.
  - **Go to next step: If the devices turn ON and OFF**
5. Verify that the appropriate devices controlled by the KR75 Engine Controls Ignition Relay turns ON and OFF when switching the ignition between ON and OFF.
  - **If the devices do not turn ON and OFF**  
  
Refer to Circuit/System Testing - Diagnostic D.
  - **Go to next step: If the devices turn ON and OFF**
6. Verify that the appropriate devices controlled by the KR104A Battery Saver Relay 1 turn ON and OFF after enabling battery saver mode (Transport Mode).
  - **If the devices do not turn ON and OFF**  
  
Refer to Circuit/System Testing - Diagnostic E.
  - **Go to next step: If the devices turn ON and OFF**
7. Verify that the appropriate devices controlled by the KR104B Battery Saver Relay 2 turn ON and OFF after enabling battery saver mode (Transport Mode).
  - **If the devices do not turn ON and OFF**  
  
Refer to Circuit/System Testing - Diagnostic F.
  - **Go to next step: If the devices turn ON and OFF**
8. All OK.

## **Circuit/System Testing**

### **Diagnostic A**

1. Ignition OFF and all vehicle systems OFF, disconnect the KR73 Ignition Main Relay. It may take up to 2 min for all vehicle systems to power down.
2. Test for less than 10  $\Omega$  between the ground circuit terminal 2 and ground.
  - **If 10  $\Omega$  or greater**
    1. Ignition OFF.
    2. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the ground circuit end to end.
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.

- If less than 2  $\Omega$ , repair the open/high resistance in the ground connection.

- **Go to next step: If less than 10  $\Omega$**

3. Ignition ON.

4. Verify a test lamp illuminates between the B+ circuit terminal 3 and ground.

- **If the test lamp does not illuminate**

Replace the X50A Fuse Block - Underhood

- **Go to next step: If the test lamp illuminates**

5. Connect a test lamp between the control circuit terminal 1 and the ground circuit terminal 2.

6. Verify the test lamp turns ON and OFF when commanding the Run/Crank Relay On and Off with a scan tool.

- **If the test lamp is always OFF**

1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module.

2. Test for infinite resistance between the control circuit and ground.

- If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
- If infinite resistance

3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the control circuit end to end.

- If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
- If less than 2  $\Omega$ , replace the K9 Body Control Module.

- **If the test lamp is always ON**

1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module, ignition ON.

2. Test for less than 1 V between the control circuit and ground.

- If 1 V or greater, repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
- If less than 1 V, replace the K9 Body Control Module.

- **Go to next step: If the test lamp turns ON and OFF**

7. Verify that a test lamp does not illuminate between the ignition circuits listed below and ground.

- Ignition circuit terminal 4
- Ignition circuit terminal 5

- **If the test lamp illuminates**

Repair the short to voltage on the ignition circuit.

- **Go to next step: If the test lamp does not illuminate**

8. Ignition ON, connect a 40 A fused jumper wire between the B+ circuit terminal 3 and the ignition circuits listed below.

- Ignition circuit terminal 4
- Ignition circuit terminal 5

9. Verify the appropriate device is activated.

- **If the device does not activate**

1. Ignition OFF, disconnect the harness connector at the device.

2. Test for infinite resistance between the ignition circuit and ground.

- If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
- If infinite resistance

3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the ignition circuit end to end.

- If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
- If less than 2  $\Omega$ , replace the device.

- **Go to next step: If the device activates**

10. Test or replace the KR73 Ignition Main Relay.

1. Ignition OFF and all vehicle systems OFF, disconnect the KR148 Steering Wheel Heater Relay. It may take up to 2 min for all vehicle systems to power down.

2. Test for less than 10  $\Omega$  between the ground circuit terminal 1 and ground.

- **If 10  $\Omega$  or greater**

1. Ignition OFF.

2. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the ground circuit end to end.

- If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
- If less than 2  $\Omega$ , repair the open/high resistance in the ground connection.

- **Go to next step: If less than 10  $\Omega$**

3. Ignition ON.

4. Verify a test lamp illuminates between the B+ circuit terminal 5 and ground.

- **If the test lamp does not illuminate**

Replace the X53A Fuse Block - Rear Body

- **Go to next step: If the test lamp illuminates**

5. Connect a test lamp between the control circuit terminal 2 and the ground circuit terminal 1.

6. Verify the test lamp turns ON and OFF when switching the ignition between ON and OFF.

- **If the test lamp is always OFF**

1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module.

2. Test for infinite resistance between the control circuit and ground.

- If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
- If infinite resistance

3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the control circuit end to end.

- If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
- If less than 2  $\Omega$ , replace the K9 Body Control Module.

- **If the test lamp is always ON**

1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module, ignition ON.

2. Test for less than 1 V between the control circuit and ground.

- If 1 V or greater, repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
- If less than 1 V, replace the K9 Body Control Module.

- **Go to next step: If the test lamp turns ON and OFF**

7. Verify that a test lamp does not illuminate between the ignition circuit terminal 3 and ground.

- **If the test lamp illuminates**

Repair the short to voltage on the ignition circuit

- **Go to next step: If the test lamp does not illuminate**

8. Ignition ON, connect a 10 A fused jumper wire between the B+ circuit terminal 5 and the ignition control circuit terminal 3.

9. Verify device is activated.

- **If the device is not activated**

1. Ignition OFF, disconnect the harness connector at the device.

2. Test for infinite resistance between the ignition circuit and ground.

- If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
- If infinite resistance

3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the ignition circuit end to end.

- If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.

- If less than 2  $\Omega$ , replace the device.

- **Go to next step: If the device activates**

10. Test or replace the KR148 Steering Wheel Heater Relay.

## Diagnostic C

1. Ignition OFF and all vehicle systems OFF, disconnect the X81 Accessory Power Receptacle - 110V AC and P2 Transmission Shift Lever Position Indicator.
2. Connect a test lamp between the ignition circuits listed below and ground.

**NOTE:** The vehicle may not be equipped with all components as listed below. Use wiring schematics to determine which devices are controlled directly by the K84 Keyless Entry Control Module's ignition circuit terminal 7 X1. Use the connector end view to identify the ignition circuit terminal for each of those devices.

- P2 Transmission Shift Lever Position Indicator - Control circuit terminal 4
  - X81 Accessory Power Receptacle - 110V AC - Control circuit terminal 1 X1
  - X51A Fuse Block - Instrument Panel - Fuse F4DA
  - X51A Fuse Block - Instrument Panel - Fuse F30DA
  - X51A Fuse Block - Instrument Panel - Circuit Breaker F8DA
3. Verify the test lamp turns ON and OFF when cycling the ignition between ON and OFF.
    - **If the test lamp is always OFF**
      1. Ignition OFF, remove test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K84 Keyless Entry Control Module and X51A Fuse Block - Instrument Panel.
      2. Test for infinite resistance between the control circuit and ground.
        - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
        - If infinite resistance.
      3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the control circuit end to end.
        - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
        - If less than 2  $\Omega$ .
      4. Replace the K84 Keyless Entry Control Module.
      5. Connect the harness connector at the X51A Fuse Block - Instrument Panel.
      6. Verify the test lamp turns ON and OFF when cycling the ignition between ON and OFF.
        - If the test lamp is always OFF, replace the X51A Fuse Block - Instrument Panel.
        - If the test lamp turns ON and OFF.
      7. All OK.
    - **If the test lamp is always ON**
      1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K84 Keyless Entry Control Module, ignition ON.
      2. Test for less than 1 V between the control circuit and ground.
        - If 1 V or greater, repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
        - If less than 1 V, replace the K84 Keyless Entry Control Module.
    - **Go to next step: If the test lamp turns ON and OFF**
  4. Disconnect the harness connector at the appropriate X80 Accessory Power Receptacle and X92 USB Receptacle.
  5. Ignition OFF.
  6. Verify that a test lamp does not illuminate between each of the ignition circuits listed below and ground.
    - X92 USB Receptacle - Ignition circuit terminal
    - X80L Accessory Power Receptacle - Center Console - Ignition circuit terminal
    - X80F Accessory Power Receptacle - Front - Ignition circuit terminal

- X8H Accessory Power Receptacle - Center Console - Ignition circuit terminal

- **If the test lamp illuminates**

Repair the short to voltage on the ignition circuit.

- **Go to next step: If the test lamp does not illuminate**

7. Ignition ON.

8. Verify that a test lamp illuminates between each of the ignition circuits listed below and ground.

- X92 USB Receptacle - Ignition circuit terminal
- X80L Accessory Power Receptacle - Center Console - Ignition circuit terminal
- X80F Accessory Power Receptacle - Front - Ignition circuit terminal
- X8H Accessory Power Receptacle - Center Console - Ignition circuit terminal
- **If the test lamp does not illuminate and the circuit fuse is good**

1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp.

2. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the ignition circuit end to end.

- If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
- If less than 2  $\Omega$ , test or replace the X51A Fuse Block - Instrument Panel.

- **If the test lamp does not illuminate and the circuit fuse is open**

1. Ignition OFF.

2. Test for infinite resistance between the ignition circuit and ground.

- If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
- If infinite resistance, test or replace the appropriate X80 Accessory Power Receptacle or X92 USB Receptacle.

- **Go to next step: If the test lamp illuminates**

9. Test or replace the appropriate X80 Accessory Power Receptacle or X92 USB Receptacle.

#### Diagnostic D

1. Ignition OFF and all vehicle systems OFF, disconnect the KR75 Engine Controls Ignition Relay, ignition ON.

2. Verify a test lamp illuminates between the B+ circuit terminal 1 and ground.

- **If the test lamp does not illuminate**

Replace the X50A Fuse Block - Underhood

- **Go to next step: If the test lamp illuminates**

3. Verify a test lamp illuminates between the B+ circuit terminal 3 and ground.

- **If the test lamp does not illuminate**

Replace the X50A Fuse Block - Underhood

- **Go to next step: If the test lamp illuminates**

4. Connect a test lamp between the B+ circuit terminal 1 and the control circuit terminal 2.

5. Verify the test lamp turns ON and OFF when cycling the ignition between ON and OFF.

- **If the test lamp is always OFF**

1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K20 Engine Control Module, ignition ON.

2. Test for less than 1 V between the control circuit and ground.

- If 1 V or greater, repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
- If less than 1 V

3. Ignition OFF.

4. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the control circuit end to end.

- If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.

- If less than 2  $\Omega$ , replace the K20 Engine Control Module.
- **If the test lamp is always ON**
  1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K20 Engine Control Module.
  2. Test for infinite resistance between the control circuit and ground.
    - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
    - If infinite resistance, replace the K20 Engine Control Module.
  - **Go to next step: If the test lamp turns ON and OFF**
- 6. Verify a test lamp does not illuminate between the ignition circuit terminal 5 and ground.
  - **If the test lamp illuminates**

Repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
  - **Go to next step: If the test lamp does not illuminate**
- 7. Ignition ON, connect a 40 A fused jumper wire between the B+ circuit terminal 3 and the ignition circuit terminal 5.
- 8. Verify device is activated.
  - **If the device is not activated**
    1. Ignition OFF, disconnect the harness connector at the device.
    2. Test for infinite resistance between the ignition circuit terminal 5 and ground.
      - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
      - If infinite resistance
    3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the ignition circuit end to end.
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , replace the device.
    - **Go to next step: If the device activates**
- 9. Test or replace the KR75 Engine Controls Ignition Relay.

#### Diagnostic E

1. Ignition OFF and all vehicle systems OFF, disconnect the harness connector at the X51A Fuse Block - Instrument Panel.
2. Ignition ON.
3. Verify a test lamp illuminates between the B+ circuit terminal 55 and ground.
  - **If the test lamp does not illuminate**
    1. Test for infinite resistance between the B+ circuit and ground.
      - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
      - If infinite resistance.
    2. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the B+ circuit end to end.
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , replace the T19 Power Supply Transformer.
    - **Go to next step: If the test lamp illuminates**
4. Connect the X51A Fuse Block - Instrument Panel.
5. Enable battery saver mode (transport mode).
6. Ignition OFF and all vehicle systems OFF, disconnect the in-line harness connector X200.
7. Connect a test lamp between the control circuit terminal 38 and ground.
8. Verify the test lamp momentarily flashes ON and OFF when turning the ignition ON.
  - **If the test lamp is always OFF**
    1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module and KR104B Battery Saver Relay 2.
    2. Test for infinite resistance between the control circuit and ground.
      - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.



- If infinite resistance
3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the control circuit end to end.
    - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
    - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , replace the K9 Body Control Module.
  - **If the test lamp is always ON**
    1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module, ignition ON.
    2. Test for less than 1 V between the control circuit and ground.
      - If 1 V or greater, repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
      - If less than 1 V, replace the K9 Body Control Module.
  - **Go to next step: If the test lamp turns ON and OFF**
9. Connect a test lamp between the control circuit terminal 58 and ground.
  10. Verify the test lamp momentarily flashes ON and OFF after turning the ignition OFF.

**NOTE:** It may take up to 1 min after the ignition is switched OFF and retained accessory power is disabled before the K9 Body Control Module sends a command to unlatch the relay.

- **If the test lamp is always OFF**
    1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module and KR104B Battery Saver Relay 2.
    2. Test for infinite resistance between the control circuit and ground.
      - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
      - If infinite resistance
    3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the control circuit end to end.
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , replace the K9 Body Control Module.
  - **If the test lamp is always ON**
    1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module, ignition ON.
    2. Test for less than 1 V between the control circuit and ground.
      - If 1 V or greater, repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
      - If less than 1 V, replace the K9 Body Control Module.
  - **Go to next step: If the test lamp turns ON and OFF**
11. Connect the in-line harness connector X200.
  12. Disconnect the harness connector at the appropriate devices powered by the T19 Power Supply Transformer B+ supply circuit terminal 10 X1.
  13. Ignition ON.
  14. Verify that a test lamp illuminates between each of the B+ circuits listed below and ground.

**NOTE:** The vehicle may not be equipped with all components as listed below. Use wiring schematics to determine which components are supplied their B+ feed by the KR104A Battery Saver Relay 1. Use the connector end view to identify the B+ circuit terminal for each of those components.

- K9 Body Control Module - B+ circuit terminal 1 X2
- K41 Front and Rear Parking Assist Control Module - B+ circuit terminal 1 X1
- S25 Garage Door Opener - B+ circuit terminal 1
- A26 HVAC Controls - B+ circuit terminal 1
- S136 Infotainment Control Touchpad - B+ circuit terminal 1
- K48 Infotainment Faceplate Control Module - B+ circuit terminal 1 X1

- K74 Human Machine Interface Control Module - B+ circuit terminal 7 X1
  - K73 Telematics Communication Interface Control Module - B+ circuit terminal 15 X1
  - P16 Instrument Cluster - B+ circuit terminal 7
  - X83 Auxiliary Audio Input - B+ circuit terminal 6 X1
  - P6 Clock - B+ circuit terminal 1
  - C2 Remote CD Changer - B+ circuit terminal 10
  - P29 Head-Up Display B+ circuit terminal 6 X1
  - A11 Radio - B+ circuit terminal 1 X1
  - **If the test lamp does not illuminate and the circuit fuse is good**
    1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp.
    2. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the B+ circuit end to end.
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , replace the X51A Fuse Block - Instrument Panel.
  - **If the test lamp does not illuminate and the circuit fuse is open**
    1. Ignition OFF.
    2. Test for infinite resistance between the Ignition circuit and ground.
      - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
      - If infinite resistance, test or replace the appropriate device powered by the T19 Power Supply Transformer B+ supply circuit terminal 10 X1.
  - **Go to next step: If the test lamp illuminates**
15. Test or replace the appropriate device powered by the T19 Power Supply Transformer B+ supply circuit terminal 10 X1.

#### Diagnostic F

1. Ignition OFF and all vehicle systems OFF, disconnect the KR104B Battery Saver Relay 2. It may take up to 2 min for all vehicle systems to power down.
2. Test for less than 10  $\Omega$  between the ground circuit terminal 6 and ground.
  - **If 10  $\Omega$  or greater**
    1. Ignition OFF.
    2. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the ground circuit end to end.
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , repair the open/high resistance in the ground connection.
  - **Go to next step: If less than 10  $\Omega$**
3. Ignition ON.
4. Verify a test lamp illuminates between the B+ circuit terminal 3 and ground.
  - **If the test lamp does not illuminate and the circuit fuse is good**
    1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp.
    2. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the B+ circuit end to end.
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , verify the fuse is not open and there is voltage at the fuse.
  - **If the test lamp does not illuminate and the circuit fuse is open**
    1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp.
    2. Test for infinite resistance between the B+ circuit and ground.
      - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
      - If infinite resistance, replace the KR104B Battery Saver Relay 2.
  - **Go to next step: If the test lamp illuminates**
5. Enable battery saver mode (transport mode).
6. Ignition OFF.
7. Connect a test lamp between the control circuit terminal 1 and ground.

8. Verify the test lamp momentarily flashes ON and OFF when turning the ignition ON.

- **If the test lamp is always OFF**

1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module and X51A Fuse Block - Instrument Panel.
2. Test for infinite resistance between the control circuit and ground.
  - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
  - If infinite resistance
3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the control circuit end to end.
  - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
  - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , replace the K9 Body Control Module.

- **If the test lamp is always ON**

1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module, ignition ON.
2. Test for less than 1 V between the control circuit and ground.
  - If 1 V or greater, repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
  - If less than 1 V, replace the K9 Body Control Module.

- **Go to next step: If the test lamp turns ON and OFF**

9. Connect a test lamp between the control circuit terminal 2 and ground.
10. Verify the test lamp momentarily flashes ON and OFF after turning the ignition OFF.

**NOTE:** It may take up to 1 min after the ignition is switched OFF and retained accessory power is disabled before the K9 Body Control Module sends a command to unlatch the relay.

- **If the test lamp is always OFF**

1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module and X51A Fuse Block - Instrument Panel.
2. Test for infinite resistance between the control circuit and ground.
  - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
  - If infinite resistance
3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the control circuit end to end.
  - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
  - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , replace the K9 Body Control Module.

- **If the test lamp is always ON**

1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K9 Body Control Module, ignition ON.
2. Test for less than 1 V between the control circuit and ground.
  - If 1 V or greater, repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
  - If less than 1 V, replace the K9 Body Control Module.

- **Go to next step: If the test lamp turns ON and OFF**

11. Verify that a test lamp does not illuminate between the ignition circuit terminal 5 and ground.

- **If the test lamp illuminates**

Repair the short to voltage on the ignition circuit

- **Go to next step: If the test lamp does not illuminate**

12. Ignition ON, connect a 40 A fused jumper wire between the B+ circuit terminal 3 and the ignition circuit terminal 5.
13. Verify device is activated.
  - **If the device does not activate**
    1. Ignition OFF, disconnect the harness connector at the device.
    2. Test for infinite resistance between the ignition circuit and ground.

- If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
  - If infinite resistance
3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the ignition circuit end to end.
    - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
    - If less than 2  $\Omega$ , replace the device.
- **Go to next step: If the device activates**
14. Test or replace the KR104B Battery Saver Relay 2.

## Component Testing

### Relay Test

1. Ignition OFF, disconnect the appropriate relay.
2. Test for 70 - 150  $\Omega$  between terminals (85 or 1) and (86 or 2).
  - **If less than 70 or greater than 150  $\Omega$**

Replace the relay.

  - **Go to next step: If between 70 - 150  $\Omega$**
3. Test for infinite resistance between the terminals listed below:
  - (30 or 3) and (86 or 2)
  - (30 or 3) and (87 or 5)
  - (30 or 3) and (85 or 1)
  - (85 or 1) and (87 or 5)
  - (86 or 2) and (87 or 5)
  - **If less than infinite resistance**

Replace the relay.

  - **Go to next step: If infinite resistance**
4. Install a 3 A fused jumper wire between relay terminal (85 or 1) and 12 V. Install a jumper wire between relay terminal (86 or 2) and ground.
5. Test for less than 5.0  $\Omega$  between terminals (30 or 3) and (87 or 5).
  - **If 5.0  $\Omega$  or greater**

Replace the relay.

  - **Go to next step: If less than 5.0  $\Omega$**
6. All OK

## Repair Instructions

Perform the [Diagnostic Repair Verification](#) after completing the repair.

- Refer to [Relay Replacement \(Attached to Wire Harness\)](#) [Relay Replacement \(Within an Electrical Center\)](#).
- Refer to [Control Module References](#) for the appropriate control module replacement, programming and setup

## RETAINED ACCESSORY POWER MALFUNCTION

### Diagnostic Instructions

- Perform the [Diagnostic System Check - Vehicle](#) prior to using this diagnostic procedure.
- Review [Strategy Based Diagnosis](#) for an overview of the diagnostic approach.
- Refer to [Diagnostic Procedure Instructions](#) to provide an overview of each diagnostic category.

### Diagnostic Fault Information

| Circuit                                                                                | Short to Ground | Open/High Resistance | Short to Voltage      | Signal Performance |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Relay Switch B+                                                                        | 1               | 1                    | 1                     | -                  |
| Relay Switch Ignition                                                                  | 1               | 1                    | 1, 2                  | -                  |
| Relay Coil Control                                                                     | B305E 02        | B305E 05             | B305E 01,<br>B305E 05 | -                  |
| Relay Coil Ground                                                                      | -               | B305E 05             | -                     | -                  |
| 1. Retained accessory power malfunction<br>2. Retained accessory power relay always ON |                 |                      |                       |                    |

### Circuit/System Description

The keyless entry control module controls certain components and the retained accessory power relay by applying voltage to the interruptible retained accessory power relay coil control circuit. The components and retained accessory power relay are energized when the ignition is in the ACCESSORY or ON position. The components and relay are also energized for approximately 10 min after shutting the ignition OFF, providing no door is opened.

The keyless entry control module will deactivate the interruptible retained accessory power relay coil control circuit during transmitter authentication. The purpose is to deactivate components that may cause radio frequency (RF) interference when the ignition mode switch is pressed and may result in a "NO REMOTE DETECTED" message displayed on the driver information center.

### Reference Information

#### Schematic Reference

- Power Distribution Wiring Schematics
- Power Moding Wiring Schematics

#### Connector End View Reference

### COMPONENT CONNECTOR END VIEWS - INDEX

#### Description and Operation

### Retained Accessory Power Description and Operation

#### Electrical Information Reference

- [Circuit Testing](#)
- [Connector Repairs](#)
- [Relay Replacement \(Attached to Wire Harness\)](#) [Relay Replacement \(Within an Electrical Center\)](#)
- [Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections](#)
- [Wiring Repairs](#)

#### Scan Tool Reference

### Control Module References for scan tool information

### Circuit/System Verification

1. Ignition ON.
2. Verify the appropriate devices controlled by the K84 Keyless Entry Control Module's ignition circuit terminal 7 X1 turn ON and OFF when switching the ignition between ON and OFF.
  - **If the devices do not turn ON and OFF**

Refer to Circuit/System Testing.

- **Go to next step: If the devices turn ON and OFF**

3. All OK.

### Circuit/System Testing

1. Ignition OFF and all vehicle systems OFF, disconnect the X81 Accessory Power Receptacle - 110V AC and P2 Transmission Shift Lever Position Indicator.
2. Connect a test lamp between the ignition circuits listed below and ground.

#### **NOTE:**

**The vehicle may not be equipped with all components as listed below. Use wiring schematics to determine which devices are controlled directly by the K84 Keyless Entry Control Module's ignition circuit terminal 7 X1. Use the connector end view to identify the ignition circuit terminal for each of those devices.**

- P2 Transmission Shift Lever Position Indicator - Control circuit terminal 4
  - X81 Accessory Power Receptacle - 110V AC - Control circuit terminal 1 X1
  - X51A Fuse Block - Instrument Panel - Fuse F4DA
  - X51A Fuse Block - Instrument Panel - Fuse F30DA
  - X51A Fuse Block - Instrument Panel - Circuit Breaker F8DA
3. Verify the test lamp turns ON and OFF when cycling the ignition between ON and OFF.
    - **If the test lamp is always OFF**
      1. Ignition OFF, remove test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K84 Keyless Entry Control Module and X51A Fuse Block - Instrument Panel.
      2. Test for infinite resistance between the control circuit and ground.
        - If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
        - If infinite resistance.
      3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the control circuit end to end.
        - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
        - If less than 2  $\Omega$ .
      4. Replace the K84 Keyless Entry Control Module.
      5. Connect the harness connector at the X51A Fuse Block - Instrument Panel.
      6. Verify the test lamp turns ON and OFF when cycling the ignition between ON and OFF.
        - If the test lamp is always OFF, replace the X51A Fuse Block - Instrument Panel.
        - If the test lamp turns ON and OFF.
      7. All OK.
    - **If the test lamp is always ON**
      1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp, disconnect the harness connector at the K84 Keyless Entry Control Module, ignition ON.
      2. Test for less than 1 V between the control circuit and ground.
        - If 1 V or greater, repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
        - If less than 1 V, replace the K84 Keyless Entry Control Module.
    - **Go to next step: If the test lamp turns ON and OFF**
  4. Disconnect the harness connector at the appropriate X80 Accessory Power Receptacle and X92 USB Receptacle.
  5. Ignition OFF.
  6. Verify that a test lamp does not illuminate between each of the ignition circuits listed below and ground.
    - X92 USB Receptacle - Ignition circuit terminal
    - X80L Accessory Power Receptacle - Center Console - Ignition circuit terminal
    - X80F Accessory Power Receptacle - Front - Ignition circuit terminal
    - X8H Accessory Power Receptacle - Center Console - Ignition circuit terminal



- **If the test lamp illuminates**

Repair the short to voltage on the ignition circuit.

- **Go to next step: If the test lamp does not illuminate**

7. Ignition ON.

8. Verify that a test lamp illuminates between each of the ignition circuits listed below and ground.

- X92 USB Receptacle - Ignition circuit terminal
- X80L Accessory Power Receptacle - Center Console - Ignition circuit terminal
- X80F Accessory Power Receptacle - Front - Ignition circuit terminal
- X8H Accessory Power Receptacle - Center Console - Ignition circuit terminal

- **If the test lamp does not illuminate and the circuit fuse is good**

1. Ignition OFF, remove the test lamp.

2. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  in the ignition circuit end to end.

- If 2  $\Omega$  or greater, repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
- If less than 2  $\Omega$ , test or replace the X51A Fuse Block - Instrument Panel.

- **If the test lamp does not illuminate and the circuit fuse is open**

1. Ignition OFF.

2. Test for infinite resistance between the ignition circuit and ground.

- If less than infinite resistance, repair the short to ground on the circuit.
- If infinite resistance, test or replace the appropriate X80 Accessory Power Receptacle or X92 USB Receptacle.

- **Go to next step: If the test lamp illuminates**

9. Test or replace the appropriate X80 Accessory Power Receptacle or X92 USB Receptacle.

### Repair Instructions

Perform the [Diagnostic Repair Verification](#) after completing the repair.

- Refer to [Transmission Control Replacement](#)
- Refer to [Accessory Power Receptacle Replacement](#)
- Refer to [Control Module References](#) for the keyless entry control module replacement, programming and setup.

## VEHICLE WILL NOT CHANGE POWER MODE

### Diagnostic Instructions

- Perform the Diagnostic System Check prior to using this diagnostic procedure: [Diagnostic System Check - Vehicle](#)
- Review the description of Strategy Based Diagnosis: [Strategy Based Diagnosis](#)
- An overview of each diagnostic category can be found here: [Diagnostic Procedure Instructions](#)

### DTC Descriptor

**NOTE:** This procedure may also diagnose malfunctions that are not detected by a DTC.

### DTC B097B

Power Mode Start Switch Circuit

Symptom Byte Information: [Symptom Byte List](#)

### Diagnostic Fault Information

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|



| Circuit                            | Short to Ground | Open/High Resistance | Short to Voltage | Signal Performance |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Signal terminal 3                  | B097B 02*       | B097B 05*            | B097B 05*, 08*   | -                  |
| Signal terminal 6                  | B097B 02**      | B097B 04**           | B097B 04**       | -                  |
| Low Reference                      | -               | B097B 05*, 08*       | -                | -                  |
| Ground                             | -               | B097B 04**           | -                | -                  |
| * K84 Keyless Entry Control Module |                 |                      |                  |                    |
| ** K9 Body Control Module          |                 |                      |                  |                    |

### Circuit/System Description

| Circuit           | Description                                                    |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Signal terminal 3 | When the switch is closed it will pull the signal voltage low. |
| Signal terminal 6 | When the switch is closed it will pull the signal voltage low. |
| Low Reference     | Grounded through the control module.                           |
| Ground            | Chassis Ground                                                 |

| Component                        | Description                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| K9 Body Control Module           | The control module contains a microprocessor used to process input data to control outputs.                       |
| K84 Keyless Entry Control Module | The control module contains a microprocessor used to process input data to control outputs.                       |
| S38 Ignition Mode Switch         | The switch has a resistance ladder and is wired to both the body control module and keyless entry control modules |

The ignition mode switch contains two individual switches that provide redundant switch inputs to the body control module and the keyless entry control module. The body control module supplies the ignition mode switch a constant B+ signal. The body control module monitors this signal to determine if the switch is released or pressed. When the ignition mode switch is not pressed, voltage on the signal circuit is pulled down through two resistors in the switch. When the ignition mode switch is pressed, voltage on the signal circuit is pulled down through only one resistor, changing the voltage seen at the body control module and indicating that the ignition mode switch is pressed. The keyless entry control module monitors voltage on the switch in the same manner as the body control module, but monitors the other individual switch in the ignition mode switch.

### Conditions for Running the DTC

Control Module voltage is between 9 - 16 V

### Conditions for Setting the DTC

#### B097B 00

- The voltage seen at the body control module monitored switch does not match the voltage seen at the keyless entry control module monitored switch.
- The above condition(s) must occur for greater than 1 s.

#### B097B 02

- The control module detects a short to ground.
- The above condition(s) must occur for greater than 1 s.

#### B097B 04

- The control module detects an open circuit.
- The above condition(s) must occur for greater than 1 s.

## **B097B 05**

- The control module detects an open circuit.
- The above condition(s) must occur for greater than 1 s.

## **B097B 08**

- The control module detects a change in the ignition mode without observing a switch press.
- The above condition(s) must occur 4 times.

## **B097B 61**

- The control module detects a continuously closed switch.
- The above condition(s) must occur for greater than 60 s.

### **Actions Taken When the DTC Sets**

## **B097B 00, 04, 05, 08, 61**

No action is taken.

## **B097B 02**

The concerned output is switched off.

### **Conditions for Clearing the DTC**

The conditions for setting the DTC no longer exist.

A history DTC will clear after 40 consecutive malfunction-free ignition cycles.

### **Reference Information**

Schematic Reference

Power Moding Wiring Schematics

Power Distribution Wiring Schematics

Connector End View Reference

## **COMPONENT CONNECTOR END VIEWS - INDEX**

Description and Operation

### **Power Mode Description and Operation**

Electrical Information Reference

- **Circuit Testing**
- **Connector Repairs**
- **Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections**
- **Wiring Repairs**

Scan Tool Reference

### **Control Module References**

### **Circuit/System Verification**

1. Ignition - On/Vehicle - In Service Mode
2. Verify DTC B2097B 61 is not set.
  - **If the DTC is set**

Test or replace the component: S38 Ignition Mode Switch

- **Go to next step: If the DTC is not set**

3. Refer to Circuit/System Testing below

### Circuit/System Testing

**NOTE:** It may take up to 2 min for all vehicle systems to power down before an accurate ground or low reference circuit continuity test can be performed.

1. Ignition/Vehicle & All vehicle systems - Off
2. Disconnect the electrical connector: S38 Ignition Mode Switch
3. Test for less than 10  $\Omega$  between the test points: Ground circuit terminal @ Component harness & Ground
  - **If 10  $\Omega$  or greater**
    1. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  between the test points: Ground circuit terminal @ Component harness & Ground Connection
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater - Repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$  - Repair the open/high resistance in the ground connection.
  - **Go to next step: If less than 10  $\Omega$**
4. Test for less than 10  $\Omega$  between the test points: Low Reference terminal 7 @ Component harness & Ground
  - **If 10  $\Omega$  or greater**
    1. Disconnect the electrical connector: X1 @ K84 Keyless Entry Control Module
    2. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  between the test points: Low Reference terminal 7 @ Component harness & Terminal 12 @ K84 Keyless Entry Control Module
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater - Repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$  - Replace the component: K84 Keyless Entry Control Module
  - **Go to next step: If less than 10  $\Omega$**
5. Connect the electrical connector: S38 Ignition Mode Switch
6. Ignition - On/Vehicle - In Service Mode
7. Disconnect the electrical connector: S38 Ignition Mode Switch
8. Verify the scan tool parameter: K9 Body Control Module Push Button Ignition Switch = Greater than 11 V
  - **If less than 11 V**
    1. Ignition/Vehicle - Off
    2. Disconnect the electrical connector: X2 @ K9 Body Control Module
    3. Test for infinite resistance between the test points: Signal circuit terminal 17 @ Control module harness & Ground
      - If less than infinite resistance - Repair the short to ground on the circuit.
      - If infinite resistance - Replace the component: K9 Body Control Module
    - **Go to next step: If greater than 11 V**
9. Connect a 3 A fused jumper wire between the test points: Signal circuit terminal 6 & Ground
10. Verify the scan tool parameter: K9 Body Control Module Push Button Ignition Switch = Less than 1 V
  - **If 1 V or greater**
    1. Disconnect the electrical connector: X2 @ K9 Body Control Module
    2. Test for less than 1 V between the test points: Signal circuit terminal 17 @ Control module harness & Ground
      - If 1 V or greater - Repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
      - If less than 1 V

3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  between the test points: Signal circuit terminal 6 @ Component harness & Terminal 17 @ K9 Body Control Module
  - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater - Repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
  - If less than 2  $\Omega$  - Replace the component: K9 Body Control Module
  - **Go to next step: If less than 1 V**
11. Connect the electrical connector: S38 Ignition Mode Switch
12. Verify the scan tool parameter: K9 Body Control Module Push Button Ignition Switch = 8 to 10 V
  - **If not between 8 and 10 V**  
 Replace the component: S38 Ignition Mode Switch
  - **Go to next step: If between 8 and 10 V**
13. Press and hold the switch: S38 Ignition Mode Switch
14. Verify the scan tool parameter: K9 Body Control Module Push Button Ignition Switch = 4 to 7 V
  - **If not between 4 and 7 V**  
 Replace the component: S38 Ignition Mode Switch
  - **Go to next step: If between 4 and 7 V**
15. Disconnect the electrical connector: X1 @ K84 Keyless Entry Control Module
16. Test for infinite resistance between the test points: Signal circuit terminal 11 @ Control module harness & Ground
  - **If less than infinite resistance**  
 Repair the short to ground on the circuit.
  - **Go to next step: If infinite resistance**
17. Test for less than 1 V between the test points: Signal circuit terminal 11 @ Control module harness & Ground
  - **If 1 V or greater**  
 Repair the short to voltage on the circuit.
  - **Go to next step: If less than 1 V**
18. Test for 4.5 to 5.5 k $\Omega$  between the test points: Signal circuit terminal 11 @ K84 Keyless Entry Control Module & Low Reference terminal 12 @ K84 Keyless Entry Control Module
  - **If not between 4.5 and 5.5 k $\Omega$** 
    1. Ignition/Vehicle - Off
    2. Disconnect the electrical connector: S38 Ignition Mode Switch
    3. Test for less than 2  $\Omega$  between the test points: Signal circuit terminal 11 @ K84 Keyless Entry Control Module & Signal circuit terminal 3 @ S38 Ignition Mode Switch
      - If 2  $\Omega$  or greater - Repair the open/high resistance in the circuit.
      - If less than 2  $\Omega$  - Replace the component: S38 Ignition Mode Switch
    - **Go to next step: If between 4.5 and 5.5 k $\Omega$**
19. Press and hold the switch: S38 Ignition Mode Switch
20. Test for 1 to 1.5 k $\Omega$  between the test points: Signal circuit terminal 11 @ K84 Keyless Entry Control Module & Low Reference terminal 12 @ K84 Keyless Entry Control Module
  - **If not between 1 and 1.5 k $\Omega$**   
 Test or replace the component: S38 Ignition Mode Switch
  - **Go to next step: If between 1 and 1.5 k $\Omega$**
21. Replace the component: K84 Keyless Entry Control Module

1. Ignition/Vehicle - Off
2. Disconnect the electrical connector: S38 Ignition Mode Switch
3. Test for 4.5 to 5.5 k $\Omega$  between the test points:
  - Signal circuit terminal 6 & Ground circuit terminal 4
  - Signal circuit terminal 3 & Low Reference terminal 7
  - **If not between 4.5 and 5.5 k $\Omega$**

Replace the component: S38 Ignition Mode Switch

- **Go to next step: If between 4.5 and 5.5 k $\Omega$**
4. Press and hold the switch: S38 Ignition Mode Switch
  5. Test for 1 to 1.5 k $\Omega$  between the test points:
    - Signal circuit terminal 6 & Ground circuit terminal 4
    - Signal circuit terminal 3 & Low Reference terminal 7
    - **If not between 1 and 1.5 k $\Omega$**

Replace the component: S38 Ignition Mode Switch

- **Go to next step: If between 1 and 1.5 k $\Omega$**
6. All OK.

### Repair Instructions

Perform the Diagnostic Repair Verification after completing the repair: [Diagnostic Repair Verification](#)

- For control module replacement, programming, and setup refer to: [Control Module References](#)

## GENERAL ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSIS

### Basic Knowledge Required

Without a basic knowledge of electricity, it will be difficult to use the diagnostic procedures contained in the service information. You should understand the basic theory of electricity, and know the meaning of voltage (V), current (A), and resistance ( $\Omega$ ). You should also be able to read and understand a wiring diagram, as well as understand what happens in a circuit with an open or a shorted wire.

## CHECKING AFTERMARKET ACCESSORIES

**WARNING:** Refer to [SIR Warning](#) .

Do not connect aftermarket accessories into the SIR circuits, all such circuits are indicated on circuit diagrams with the SIR symbol.

Always check for aftermarket accessories (non-OEM) as the first step in diagnosing electrical problems. If the vehicle is so equipped, disconnect the system to verify that these add-on accessories are not the cause of the problems.

Possible causes of vehicle problems related to aftermarket accessories include:

- Power feeds connected to points other than the battery
- Antenna location
- Transceiver wiring located too close to vehicle electronic modules or wiring
- Poor shielding or poor connectors on antenna feed line
- Check for recent service bulletins detailing installation guidelines for aftermarket accessories.

## CIRCUIT TESTING

The Circuit Testing section contains the following diagnostic testing information. Using this information along with the diagnostic procedures will identify the cause of the electrical malfunction.

- [Using Connector Test Adapters](#)
- [Probing Electrical Connectors](#)
- [Troubleshooting with a Digital Multimeter](#)
- [Troubleshooting with a Test Lamp](#)
- [Using Fused Jumper Wires](#)
- [Measuring Voltage](#)
- [Measuring Voltage Drop](#)
- [Measuring Frequency](#)
- [Testing Ground and Low Reference Circuits](#)
- [Testing for Continuity](#)
- [Testing for Short to Ground](#)
- [Testing for a Short to Voltage](#)
- [Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections](#)
- [Inducing Intermittent Fault Conditions](#)
- [Testing for Electrical Intermittents](#)
- [Scan Tool Snapshot Procedure](#)
- [Circuit Protection - Fuses](#)
- [Circuit Protection - Circuit Breakers](#)
- [Circuit Protection - Fusible Links](#)

## USING CONNECTOR TEST ADAPTERS

### Special Tools

- EL-35616 Terminal Test Probe Kit
- EL-38125-550 Terminal Release Tool Kit

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#).

### CAUTION:

Do not insert test equipment probes (DMM etc.) into any connector or fuse block terminal. The diameter of the test probes will deform most terminals. A deformed terminal will cause a poor connection, which will result in a system failure. Always use the EL-35616 GM Approved Terminal Test Probe Kit in order to front probe terminals. Do not use paper clips or other substitutes to probe terminals.

When using the EL-35616 GM Approved Terminal Test Probe Kit, ensure the terminal test adapter choice is the correct size for the connector terminal. Do not visually choose the terminal test adapter because some connector terminal cavities may appear larger than the actual terminal in the cavity. Using a larger terminal test adapter will damage the terminal. Refer to the EL-35616 GM Approved Terminal Test Probe Kit label on the inside of the EL-35616 GM Approved Terminal Test Probe Kit for the correct adapter along with the connector end view.

## PROBING ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS

### Special Tools

EL-35616 Terminal Test Probe Kit

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#).

### NOTE:

Always be sure to reinstall the connector position assurance (CPA) and terminal position assurance (TPA) when reconnecting connectors or replacing terminals.



Disconnect the connector and probe the terminals from the mating side (front) of the connector.

**CAUTION:** Refer to [Test Probe Caution](#) .

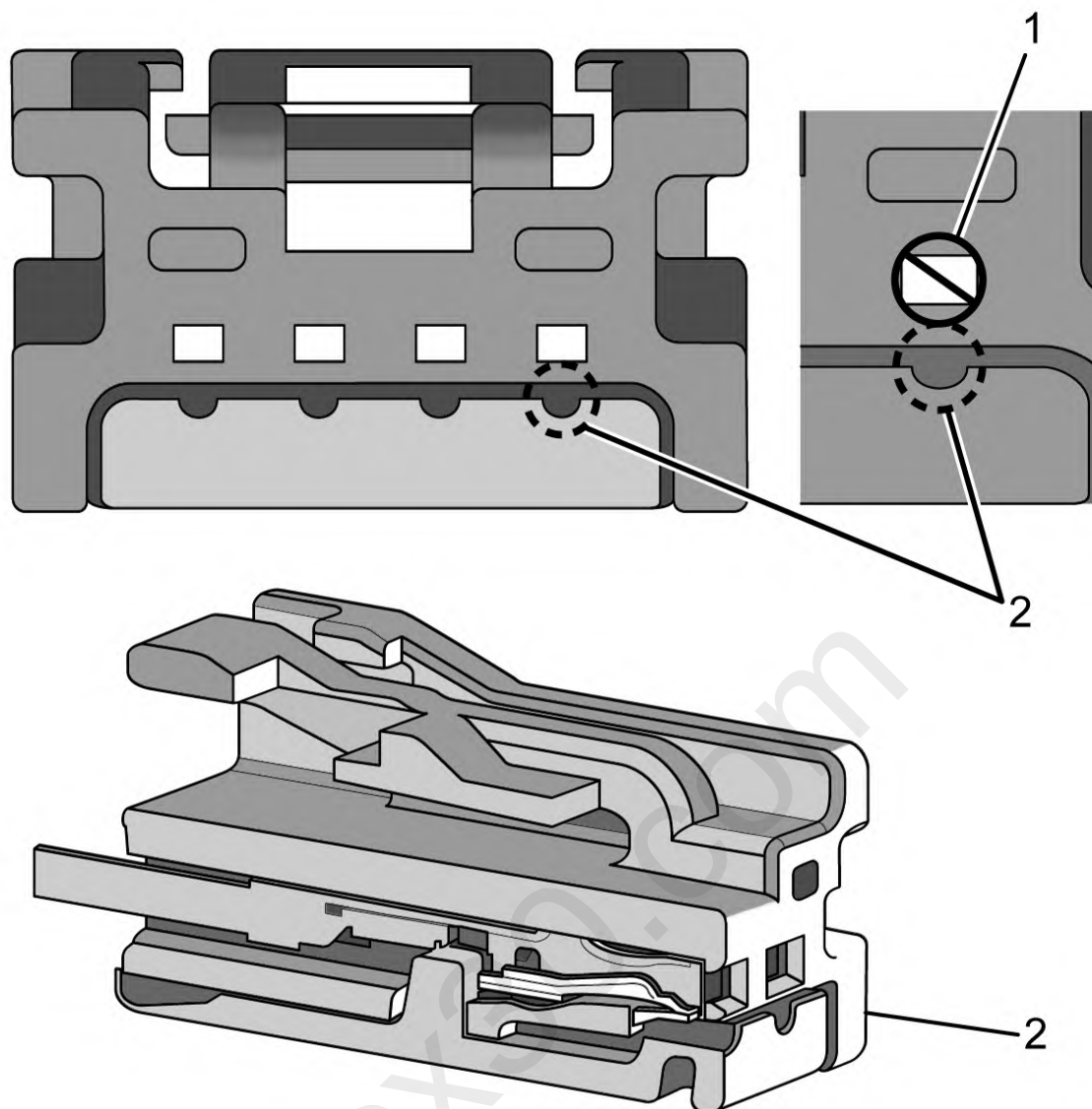


**Fig. 1: Female Terminal And Connector Test Point**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

**NOTE:** Connectors with 0.50 terminals should not be probed within the female terminal (1). Damage may occur to the terminal and result in improper diagnosis. There is a test point on the connector (2) next to the terminal where testing should be performed.

**NOTE:** When probing female 0.64 terminals, it is important to use the correct adapter. There have been some revisions to the test adapter for 0.64 terminals. The proper adapter for 0.64 terminals is the J-35616-64B which has a gold terminal and a black wire between the base and tip. Failure to use the proper test adapter may result in damage to the terminal being tested and improper diagnosis.

**NOTE:** The proper adapter for probing the terminals for fuses, relays, or diodes in an electrical center is J-35616-35. Using any other tool or adapter may damage the terminal being tested.

Refer to the following table as a guide in selecting the correct test adapter for front probing connectors:

| Test Adapter | Description                     |
|--------------|---------------------------------|
| J-35616-2A   | 150 Male Probe Adapter (gray)   |
| J-35616-3    | 150 Female Probe Adapter (gray) |



| Test Adapter | Description                                |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------|
| J-35616-4A   | 280 Male Probe Adapter (purple)            |
| J-35616-5    | 280 Female Probe Adapter (purple)          |
| J-35616-6    | 100W Male (round) Probe Adapter (brown)    |
| J-35616-7    | 100W Female (round) Probe Adapter (brown)  |
| J-35616-8    | Weather Pack Male Probe Adapter (orange)   |
| J-35616-9    | Weather Pack Female Probe Adapter (orange) |
| J-35616-10   | 100W Male (round) Probe Adapter (green)    |
| J-35616-11   | 100W Female (round) Probe Adapter (green)  |
| J-35616-12   | 130 Male Probe Adapter (blue)              |
| J-35616-13   | 130 Female Probe Adapter (blue)            |
| J-35616-14   | 150 Male Probe Adapter (green)             |
| J-35616-16   | 100 Male Probe Adapter (lt green)          |
| J-35616-17   | 100 Female Probe Adapter (lt green)        |
| J-35616-18   | 220 Male Probe Adapter (black)             |
| J-35616-19   | 220 Female Probe Adapter (black)           |
| J-35616-21   | 950 Female Probe Adapter (red)             |
| J-35616-22   | 950 Male Probe Adapter (red)               |
| J-35616-31   | 500 Male Probe Adapter (orange)            |
| J-35616-32   | 500 Female Probe Adapter (orange)          |
| J-35616-33   | 160/180 Male Probe Adapter (yellow)        |
| J-35616-34   | 160/180 Female Probe Adapter (yellow)      |
| J-35616-35   | 280 Male Probe Adapter (violet)            |
| J-35616-40   | 480 Male Probe Adapter (dk blue)           |
| J-35616-41   | 480 Female Probe Adapter (dk blue)         |
| J-35616-42   | 630 Male Probe Adapter (red)               |
| J-35616-43   | 630 Female Probe Adapter (red)             |
| J-35616-44   | 800 Male Probe Adapter (yellow)            |
| J-35616-45   | 800 Female Probe Adapter (yellow)          |
| J-35616-54   | 280 Male (round) Probe Adapter (tan)       |
| J-35616-55   | 280 Female (round) Probe Adapter (tan)     |
| J-35616-64B  | 0.64 Male Probe Adapter (lt blue)          |
| J-35616-65B  | 0.64 Female Probe Adapter (lt blue)        |
| J-35616-66   | 150 Male (round) Probe Adapter (yellow)    |
| J-35616-67   | 150 Female (round) Probe Adapter (yellow)  |

## Backprobe

### NOTE:

- **Backprobe connector terminals only when specifically required in diagnostic procedures.**
- **Do not backprobe a sealed (Weather Pack<sup>®</sup>) connector, less than a 280 series Metri-Pack connector, a Micro-Pack connector, or a flat wire connector.**
- **Backprobing can be a source of damage to connector terminals. Use care in order to avoid deforming the terminal, either by forcing the test probe too far into the cavity or by using too large of a test probe.**
- **After backprobing any connector, inspect for terminal damage. If terminal damage is suspected, test for proper terminal contact.**

Do not disconnect the connector and probe the terminals from the harness side (back) of the connector.

## TROUBLESHOOTING WITH A DIGITAL MULTIMETER

## EL-39200 Digital Multimeter (DMM)

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#) .

**CAUTION:** Refer to [Test Probe Caution](#) .

### Digital Multimeter (DMM) Basic Requirements

Service information is validated using digital multimeters that meet or exceed the following requirements. Using a multimeter that does not meet these basic requirements may give inaccurate readings which could lead to an incorrect diagnosis.

#### Display and Settings

1. Four digits displayed
2. Voltage, current, resistance, frequency, diode test settings, and min-max function
3. Display positive and negative values

#### Voltage

1. Have at least 10 M $\Omega$  input impedance
2. Test a DC voltage range of 0.1 - 1000 V.
3. Test an AC voltage range of 0.1 - 1000 V.

#### Current

1. Test a DC current range of 0.1  $\mu$ A - 10 A.
2. Test an AC current range of 0.1  $\mu$ A - 10 A.

#### Resistance

Test a resistance range of 0.1  $\Omega$  - 40 M $\Omega$  and displays infinite for a value greater than 40 M $\Omega$  (O.L. (Over-load))

#### Frequency

Test for a frequency range of 0.5 Hz - 199 kHz

#### Diode Test

1. Apply at least 1 mA when performing the diode bias test
2. Display the break over voltage drop (0 - 3 V) of a forward biased diode
3. Display infinite (O.L. (Over-load)) when a diode is reverse biased

#### Min-Max Readings

1. Can update at a 25 ms sample rate
2. Saves and displays minimum and maximum values

**NOTE:** Circuits which include any solid state control modules, such as the engine control module (ECM), should only be tested with a 10 M $\Omega$  or higher impedance digital multimeter such as the EL-39200.

The DMM instruction manual is a good source of information and should be read thoroughly upon receipt of the DMM as well as kept on hand for future reference.

A DMM should be used instead of a test lamp in order to test for voltage in high impedance circuits. While a test lamp shows whether voltage is present if the impedance is low enough, a DMM indicates how much voltage is present. In other words, if there is not enough current, the test lamp will not illuminate even though voltage is present.

The ohmmeter function on a DMM shows how much resistance exists between 2 points along a circuit. Low resistance in a circuit means good continuity.

**NOTE:**        **Disconnect the power feed from the suspect circuit when measuring resistance with a DMM. This prevents incorrect readings. DMMs apply such a small voltage to measure resistance that the presence of voltages can upset a resistance reading.**

Diodes and solid state components in a circuit can cause a DMM to display a false reading. To find out if a component is affecting a measurement take a reading once, then reverse the leads and take a second reading. If the readings differ the solid state component is affecting the measurement.

Following are examples of the various methods of connecting the DMM to the circuit to be tested:

- Probe both ends of the connector and either hold the leads in place while manipulating the connector or tape the leads to the harness for continuous monitoring while you perform other operations or test driving. Refer to [Probing Electrical Connectors](#).
- Disconnect the harness at both ends of the suspected circuit where it connects either to a component or to other harnesses.
- If the system that is being diagnosed has a specified pinout or breakout box, it may be used in order to simplify connecting the DMM to the circuit or for testing multiple circuits quickly.

## **TROUBLESHOOTING WITH A TEST LAMP**

### **Special Tools**

**EL-35616-210** Test Light - Probe Kit

**NOTE:**        **Always use the proper replacement bulb (6614F Test Light Bulb (not LED)).**

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#).

**CAUTION:**    **Refer to [Test Probe Caution](#).**

A test lamp can simply and quickly test a low impedance circuit for voltage. A Digital Multimeter (DMM) should be used instead of a test lamp in order to test for voltage in high impedance circuits. While a test lamp shows whether voltage is present if the impedance is low enough, a DMM indicates how much voltage is present. In other words, if there is not enough current, the test lamp will not illuminate even though voltage is present.

The **EL-35616-210** kit is Micro-Pack compatible and includes a 12 V test lamp.

To properly operate this tool use the following procedures.

When testing for voltage:

1. Attach one lead to ground.
2. Touch the other lead to various points along the circuit where voltage should be present.
3. When the bulb illuminates, there is voltage at the point being tested.

When testing for ground:

1. Attach one lead to battery positive voltage.
2. Touch the other lead to various points along the circuit where ground should be present.
3. When the bulb illuminates, there is ground at the point being tested.

## **USING FUSED JUMPER WIRES**

### **Special Tools**

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#) .

**NOTE:**      **A fused jumper may not protect solid state components from being damaged.**

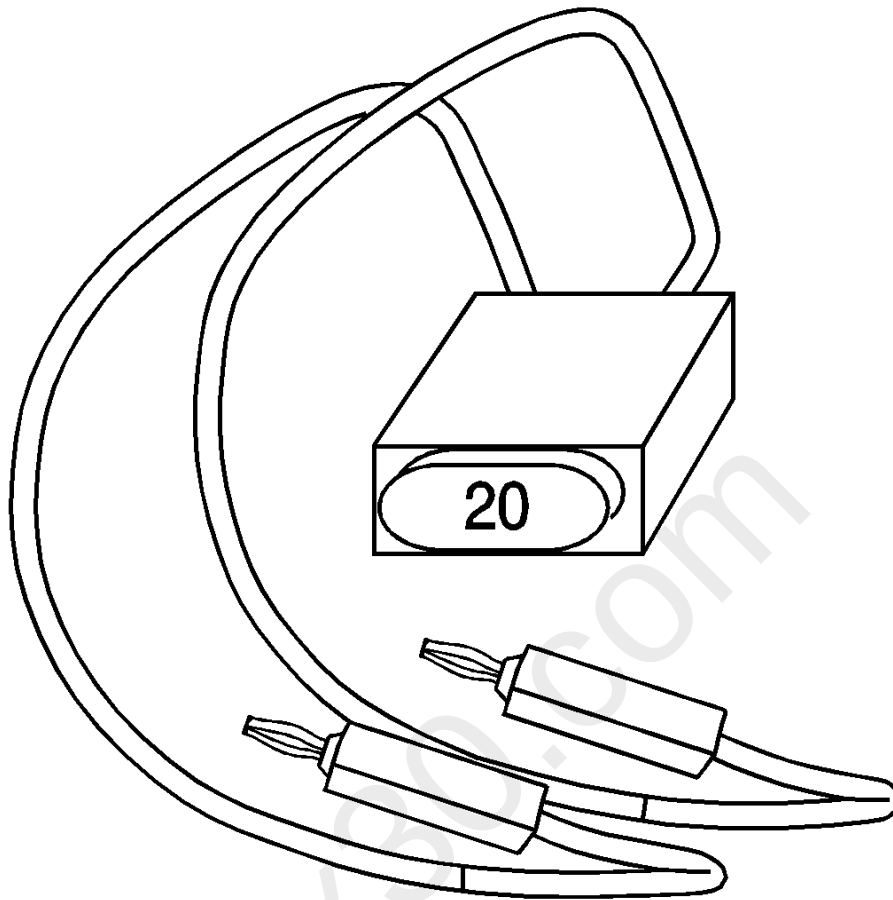


**Fig. 2: Fused Jumper Wire**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

The **EL 35616-20F** Fused Jumper Wire includes banana jack connectors that provide adaptation to most connectors without damage. This fused jumper wire is supplied with a 20 A fuse which may not be suitable for some circuits. Do not use a fuse with a higher rating than the fuse that protects the circuit being tested.

## **MEASURING VOLTAGE**

### **Special Tools**

**EL-39200** Digital Multimeter (DMM)

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#) .

**CAUTION:**      Refer to [Test Probe Caution](#) .

The following procedure measures the voltage at a selected point in a circuit.

1. Disconnect the electrical harness connector for the circuit being tested, if necessary.
2. Enable the circuit and/or system being tested. Use the following methods:
  - Turn ON the ignition, with the engine OFF.
  - Turn ON the engine.

- Turn ON the circuit and/or system with a scan tool in Output Controls.
  - Turn ON the switch for the circuit and/or system being tested.
3. Select the V (AC) or V (DC) position on the Digital Multimeter (DMM).
  4. Connect the positive lead of the DMM to the point of the circuit to be tested.
  5. Connect the negative lead of the DMM to a good ground.
  6. The DMM displays the voltage measured at that point.

## MEASURING VOLTAGE DROP

### Special Tools

EL-39200 Digital Multimeter (DMM)

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#) .

**CAUTION:** Refer to [Test Probe Caution](#) .

The following procedure determines the difference in voltage potential between 2 points.

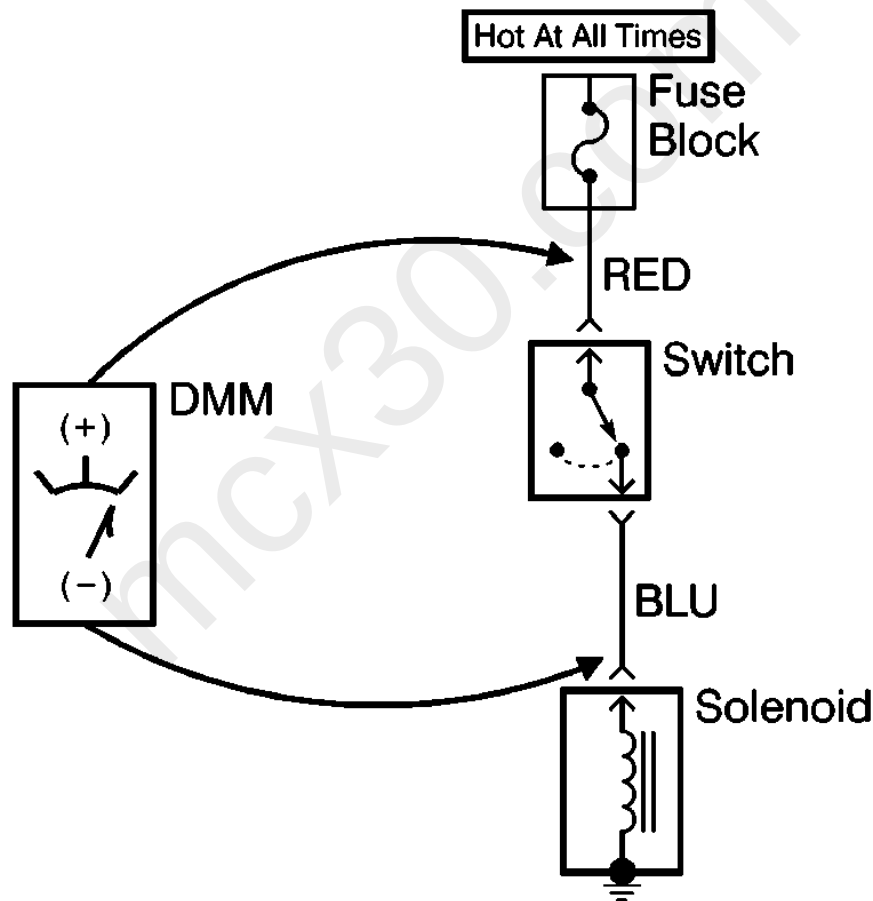


**Fig. 3: Measuring Voltage Drop**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

1. Set the Digital Multimeter (DMM) to the V (DC) position.
2. Connect the positive lead of the DMM to one point of the circuit to be tested.
3. Connect the negative lead of the DMM to the other point of the circuit.
4. Operate the circuit.
5. The DMM displays the difference in voltage between the 2 points.

### Special Tools

**EL-39200** Digital Multimeter (DMM)

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#).

**CAUTION:** Refer to [Test Probe Caution](#).

The following procedure determines the frequency of a signal.

**NOTE:** Connecting the Digital Multimeter (DMM) to the circuit before pressing the Hz button will allow the DMM to autorange to an appropriate range.

1. Apply power to the circuit.
2. Set the DMM to the V (AC) position.
3. Connect the positive lead of the DMM to the circuit to be tested.
4. Connect the negative lead of the DMM to a good ground.
5. Set to Hz on the DMM.
6. The DMM will display the frequency measured.

### TESTING GROUND AND LOW REFERENCE CIRCUITS

Because a test lamp can light with up to 200  $\Omega$  in a ground or low reference circuit they are not recommended to be used for this type of test. A low impedance test lamp can light and indicate the circuit is good when there is as much as 20 - 30  $\Omega$  present, while a high impedance test lamp can light with up to 200  $\Omega$  present in the circuit. This is why the Digital Multi-Meter (DMM) is used when validating a ground or low reference circuit continuity.

When using the DMM there are many vehicle conditions that can affect the ground and low reference continuity testing. If these conditions are not met, a ground or low reference circuit test can fail on a good circuit. This may cause longer diagnosis time and incorrect component replacement.

Any current flow through a ground or low reference circuit, while being tested, will skew the DMM continuity reading, or display a reading higher than when there is no current flowing. Performing a ground or low reference circuit continuity test, in reference to the vehicles battery negative terminal, will have the highest risk of failing a good ground or low reference circuit test than any other ground reference point. The best ground test points would be a control module housing (if the control modules housing is metal and grounded), under dash metal frame work, engine block, or body ground studs (other than where the negative battery cable is attached).

A typical DMM ground or low reference circuit continuity reading can be as high as 100  $\Omega$  with the ignition ON, and drop to 15 - 25  $\Omega$  after the ignition is turned OFF. The reading will drop below 10  $\Omega$  after 30 - 40 seconds, then below 5  $\Omega$  after 60 seconds. Once the vehicle completely goes to sleep (generally 3-10 minutes) the reading will drop below 0.3  $\Omega$ .

The following list of conditions may need to be met to ensure a valid continuity reading on a ground or low reference circuit:

- Ignition OFF
- Key out of the ignition switch (when not equipped with keyless entry and remote start)
- Retained Accessory Power (RAP) OFF (open and close the driver door after ignition OFF)
- Battery charger set at a 2 A or less charge rate
- Scan tool not communicating with any vehicle control module (in some cases it may need to be disconnected from the DLC)
- All entry doors closed
- Headlamps OFF (auto headlamps disabled)
- Any delay lighting OFF

- HVAC after blow OFF
- Any accessory that can work when the ignition is OFF
- Wait up to 60 seconds (after all other listed conditions are met)

Activating the DOOR LOCK function with a key fob can greatly reduce the time to achieve a valid ground or low reference continuity test result.

## TESTING FOR CONTINUITY

### Special Tools

**EL-39200** Digital Multimeter (DMM)

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#) .

**CAUTION:** Refer to [Test Probe Caution](#) .

The following procedures verify good continuity in a circuit.

#### With a Digital Multimeter (DMM)

1. Set the DMM to the  $\Omega$  position.
2. Disconnect the power feed (i.e. fuse, control module) from the suspect circuit.
3. Disconnect the load.
4. Select the MIN MAX function on the DMM.
5. Connect one lead of the DMM to one end of the circuit to be tested.
6. Connect the other lead of the DMM to the other end of the circuit.
7. If the DMM displays low or no resistance, the circuit has good continuity.

#### With a Test Lamp

**NOTE:** Only use the test lamp procedure on low impedance power and ground circuits.

1. Remove the power feed (i.e. fuse, control module) from the suspect circuit.
2. Disconnect the load.
3. Connect one lead of the test lamp to one end of the circuit to be tested.
4. Connect the other lead of the test lamp to battery positive voltage.
5. Connect the other end of the circuit to ground.
6. If the test lamp illuminates (full intensity), then the circuit has good continuity.

## TESTING FOR SHORT TO GROUND

**CAUTION:** Refer to [Test Probe Caution](#) .

The following procedures test for a short to ground in a circuit.

#### With a Digital Multimeter (DMM)

1. Remove the power feed (i.e. fuse, control module) from the suspect circuit.
2. Disconnect the load.
3. Set the rotary dial of the DMM to the  $\Omega$  position.
4. Connect one lead of the DMM to one end of the circuit to be tested.
5. Connect the other lead of the DMM to a good ground.
6. If the DMM does NOT display infinite resistance (OL), there is a short to ground in the circuit.

#### With a Test Lamp



1. Remove the power feed (i.e. fuse, control module) from the suspect circuit.
2. Disconnect the load.
3. Connect one lead of the test lamp to battery positive voltage.
4. Connect the other lead of the test lamp to one end of the circuit to be tested.
5. If the test lamp illuminates, there is a short to ground in the circuit.

### Fuse Powering Several Loads

1. Review the system schematic and locate the fuse that is open.
2. Open the first connector or switch leading from the fuse to each load.
3. Connect a DMM across the fuse terminals (be sure that the fuse is powered).
  - When the DMM displays voltage the short is in the wiring leading to the first connector or switch.
  - If the DMM does not display voltage refer to the next step.
4. Close each connector or switch until the DMM displays voltage in order to find which circuit is shorted.

## TESTING FOR A SHORT TO VOLTAGE

### Special Tools

**EL-39200** Digital Multimeter (DMM)

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#) .

**CAUTION:** Refer to [Test Probe Caution](#) .

The following procedure tests for a short to voltage in a circuit.

1. Remove the power feed (i.e. fuse, control module) from the suspect circuit.
2. Disconnect the load.
3. Set the Digital Multimeter (DMM) to the V (DC) position.
4. Connect the positive lead of the DMM to one end of the circuit to be tested.
5. Connect the negative lead of the DMM to a good ground.
6. Turn ON the ignition and operate all accessories.
7. If the voltage measured is greater than 1 V, there is a short to voltage in the circuit.

## TESTING FOR INTERMITTENT CONDITIONS AND POOR CONNECTIONS

### Special Tools

**EL-35616** Terminal Test Probe Kit

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#) .

When the condition is not currently present, but is indicated in DTC history, the cause may be intermittent. An intermittent may also be the cause when there is a customer complaint, but the symptom cannot be duplicated. Refer to the Symptom Table of the system that is suspect of causing the condition before trying to locate an intermittent condition.

Most intermittent conditions are caused by faulty electrical connections or wiring. Inspect for the following items:

- Loose, corroded, or painted terminal stud/fastener
- Wiring broken inside the insulation
- Poor connection between the male and female terminal at a connector
- A terminal not seated all the way into the connector body

- Poor terminal to wire connection - Some conditions which fall under this description are poor crimps, poor solder joints, crimping over the wire insulation rather than the wire itself, and corrosion in the wire to terminal contact area, etc.
- Pierced or damaged insulation can allow moisture to enter the wiring causing corrosion. The conductor can corrode inside the insulation, with little visible evidence. Look for swollen and stiff sections of wire in the suspect circuits.
- Wiring which has been pinched, cut, or its insulation rubbed through may cause an intermittent open or short as the bare area touches other wiring or parts of the vehicle.
- Wiring that comes in contact with hot or exhaust components
- Refer to [Inducing Intermittent Fault Conditions](#) in order to duplicate the conditions required, in order to verify the customer concern.
- Refer to [Testing for Electrical Intermittents](#) for test procedures to detect intermittent open, high resistance, short to ground, and short to voltage conditions.
- Refer to [Scan Tool Snapshot Procedure](#) for advanced intermittent diagnosis and Vehicle Data Recorder operation.

### Testing for Terminal Fretting

Some intermittent conditions can be caused by wire terminal fretting corrosion. Fretting corrosion is a build-up of insulating, oxidized wear debris that can form when there is a small motion between electrical contacts. The oxidized wear debris can pile up enough at the electrical contact spots that the electrical resistance across the connection increases. Movement between the contacting surfaces as small as 10 to 100 microns can cause fretting. To put this in perspective, a sheet of paper is about 100 microns thick, so fretting motion is small and hard to see. Vibration and thermal expansion/contraction are the main sources that create fretting motion. Since vehicles vibrate and can experience large temperature swings, they are a good source for fretting motion. Tin, copper, nickel, and iron surfaces are all susceptible to fretting corrosion. Fretting corrosion can be difficult to see but it looks like small, dark smudges on the terminals contact surface.

To correct a fretting condition disconnect the suspect connector and add dielectric grease/lubricant (Nyogel 760G or equivalent, meeting GM specification 9986087) to both sides of the connector terminals. Then reconnect the connector and wipe away any excess lubricant. This will correct the additional terminal contact resistance due to the terminal fretting corrosion.

### Testing for Proper Terminal Contact

It is important to test terminal contact at the component and any inline connectors before replacing a suspect component. Mating terminals must be inspected to ensure good terminal contact. A poor connection between the male and female terminal at a connector may be the result of contamination or deformation.

Contamination may be caused by the connector halves being improperly connected. A missing or damaged connector seal, damage to the connector itself, or exposing the terminals to moisture and dirt can also cause contamination. Contamination, usually in the underhood or underbody connectors, leads to terminal corrosion, causing an open circuit or intermittently open circuit.

Deformation is caused by probing the mating side of a connector terminal without the proper adapter. Always use the **EL-35616** kit when probing connectors. Other causes of terminal deformation are improperly joining the connector halves, or repeatedly separating and joining the connector halves. Deformation, usually to the female terminal contact tang, can result in poor terminal contact causing an open or intermittently open circuit.

### Testing for Proper Terminal Contact in Bussed Electrical Centers

It is very important to use the correct test adapter when testing for proper terminal contact of fuses and relays in a bussed electrical center. Use the **EL-35616** kit to test for proper terminal contact. Failure to use the **EL-35616** kit can result in improper diagnosis of the bussed electrical center.

Follow the procedure below in order to test terminal contact:

1. Separate the connector halves.

2. Visually inspect the connector halves for contamination. Contamination may result in a white or green build-up within the connector body or between terminals. This causes high terminal resistance, intermittent contact, or an open circuit. An underhood or underbody connector that shows signs of contamination should be replaced in its entirety: terminals, seals, and connector body.
3. Using an equivalent male terminal/terminated lead, verify that the retention force is significantly different between a known good terminal and the suspect terminal. Replace the female terminal in question.

### Flat Wire Connectors

There are no serviceable parts for flat wire connectors on the harness side or the component side.

Follow the procedure below in order to test terminal contact:

1. Remove the component in question.
2. Visually inspect each side of the connector for signs of contamination. Avoid touching either side of the connector as oil from your skin may be a source of contamination as well.
3. Visually inspect the terminal bearing surfaces of the flat wire circuits for splits, cracks, or other imperfections that could cause poor terminal contact. Visually inspect the component side connector to ensure that all of the terminals are uniform and free of damage or deformation.
4. Insert the appropriate adapter into the flat wire harness connector in order to test the circuit in question.

### Control Module/Component Voltage and Grounds

Poor voltage or ground connections can cause widely varying symptoms.

- Test all control module voltage supply circuits. Many vehicles have multiple circuits supplying voltage to a control module. Other components in the system may have separate voltage supply circuits that may also need to be tested. Inspect connections at the module/component connectors, fuses, and any intermediate connections between the voltage source and the module/component. A test lamp or a DMM may indicate that voltage is present, but neither tests the ability of the circuit to carry sufficient current. Operate the component to test the ability of the circuit to carry sufficient current. Refer to [Circuit Testing](#) and Power Distribution Wiring Schematics .
- Test all control module ground and system ground circuits. The control module may have multiple ground circuits. Other components in the system may have separate grounds that may also need to be tested. Inspect grounds for clean and tight connections at the grounding point (screw or stud). Inspect the connections at the component and in splice packs, where applicable. Operate the component to test the ability of the circuit to carry sufficient current. Refer to [Circuit Testing](#), and Ground Distribution Wiring Schematics .

### Temperature Sensitivity

- An intermittent condition may occur when a component/connection reaches normal operating temperature. The condition may occur only when the component/connection is cold, or only when the component/connection is hot.
- Freeze Frame, Failure Records, Snapshot, or Vehicle Data Recorder data may help with this type of intermittent condition, where applicable.
- If the intermittent is related to heat, review the data for a relationship with the following:
  - High ambient temperatures
  - Underhood/engine generated heat
  - Circuit generated heat due to a poor connection, or high electrical load
  - Higher than normal load conditions, towing, etc.
- If the intermittent is related to cold, review the data for the following:
  - Low ambient temperatures - In extremely low temperatures, ice may form in a connection or component. Inspect for water intrusion.
  - The condition only occurs on a cold start.
  - The condition goes away when the vehicle warms up.

- Information from the customer may help to determine if the trouble follows a pattern that is temperature related.
- If temperature is suspected of causing an intermittent fault condition, attempt to duplicate the condition. Refer to [Inducing Intermittent Fault Conditions](#) in order to duplicate the conditions required.

### Electromagnetic Interference and Electrical Noise

Some electrical components/circuits are sensitive to electromagnetic interference or other types of electrical noise. Inspect for the following conditions:

- A mis-routed harness that is too close to high voltage/high current devices such as secondary ignition components, motors, generator etc. - These components may induce electrical noise on a circuit that could interfere with normal circuit operation.
- Electrical system interference caused by a malfunctioning relay, or a control module driven solenoid or switch - These conditions can cause a sharp electrical surge. Normally, the condition will occur when the malfunctioning component is operating.
- Installation of non-factory or aftermarket add on accessories such as lights, 2-way radios, amplifiers, electric motors, remote starters, alarm systems, cell phones, etc. - These accessories may create interference in other circuits while operating and the interference would disappear when the accessory is not operating. Refer to [Checking Aftermarket Accessories](#).
- Test for an open diode across the A/C compressor clutch and for other open diodes. Some relays may contain a clamping diode.
- The generator may be allowing AC noise into the electrical system.

### Incorrect Control Module

- There are only a few situations where reprogramming a control module is appropriate:
  - A new service control module is installed.
  - A control module from another vehicle is installed.
  - Revised software/calibration files have been released for this vehicle.

**NOTE:**      **DO NOT re-program the control module with the SAME software/calibration files that are already present in the control module. This is not an effective repair for any type of concern.**

- Verify that the control module contains the correct software/calibration. If incorrect programming is found, reprogram the control module with the most current software/calibration. Refer to [Control Module References](#) for replacement, setup, and programming.

## INDUCING INTERMITTENT FAULT CONDITIONS

### Special Tools

#### J-25070 Heat Gun

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#).

Many intermittent open or shorted circuits are affected by harness/connector movement that is caused by vibration, engine torque, bumps/rough pavement, etc. In order to duplicate the customer's concern, it may be necessary to manipulate the wiring harness if the malfunction appears to be vibration related. Manipulation of a circuit can consist of a wide variety of actions, including:

- Wiggling the harness
- Disconnecting a connector and reconnecting
- Stressing the mechanical connection of a connector
- Pulling on the harness or wire in order to identify a separation/break inside the insulation
- Relocating a harness or wires

All these actions should be performed with some goal in mind. For instance, with a scan tool connected, wiggling the wires may uncover a faulty input to the control module. The snapshot option would be appropriate here. Refer to [Scan Tool Snapshot Procedure](#). Another option is, with the component commanded ON and OFF by the scan tool, to move related connectors and wiring and observe the component operation. With the engine running, move related connectors and wiring while monitoring engine operation. If harness or connector movement affects the data displayed, component/system operation, or engine operation, inspect and repair the harness/connections as necessary.

You may need to load the vehicle in order to duplicate the concern. This may require the use of weights, floor jacks, jackstands, frame machines, etc. In these cases you are attempting to duplicate the concern by manipulating the suspension or frame. This method is useful in finding harnesses that are too short and their connectors pull apart enough to cause a poor connection. A DMM set to the Min/Max mode and connected to the suspect circuit while testing can yield desirable results. Refer to [Testing for Electrical Intermittents](#).

Certainly, using the senses of sight, smell, and hearing while manipulating the circuit can provide good results as well.

There may be instances where circuit manipulation alone will not meet the required criteria for the fault condition to appear. In such cases it may be necessary to expose the suspect circuit to other conditions while manipulating the harness. Such conditions would include high moisture conditions, along with exceptionally high or low temperatures. The following discusses how to expose the circuit to these kinds of conditions.

### High Temperature Conditions

If the complaint tends to be heat related, you can simulate the condition using the **J-25070** heat gun.

Using the heat gun, you can heat up the suspected area or component. Manipulate the harnesses under high temperature conditions while monitoring the scan tool or DMM to locate the fault condition.

The high temperature condition may be achieved simply by test driving the vehicle at normal operating temperature. If a heat gun is unavailable, consider this option to enhance your diagnosis. This option does not allow for the same control, however.

### Low Temperature Conditions

Depending on the nature of the fault condition, placing a fan in front of the vehicle while the vehicle is in the shade can have the desired effect.

If this is unsuccessful, use local cooling treatments such as ice or a venturi type nozzle (one that provides hot or cold air). This type of tool is capable of producing air stream temperatures down to  $-18^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $0^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) from one end and  $+71^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $160^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) from the other. This is ideally suited for localized cooling needs. In addition, circuit cooling spray can be used to cool down a component or circuit.

Once the vehicle, component, or harness has been sufficiently cooled, manipulate the harness or components in an effort to duplicate the concern.

### Duplicating Failure Conditions

- If none of the previous tests are successful, attempt to duplicate and/or capture the failure conditions.
- Freeze Frame/Failure Records data, where applicable, contains the conditions that were present when the DTC set.
  1. Review and record Freeze Frame/Failure Records data.
  2. Clear the DTCs using the scan tool.
  3. Turn the key to OFF and wait 15 seconds.
  4. Operate the vehicle under the same conditions that were noted in Freeze Frame/Failure Records data, as closely as possible. The vehicle must also be operating within the Conditions for Running the DTC. Refer to Conditions for Running the DTC in the supporting text if a DTC is being diagnosed.

5. Monitor DTC Status for the DTC being tested. The scan tool will indicate Ran, when the enabling conditions have been satisfied long enough for the DTC to run. The scan tool will also indicate whether the DTC passed or failed.

- An alternate method is to drive the vehicle with the DMM connected to a suspected circuit. An abnormal reading on the DMM when the concern occurs, may help you locate the concern.

## TESTING FOR ELECTRICAL INTERMITTENTS

### Special Tools

**EL-39200** Digital Multimeter

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#).

Perform the following procedures while wiggling the harness from side to side. Continue this at convenient points (about 6 inches apart) while watching the test equipment.

- [Testing for Short to Ground](#)
- [Testing for Continuity](#)
- [Testing for a Short to Voltage](#)

If the fault is not identified, perform the procedure below using the MIN MAX feature on the **EL-39200** digital multimeter (DMM). This feature allows you to manipulate the circuit without having to watch the DMM. The DMM will generate an audible tone when a change is detected.

**NOTE:** The DMM must be used in order to perform the following procedure since the DMM can monitor current, resistance or voltage while recording the minimum (MIN), and maximum (MAX) values measured.

1. Connect the DMM to both sides of a suspected connector (still connected), or from one end of a suspected circuit to the other. Refer to [Troubleshooting with a Digital Multimeter](#) for information on connecting the DMM to the circuit.
2. Set the DMM to the V (AC) or V (DC) position.
3. Select the voltage range feature of the DMM in order to select the desired voltage range.

**NOTE:** The 100 ms RECORD mode is the length of time an input must stay at a new value in order to record the full change.

4. Select the MIN MAX function of the DMM. The DMM displays the 100 ms RECORD and emits an audible tone (beep).
5. Simulate the condition that is potentially causing the intermittent connection, either by wiggling the connections or the wiring, test driving, or performing other operations. Refer to [Inducing Intermittent Fault Conditions](#).
6. Listen for the audible Min Max Alert which indicates that a new minimum or maximum value has been recorded.
7. Press the MIN MAX button until the MAX value is displayed and note the value.
8. Press the MIN MAX button until the MIN value is displayed and note the value.
9. Determine the difference between the MIN and MAX values.
  - If the variation between the recorded MIN and MAX voltage values is 1 V or greater an intermittent open or high resistance condition exists. Repair the condition as necessary.
  - If the variation between the recorded MIN and MAX voltage values is less than 1 V, an intermittent open or high resistance condition does not exist.

## SCAN TOOL SNAPSHOT PROCEDURE

### Reviewing Stored Data in Global Diagnostic System (GDS)

#### Overview



A snapshot is a recording of what a control module on the vehicle was receiving for information while the snapshot is being made. A snapshot is used to analyze the data during the time a vehicle condition is current. In GDS 2 there is not a traditional snapshot as there has been in the past. GDS 2 saves all past VIN and diagnostic data for future viewing. GDS 2 automatically records data whenever the user views Module Diagnostics, Vehicle Diagnostics and/or Systems Diagnostics. Module Diagnostics includes DTC Data, Identification Information, Data Display, Control Functions and Configuration/Reset Functions. Vehicle Diagnostics includes Vehicle Wide DTCs. Systems Diagnostics includes Inspection/Maintenance Status and Inspection/Maintenance Information.

### Reviewing Stored Data

The Review Stored Data function allows viewing and playing of previously recorded vehicle data. This information can be used in analysis of vehicle problems and detection of trigger error conditions. The graph function can be used to compare multiple parameters to see if a component is functioning properly. Recorded sessions can be selected for viewing by the following two methods:

- From the Home Page, click on Review Stored Data. In the Review Stored Data page, highlight a vehicle in the Sessions screen located in the upper pane and highlight the desired Stored Data in the lower pane, then click the Review button.
- The user can view stored data without ending a current on-vehicle diagnostic session by clicking the Vehicle Menu button (when active) or Back button until the Session Manager is displayed in the menu. This is used when a user is viewing live data and wants the quickest way to review the data. Click on the Session Manager button. Highlight the desired Stored Data in the lower pane and click the Review button.

### Stored Data Review Selections

The following information can be selected in the tabs at the top of the screen:

- Graphical Data Display - Allows a detailed review of parameter data. The buttons on the right side modify the graph data
- Diagnostic Data Display - Displays incoming information from the file. The current value of the parameters is displayed on the screen.
- Line Graph - Allows selected locked parameters to be graphed with parameters overlaid for data comparison. The current value of the parameters is displayed on the screen. Use the buttons on the right side to modify the graph data.
- Bookmarks - If bookmarks are present, this displays the Type, Description and Time of automatic and manually generated bookmarks.
- System Information - Displays the GDS 2 Software Version and MDI Serial Number used when the session was recorded.
- Selected Vehicle Configuration - Displays vehicle identifiers, such as transmission type, for the vehicle selected on the Stored Data Review screen in the Sessions field.
- RPO - Displays vehicle build information.

### Graphical Data Display

On the Graphical Data Display tab there are multiple selections at the top of the page. The selections available are:

- Create Report - Opens an internet browser page where a data display report can be printed or saved for future reference.
- Unit Switch - Toggles graph units between English and metric.
- Lock - When a parameter is selected, clicking the lock button locks a selected parameter for viewing in the Line Graph tab. In the Line Graph tab, locked parameters are isolated and overlaid for data comparison.
- Up Arrow - Click the up arrow to move a highlighted parameter up a position on the list.
- Down Arrow - Click the down arrow to move a highlighted parameter down a position on the list.
- Save As - This selection is available in the Graphical Data Display and Diagnostic Data Display tabs. This allows the user to export the graph data to a worksheet for in depth analysis and to timestamp data.



To review the session there are buttons at the bottom of the window to control the cursor. From left to right the buttons are:

- Insert Bookmark - This button allows the user to insert bookmarks anywhere along the timeline. This provision allows the user to record notes regarding the inserted bookmark.
- Return Bookmark - This button moves the cursor to the previous bookmark.
- Back - This button moves the cursor back 1 frame.
- Timeline Slider Control - This allows the user to slide and select any position on the Timeline required.
- Forward - This button moves the cursor forward 1 frame.
- Forward Bookmark - This button moves the cursor forward 1 bookmark.
- Bookmarks - Allows the user to toggle bookmark visibility ON and OFF.

## Graphical Preference Selections

The vertical side bar on the right side of the screen in the Graphical Data Display and Line Graph tabs toggles the Graphical Selection Panel from hidden to visible. The graphical preference selections available are:

- Reset - Resets the graph display back to the initial standard GDS 2 setting.
- Grid Line Toggle - This toggle reverses the current state of showing or removing grid lines.
- Hash Mark Toggle - This toggle reverses the current state of showing or removing data acquisition points or hash marks.
- Horizontal Graph Compression - Compresses the scale of the graph horizontally.
- Horizontal Graph Expansion - Expands the scale of the graph horizontally.
- Vertical Graph Compression - Compresses the scale of the graph vertically.
- Vertical Graph Expansion - Expands the scale of the graph vertically.
- Move Centerline of Graph Up - Moves the centerline of the graph up incrementally.
- Move Centerline of Graph Down - Moves the centerline of the graph down incrementally.

## CIRCUIT PROTECTION - FUSES

### Special Tools

#### EL-39200 Digital Multimeter (DMM)

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#) .

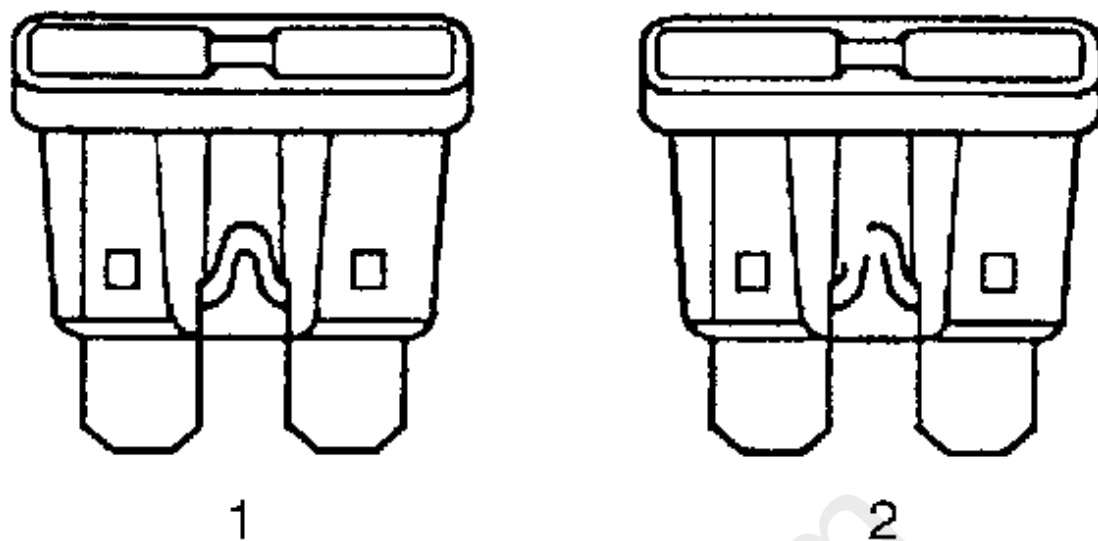


**Fig. 4: Good Fuse And Open (Melted) Fuse**  
**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

The fuse is the most common method of an automotive wiring circuit protection. Whenever there is an excessive amount of current flowing through a circuit the fusible element will melt and create an open or incomplete circuit. Fuses are a one time protection device and must be replaced each time the circuit is overloaded. To determine if a fuse is open, remove the suspected fuse and examine if the element in the fuse is broken (2). If not broken (1), also check for continuity using a Digital Multimeter (DMM) or a continuity tester. If the element is broken or continuity is suspect, replace the fuse with one of equal current rating.

#### **Fuse Types**

| <b>Current Rating Amperes</b> | <b>Color</b>     |
|-------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Auto Fuses, Mini Fuses</b> |                  |
| 2                             | Gray             |
| 3                             | Violet           |
| 5                             | Tan              |
| 7.5                           | Brown            |
| 10                            | Red              |
| 15                            | Blue             |
| 20                            | Yellow           |
| 25                            | White or Natural |
| 30                            | Green            |
| <b>Maxi Fuses</b>             |                  |
| 20                            | Yellow           |

| Current Rating Amperes | Color           |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| 30                     | Light Green     |
| 40                     | Orange or Amber |
| 60                     | Blue            |
| 50                     | Red             |
| J-Case Fuses           |                 |
| 20                     | Blue            |
| 30                     | Pink            |
| 40                     | Green           |
| 50                     | Red             |
| 60                     | Yellow          |
| Midi Fuses             |                 |
| 80                     | Black           |
| Mega Fuses             |                 |
| 100                    | Black           |
| 150                    | Black           |
| 200                    | Black           |

## CIRCUIT PROTECTION - CIRCUIT BREAKERS

A circuit breaker is a protective device that is designed to open the circuit when a current load is in excess of the rated breaker capacity. If there is a short or other type of overload condition in the circuit, the excessive current will open the circuit between the circuit breaker terminals. Two types of circuit breakers are used.

### Circuit Breaker

This type opens when excessive current passes through it for a period of time. It closes again after a few seconds, and if the cause of the high current is still present, it will open again. The circuit breaker will continue to cycle open and closed until the condition causing the high current is removed.

### Positive Temperature Coefficient (PTC) Circuit Breaker

This type greatly increases its resistance when excessive current passes through it. The excessive current heats the PTC device, as the device heats its resistance increases. Eventually the resistance gets so high that the circuit is effectively open. Unlike the ordinary circuit breaker the PTC unit will not reset until the circuit is opened, by removing the voltage from its terminals. Once the voltage is removed the circuit breaker will re-close within a second or 2.

## CIRCUIT PROTECTION - FUSIBLE LINKS

### Special Tools

**EL-39200** Digital Multimeter (DMM)

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#).

**NOTE:** When repairing a fusible link, fusible links cut longer than 225 mm (approximately 9 in) will not provide sufficient overload protection.

Fusible link is wire designed to melt and break continuity when excessive current is applied. It is often located between or near the battery and starter or electrical center. Use a continuity tester or a Digital Multimeter (DMM) at each end of the wire containing the fusible link in order to determine if it is broken. If broken, it must be replaced with fusible link of the same gauge size.

## WIRING REPAIRS

The Wiring Repairs section contains the following types of wiring repair information. Using these elements together will make wiring repair faster and easier:

- [Flat Wire Repairs](#)
- [Serial Data Circuit Wiring Repairs](#)
- [High Temperature Wiring Repairs](#)
- [Heated Oxygen Sensor Wiring Repairs](#)
- [Wire to Wire Repair](#)
- [Splicing Inline Harness Diodes](#)
- [Splicing Twisted or Shielded Cable](#)
- [SIR/SRS Wiring Repairs](#)

## CONNECTOR REPAIRS

Connector Repairs contains a list of all connector repairs. The connector repairs are listed by the connector manufacturer and then by connector type. If the technician cannot identify the manufacturer of the connector, refer to Identifying Connectors below. Knowing the connector manufacturer will assist in finding the correct connector repair from the following list:

- [Connector Position Assurance Locks](#)
- [Terminal Position Assurance Locks](#)
- [AFL/EPC Connectors](#)
- [Bosch Connectors \(BSK\)](#) [Bosch Connectors \(0.64\)](#) [Bosch Connectors \(2.8 JPT\)](#) [Bosch Connectors \(ECM\)](#)
- [Delphi Connectors \(Weather Pack\)](#) [Delphi Connectors \(Push To Seat\)](#) [Delphi Connectors \(Pull To Seat\)](#) [Delphi Connectors \(Micro-Pack 100W\)](#) [Delphi Connectors \(Micro.64\)](#) [Delphi Connectors \(12-Way\)](#) [Delphi Connectors \(Steering Gear\)](#)
- [FCI Connectors \(Lever Lock\)](#) [FCI Connectors \(SIR\)](#)
- [FEP Connectors \(Steering Gear\)](#)
- [JST Connectors](#)
- [Kostal Connectors \(Glow Plug Control Module\)](#) [Kostal Connectors \(Transmission\)](#)
- [Molex Connectors \(Lever Lock\)](#) [Molex Connectors \(SIR\)](#)
- [Sumitomo Connectors](#)
- [Tyco/AMP Connectors \(CM 42-Way\)](#) [Tyco/AMP Connectors \(Sensor\)](#) [Tyco/AMP Connectors \(0.25 Cap\)](#) [Tyco/AMP Connectors \(43-Way\)](#) [Tyco/AMP Connectors \(Door Module\)](#) [Tyco/AMP Connectors \(Seat\)](#) [Tyco/AMP Connectors \(102-Way Inline\)](#) [Tyco/AMP Connectors \(SIR\)](#)
- [Yazaki Connectors \(2-Way\)](#) [Yazaki Connectors \(16-Way\)](#)
- [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminated Lead Repair\)](#) [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminal Repair\)](#)

## Connector Anatomy

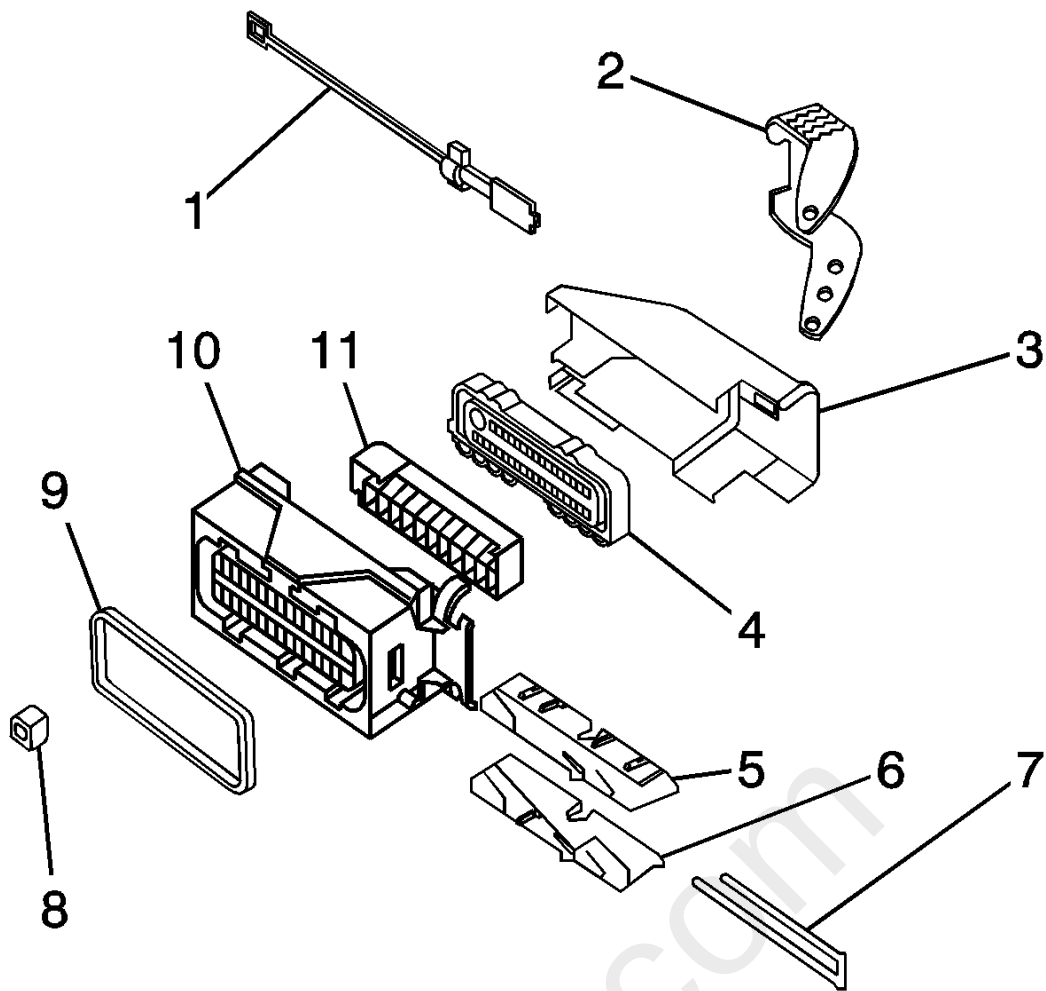


**Fig. 5: Identifying Typical Connector Components**  
 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

| Callout | Component Name                     |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| 1       | Connector Positive Assurance (CPA) |
| 2       | Assist Lever                       |
| 3       | Wires/Seal Cover                   |
| 4       | Seal Strain/Relief                 |
| 5       | Slide Left Hand                    |
| 6       | Slide Right Hand                   |
| 7       | Terminal Positive Assurance (TPA)  |
| 8       | Terminal Positive Assurance (TPA)  |
| 9       | Connector Seal                     |
| 10      | Connector Housing                  |
| 11      | Inner Connector                    |

### Identifying Connectors

Knowing the connector manufacturer is helpful when trying to locating the correct connector repair procedure. There are many different connector designs used on GM vehicles and it is sometimes difficult to identify the connector manufacturer. The information in this document should help with the identification of connector manufactures.

The following connector manufacturers make most of the connectors found in GM vehicles:

- AFL/EPC (Alcoa Fujikura Ltd./Engineered Plastics Components)
- Bosch
- Delphi
- FCI (Framatome Connectors International)

- JAE (Japan Aviation Electronics)
- JST (Japan Solderless Terminals)
- Kostal
- Molex
- Sumitomo
- Tyco/AMP
- Yazaki

Identifying the manufacturer of a connector is often difficult. When trying to determine the manufacturer of a connector, look for specific identifying marks that are unique to that connector supplier. Most of these identify marks are hard to find or see. Check the connector carefully and refer to the information below for pictures and descriptions of connector identification markings.

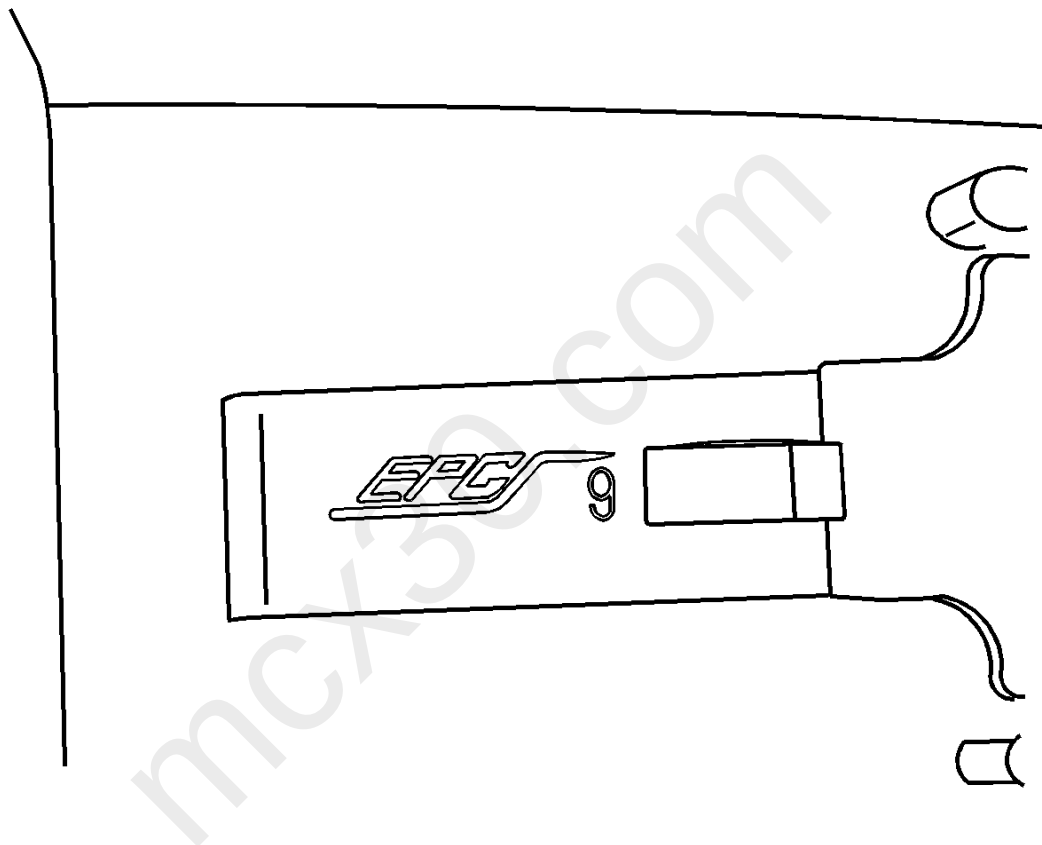


**Fig. 6: EPC Identification On Connector Body.**  
**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

- Most of AFL's connectors have EPC on their connector body. Some of the smaller connectors will not have any markings on them.



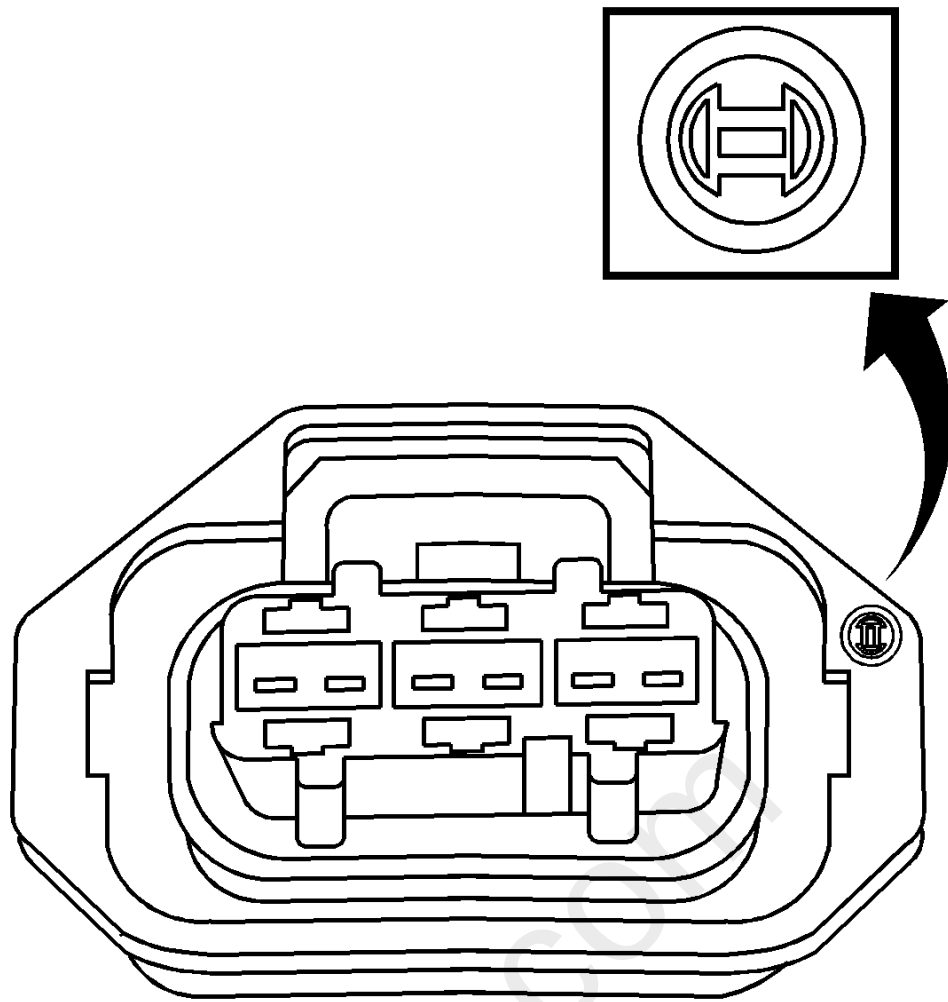


**Fig. 7: Bosch Identification On Connector Body.**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- In some cases Bosch will actually be printed on the connector. If Bosch does not appear on the connector, look for the Bosch logo. The Bosch logo is a circle with a blunted arrow inside. This logo can appear anywhere on the connector and is often very small.

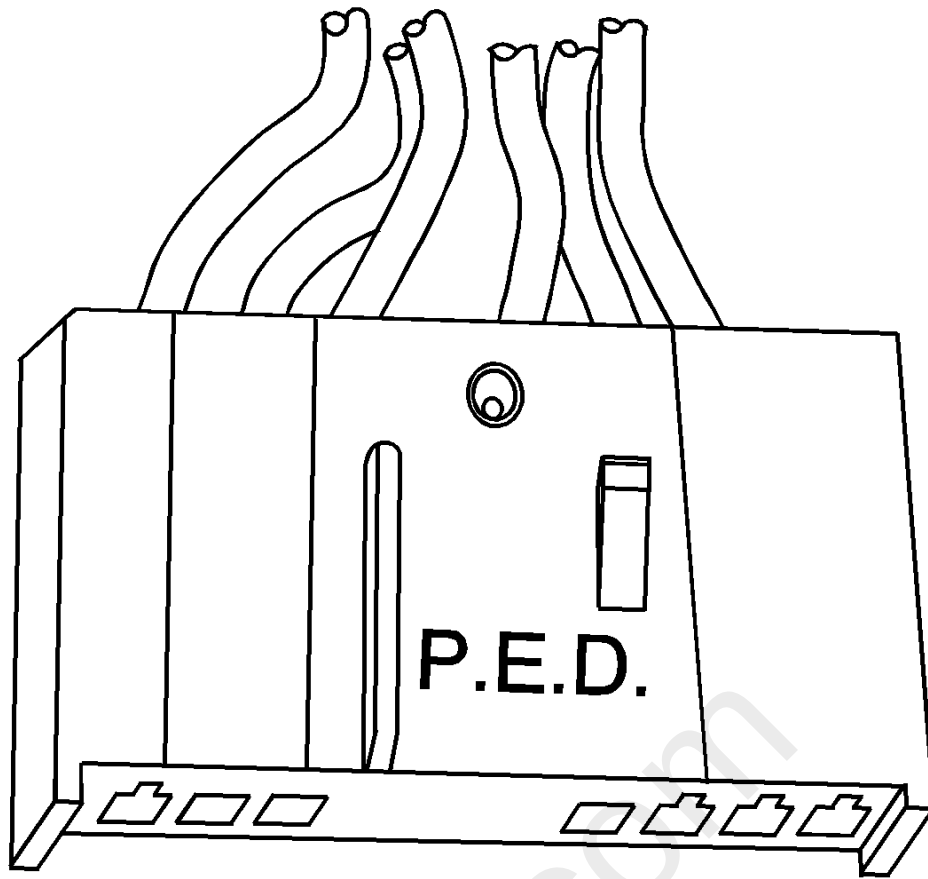


**Fig. 8: PED Identification On Connector Body.**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

- In some cases Delphi will actually be printed on the connector. If Delphi is not printed on the connector, look for PED. In both cases there is no specific orientation for Delphi or PED and they can appear anywhere on the connector.

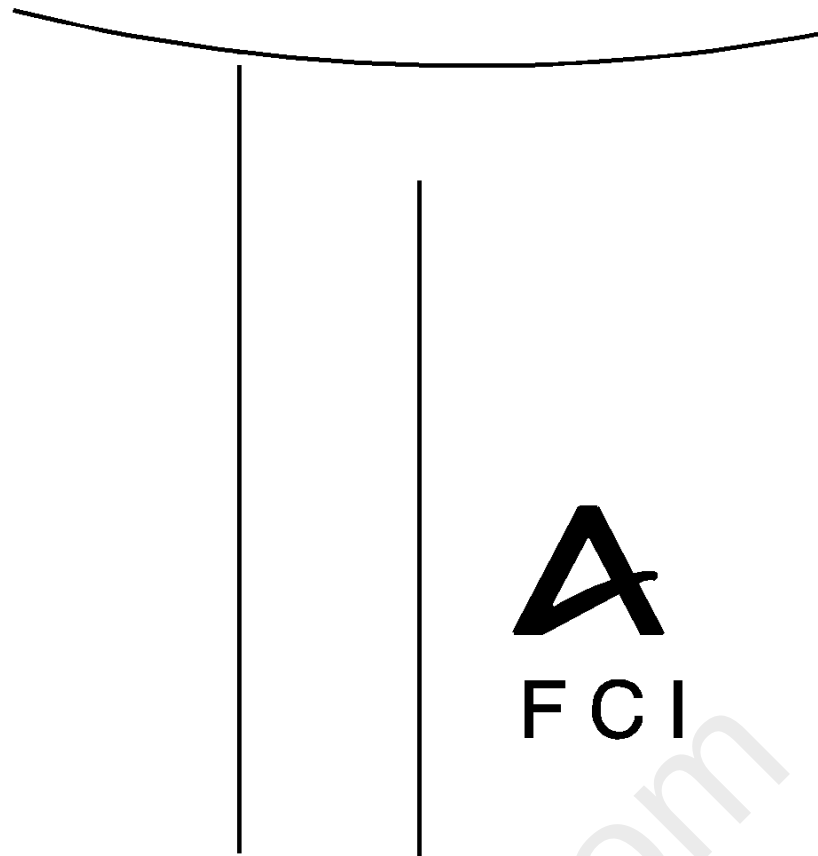


**Fig. 9: FCI Identification On Connector Body.**  
**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

- FCI connectors may have the FCI logo on their connectors. The logo is the letters FCI with an "A" above it.

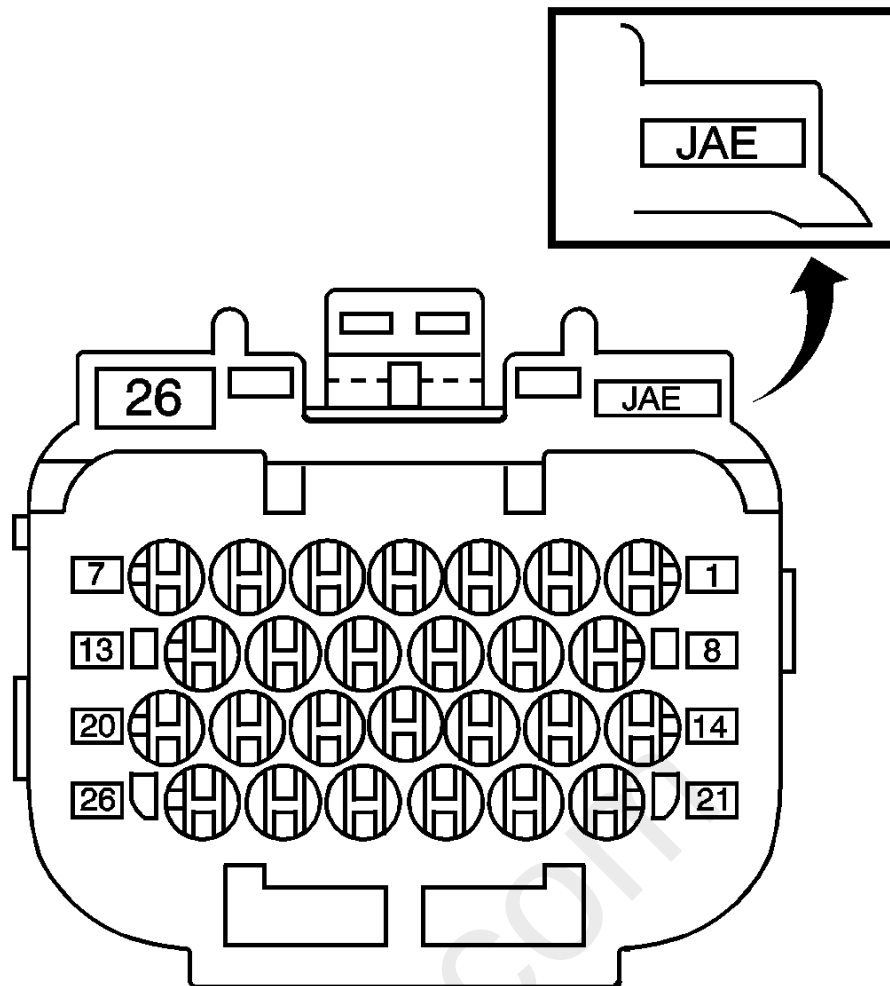


**Fig. 10: JAE Identification On Connector Body.**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- JAE connector have JAE in small letters on their connectors.

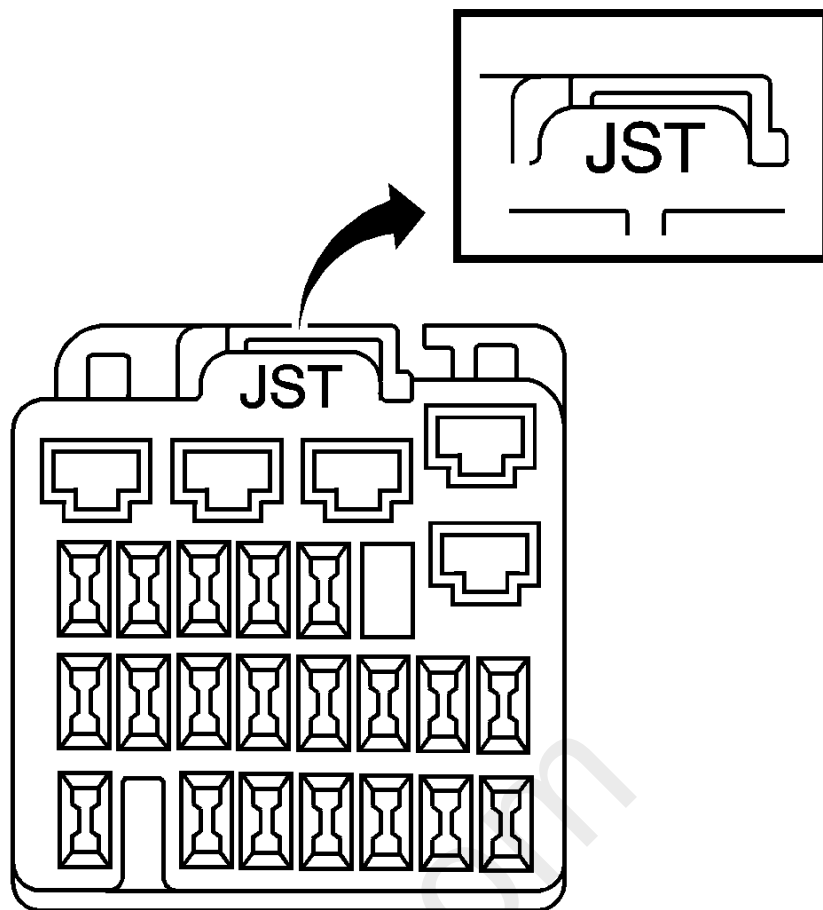


**Fig. 11: JST Identification On Connector Body.**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

- JST connectors have JST in small letters on their connectors, similar to that above. The location of the logo will vary with the connector size and style.

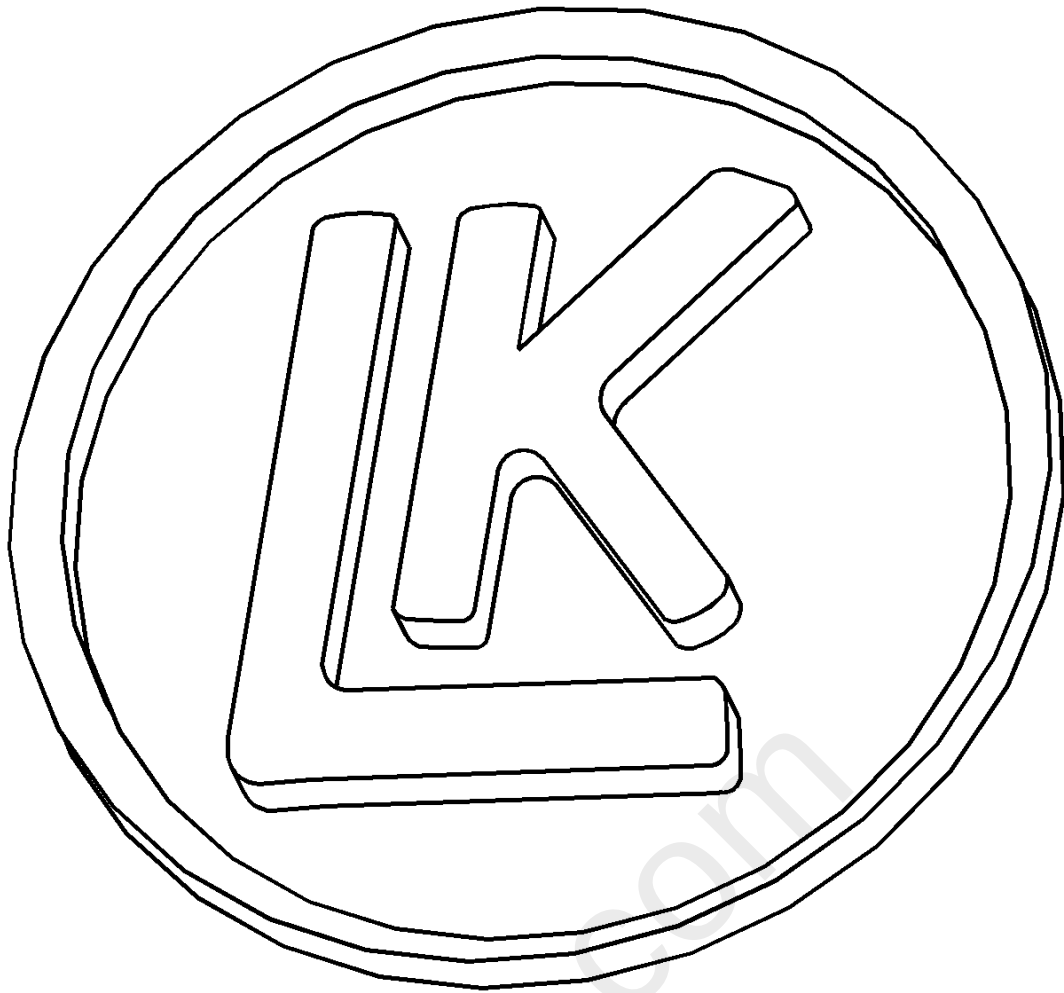


**Fig. 12: Kostel Identification On Connector Body.**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

- Kostel has an "LK" with a circle around it. These connector are usually used as a transmissions connection.

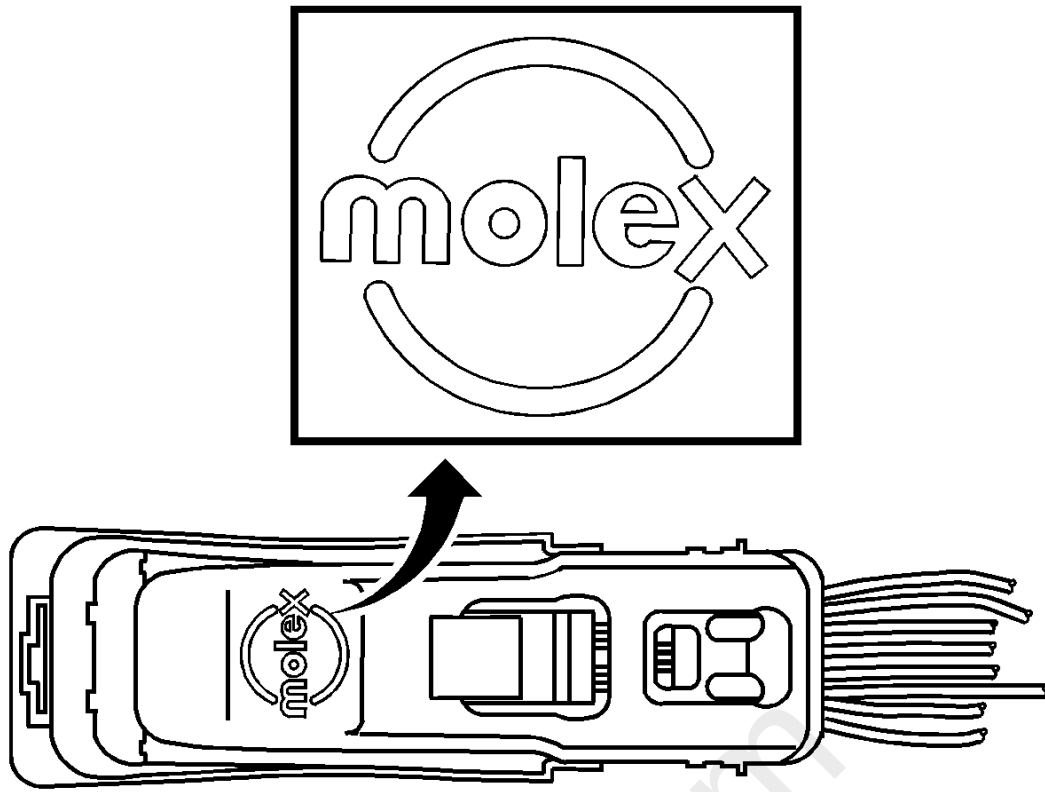


**Fig. 13: Molex Identification On Connector Body.**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY



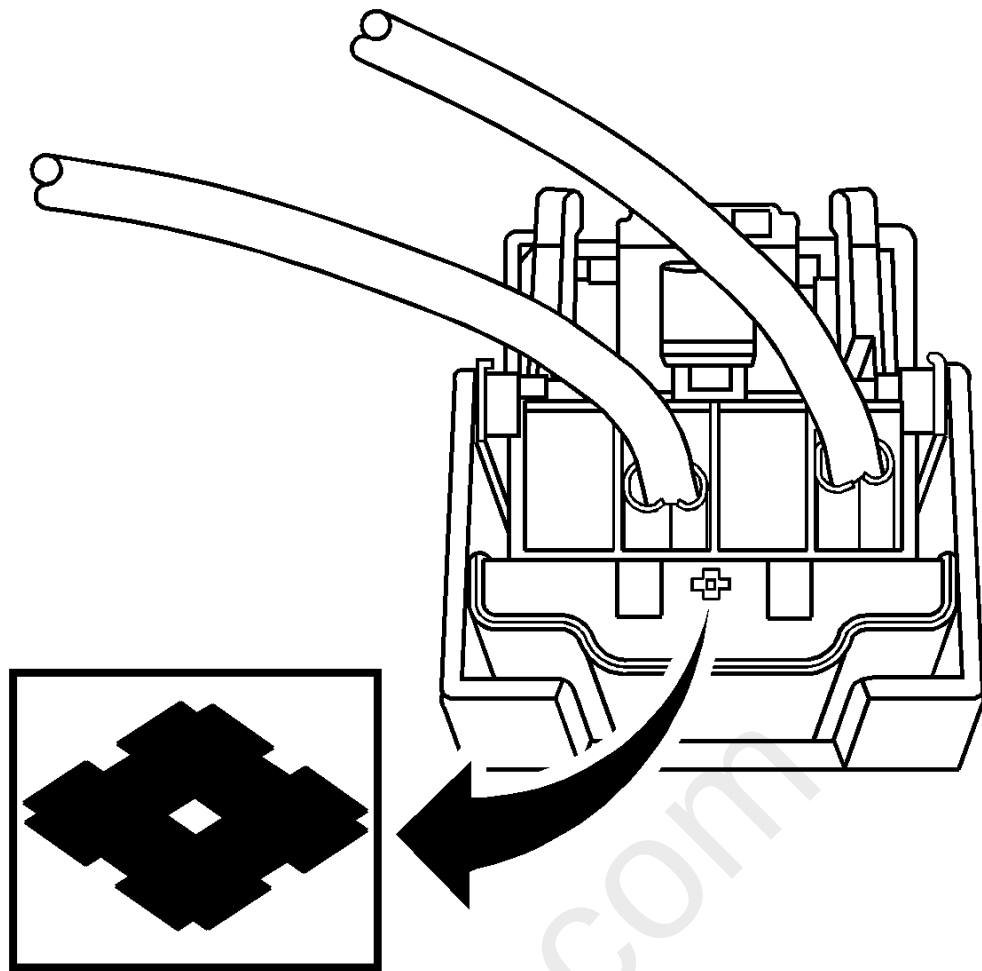


**Fig. 14: Sumitomo Identification On Connector Body.**  
 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- Most Molex connectors will have the Molex logo on the dresscover of the connector. In some cases the connectors may have MX followed by another letter. The third letter indicates where the connector was made. A connector with MXD is a Molex connector made in Detroit.

Sumitomo has a unique symbol on their connector and possibly a part number. The symbol is similar to that of a diamond lying on its side, similar to that shown. The logo could appear anywhere but the most common place is at the wire side of the housing.

- Tyco/AMP has many different and unique connector designs. Some may or may not have identifiable marks on them.

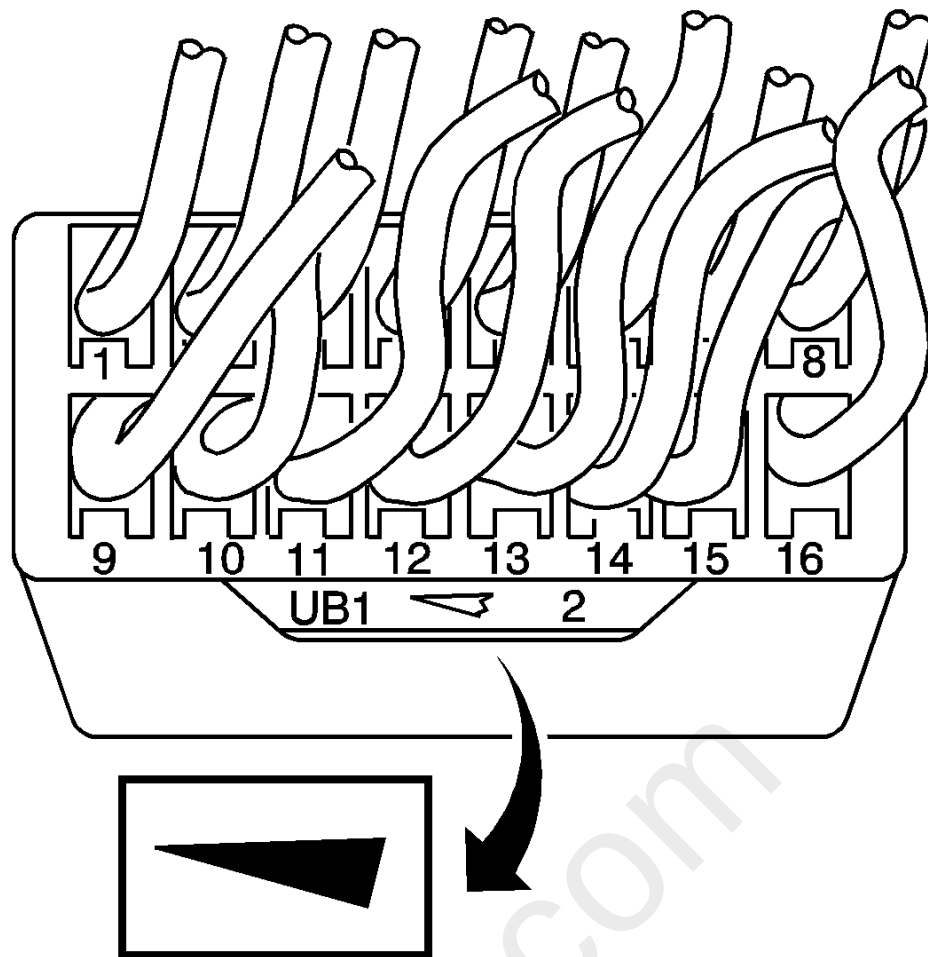


**Fig. 15: Yazaki Identification On Connector Body.**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- Yazaki has a wedge or arrow shape, similar to that shown.

**2018 ELECTRICAL****Wiring Systems And Power Management - Repair Instructions - Equinox & Terrain****REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS****REPAIRING DAMAGED WIRE INSULATION**

If the wire insulation has been chafed, or broken, enough to show the conductive portion of the wire, and the wire is not damaged, determine the length of insulation that needs to be repaired. If the repair is less than 280 mm (11 in), cut the wire within the damaged area. Then slide the appropriate heat shrink tubing (listed below) over the wire, and repair the wire by splicing the wires together. Refer to [Wire to Wire Repair](#). Once the wire is spliced together slide heat shrink tubing over the damaged area and apply heat to seal the repaired wire.

If the wire is damaged, or the damaged area is larger than 280 mm (11 in), then replace the damaged wire by splicing in a new section of wire. Refer to [Wire to Wire Repair](#).

**Heat Shrink Tubing Selection**

| GM Part Number | Diameter |          | Description         | Color | Length |         |
|----------------|----------|----------|---------------------|-------|--------|---------|
|                | Metric   | English  |                     |       | Metric | English |
| 12355010       | 3.2 mm   | 0.125 in | Tubing, Shrink 1/8  | Black | 305 mm | 12 in   |
| 12355003       | 9.5 mm   | 0.375 in | Tubing, Shrink 3/8  | Black | 305 mm | 12 in   |
| 12355005       | 12.7 mm  | 0.5 in   | Tubing, Shrink 1/2  | Black | 305 mm | 12 in   |
| 12355011       | 19.1 mm  | 0.75 in  | Tubing, Shrink 3/4  | Black | 305 mm | 12 in   |
| 12355008       | 25.4 mm  | 1.0 in   | Tubing, Shrink 1.00 | Black | 305 mm | 12 in   |

**Wire Size Conversion**

| Metric Wire Sizes (mm 2) | AWG Sizes |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| 0.13                     | 26        |
| 0.21                     | 24        |
| 0.35                     | 22        |
| 0.5                      | 20        |
| 0.8                      | 18        |
| 1.31                     | 16        |
| 2.09                     | 14        |
| 3.31                     | 12        |
| 5.27                     | 10        |
| 8.37                     | 8         |
| 13.3                     | 6         |
| 21.2                     | 4         |
| 33.6                     | 2         |
| 53.5                     | 1/0       |

**COAXIAL CABLE REPAIRS**

The GM global coaxial (coax) cable repair strategy uses coaxial cables, connectors and jumpers to repair coaxial cables. The intent is to install the new service cable in vehicle, but removal of the old cable is not necessary. There are several repair scenarios:

- New cables, jumpers, and connector housing are required.
- Only new cables are required while it is possible to reuse the existing connector housing in vehicle. A jumper may or may not be needed.
- Only new connector housing are required, while it is possible to reuse the existing cable in the vehicle.
- A new cable would need to be installed from source to destination and by-pass the inline connector in some cases when an inline connector is unrepairable (Example: a cracked male end of a 1-way connector).

### Coaxial Cable Kits

Four different kits will be available to repair coaxial cables. Components of each kit cannot be ordered separately from the kit.

- **Communication Interface Module Antenna Cable Kit** (Kit #13581174) is used to repair Cellular coaxial cables. This kit uses RG58 low loss coaxial cables that are available in four lengths. The coaxial cables can be attached together in various lengths to closely match the length of the faulty/damaged coaxial cable.
- **Digital Radio and Vehicle Locator Antenna Coaxial Cable Kit** (Kit #13581173) is used to repair XM and GPS coaxial cables. For vehicles that have a combined GPS and Cellular/OnStar signal on one cable, use Kit #13581174. This kit uses RG316 low loss coaxial cables that are available in three lengths. The coaxial cables can be attached together in various lengths to closely match the length of the faulty/damaged coaxial cable.
- **Digital Radio, Mobile Telephone and Vehicle Locator Antenna Coaxial Cable Kit** (Kit #19119056) is used with OnStar, XM, and GPS cables. This kit consists of jumpers and connectors. The jumpers are used to adapt different types of connectors together (to attach 2-way and 3-way connector onto the long 7, 5, and 3 foot cables). The connectors are used to replace existing connectors. The 1-way and 2-way connectors in the kit are in water-blue color (different than what the vehicle is built with) and are non-keyed (universal fit). The 3-way connectors in the kit are in the same color as in the vehicle.
- **Communication Interface Module Antenna Cable Kit** (Kit #22803854) is used for the OnStar module on some vehicles built before the 2011 model year.

### Coaxial Cable Repair Kits

| Repair Kit Name                                                             | Description                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Communication Interface Module Antenna Cable Kit (Kit #13581174)            | RG58 coaxial cable with female/female connectors - 7ft/2.1m  |
|                                                                             | RG58 coaxial cable with female/male connectors - 5ft/1.5m    |
|                                                                             | RG58 coaxial cable with female/male connectors - 3.5ft/1.1m  |
|                                                                             | RG58 coaxial cable with female/male connectors - 3.5ft/1.1m  |
| Digital Radio and Vehicle Locator Antenna Coaxial Cable Kit (Kit #13581173) | RG316 coaxial cable with female/female connectors - 7ft/2.1m |
|                                                                             | RG316 coaxial cable with female/male connectors - 5ft/1.5m   |
|                                                                             | RG316 coaxial cable with female/male connectors - 3.5ft/1.1m |
|                                                                             |                                                              |

| Repair Kit Name                                                                               |                                                                         | Description                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Digital Radio, Mobile Telephone and Vehicle Locator Antenna Coaxial Cable Kit (Kit #19119056) | 3-way Gen 1 sub-kit                                                     | 1-way to 3-way Gen 1 jumper for female connector - Part #13581154 - 4in/10cm                               |
|                                                                                               |                                                                         | 1-way to 3-way Gen 1 jumper for male connector - Part #19119052 - 4in/10cm                                 |
|                                                                                               |                                                                         | White female connector                                                                                     |
|                                                                                               |                                                                         | White male connector                                                                                       |
|                                                                                               |                                                                         | Blue female connector                                                                                      |
|                                                                                               |                                                                         | Blue male connector                                                                                        |
|                                                                                               | 3-way Gen 2 sub-kit                                                     | 1-way to 3-way Gen 2 jumper for female connector - Part #13581155 - 4in/10cm                               |
|                                                                                               |                                                                         | 1-way to 3-way Gen 2 jumper for male connector - Part #19119058 - 4in/10cm                                 |
|                                                                                               |                                                                         | Tan female connector                                                                                       |
|                                                                                               |                                                                         | Tan male connector                                                                                         |
|                                                                                               |                                                                         | Gray female connector                                                                                      |
|                                                                                               |                                                                         | Gray male connector                                                                                        |
|                                                                                               | 2-way Gen 1 sub-kit                                                     | 1-way to 2-way Gen 1 jumper for female connector - Part #13581156 - 4in/10cm                               |
|                                                                                               |                                                                         | Water-blue female connector                                                                                |
|                                                                                               | 2-way Gen 2 sub-kit (wide)                                              | 1-way to 2-way Gen 2 jumper for female connector - Part #13581157 - 4in/10cm                               |
|                                                                                               |                                                                         | 1-way to 2-way Gen 2 jumper for male connector - Part #13581158 - 4in/10cm                                 |
|                                                                                               |                                                                         | Water-blue female connector                                                                                |
|                                                                                               |                                                                         | Water-blue male connector                                                                                  |
|                                                                                               | 2-way Gen 2 and 3 sub-kit (narrow)                                      | 1-way to 2-way Gen 2 and 3 jumper for female connector - Part #13582468 - 4in/10cm                         |
|                                                                                               |                                                                         | Use the 1-way to 2-way Gen 2 jumper for female connector 19119058 - 4in/10cm from the 2-way Gen 2 sub-kit. |
|                                                                                               |                                                                         | Water-blue female connector                                                                                |
|                                                                                               |                                                                         | Water-blue male connector                                                                                  |
|                                                                                               | Right-angle jumper with water-blue universal 1-way connector - 4in/10cm |                                                                                                            |
| Communication Interface Module Antenna Cable Kit (Kit #22803854)                              |                                                                         | 1-way to mini UHF jumper - 4in/10cm                                                                        |

### Connector Housing Repair Procedure

The connector housings (available in Digital Radio, Mobile Telephone and Vehicle Locator Antenna Coaxial Cable Kit) are available for 1-way housings, 2-way housings and 3-way housings. Determine the connector housing required:

#### 1-way housing

No change to the service coaxial cable is necessary in order to install the new coaxial cable into the vehicle.

#### 2-way housing

A 4-inch jumper is required.

1. Determine the appropriate generation (1, 2, or 3) and/or size (12.7 mm or 8 mm) of the 2-way housing that is in the vehicle.
2. Remove the faulty/damaged coaxial cable from the 2-way connector housing by removing the terminal position assurance (TPA) from the connector housing and then slide the cable out of the connector.

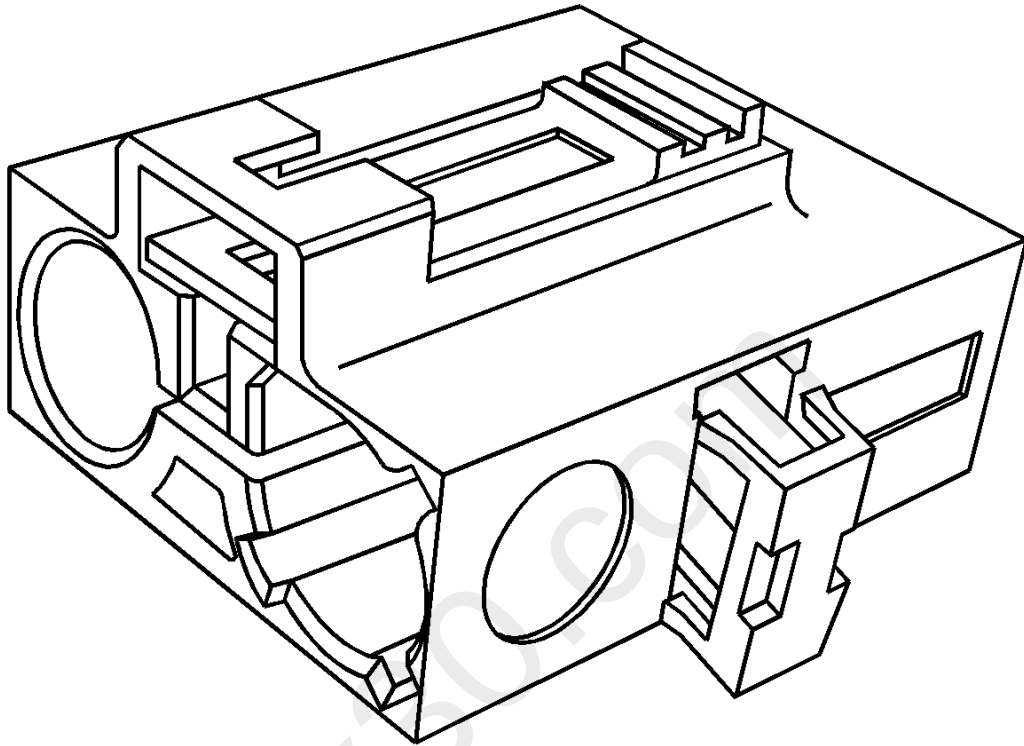


**Fig. 1: Connector Housing**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

3. Install the new service coaxial cable into the vehicle. Use the 4-inch jumper for the appropriate 2-way connector housing to connect the new service coaxial cable to the connector housing.
4. If the issue is found to be the connector housing and not cable, a new connector housing may be installed while reusing all other components.

### **3-way housing**

A 4-inch jumper is required.

1. Determine the appropriate generation (1 or 2) and keyed 3-way connector housing based on the connector housing color.
2. Note the locations of each of the cables in 3-way housing, as it is important for new cables be placed in the appropriate terminal location in the new connector. The connector housing colors are not interchangeable.
3. Remove the faulty/damaged coaxial cable from the 3-way connector housing by using a pair of side/diagonal cutters to nip and break away the housing.

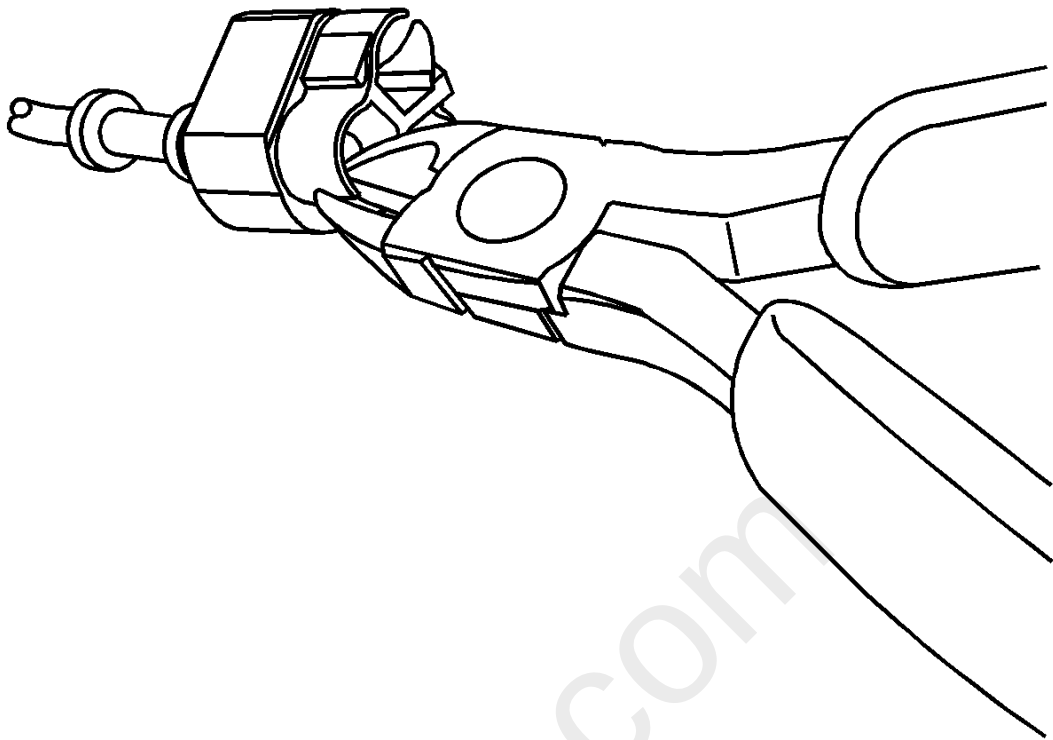


**Fig. 2: Using Side/Diagonal Cutters To Nip And Break Away Connector Housing**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

4. Use caution not to damage the conductive ends of the coaxial cables inside the connector housing.  
Do not bend or force the terminal out or it could be damaged.



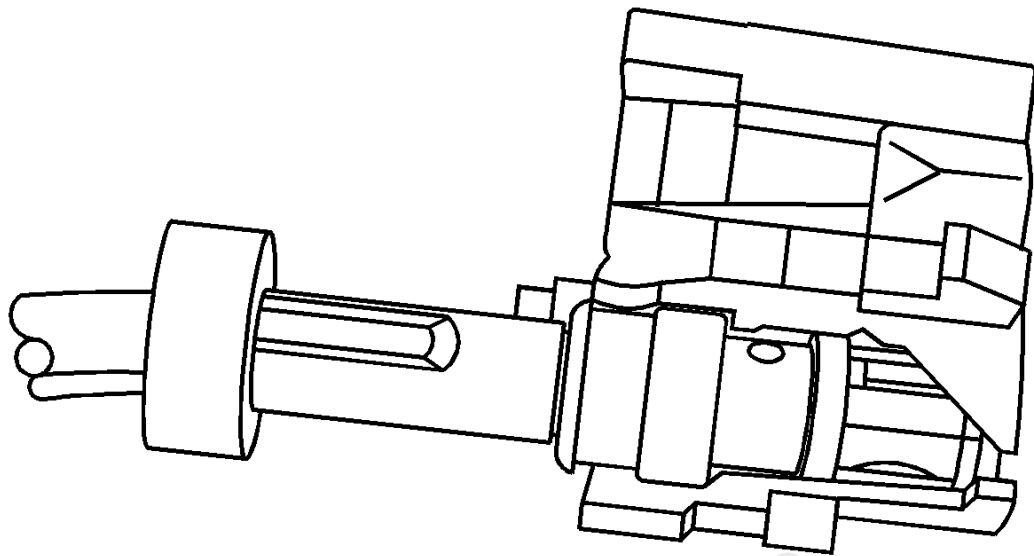


**Fig. 3: Connecting New Service Coaxial Cable To New 3-Way Connector Housing**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

5. Install the new service coaxial cable into the vehicle. Use the 4-inch jumper for the appropriate color 3-way connector housing to connect the new service coaxial cable to the new 3-way connector housing.
6. If the issue is found to be the connector housing and not cable, a new connector housing may be installed while reusing all other components.

#### **Coaxial Cable Repair Procedure**

1. Identify the faulty/damaged coaxial cable.
2. Disconnect the faulty/damaged coaxial cable and leave it in the vehicle.
3. Identify the type of coaxial cable to be replaced and match up with the appropriate pieces to repair the damaged coaxial cable. Match up the type of coaxial cable, cable length and connector types. In some cases there may be extra length of cable left over.

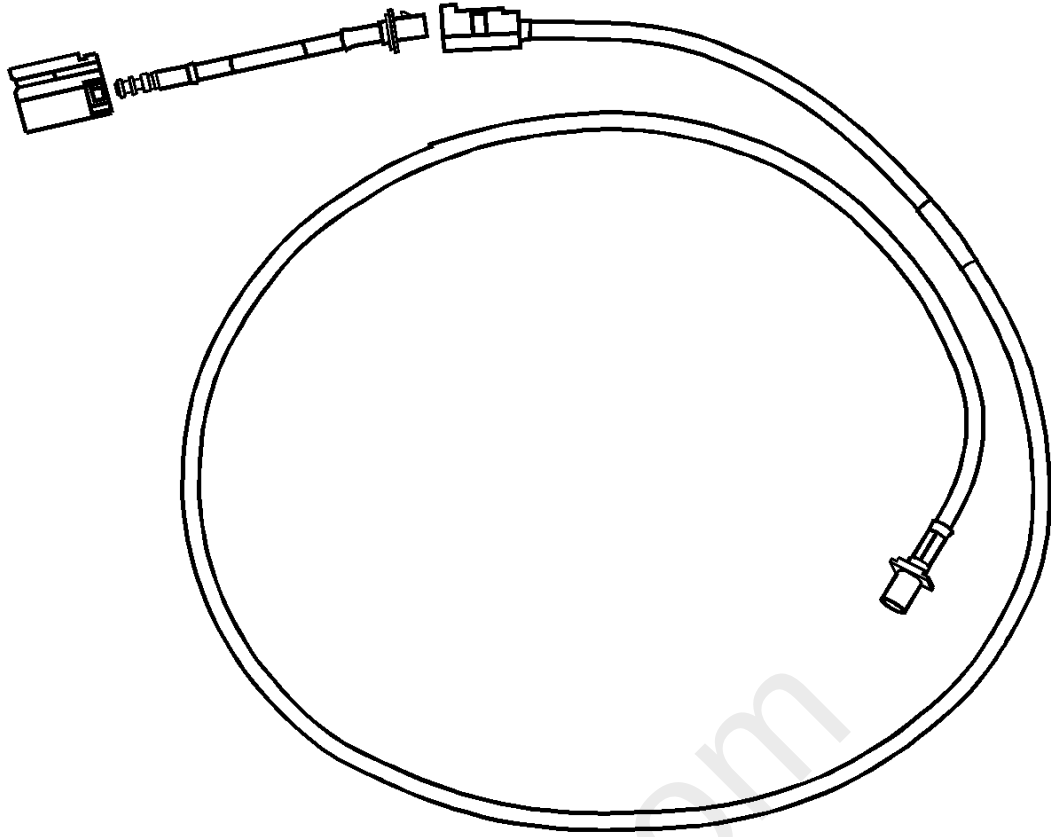


**Fig. 4: Coaxial Cable**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

**NOTE:**

- Avoid routing the new coaxial cable near sharp edges that can damage the new coaxial cable.
- In some instances, it may be necessary to pass the new coaxial cable through the dash panel harness grommet:
  - If the dash panel grommet has a service port nipple, cut or pierce a small hole in the nipple. With the assistance of a fishing tool, insert the coaxial cable through the hole created in the nipple and pull the coaxial cable through the grommet and into the vehicle interior. Seal the nipple with an appropriate sealant to prevent moisture and noise intrusion into the vehicle interior.
  - If the dash panel grommet does not have a service port nipple, cut or pierce a small hole in the grommet with a suitable tool such as a small drill bit. With the assistance of a fishing tool, insert the coaxial cable through the hole created in the grommet and pull the coaxial cable through the grommet and into the vehicle interior. Seal the hole with an appropriate sealant to prevent moisture and noise intrusion into the vehicle interior.

4. Install the new coaxial cable in the vehicle.

Use tie-straps to attach the new service coaxial cable to existing harnesses or brackets. Use felt tape/foam to reduce rattles, as necessary.

**NOTE:**

**To avoid permanent damage, do not pinch the cable or bend it tighter**

than a 2 inch (5 centimeter) radius.

5. Remove the faulty/damaged connectors, if applicable.
6. Install new connectors or jumpers, as needed. Refer to Connector Housing Repair Procedure.
7. Verify the repair by operating the system with the engine running.

## FLAT WIRE REPAIRS

The flat wire within the flex wiring harness is not serviceable. If an open or short exists within the flex wiring harness the complete harness must be replaced.

## FOLDED-OVER WIRE REPAIR

### Special Tools

- **EL-38125-10** Splice Sleeve Crimping Tool (non GMNA)
- **J-38125-5A** Ultra Torch Special Tool
- **J-38125-8** Splice Sleeve Crimping Tool (GMNA)

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#).

The GM global wire repair strategy uses connector assemblies (pigtails) and terminated leads to repair wiring harnesses.

To reduce and manage GM Service Parts proliferation, the service pigtails and terminated leads are designed with the largest wire gauge size that can be held by either the terminal or the connector housing.

The folded over wire repair technique, in which the copper wire strands are folded over before being installed into a splice sleeve, allows the service part to be used when repairing a smaller gauge size wire in a vehicle. This technique has passed all GM testing standards.

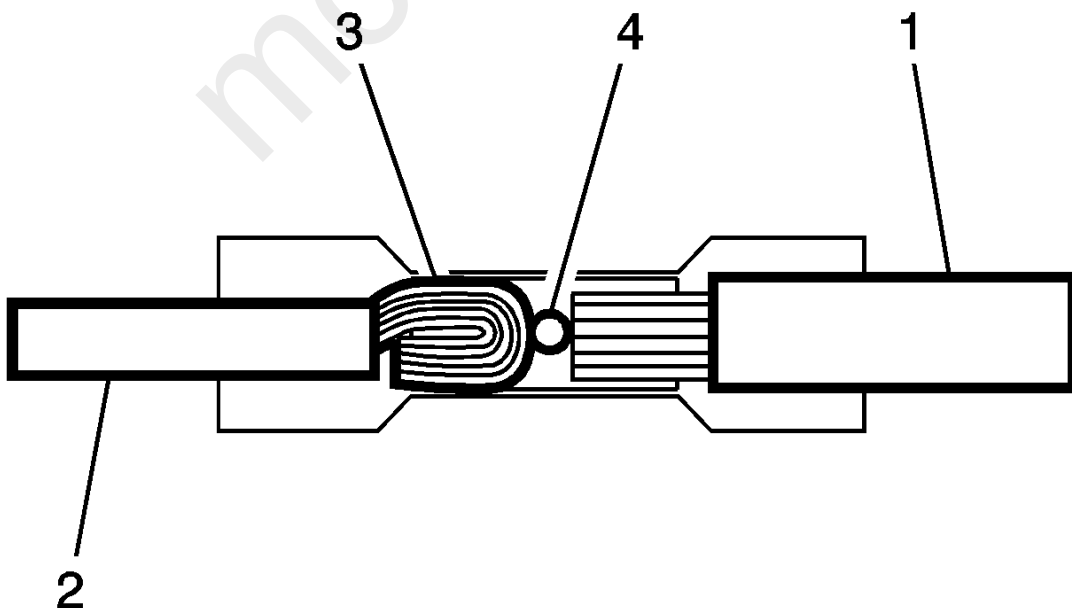


**Fig. 5: Stripped Wires In Splice Sleeve Connector**  
**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

The larger harness size wires (1) will be placed in one side of the splice sleeve and match the splice sleeve closely in size. The wires are moved into the splice sleeve until they hit the stop (4) in the splice sleeve. The smaller harness size wires (2) will be placed in the other side of the splice sleeve. The smaller harness size wires will be folded over (3) to match up with the splice sleeve size.

Use the folded over wire repair for:

**NOTE:** Increasing the amount of copper strands in the smaller gauge size will allow for a better crimp

- Splicing wires of 0.35 mm or less (22, 24, 26 gauge sizes)

**NOTE:** Vehicle side needs to be of same or less gauge size (not greater than the service part's gauge size)

- Splicing wires of different gauges

Use the Service Information (SI) connector end-views to determine:

- Gauge size of wiring harness
- Recommended Repair: Terminated Lead or Pigtail

The following table lists the acceptable variance within the gauge size

**Folded-Over Wire Selection Table**

| Harness Wire Gauge |                  | Connector Assembly (Pigtail) or Terminated Lead Wire Gauge Size |                       |                          |                            |
|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| -                  |                  | Salmon Color Splice Sleeve                                      |                       | Blue Color Splice Sleeve | Yellow Color Splice Sleeve |
| Metric             | -                | 0.35 mm                                                         | 0.5 - 0.8 mm          | 1.0 - 2.0 mm             | 3.0 - 6.0 mm               |
| -                  | Wire Gauge (AWG) | 22                                                              | 20 - 18               | 16 - 14                  | 12 - 10                    |
| 0.13 mm            | 26               | Fold Over Wire                                                  | Double Fold Over Wire | Not Acceptable           | Not Acceptable             |
| 0.22 mm            | 24               | Fold Over Wire                                                  | Fold Over Wire        | Not Acceptable           | Not Acceptable             |
| 0.35 mm            | 22               | Fold Over Wire                                                  | Fold Over Wire        | Double Fold Over Wire    | Not Acceptable             |
| 0.5 mm             | 20               | Not Acceptable                                                  | Wire to Wire          | Fold Over Wire           | Not Acceptable             |
| 0.75 mm            | -                | Not Acceptable                                                  | Wire to Wire          | Fold Over Wire           | Double Fold Over Wire      |
| 0.8 mm             | 18               | Not Acceptable                                                  | Wire to Wire          | Fold Over Wire           | Double Fold Over Wire      |
| 1.0 mm             | 16               | Not Acceptable                                                  | Not Acceptable        | Wire to Wire             | Double Fold Over Wire      |
| 1.5 mm             | -                | Not Acceptable                                                  | Not Acceptable        | Wire to Wire             | Fold Over Wire             |
| 2.0 mm             | 14               | Not Acceptable                                                  | Not Acceptable        | Wire to Wire             | Fold Over Wire             |
| 2.5 mm             | -                | Not Acceptable                                                  | Not Acceptable        | Wire to Wire             | Fold Over Wire             |
| 3.0-6.0 mm         | 12 - 10          | Not Acceptable                                                  | Not Acceptable        | Not Acceptable           | Wire to Wire               |

**Example**

For an IP Harness of 0.22 mm (24 gauge on left side of table) wire size, the SI connector end-view recommends a pigtail with leads of 0.8 mm (18 gauge on the top of the table) with a salmon colored DuraSeal splice sleeve of 0.5 - 1.0 mm (20 - 16 gauge).

Follow these steps to use the folded over wire (1) technique on an IP Harness.

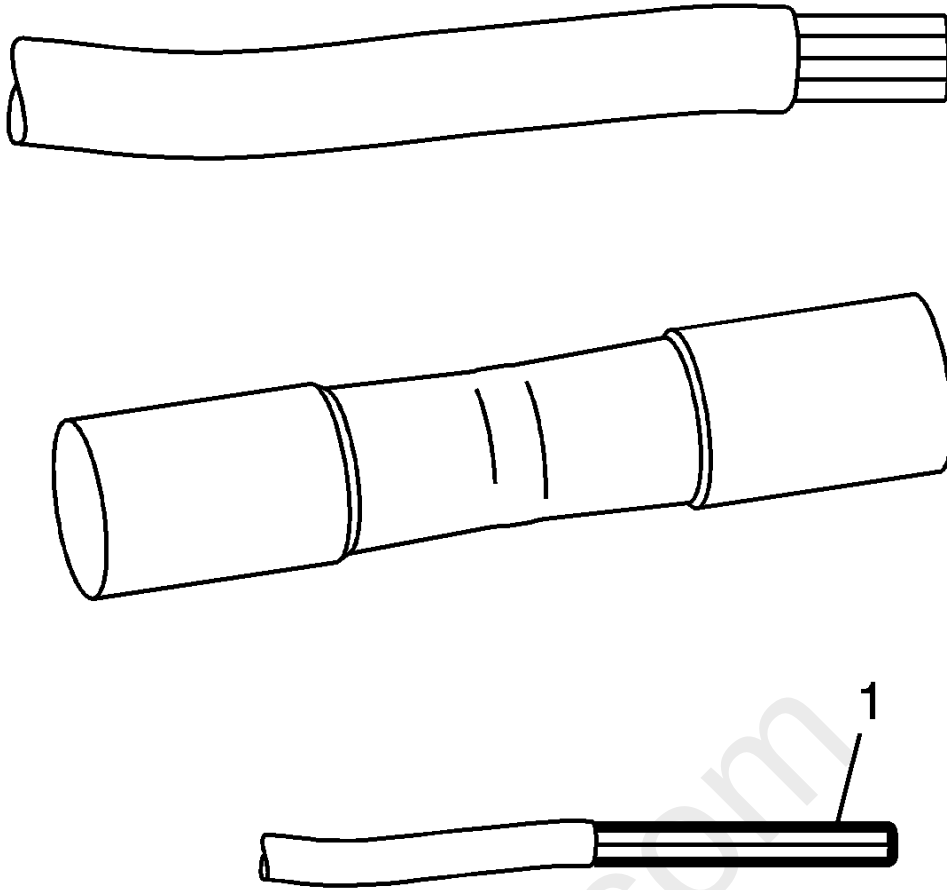


**Fig. 6: Stripped Wires**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

Strip twice the amount of insulation on the smaller (1) wire (IP Harness is the lower wire) than normally required. Normally, the terminated leads have 5 mm of insulation stripped off the wire.

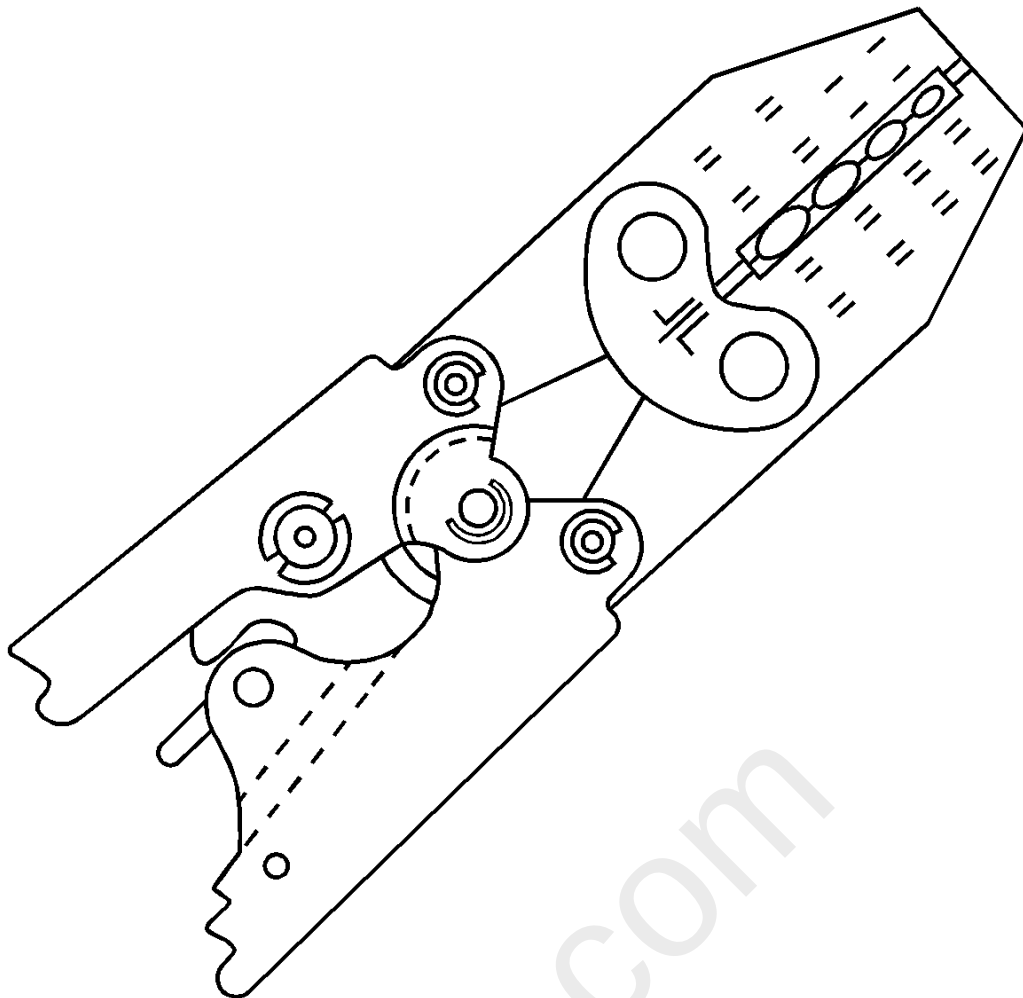


**Fig. 7: Splice Sleeve Crimping Tool**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

**NOTE:** Use EL-38125-10 splice sleeve crimping tool (non GMNA) or J-38125-8 splice sleeve crimping tool (GMNA).

1. For wiring repair, refer to [Wire to Wire Repair](#).

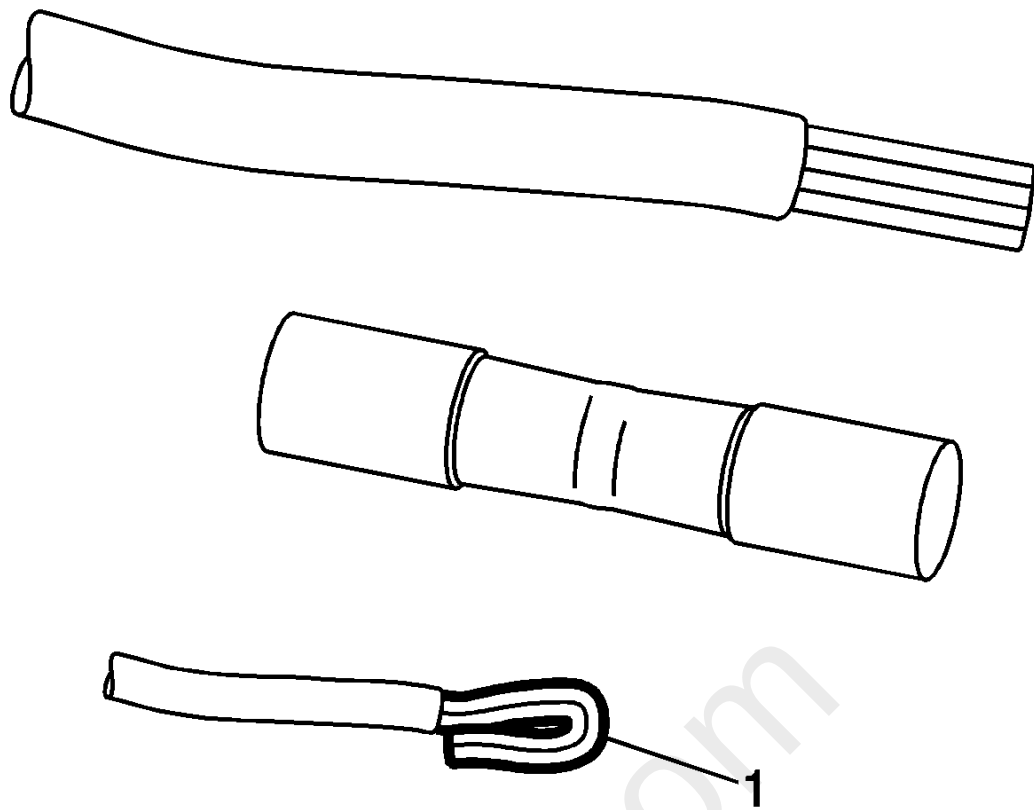


**Fig. 8: Twisted And Folded Wire To Length**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

2. Twist the wires before you fold them over to prevent the wire strands from opening up. Fold over the copper wire strands of the smaller (1) gauge wire so that it is the same length as the non-folded wire.



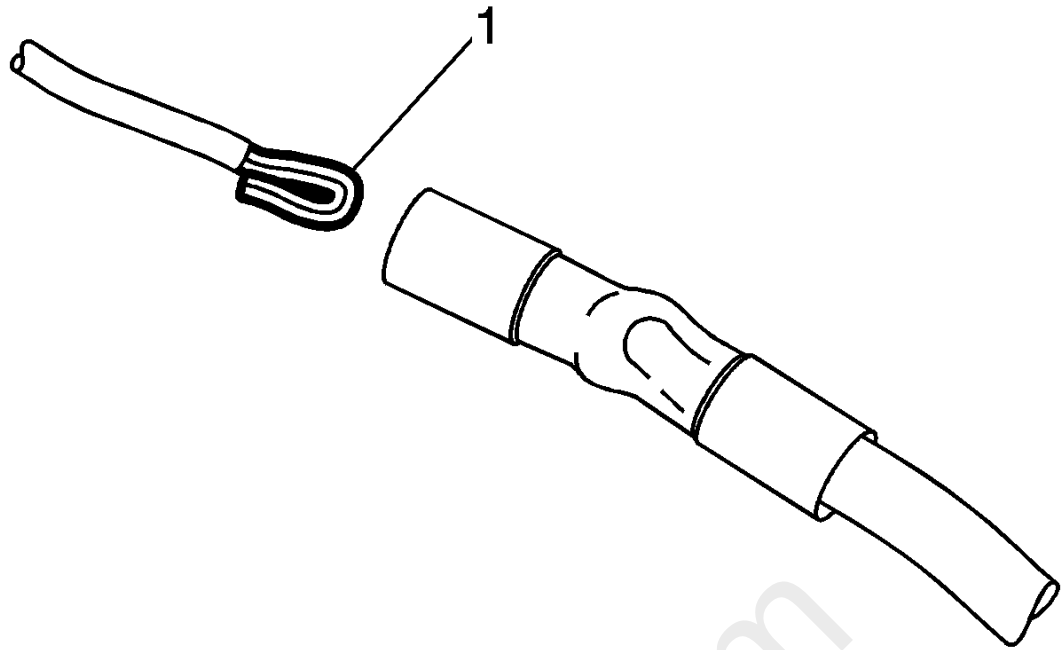


**Fig. 9: Folded Wire And Splice Sleeve**  
**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

3. Insert the folded over wire (1) into the splice sleeve.

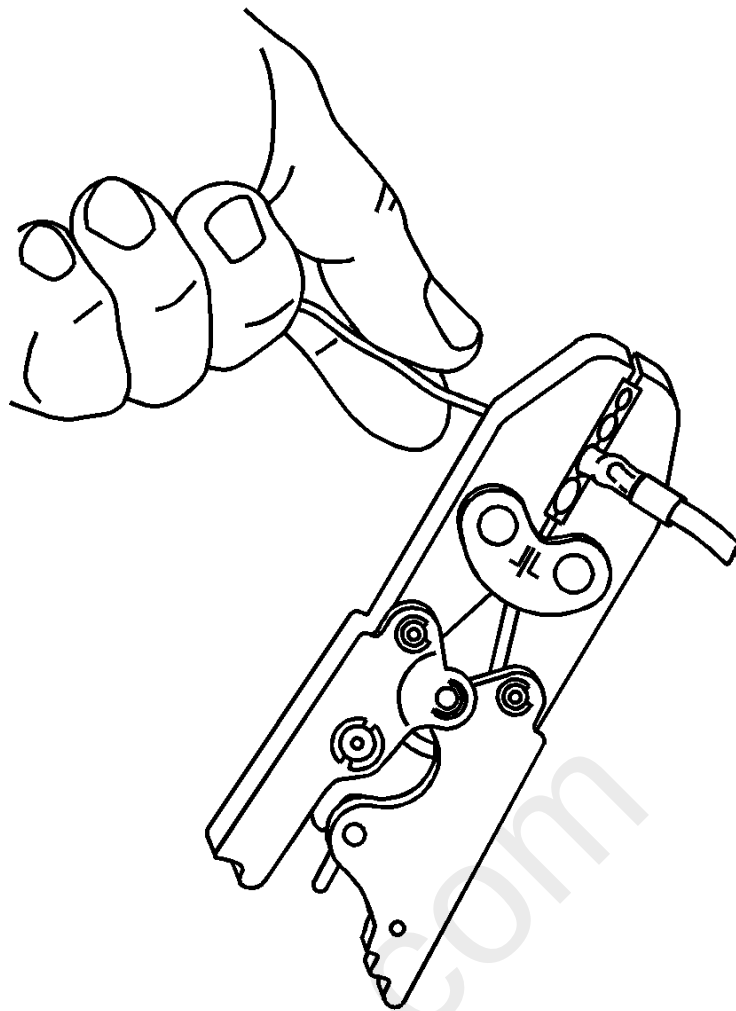


**Fig. 10: Crimping Splice Sleeve**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

4. Use the proper crimp tool to crimp the splice sleeve to the smaller wire (harness side of repair). Complete the crimp as usual (using the heat tool to shrink the tube).

## **SERIAL DATA CIRCUIT WIRING REPAIRS**

### **Special Tools**

- **J-38125-8** Splice Sleeve Crimping Tool
- DuraSeal splice sleeves
- A wire stripping tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#).

The DuraSeal splice sleeves have the following 2 critical features:

- A special heat shrink sleeve environmentally seals the splice. The heat shrink sleeve contains a sealing adhesive inside.
- A cross hatched (knurled) core crimp provides necessary contact integrity for the sensitive, low energy circuits.

The GM Local Area Network (GMLAN) System requires special wiring repair procedures due to the sensitive nature of the circuitry. Follow the specific procedures and instructions when working on GMLAN connectors and terminals.

### **GMLAN Repairs**

**NOTE:** When making a repair to any GMLAN network, the original wire length after the repair must be the same length as before the repair. If the network is a

**twisted pair, the twist must be maintained after the repair is completed.**

GMLAN has 2 types of networks, low speed and high speed. Low speed GMLAN has a single wire and works at slow speeds. High speed GMLAN has 2 wires in a twisted pair and works at higher speeds. For more information on GMLAN, refer to [Data Link Communications Description and Operation](#) .

### **GMLAN Connector Terminal Repair**

**NOTE:** A terminated lead can be used to replace damaged connector terminals for both high speed and low speed GMLAN systems. When making a connector terminal repair on a GMLAN high speed system with twisted pair wires, do not untwist the wires more than necessary to make the repair.

If the individual terminals are damaged on any GMLAN connection, use the appropriate connector repair procedure in order to repair the terminal. Refer to [Connector Repairs](#) for the appropriate connector repair procedure.

### **GMLAN Wire Repair**

**NOTE:** Refer to Wiring Repairs in the service information connector end views or the vehicle wiring schematics in order to determine the correct wire size for the circuit you are repairing. You must obtain this information in order to ensure circuit integrity.

If any wire except the pigtail is damaged, repair the wire by splicing in a new section of wire of the same gauge size (0.5 mm<sup>2</sup> , 0.8 mm<sup>2</sup> , 1.0 mm<sup>2</sup> etc.). Use the DuraSeal splice sleeves and EL-38125-10 tool. For wiring repair, refer to [Wire to Wire Repair](#).

### **Media Oriented Systems Transport (MOST) Wiring Repair**

**NOTE:** If harness repair/analysis is performed, MOST bus Twist Pair unshielded wire should be 0.35 mm<sup>2</sup> (22 AWG) wire with at least one twist per each 1 45/64 inch (45 mm) and must not be untwisted for more than 3 15/16 of an inch (10 cm).

The following conditions need to be met to ensure a valid continuity:

- Untwisted length for all MOST 50 circuits at each wire harness connector should be no longer 50 mm max (25 mm preferred).
- When wire repairs are made, a minimum 25 twists/meter for all MOST 50 circuits.
- MOST 50 has specific receive and transmit I/O.

The transmit of one module is connected to receive of the next module in ring topology.

### **HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR WIRING REPAIRS**

**CAUTION:** Do not solder repairs under any circumstances as this could result in the air reference being obstructed.

If the heated oxygen sensor pigtail wiring, connector, or terminal is damaged the entire oxygen sensor assembly must be replaced. Do not attempt to repair the wiring, connector, or terminals. In order for the sensor to function properly it must have a clean air reference. This clean air reference is obtained by way of the oxygen sensor signal and heater wires. Any attempt to repair the wires, connectors or terminals could result in the obstruction of the air reference and degrade oxygen sensor performance.

The following guidelines should be used when servicing the heated oxygen sensor:

- Do not apply contact cleaner or other materials to the sensor or vehicle harness connectors. These materials may get into the sensor, causing poor performance. Also, the sensor pigtail and harness wires must not be damaged in such a way that the wires inside are exposed. This could provide a path for foreign materials to enter the sensor and cause performance problems.

- Neither the sensor nor vehicle lead wires should be bent sharply or kinked. Sharp bends, kinks, etc., could block the reference air path through the lead wire.
- Do not remove or defeat the oxygen sensor ground wire (where applicable). Vehicles that utilize the ground wire sensor may rely on this ground as the only ground contact to the sensor. Removal of the ground wire will also cause poor engine performance.
- To prevent damage due to water intrusion, be sure that the peripheral seal remains intact on the vehicle harness connector.

## HIGH TEMPERATURE WIRING REPAIRS

**NOTE:** All wiring repairs need to be 200 mm from the heat zone. Areas of consideration would be any area located near the exhaust manifolds, catalytic converter, exhaust pipes, and turbocharged engines.

### Items Required

- DuraSeal splice sleeves to crimp and seal connections
- High temperature SCT1 shrink tubing to protect the splice sleeves
- Terminated leads or pigtails
- The correct tools to remove the terminals from the connectors

Use high temperature bulk wire rated at 150°C (302°F) continuous temperature of the same or larger gauge size as the original wire when repair damage wire. Also replace any reflective tape that you remove during the repair.

### High Temperature Wiring

Wiring that is exposed to high temperatures, 135°C (275°F) or higher, for prolonged periods of time may use materials i.e. wires, connectors, and shielding that has a higher heat rating than typical wiring. When making a repair in a high temperature area observe the following:

- Use high temperature bulk wire rated at 150°C (302°F) continuous temperature to replace any damaged wire.
- Replace any heat shielding that is removed.
- Cover any DuraSeal splice sleeves with SCT1 shrink tubing.
- After making a wiring repair, ensure that the location of the wiring is not moved closer to the heat source.

### Identifying High Temperature Wiring

**NOTE:** High temperature areas would be areas located near exhaust manifolds, catalytic converters, exhaust pipes, and turbocharged engines.

Wiring that is exposed to high temperature, 135°C (275°F) or higher, for prolonged periods of time need special considerations when making wiring repairs. Areas that may be exposed to higher temperatures can be identified by heat resistant materials that are being used in those areas. These materials may include heat reflective tape and high temperature shrink tubing. Also conduit and other protective coverings may be used. Because conduit or similar coverings are used throughout the vehicle regardless of the temperature, it may be necessary for the technician to determine if an area is exposed to excessive heat before making a wiring repair.

## SIR/SRS WIRING REPAIRS

**NOTE:** Refer to [SIR Service Precautions](#) .

### For European Regions

**CAUTION:** If the SIR/SRS wiring, connector, or terminal is damaged, the affected wiring harness must be replaced. Do not attempt to repair the wiring, connector, or terminals. Any attempt to repair the wires, connectors, or

terminals could result in performance problems of the SIR/SRS System. Operations on restraint systems must only be performed by trained and qualified personnel.

## For Non-European Regions

### Special Tools

Splice Sleeve Crimping Tool, refer to [Special Tools](#).

The Supplemental Inflatable Restraint (SIR) System/Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) requires special wiring repair procedures due to the sensitive nature of the circuitry. Follow the specific procedures and instructions when working with the SIR/SRS, and the wiring components, such as connectors and terminals.

### SIR/SRS Connector Repair (Plastic Body and Terminal Metal Pin)

**NOTE:** Do not use the terminals in the kit in order to replace damaged SIR/SRS system terminals. Use either an SIR/SRS pigtail or a terminated lead from the SIR Repair Kit Tray.

The terminals in the SIR/SRS system are made with a special plating. This plating provides the necessary contact integrity for the sensitive, low energy circuits.

Pigtail repair packs are available for SIR/SRS connectors with eight or less terminals. Only the connector body is available for connectors with more than eight terminals. Terminated leads can be used to replace damaged terminals when replacing the connector body.

### SIR/SRS Component Wire Pigtail Repair

**NOTE:** Do not make wire, connector, or terminal repairs on components with wire pigtails.

A wire pigtail is a wire or wires attached directly to the device, not by a connector. If a wiring pigtail is damaged, you must replace the entire component, with pigtail. The inflatable restraint steering wheel module coil is an example of a pigtail component.

### SIR/SRS Wire Repair

**CAUTION:** Do not install more than 2 DuraSeal splice sleeves per SIR deployment loop. A deployment loop consists of both wires from the K36 Inflatable Restraint Sensing and Diagnostic Module to the deployable component. If more than 2 DuraSeal splice sleeves are required for any SIR deployment loop, the complete circuit of the loop must be replaced. More than 2 DuraSeal splice sleeves per deployment loop may increase the resistance in the circuit causing a DTC to be set.

**NOTE:** Refer to Wiring Repairs in the service information connector end views or the vehicle wiring schematics in order to determine the correct wire size for the circuit you are repairing. You must obtain this information in order to ensure circuit integrity.

If any wire except the pigtail is damaged, repair the wire by splicing in a new section of wire of the same gauge size (0.5 mm, 0.8 mm, 1.0 mm etc.). Use the DuraSeal splice sleeves and the appropriate splice sleeve crimping tool. For wiring repair, refer to [Wire to Wire Repair](#).

For connector position assurance (CPA), refer to [Connector Position Assurance Locks](#).

For terminal position assurance (TPA), refer to [Terminal Position Assurance Locks](#).

## SPLICING INLINE HARNESS DIODES

Many vehicle electrical systems use a diode to isolate circuits and protect the components from voltage spikes. When installing a new diode use the following procedure.

1. Open the harness.
  - If the harness is taped, remove the tape.
  - To avoid wiring insulation damage, use a sewing seam ripper (available from sewing supply stores) in order to cut open the harness.
  - If the harness has a black plastic conduit, pull out the diode.
2. If the diode is taped to the harness, remove all of the tape.
3. Check and record the current flow direction and orientation of diode.
4. Remove the inoperative diode from the harness with a suitable soldering tool.

**NOTE:**      **If the diode is located next to a connector terminal remove the terminal(s) from the connector to prevent damage from the soldering tool.**

5. Carefully strip away a section of insulation next to the old soldered portion of the wire(s). Do not remove any more than is needed to attach the new diode.
6. Check current flow direction of the new diode, being sure to install the diode with correct bias. Reference the appropriate service information wiring schematic to obtain the correct diode installation position.
7. Attach the new diode to the wire(s) using 60/40 rosin core solder. Before soldering attach some heat sinks (aluminum alligator clips) across the diode wire ends to protect the diode from excessive heat. Follow the manufacturer's instruction for the soldering equipment.
8. Reinstall terminal(s) into the connector body if previously removed.

**NOTE:**      **To prevent shorts to ground and water intrusion, completely cover all exposed wire and diode attachment points with tape.**

9. Tape the diode to the harness or connector using electrical tape.

## **SPlicing TWISTED OR SHIELDED CABLE**

Twisted/shielded cable is used in order to protect wiring from electrical noise. Two-conductor cable of this construction is used between the radio and the Delco-Bose® speaker/amplifier units and other applications where low level, sensitive signals must be carried. Follow the instructions below in order to repair the twisted/shielded cable.

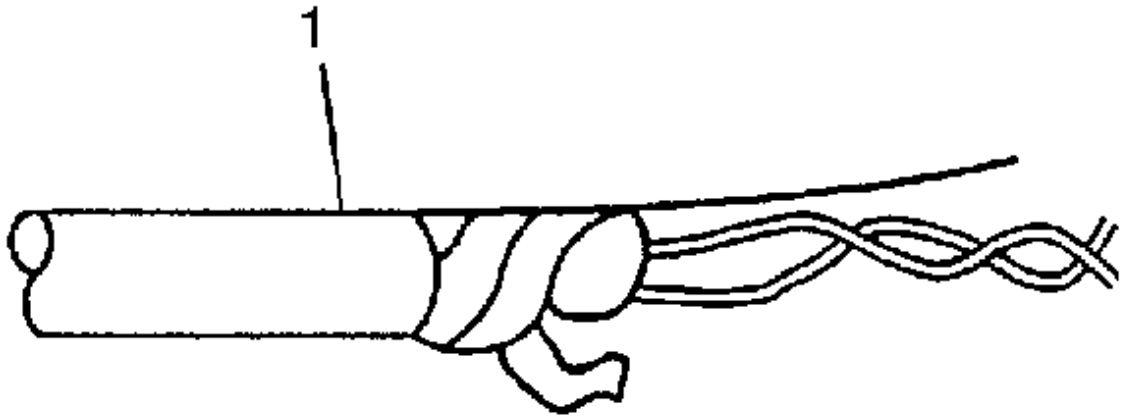


**Fig. 11: Outer Wiring Jacket**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

1. Remove the outer jacket (1). Use care not to cut into the drain wire of the mylar tape.
2. Unwrap the tape. Do not remove the tape. Use the tape in order to rewrap the twisted conductors after the splice is made.





**Fig. 12: Preparing Splice**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

3. Prepare the splice. Untwist the conductors and follow the instructions for [Wire to Wire Repair](#). Staggering the splices by 65 mm (2.5 in) is recommended.

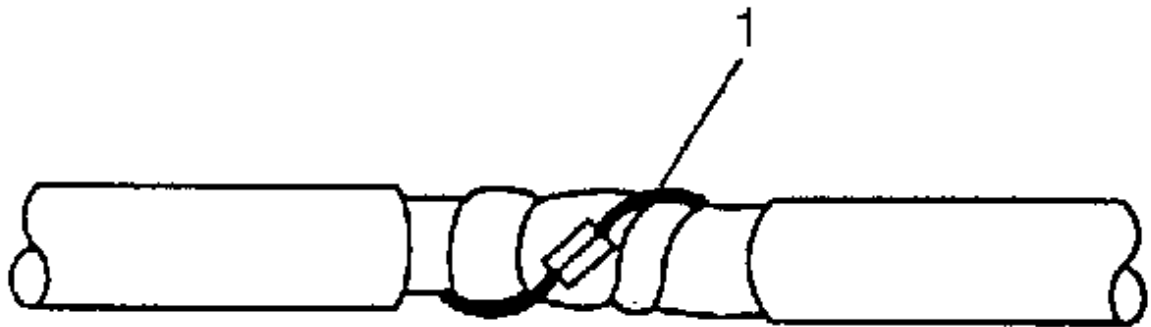


**Fig. 13: Drain Wire**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

**NOTE:** Apply the mylar tape with the aluminum side inward. This ensures good electrical contact with the drain wire.

4. Re-assemble the cable.

- Rewrap the conductors with the mylar tape. If the mylar tape is damaged, use 3M product AL-36FR to replace the damaged mylar tape.
- Use caution not to wrap the drain wire in the tape (1).
- Follow the splicing instructions for copper wire and splice the drain wire.
- Wrap the drain wire around the conductors and tape with electrical tape to replace the outer insulation.



**Fig. 14: Repaired Wire Covered With Electrical Tape**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

5. Tape over the entire cable. Use a winding motion when you apply the tape.

## **WIRE TO WIRE REPAIR**

### **Special Tools**

- **EL-38125-10** Splice Sleeve Crimping Tool (non GMNA)
- **J-38125-5A** Ultra Torch Special Tool
- **J-38125-8** Splice Sleeve Crimping Tool (GMNA)

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#).

**WARNING:** In order to reduce the risk of personal injury, loss of high voltage isolation to ground and higher system impedance, do not attempt to repair any HV wiring, connector, or terminal that is damaged. High voltage coaxial type cables are not repairable. Never attempt to repair a coaxial type cable. The entire cable/harness or component must be replaced. In order to maintain system integrity and personal safety, never attempt to repair any high voltage wiring, cables, or terminals. Performing this procedure on high voltage circuits may result in serious injury or death.

**NOTE:** If the wiring harness internal to the transmission is damaged, the wiring harness must be replaced. The use of splice sleeves in an attempt to

repair the internal transmission wires, connectors, or terminals could result in performance issues.

**NOTE:** Do not splice wires in Door Harness Grommets.

**NOTE:** The DuraSeal splice sleeves have the following 2 critical features:

- A special heat shrink sleeve environmentally seals the splice. The heat shrink sleeve contains a sealing adhesive inside.
- A cross hatched (knurled) core crimp provides the necessary low resistance contact integrity for these sensitive, low energy circuits.

Use only DuraSeal splice sleeves to form a one-to-one splice on all types of insulation except high voltage and specialty cables. Use DuraSeal splice sleeves where there are special requirements such as moisture sealing. Follow the instructions below in order to splice copper wire using DuraSeal splice sleeves.

### Splice Sleeve Selection

| Splice Sleeve Color              | Crimp Tool Nest Color    |               | Wire Gauge mm <sup>2</sup> / (AWG) |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|
|                                  | 3 Crimp Nests            | 4 Crimp Nests |                                    |
| Salmon (Yellow-Pink)<br>19300089 | Red (1) or Red/Green (1) | Red (2)       | 0.22 - 0.8/(18 - 26)               |
| Blue<br>19168447                 | Blue (2)                 | Blue (3)      | 1.0 - 2.0/(14 - 16)                |
| Yellow<br>19168448               | Yellow (3)               | Yellow (4)    | 3.0 - 5.0/(10 - 12)                |

**NOTE:** You must perform the following procedures in the listed order. Repeat the procedure if any wire strands are damaged. You must obtain a clean strip with all of the wire strands intact.

1. Open the harness by removing any tape:
  - Use a sewing seam ripper, available from sewing supply stores, in order to cut open the harness in order to avoid wire insulation damage.
  - Use the DuraSeal splice sleeves on all types of insulation except Tefzel and coaxial.
  - Do not use the crimp and DuraSeal splice sleeve to form a splice with more than 2 wires coming together.
2. Cut as little wire off the harness as possible. You may need the extra length of wire in order to change the location of a splice.

Adjust splice locations so that each splice is at least 40 mm (1.5 in) away from the other splices, harness branches, or connectors.

3. Strip the insulation:
  - When adding a length of wire to the existing harness, use the same size wire as the original wire.
  - Perform one of the following items in order to find the correct wire size:
    - Find the wire on the schematic and convert to regional wiring gauge size.
    - If you are unsure of the wire size, begin with the largest opening in the wire stripper and work down until achieving a clean strip of the insulation.
  - Strip approximately 5.0 mm (0.20 in) of insulation from each wire to be spliced.
  - Do not nick or cut any of the strands. Inspect the stripped wire for nicks or cut strands.
  - If the wire is damaged, repeat this procedure after removing the damaged section.
4. For high temperature wiring, slide a section of high temperature SCT1 shrink tubing down the length of wire to be spliced. Ensure that the shrink tubing will not interfere with the splice procedure.

5. Select the proper DuraSeal splice sleeve according to the wire size. Refer to the above table at the beginning of the repair procedure for the color coding of the DuraSeal splice sleeves and the crimp tool nests.

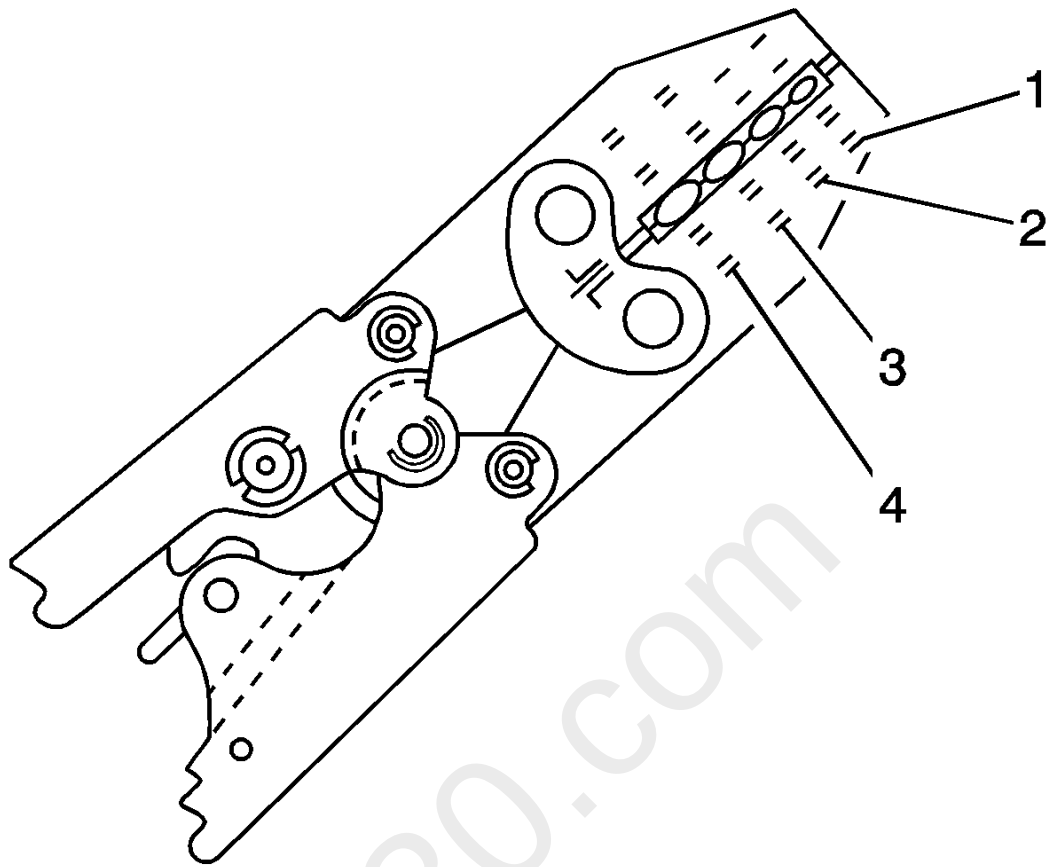


**Fig. 15: Splice Sleeve Crimping Tool With 4 Crimp Nests**  
**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

6. The **EL-38125-10** splice sleeve crimping tool has four crimp nests. The largest crimp nest (4) is used for crimping 10 and 12 gauge wires. The second largest crimp nest (3) is used for crimping 14 and 16 gauge wires. The third largest crimp nest (2) is used for crimping 18 and 20 gauge wires. The smallest crimp nest (1) is used for crimping 22 to 26 gauge wires. The crimp nests are referenced in the table (farther above) under the crimp tool nest color.

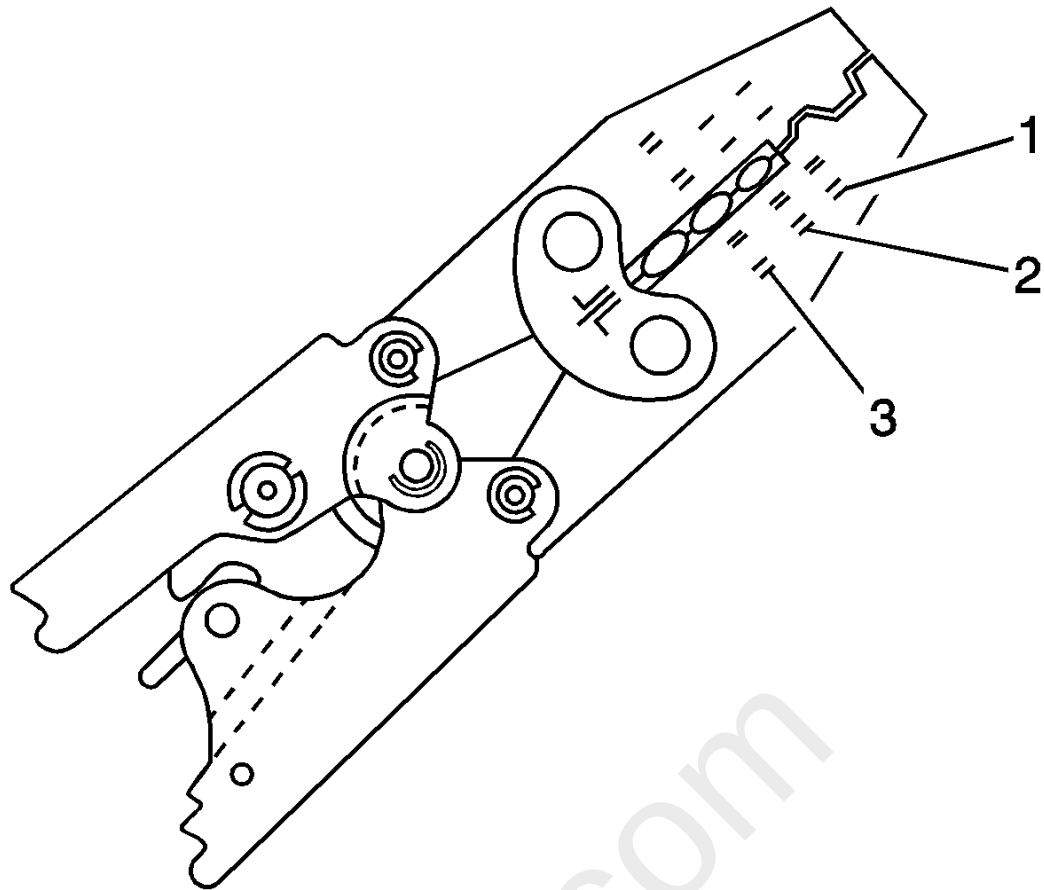


**Fig. 16: Splice Sleeve Crimping Tool With 3 Crimp Nests**  
**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

7. The **J-38125-8** splice sleeve crimping tool has three crimp nests. The largest crimp nest (3) is used for crimping 10 and 12 gauge wires. The second largest crimp nest (2) is used for crimping 14 and 16 gauge wires. The smallest crimp nest (1) is used for crimping 18 to 20 gauge wires. The crimp nests are referenced in the table (farther above) under the crimp tool nest color.
8. Use the splice sleeve crimp tool in order to position the DuraSeal splice sleeve in the proper color nest of the splice sleeve crimp tool. For the four crimp nest tool, use the three largest crimp nests to crimp the splice sleeves. For the three crimp nest tool, use all three crimp nests to crimp the splice sleeves. Use the four and three crimp tool diagrams (above) and the table (farther above) to match the splice sleeve with the correct crimp nest. The crimp tool diagram callout numbers match the numbers in the table (under crimp tool nest color).

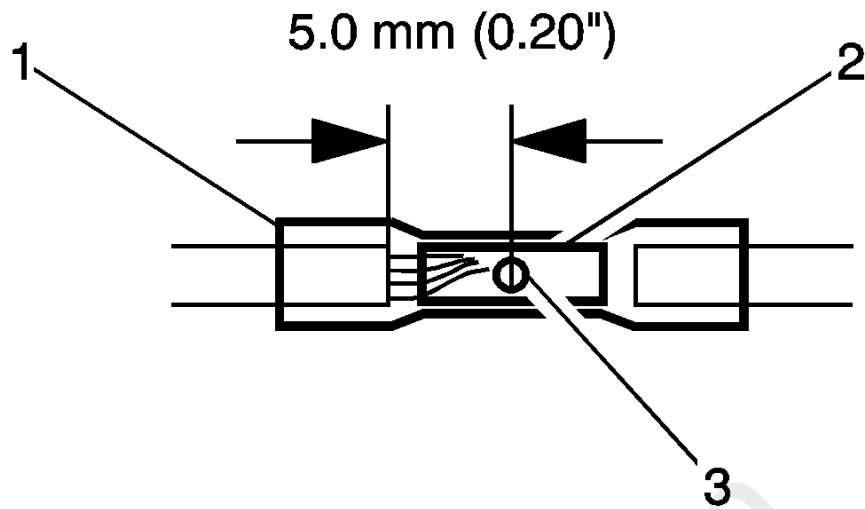


**Fig. 17: Identifying DuraSeal Splice Sleeve**  
**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

9. Place the DuraSeal splice sleeve in the nest. Ensure that the crimp falls midway between the end of the barrel and the stop. The sleeve has a stop (3) in the middle of the barrel (2) in order to prevent the wire (1) from going further. Close the hand crimper handles slightly in order to firmly hold the DuraSeal splice sleeve in the proper nest.





**Fig. 18: Crimped DuraSeal Splice Sleeve**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

10. Insert the wire into the splice sleeve barrel until the wire hits the barrel stop. Refer to **Folded-Over Wire Repair** for splicing wires of 0.35 mm or less (22, 24, 26 gauge sizes) and for splicing wires of different gauges.
11. Tightly close the handles of the crimp tool until the crimper handles open when released.

The crimper handles will not open until you apply the proper amount of pressure to the DuraSeal splice sleeve. Repeat steps 4 and 6 for the opposite end of the splice.



**Fig. 19: Heated Splice Sleeve**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

12. Using the heat torch, apply heat to the crimped area of the barrel.
13. Start in the middle and gradually move the heat barrel to the open ends of the tubing:
  - The tubing will shrink completely as the heat is moved along the insulation.
  - A small amount of sealant will come out of the end of the tubing when sufficient shrinkage is achieved.

#### **Weatherpack™ Wiring Repair**

**NOTE:**

Some replacement pigtail connectors may be delivered without the terminated leads installed into the connector. For Weatherpack™ connectors, all terminated leads included in the package should to be installed into the connector. If the connector end view shows that a terminal is not occupied, the extra terminated lead(s) need to be installed and the end(s) sealed using a DuraSeal splice sleeve and taped back into the harness.

1. Insert the wire into the splice sleeve barrel until the wire hits the barrel stop. Refer to **Folded-Over Wire Repair** for splicing wires of 0.35 mm or less (22, 24, 26 gauge sizes) and for splicing wires of different gauges.

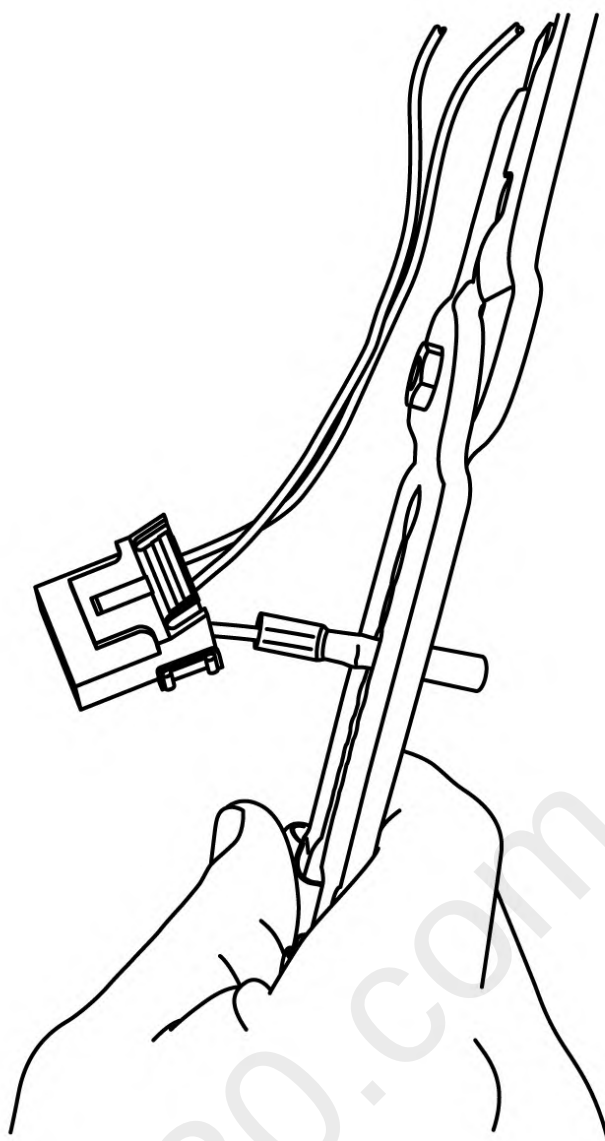


**Fig. 20: Tightly Close Handles Of Crimp Tool**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

2. Tightly close the handles of the crimp tool until the crimper handles open when released.

The crimper handles will not open until you apply the proper amount of pressure to the DuraSeal splice sleeve. Holding the DuraSeal with one hand gently tug on the wire to ensure it is crimped in the DuraSeal.

3. Using the heat torch, apply heat to the crimped area of the barrel.

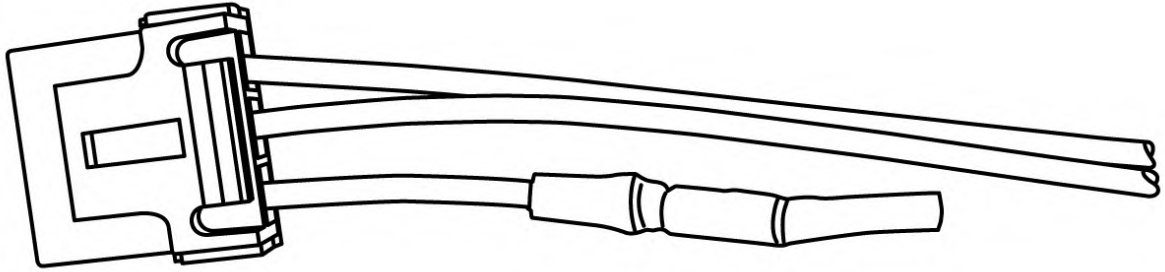


**Fig. 21: Heat To Crimped Area Of Barrel**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

4. Start in the middle and gradually move the heat barrel to the open ends of the tubing:
  - The tubing will shrink completely as the heat is moved along the insulation.
  - A small amount of sealant will come out of the end of the tubing when sufficient shrinkage is achieved.

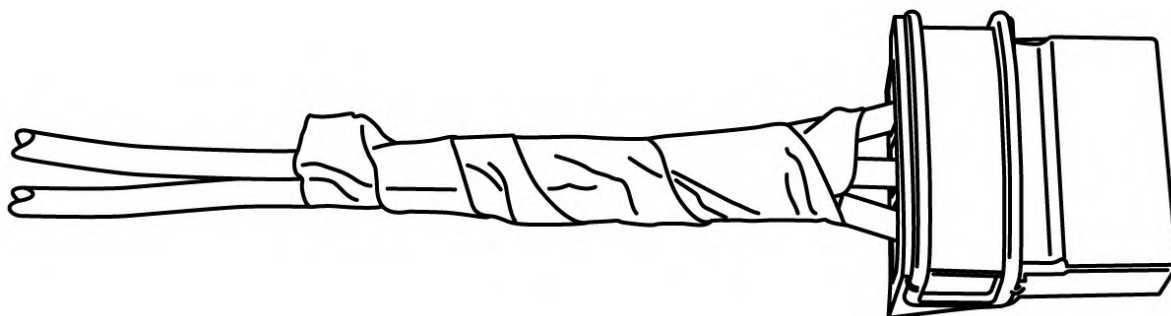


**Fig. 22: Taping Extra Terminated Leads Back Into Harness**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

5. Tape the extra terminated lead(s) back into the harness.

### High Temperature Wiring Repairs

Use the following procedures to perform high temperature wiring repairs:

1. Center the high temperature SCT1 shrink tube over the DuraSeal splice sleeve.
2. Using the heat torch, apply heat to the high temperature heat shrink tubing.
3. Gradually move the heat from the center to the open end of the tubing:
  - The tubing will shrink completely as the heat is moved along the insulation.
  - A small amount of sealant will come out of the end of the tubing when sufficient shrinkage is achieved.
4. Replace any reflective tape and clips that may have been removed during the repair.

### CONNECTOR POSITION ASSURANCE LOCKS

The connector position assurance (CPA) is a small plastic insert that fits through the locking tabs of the connector. CPAs are used in various connectors throughout the vehicle. CPAs are also used in all SIR system electrical connectors. The CPA ensures that the connector halves cannot vibrate apart. You must have the CPA in place in order to ensure good contact between the mating terminals of the connector.

### TERMINAL POSITION ASSURANCE LOCKS

The terminal position assurance (TPA) insert resembles the plastic combs used in the control module connectors. The TPA keeps the terminal securely seated in the connector body. Do not remove the TPA

from the connector body unless you remove a terminal for replacement. If the TPA is removed, be sure to reinstall it before reconnecting the connector.

## **AFL/EPC CONNECTORS**

### **Special Tools**

- **EL-38125-550** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **EL-38125-580** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **J-38125-12A** Terminal Release Tool
- **J-38125-216** Terminal Release Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [\*\*Special Tools\*\*](#) .

### **Terminal Removal Procedure**

Follow the steps below in order to remove terminals from the connector.

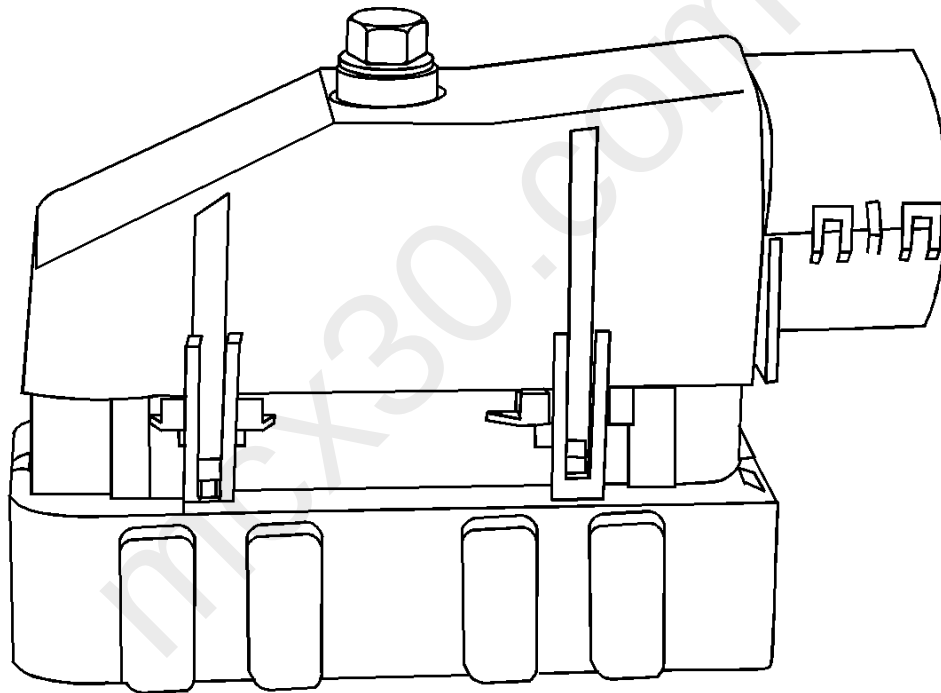


**Fig. 23: Bolt On Connector Cover**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

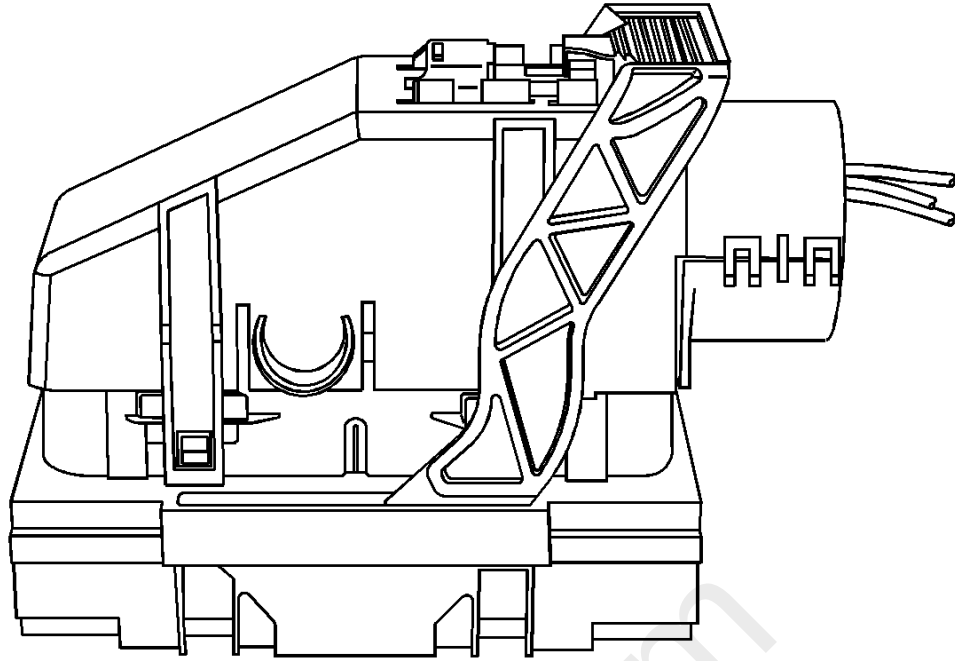


**Fig. 24: Connector Position Assurance (CPA)**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

1. For connectors with a bolt in the dress cover, turn the bolt counterclockwise to remove the connector from the component.
2. Locate the connector position assurance (CPA) on the top of the wire dress cover. Slide the CPA forward.



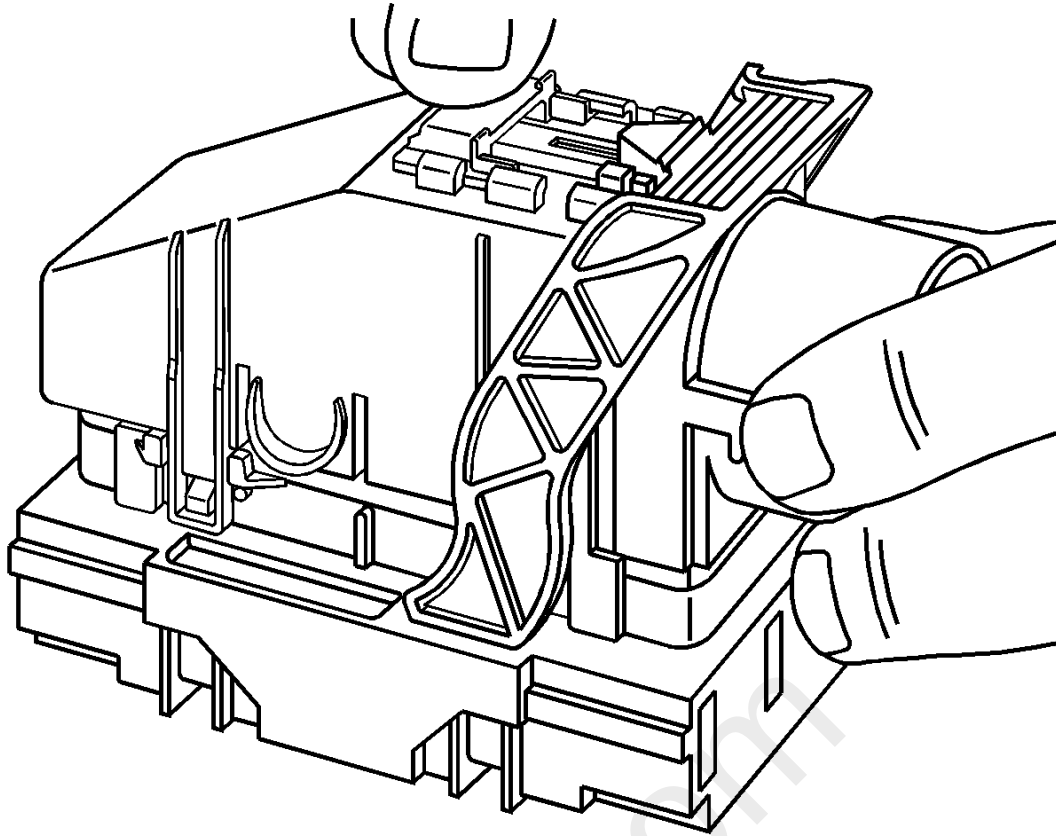


**Fig. 25: Lever Lock And Lever Lock Release Tab**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

3. Slide the lever lock forward while pressing down on the lever lock release tab.

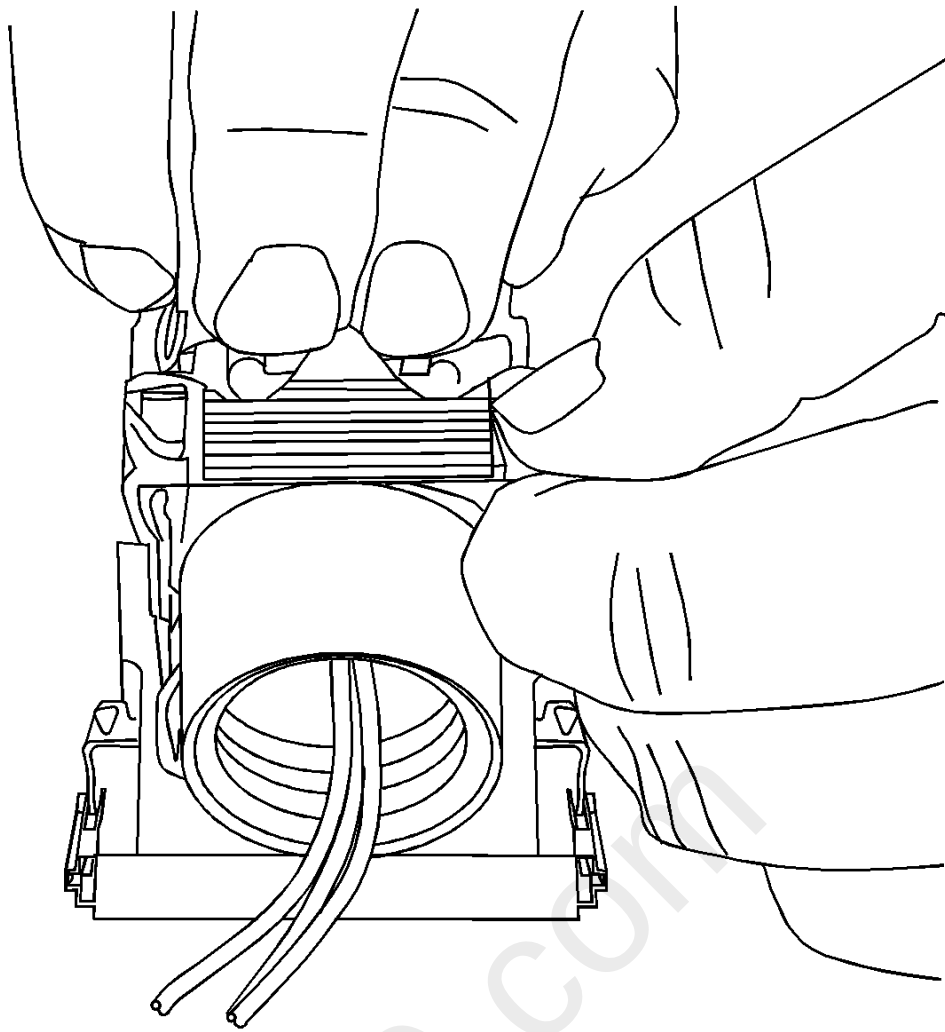


**Fig. 26: Depressing Lever Lock Release Tab**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

4. View showing depressing of the lever lock release tab.

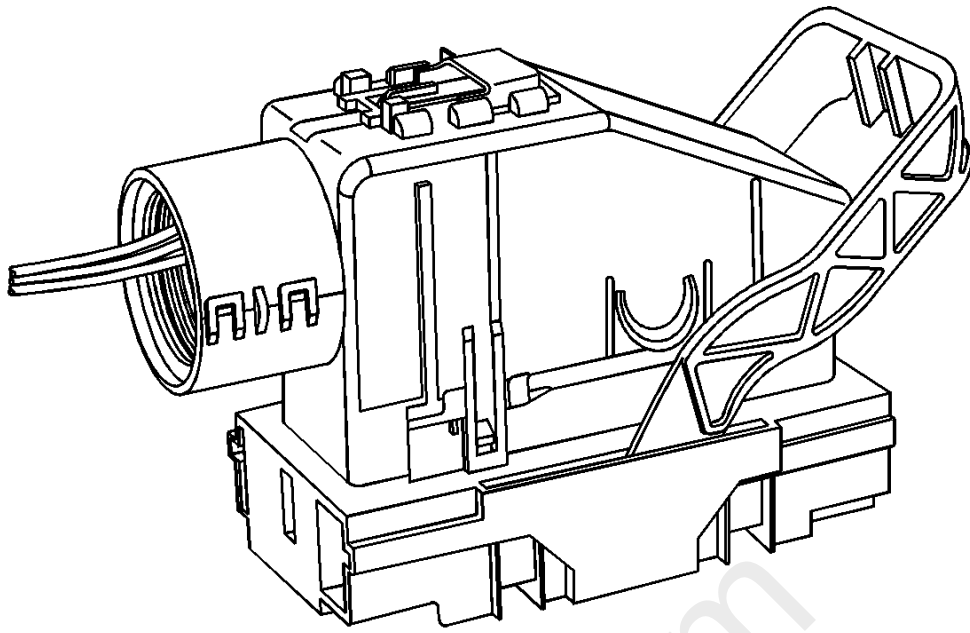


**Fig. 27: Connector In Released Position**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

5. View of connector in released position.
6. Disconnect the connector from the component.
7. Locate the dress cover locking tabs at the corners of the dress cover. Use a small flat-blade tool to release the locking tabs and remove the dress cover.

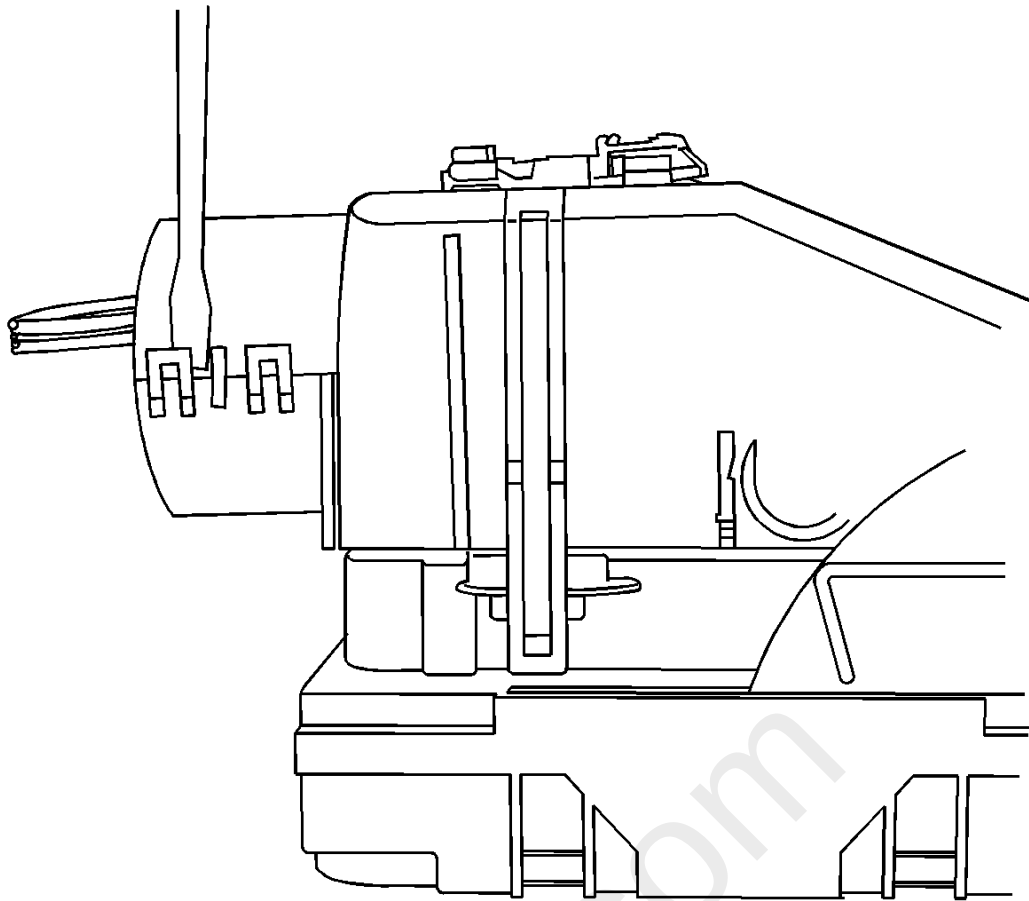


**Fig. 28: Releasing Rear Lower Half Of Wiredress Cover**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

8. Release the rear lower half of the wiredress cover.

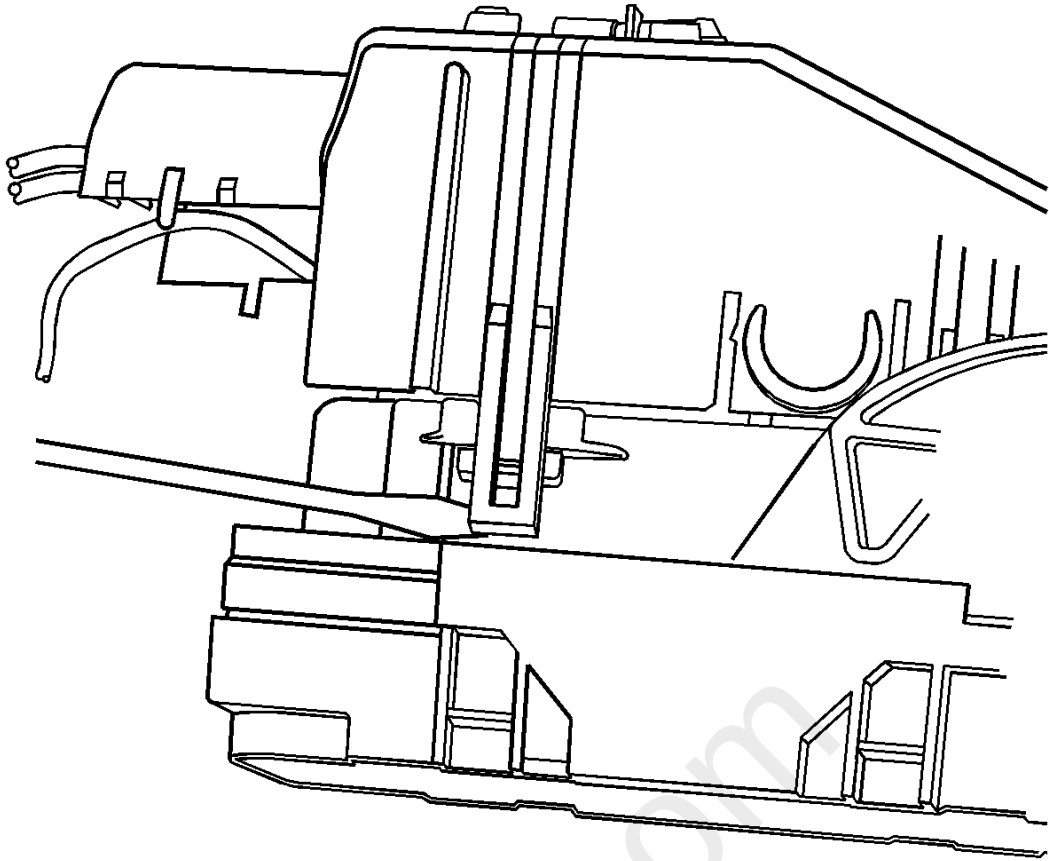


**Fig. 29: Releasing Tabs Holding Wiredress Cover**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

9. Release the tabs that are holding the wiredress cover to the connector body.
10. Remove the nose piece by inserting a small flat-blade tool into the slots on both ends of the connector body. Gently pry the nose piece out of the connector. J-38125-216 can also be used to remove the nose piece.

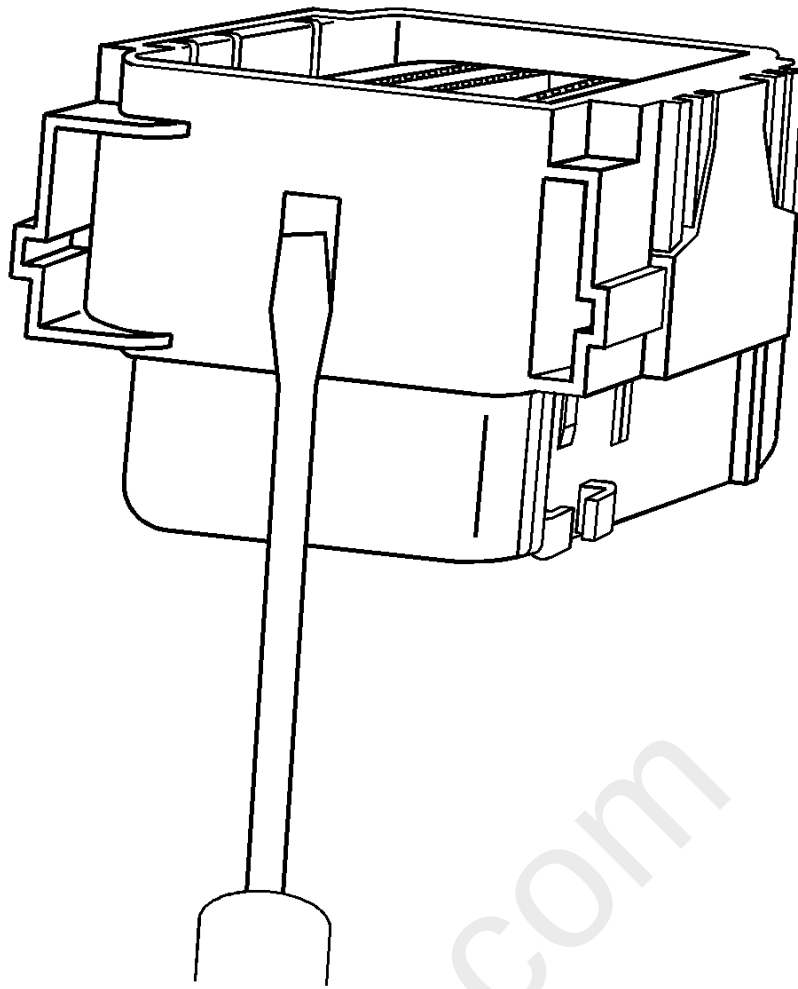


**Fig. 30: Removing Nose Piece Using Flat-Blade Tool**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

11. Use the J-38125-12A tool to release the terminals by lifting the terminal retaining tabs on the inside of the connector.

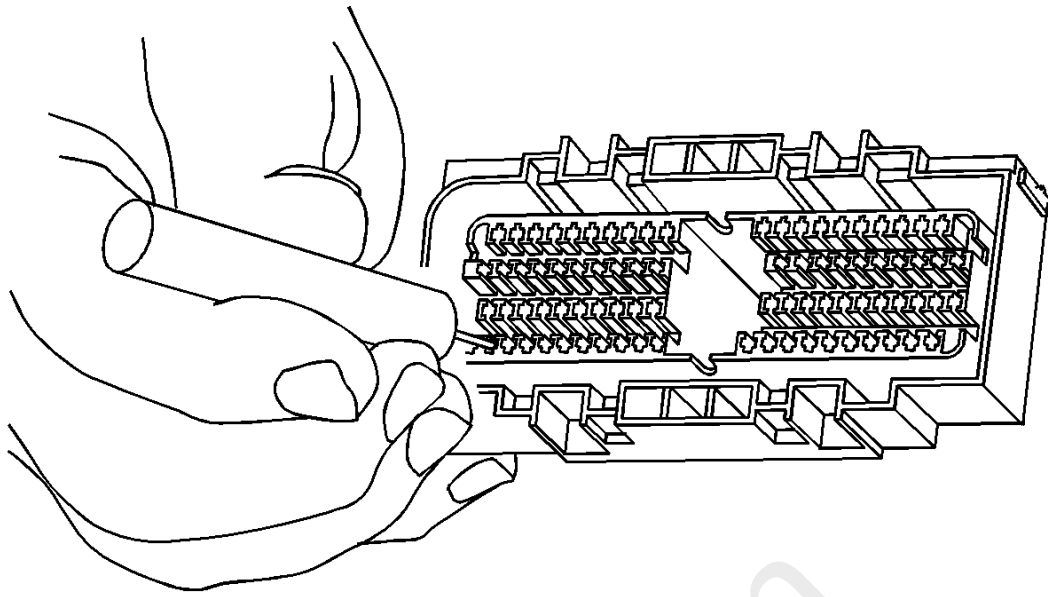


**Fig. 31: Releasing Terminals**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

12. While holding the removal tool in place, gently pull the wire out of the back of the connector. Always remember never use force when pulling a terminal out of a connector.
13. Repair the terminal by following the [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminated Lead Repair\)](#)[Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminal Repair\)](#) procedure.
14. Insert the repaired terminal back into the cavity. Repeat the diagnostic procedure to verify the repair and reconnect the connector bodies.

## **BOSCH CONNECTORS (BSK)**

### **Special Tools**

- **EL-38125-550** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **EL-38125-580** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **J-38125-561** Terminal Release Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#) .

### **Terminal Removal Procedure**

1. Disconnect the connector from the component.
2. Remove the wire dress cover, if necessary.
3. Push the wire side of the terminal that is being removed toward the connector and hold it in position.

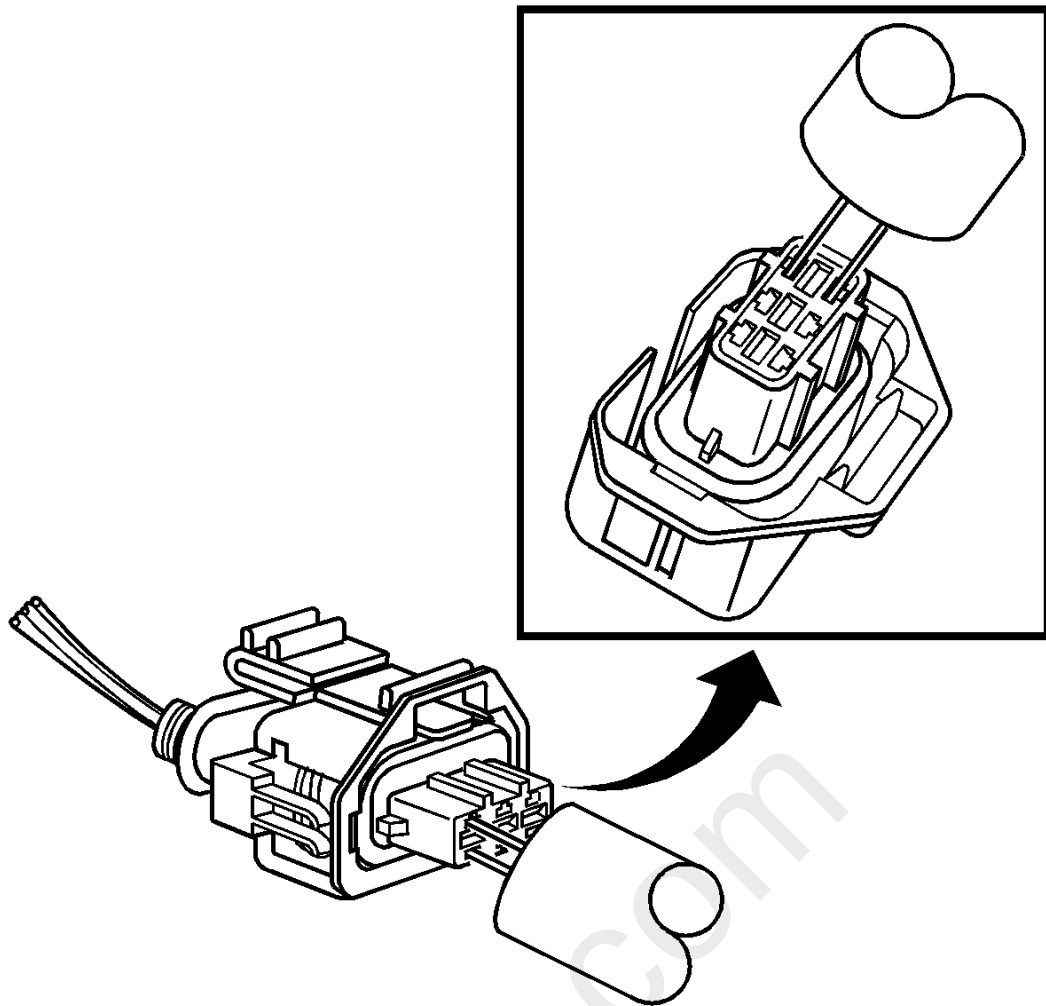


**Fig. 32: Disengaging Terminal Retainers**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

4. Insert the J-38125-561 tool into the 2 cavities on each side of the terminal at the front of the connector and push until you feel the tool disengage the terminal retainers.
5. Carefully pull the terminal out of the connector. Always remember never use force when pulling a terminal out of a connector. If the terminal is difficult to remove, repeat the entire procedure.
6. Repair the terminal by following the [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminated Lead Repair\)](#) procedure.
7. Insert the repaired terminal back into the cavity. Repeat the diagnostic procedure to verify the repair and reconnect the connector bodies.

## **BOSCH CONNECTORS (0.64)**

### **Special Tools**

- **EL-38125-550** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **EL-38125-580** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **J-38125-560** Terminal Release Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#) .

### **Terminal Removal Procedure**

1. Locate the lever lock on the wire dress cover. While pressing the lock, pull the lever over and past the lock until the lever is at the end of its travel.
2. Disconnect the connector from the component.
3. Pull the rubber boot that covers the wires back to expose the end of the connector dress cover.
4. Place the connector locking lever in the center of the connector.



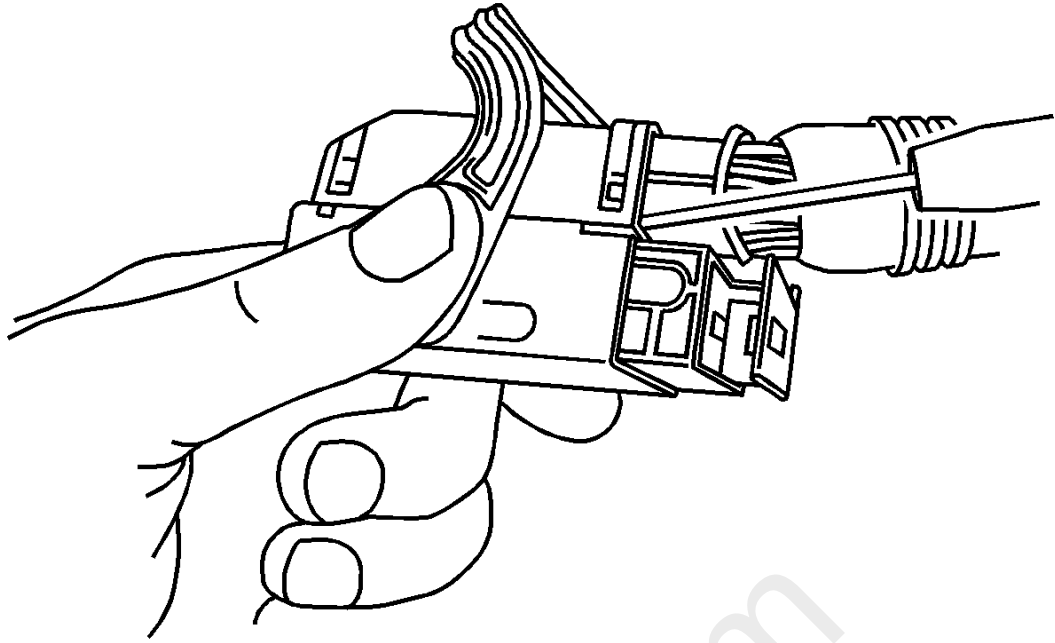


**Fig. 33: Inserting Flat-Bladed Tool Between Cover And Connector Body.**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

5. Locate the 2 dress cover locking tabs that are on the wire end of the connector. Insert a small flat-bladed tool between the cover and connector body and pry up.

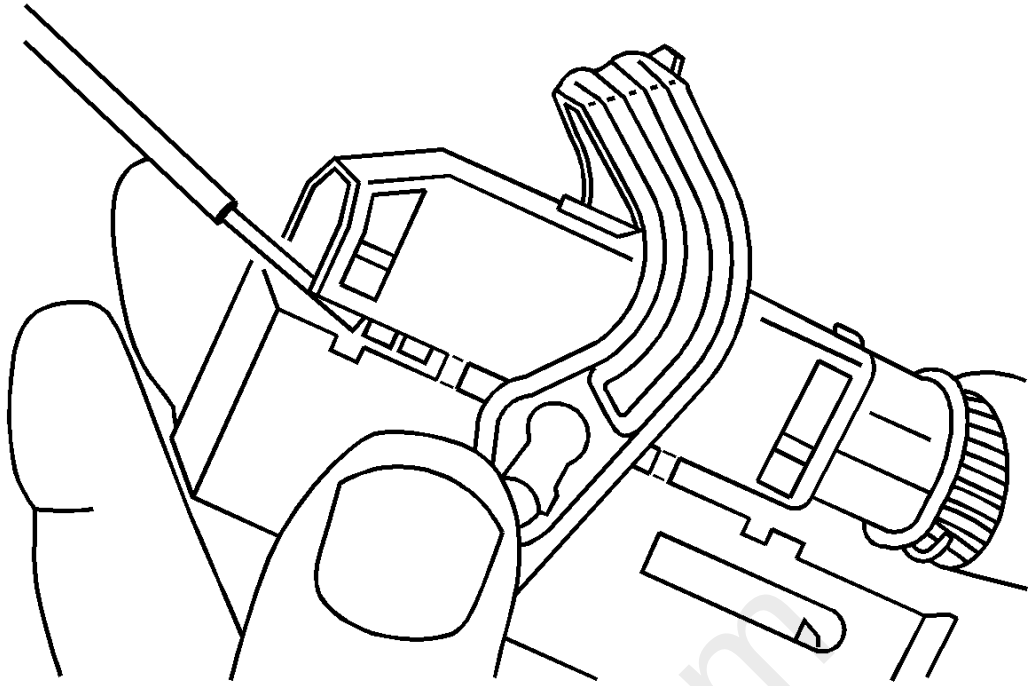


**Fig. 34: Inserting Flat-Bladed Tool Between Cover And Connector End**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

6. Locate the 2 dress cover locking tabs located on the opposite side of the connector. Insert a small flat-bladed tool between the cover at the connector end and pry up.
7. Remove the dress cover.
8. Cut the tie wrap on the wire bundle.

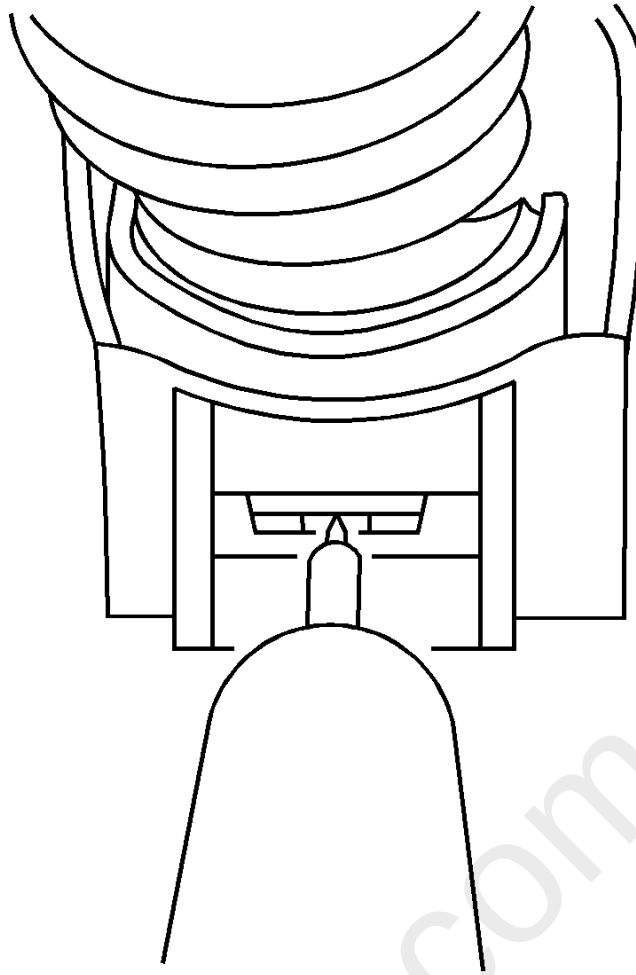


**Fig. 35: Removing Terminal Position Assurance (TPA)**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

9. Remove the terminal position assurance (TPA) by inserting a small flat-bladed tool into the small slot in the end of the slider and pushing on the TPA until it comes out of the connector. When the TPA exits the opposite side of the connector, grasp the TPA and pull it completely out of the connector.
10. Push the wire side of the terminal that is being removed toward the connector and hold it in position.

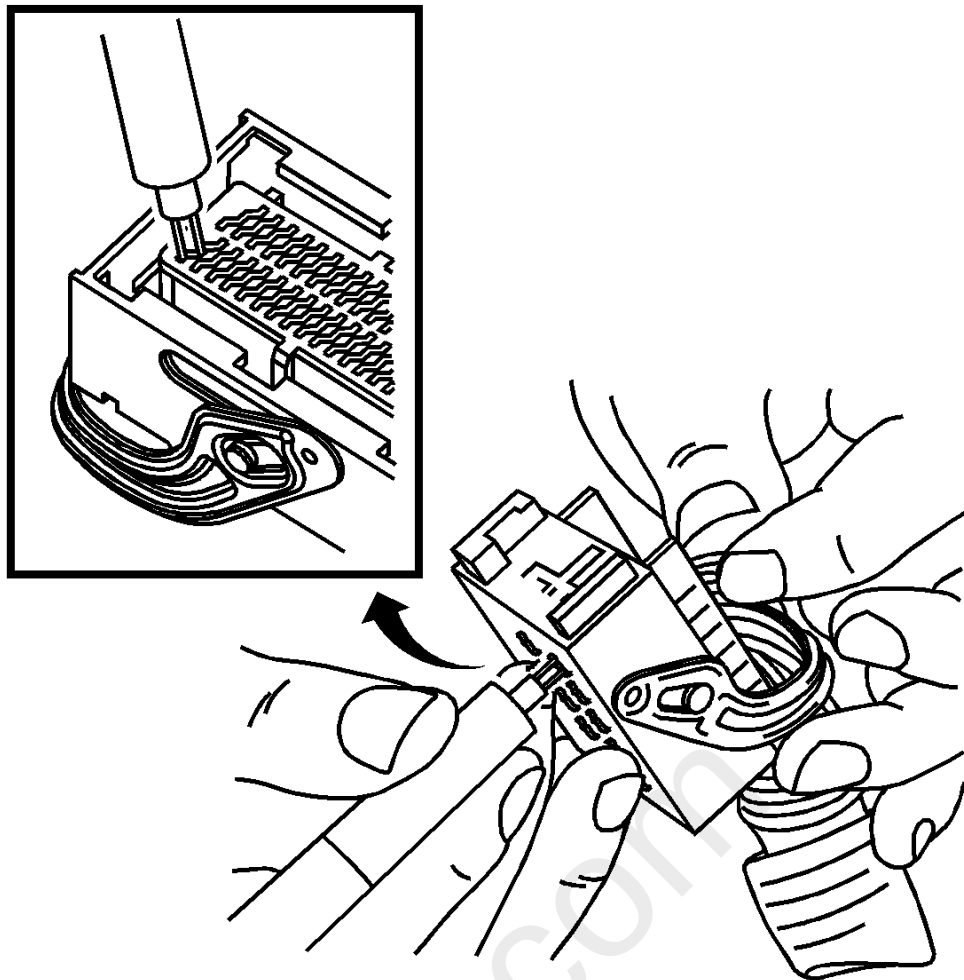


**Fig. 36: Terminal Release Tool Being Inserted Into Triangular Cavities**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

11. Insert the J-38125-560 into the 2 triangular cavities on each side of the terminal at the front of the connector.
12. Carefully pull the terminal out of the connector. Always remember never use force when pulling a terminal out of a connector. If the terminal is difficult to remove, repeat the entire procedure.
13. Repair the terminal by following the [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminated Lead Repair\)Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminal Repair\)](#) procedure.
14. Insert the repaired terminal back into the cavity. Repeat the diagnostic procedure to verify the repair and reconnect the connector bodies.

#### **Terminal Insertion Procedure**

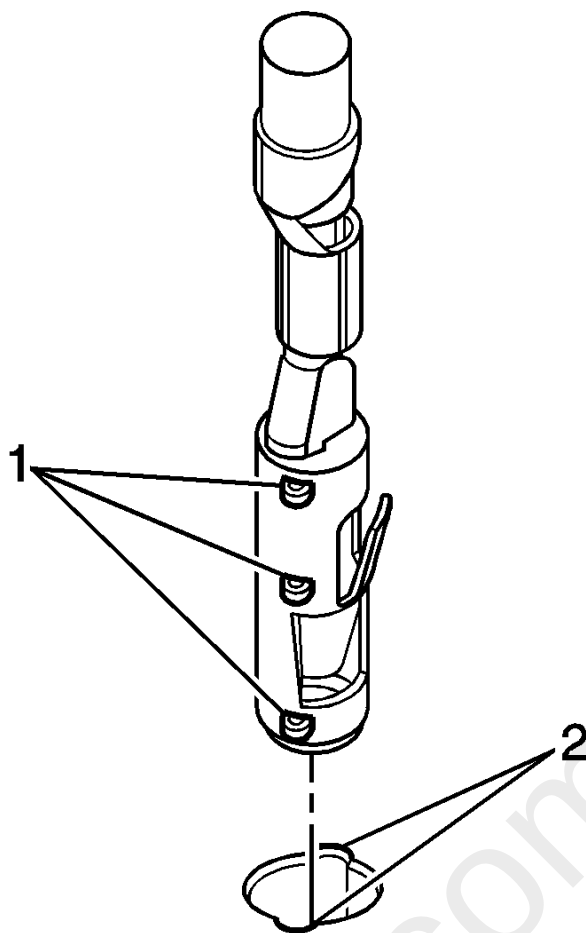


**Fig.37: Aligning Coding Lugs With Connector Coding Grooves**  
 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

1. Prior to installation the terminal must be aligned so the (1) coding lugs align with the (2) coding grooves on the connector.
2. Once the terminal is aligned, slide the terminal into the cavity until the retainer has engaged in the cavity of the connector.
3. Slide the TPA in the connector body and seat it using a small flat bladed tool. The TPA is seated when it is flush with the contact housing.
4. Secure the wires to the connector body using a tie wrap and replace the dress cover and grommet.

## **BOSCH CONNECTORS (2.8 JPT)**

### **Special Tools**

- **EL-38125-550** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **EL-38125-580** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **J-38125-557** Terminal Release Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#) .

### **Terminal Removal Procedure**

1. Pull out the slider on the connector position assurance (CPA) until it is at the end of its travel.
2. Disconnect the connector from the component.
3. Remove the wire dress cover, if necessary.
4. Push the wire side of the terminal that is being removed toward the connector and hold it in position.

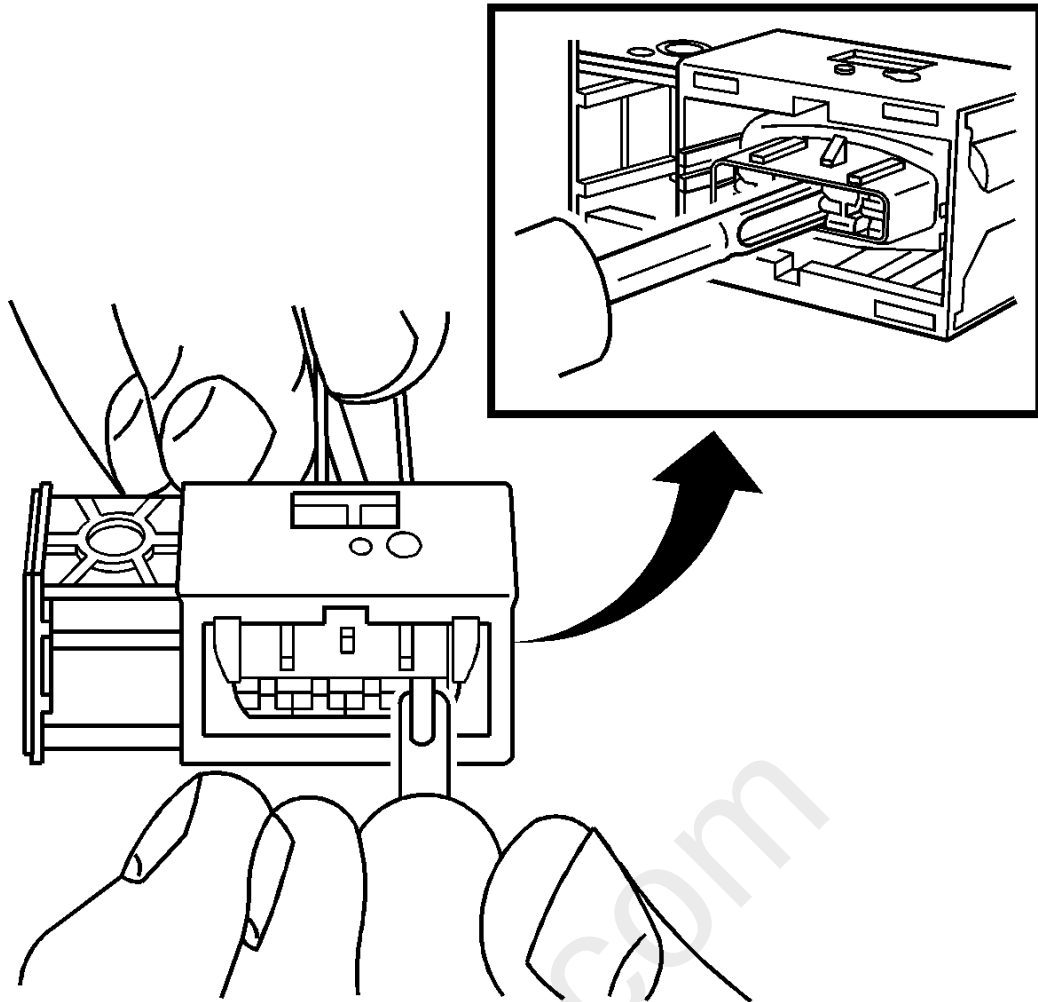


**Fig. 38: Disengaging Terminal Retainers**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

5. Insert the J-38125-557 into the 2 cavities on each side of the terminal at the front of the connector and push until you feel the tool disengage the terminal retainers.
6. Carefully pull the terminal out of the connector. Always remember never use force when pulling a terminal out of a connector. If the terminal is difficult to remove, repeat the entire procedure.
7. Repair the terminal by following the [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminated Lead Repair\)](#) procedure.
8. Insert the repaired terminal back into the cavity. Repeat the diagnostic procedure to verify the repair and reconnect the connector bodies.

## **BOSCH CONNECTORS (ECM)**

### **Special Tools**

- **EL-38125-550** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **EL-38125-580** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **J-38125-213** Terminal Release Tool
- **J-38125-556** Terminal Release Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#) .

### **Terminal Removal Procedure**

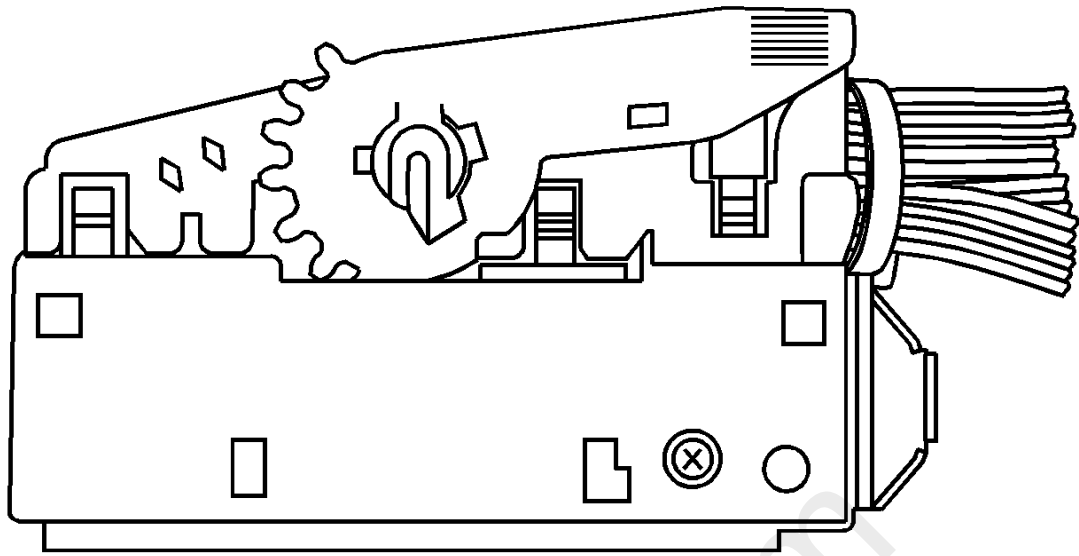


**Fig. 39: Identifying Bosch Connector (ECM).**  
**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

1. Locate the assist lever on the top of the connector. Move the assist lever to the forward position.

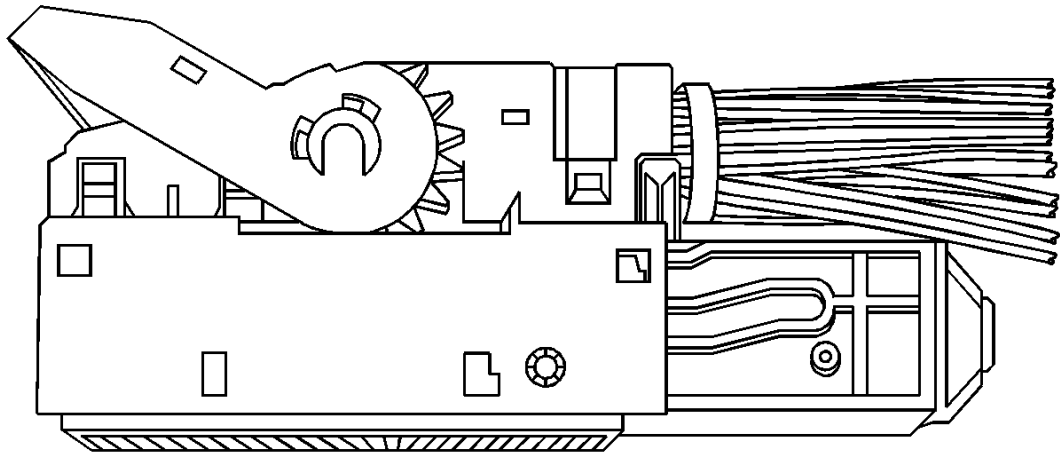


**Fig. 40: Assist Lever In Forward Position**  
**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

2. Disconnect the connector from the component.



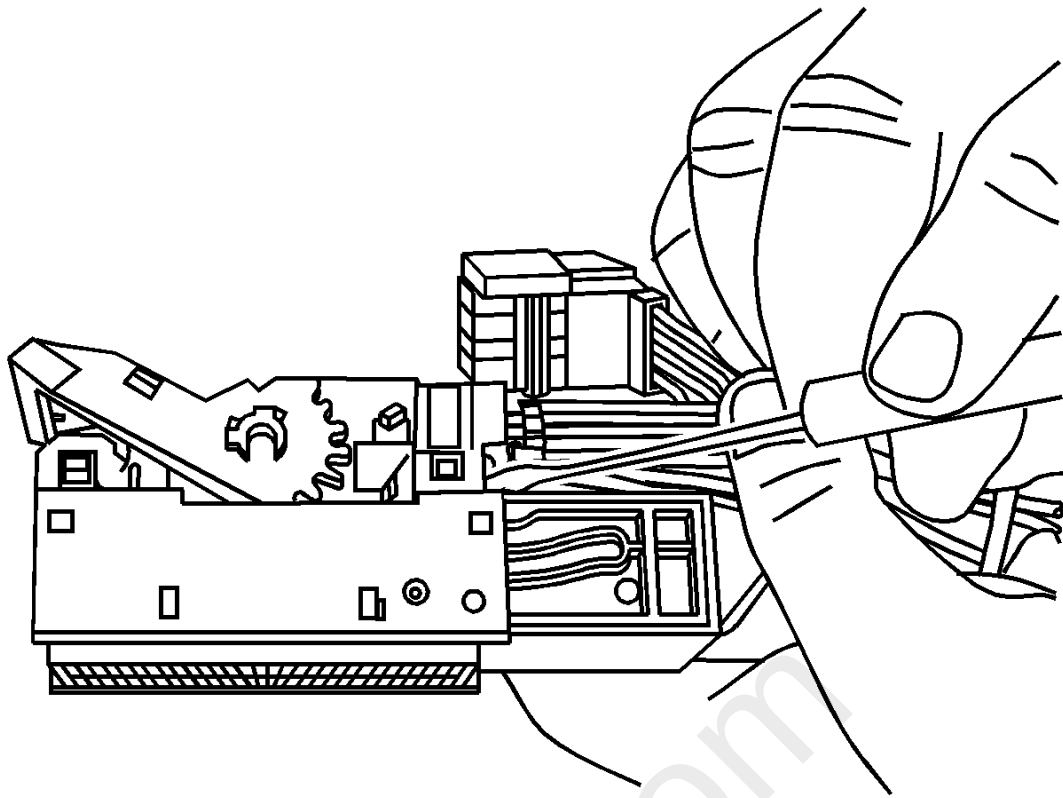


**Fig. 41: Releasing Locking Tabs To Remove Dress Cover**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

3. Locate the dress cover locking tabs at the corners of the connector. Use a small flat-blade tool to release the locking tabs and remove the dress cover.

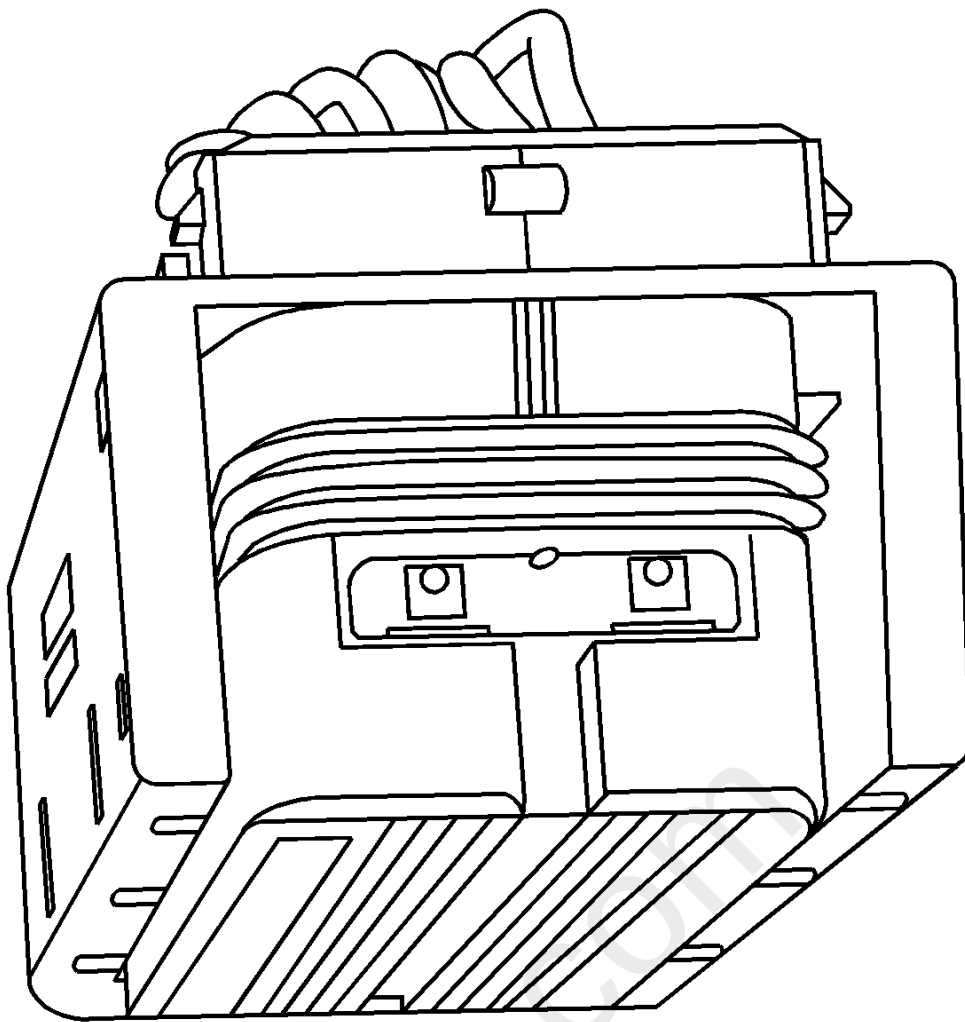


**Fig. 42: Locating Terminal Positive Assurance (TPA).**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

4. The terminal positive assurance (TPA) is located in the front of the connector.

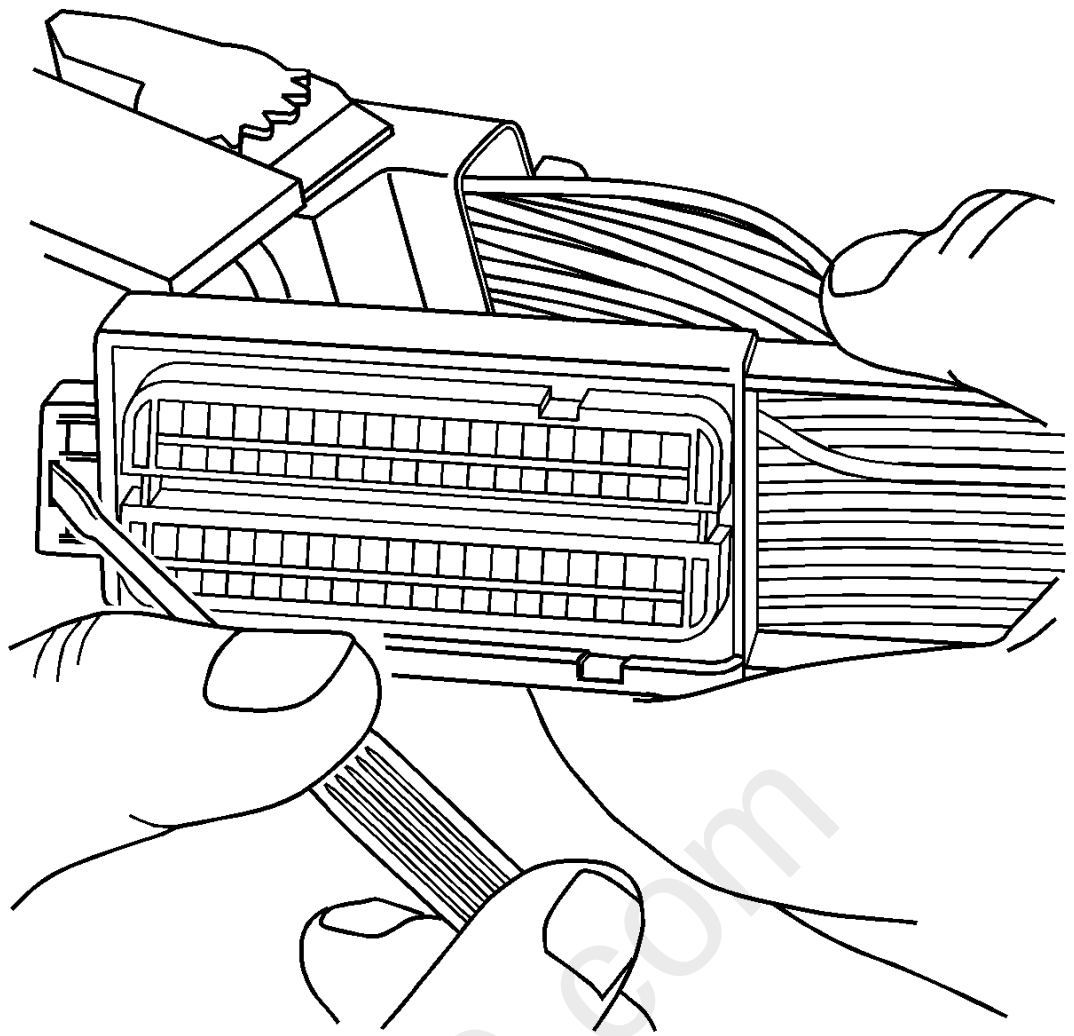


**Fig. 43: Removing TPA From Connector**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

5. Use a small flat-blade tool to remove TPA from the connector.

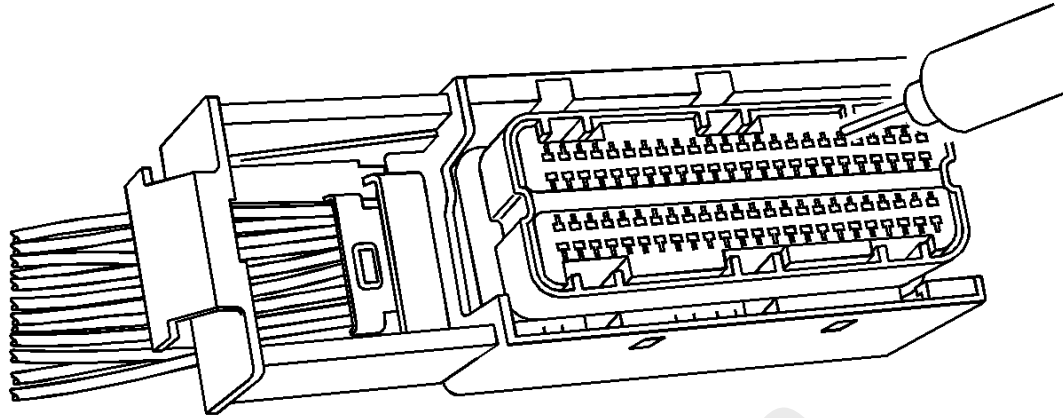


**Fig. 44: Releasing Terminals**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

6. Use the J-38125-213 or the J-38125-556 tool to release the terminals by inserting the tool into the terminal release cavity.
7. While holding the removal tool in place, gently pull the wire out of the back of the connector. Always remember never use force when pulling a terminal out of a connector.
8. Repair the terminal by following the [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminated Lead Repair\)](#) procedure.
9. Insert the repaired terminal back into the cavity. Repeat the diagnostic procedure to verify the repair and reconnect the connector bodies.

**NOTE:** Ensure that the dress cover and connector body are both in the released position before reassembling. Failure to do so may cause damage to the connector and component.

10. Reconnect the connector bodies.

## **DELPHI CONNECTORS (WEATHER PACK)**

### **Special Tools**

- EL-38125-550 Terminal Release Tool Kit
- EL-38125-580 Terminal Release Tool Kit
- J-38125-10A Terminal Release Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#) .

### **Terminal Removal Procedure**

The following is the proper procedure for the repair of Weather Pack® Connectors.

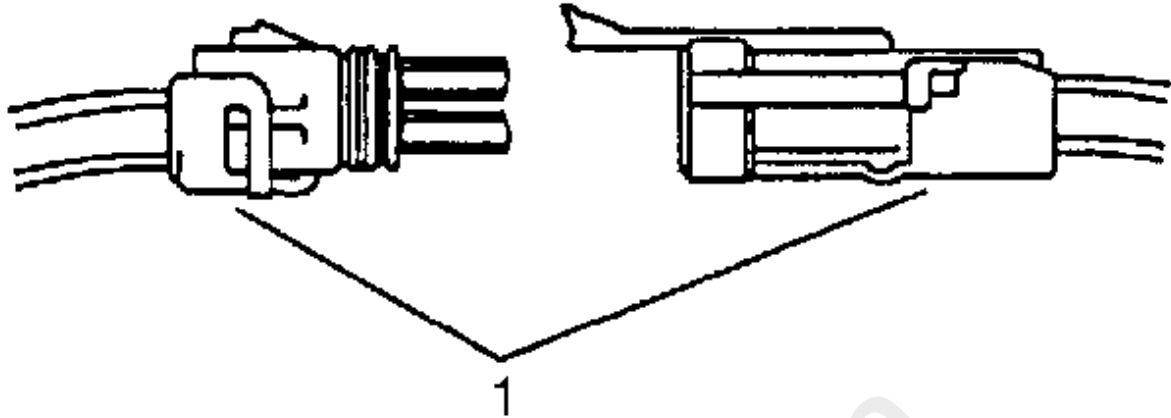


**Fig. 45: Separating Connector Halves**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

1. Separate the connector halves (1).
2. Open the secondary lock. A secondary lock aids in terminal retention and is usually molded to the connector (1).
3. Grasp the wire and push the terminal to the forward most position. Hold the wire in this position.

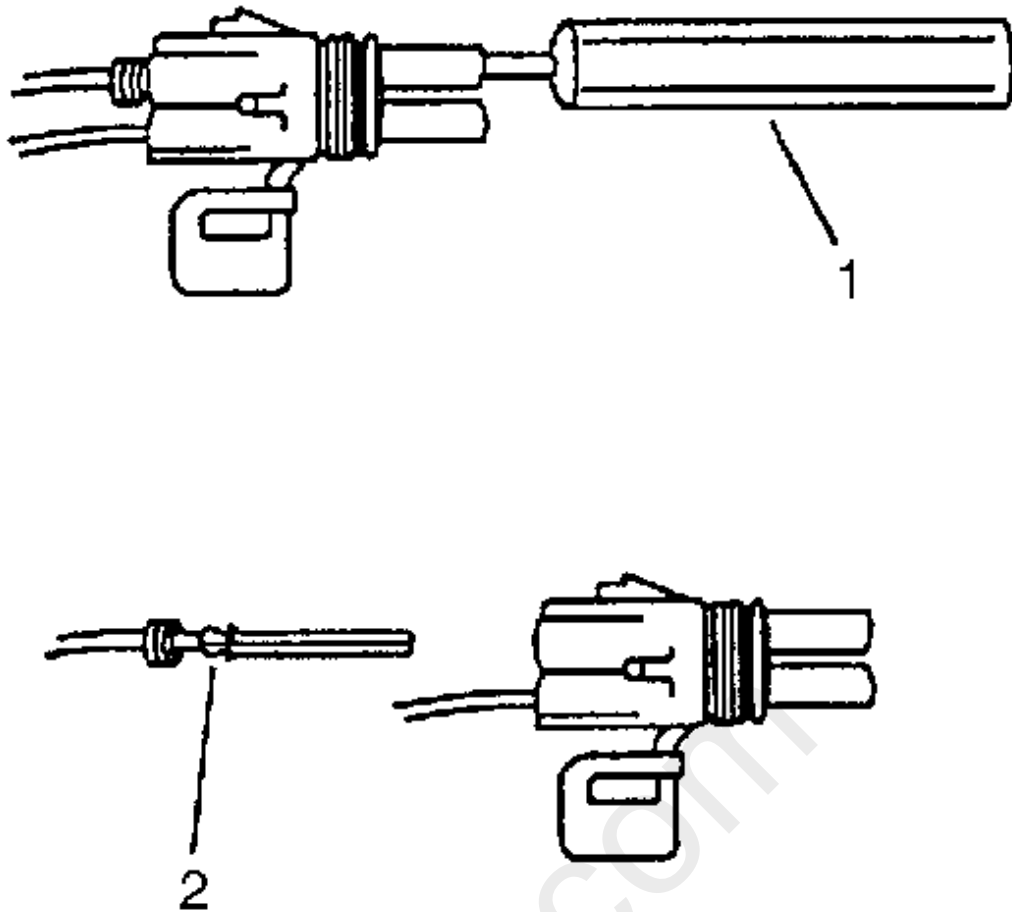


**Fig. 46: Removing Cable & Terminal From Connector**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

4. Insert the Weather Pack® terminal removal tool J-38125-10A into the front (mating end) of the connector cavity until it rests on the cavity shoulder (1).
5. Gently pull on the wire to remove the terminal through the back of the connector (2).

**NOTE:** Never use force to remove a terminal from a connector.

6. Inspect the terminal and connector for damage. Repair as necessary. Refer to [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminated Lead Repair\)](#) [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminal Repair\)](#).
7. Reform the lock tang (2) and reset terminal in connector body.
8. Close secondary locks and join connector halves.
9. Verify that circuit is complete and working satisfactorily.
10. Perform system check.
11. Repair the terminal by following the [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminated Lead Repair\)](#) [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminal Repair\)](#) procedure.
12. Insert the repaired terminal back into the cavity. Repeat the diagnostic procedure to verify the repair and reconnect the connector bodies.

## **DELPHI CONNECTORS (PUSH TO SEAT)**

### **Special Tools**

- EL-38125-550 Terminal Release Tool Kit
- EL-38125-580 Terminal Release Tool Kit

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#).

### Terminal Removal Procedure

Follow the steps below in order to repair push to seat connectors.

1. Remove the terminal position assurance (TPA) device, the connector position assurance (CPA) device, and/or the secondary lock.

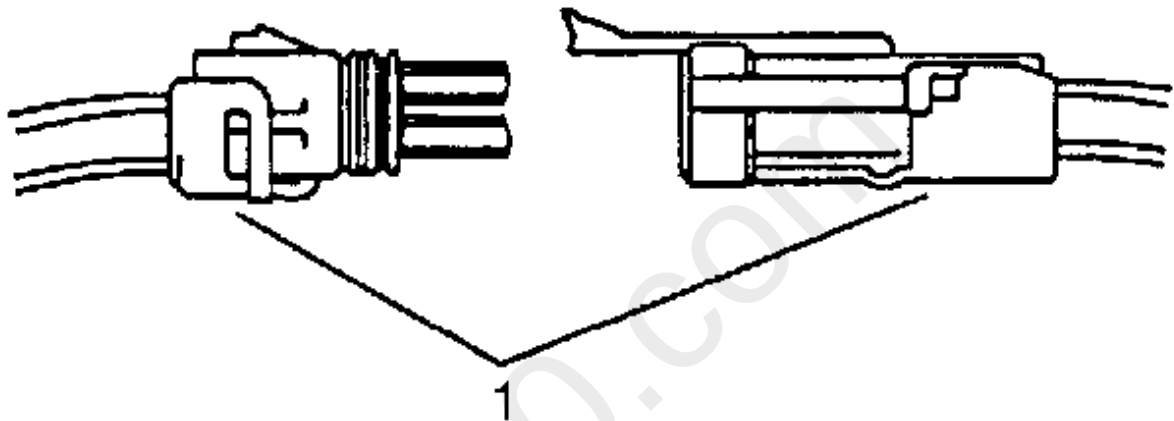


**Fig. 47: Separating Connector Halves**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

2. Separate the connector halves (1).

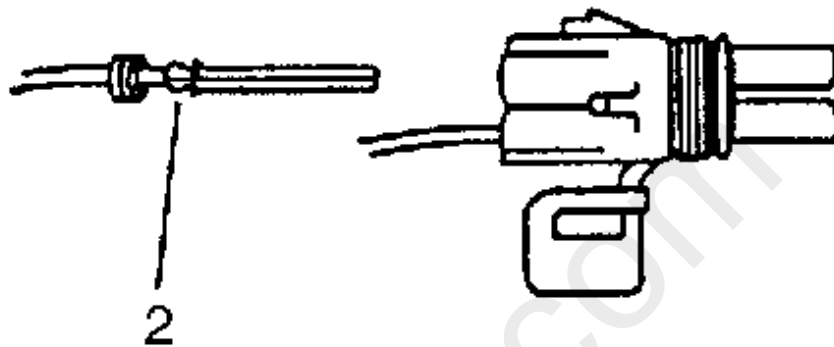
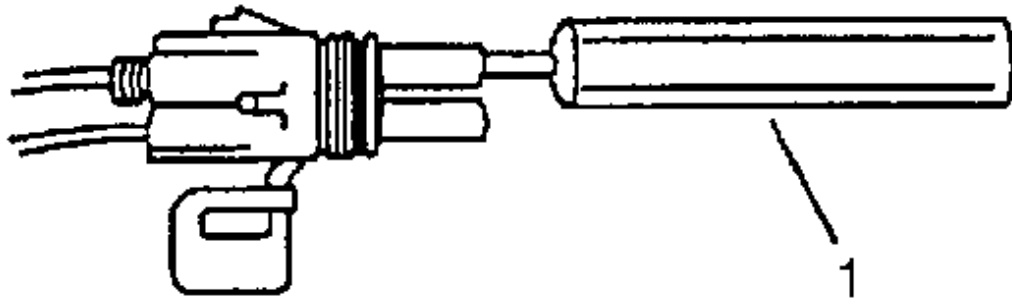


**Fig. 48: Removing Cable & Terminal From Connector**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

3. Use the proper pick or removal tool (1) in order to release the terminal.
4. Gently pull the cable and the terminal (2) out of the back of the connector.



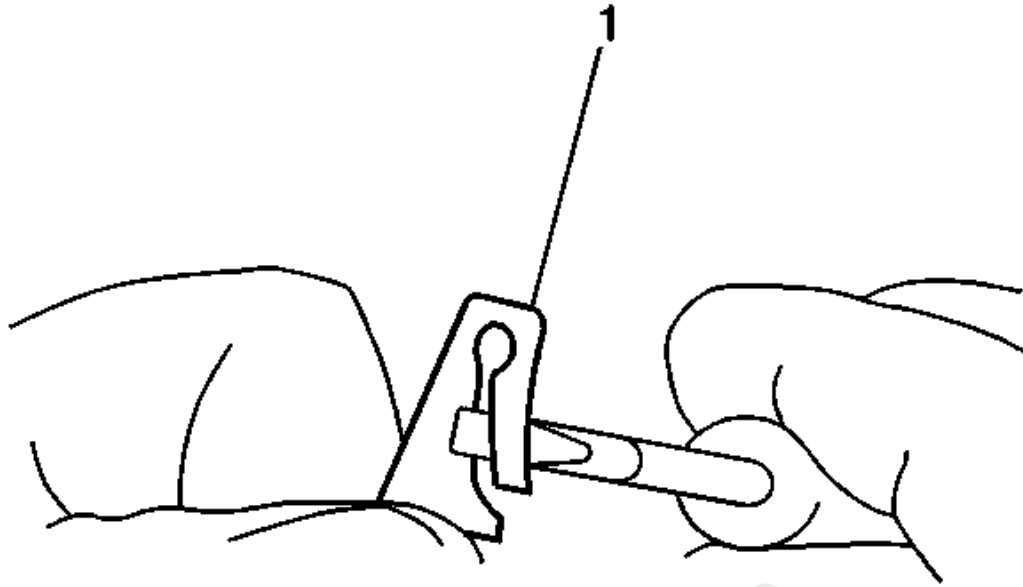


**Fig. 49: Reforming Locking Device**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

5. Re-form the locking device if you are going to reuse the terminal (1).
6. Repair the terminal by following the [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminated Lead Repair\)](#)[Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminal Repair\)](#) procedure.
7. Insert the repaired terminal back into the cavity. Repeat the diagnostic procedure to verify the repair and reconnect the connector bodies.

#### **Terminal Insertion Procedure**

1. In order to reuse a terminal or lead assembly, refer to [Wiring Repairs](#) .
2. Ensure that the cable seal is kept on the terminal side of the splice.
3. Insert the lead from the back until it catches.
4. Install the TPA, CPA, and/or the secondary locks.

#### **DELPHI CONNECTORS (PULL TO SEAT)**

##### **Special Tools**

- **EL-38125-550** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **EL-38125-580** Terminal Release Tool Kit

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#) .

##### **Terminal Removal Procedure**

If the terminal is visibly damaged or is suspected of having a faulty connection, the terminal should be replaced.

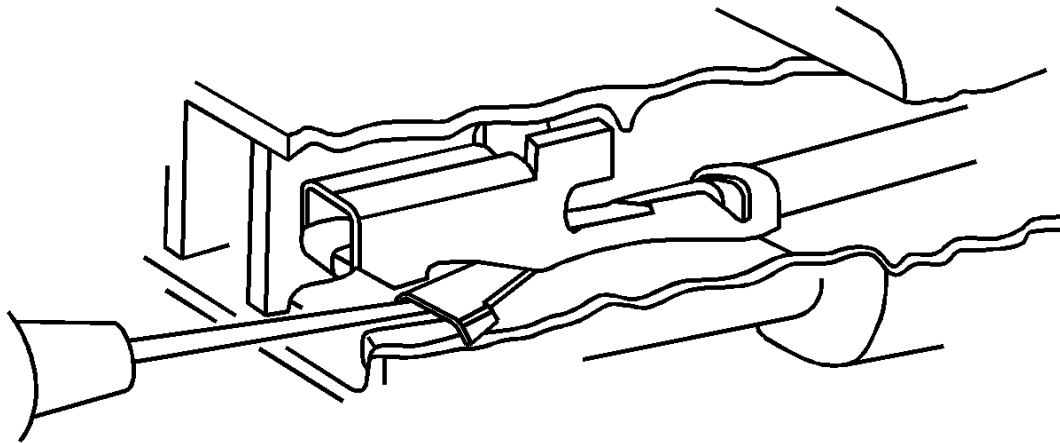


**Fig. 50: Aligning Removal Tool**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

Follow the steps below in order to repair pull-to-seat connectors:

1. Remove the connector position assurance (CPA) device and/or the secondary lock.
2. Disconnect the connector from the component or separate the connectors for in-line connectors.
3. Remove the terminal position assurance (TPA) device.
4. Review the connector end view to determine the proper test probe and release tool.
5. Insert the release tool into the front of the connector body.
6. Grasp the wire at the back of the connector body and gently push the terminal out the front of the connector body.
7. Repair the terminal by following the [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminated Lead Repair\)](#)[Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminal Repair\)](#) procedure.
8. Insert the repaired terminal back into the cavity. Repeat the diagnostic procedure to verify the repair and reconnect the connector bodies.

#### **Terminal Insertion Procedure**

1. Align the terminal and pull the wire from the back of the connector in order to seat the terminal.
2. If the connector is outside of the passenger compartment, apply dielectric grease to the connector.
3. Install the TPA, CPA, and/or the secondary locks.

#### **DELPHI CONNECTORS (MICRO-PACK 100W)**

##### **Special Tools**

- **EL-38125-550** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **EL-38125-580** Terminal Release Tool Kit

- J-38125-12A Terminal Release Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#) .

### Terminal Removal Procedure

There are 2 styles of Micro-Pack 100W connectors. These connectors are very similar but use different terminals and have some minor physical differences also.

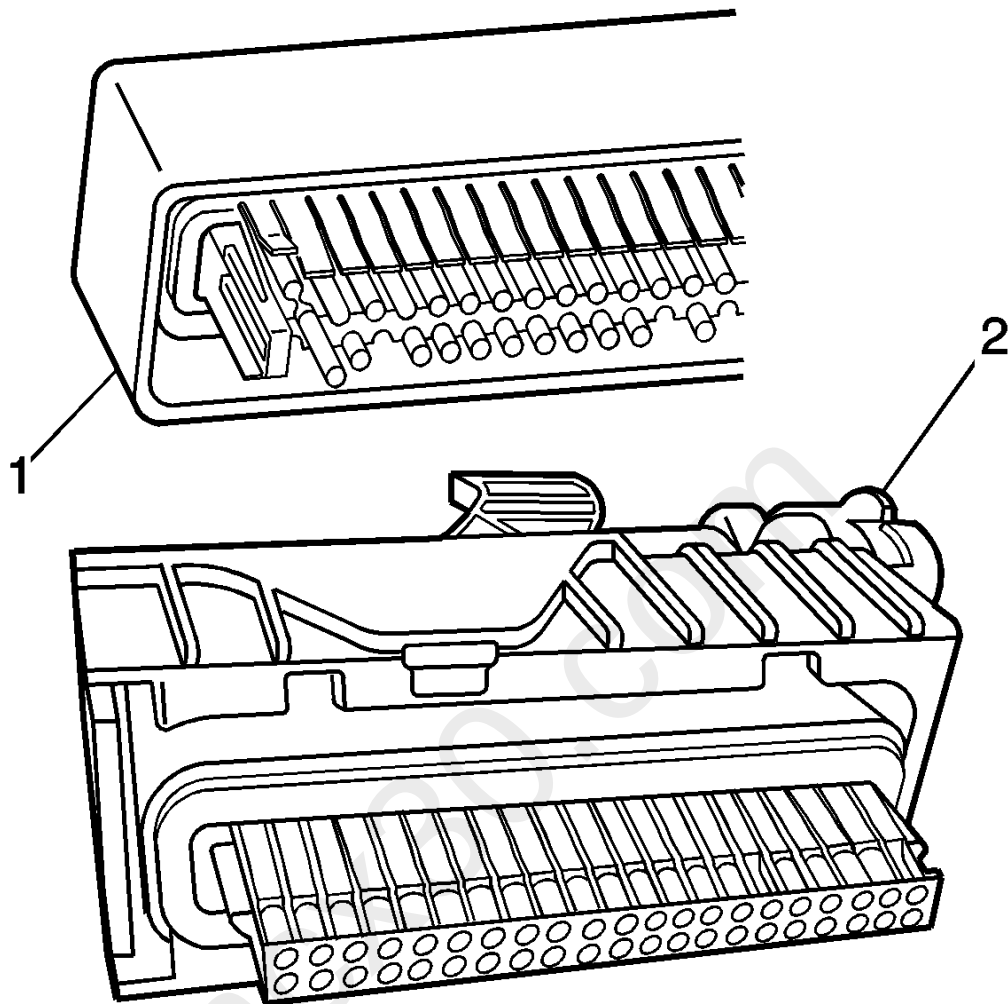


**Fig. 51: Identifying Micro-Pack 100W First & Second Connector Designs**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

The first connector design of the Micro-Pack 100W (1) has a white connector interface that holds the terminals. The second design of the Micro-Pack 100W (2) has a gray interface to hold the terminals. Also, the first design has terminal cavities that are further apart (3 mm centerline) and offset from the other row of terminal cavities in the connector. The second design has terminal cavities that are closer together (2.54 mm centerline) and aligned vertically. One other way to identify the second design is the thin strip of material that runs along the outside of the cavities.

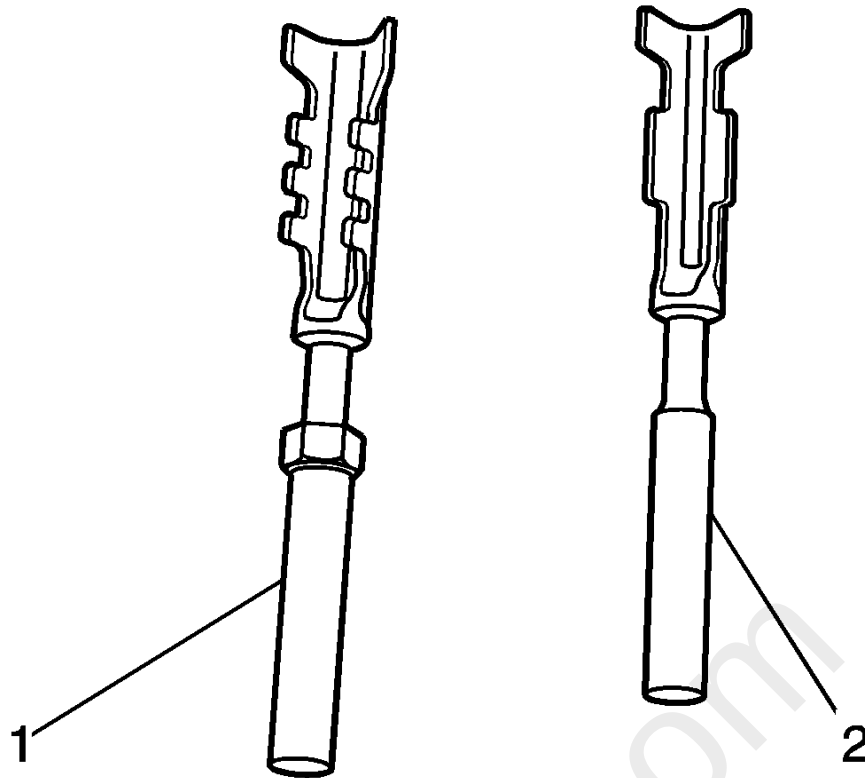


**Fig. 52: Micro-Pack 100W Short And Long Terminals**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

**NOTE:** There are 2 styles of Micro-Pack 100W terminals which are very similar. Ensure that you have the correct terminal before crimping the new terminal to the wire. The first design connector uses the longer terminal (1) that has a raised area in front of the recess in the terminal. The second design connector uses the shorter terminal without the raised area.

Follow the steps below in order to remove terminals from Micro-Pack 100W connectors. Some Micro-Pack 100W connector disassembly procedures will vary. Use this procedure as a guide.

1. Disconnect the connector from the component.

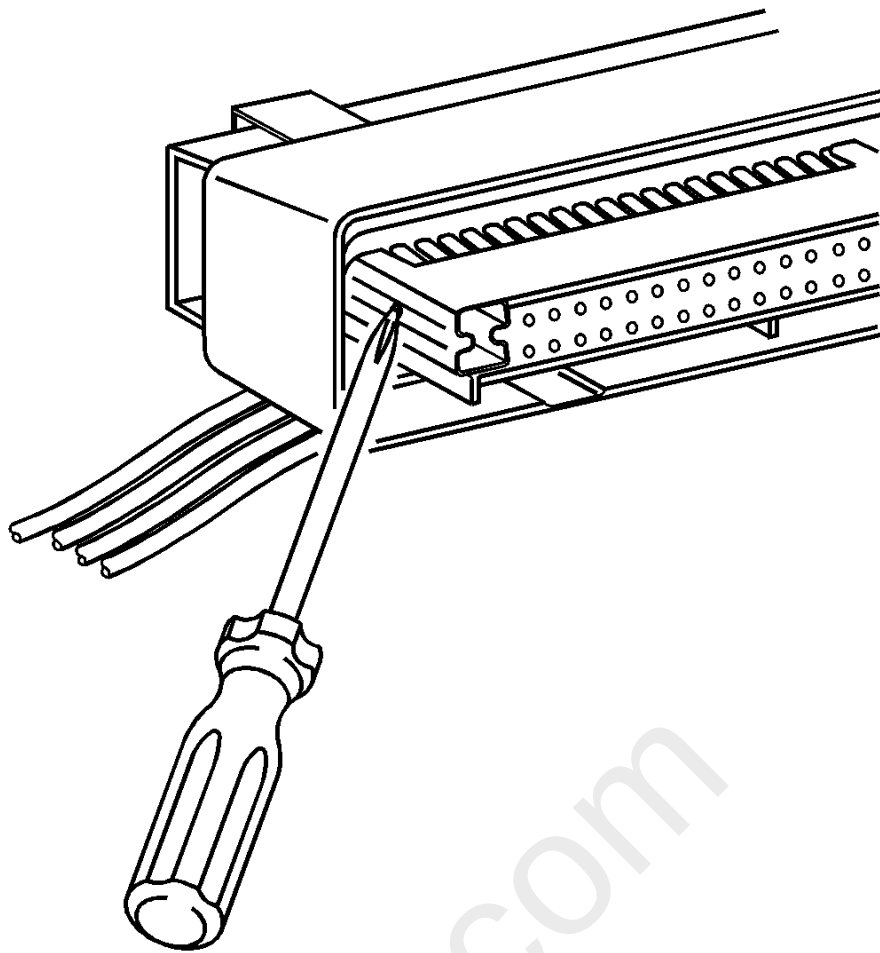


**Fig. 53: Locating Nose Piece Locking Tabs**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

2. Locate the nose piece locking tabs that are positioned on the side of the connector nose piece. The connector nose piece acts as a terminal positive assurance (TPA) and may be referred to as such.

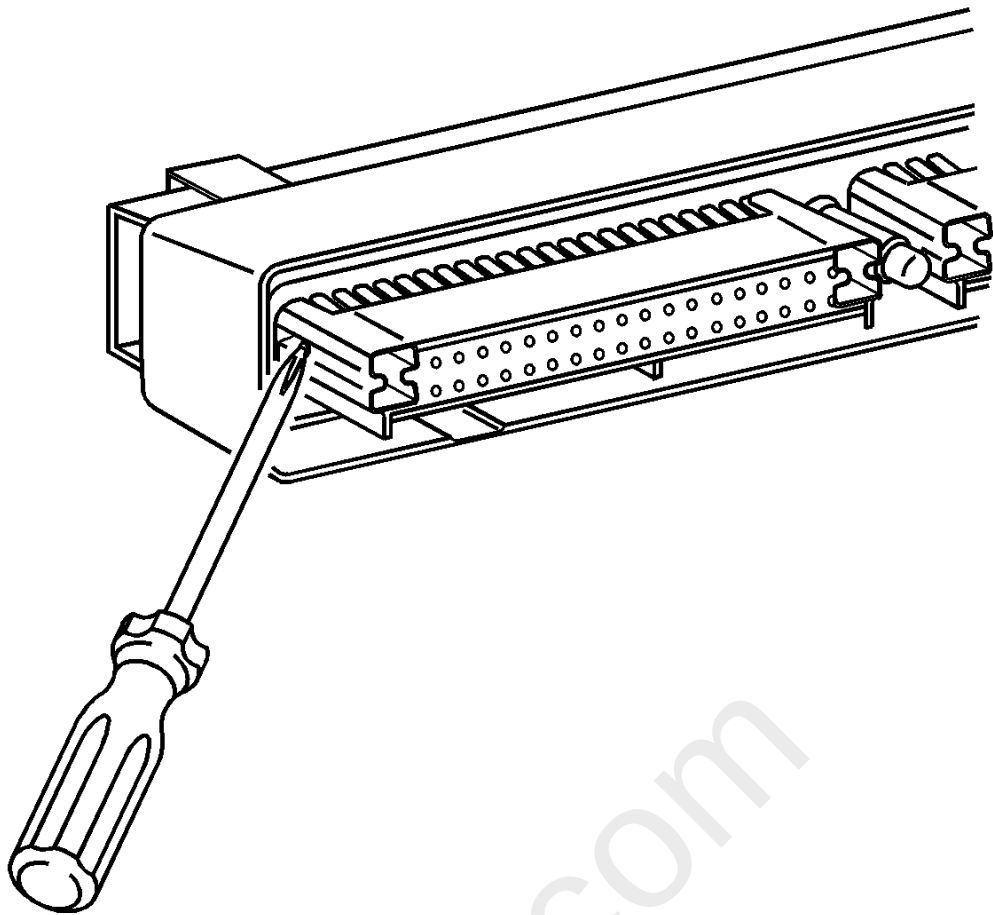


**Fig. 54: Pushing In Nose Piece Locking Tabs**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

3. Use a small flat-blade tool to push in one of the locking tabs while gently pulling on the same side of the nose piece.
4. Repeat the procedure for the other locking tab and remove the nose piece.
5. Remove the wire dress cover. The following is a general procedure for wire dress cover removal. Use this procedure as a guide, some dress cover removal procedures may vary.

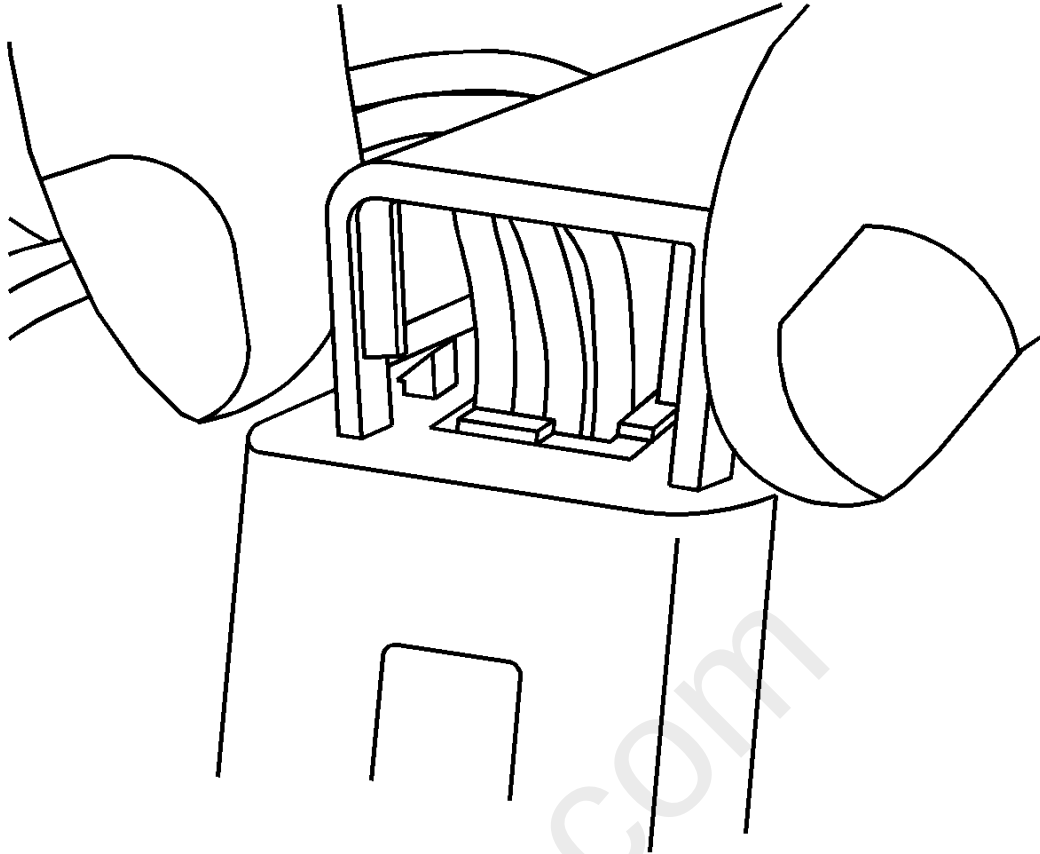


**Fig. 55: Squeezing Cover Locking Legs**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

6. Use fingers to squeeze the 2 locking legs of the cover.

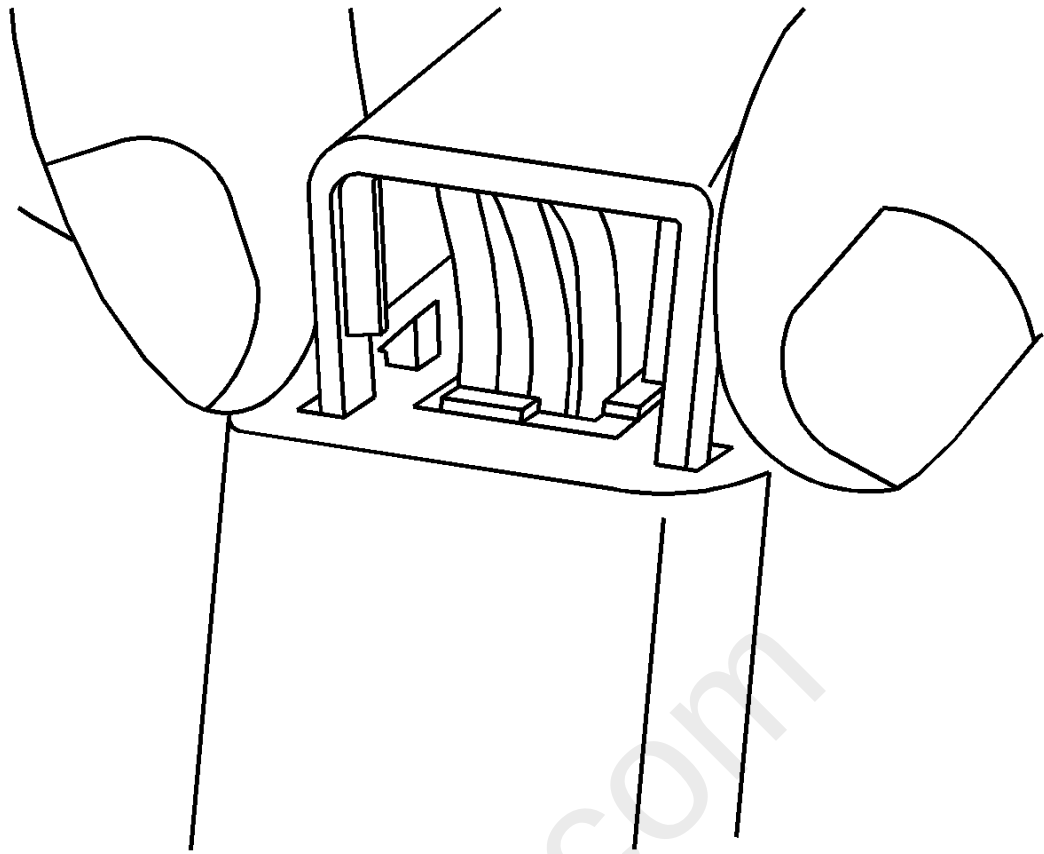


**Fig. 56: Unseating Locking Leg**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

7. Apply pressure and gently rock the cover until one locking leg is unseated.



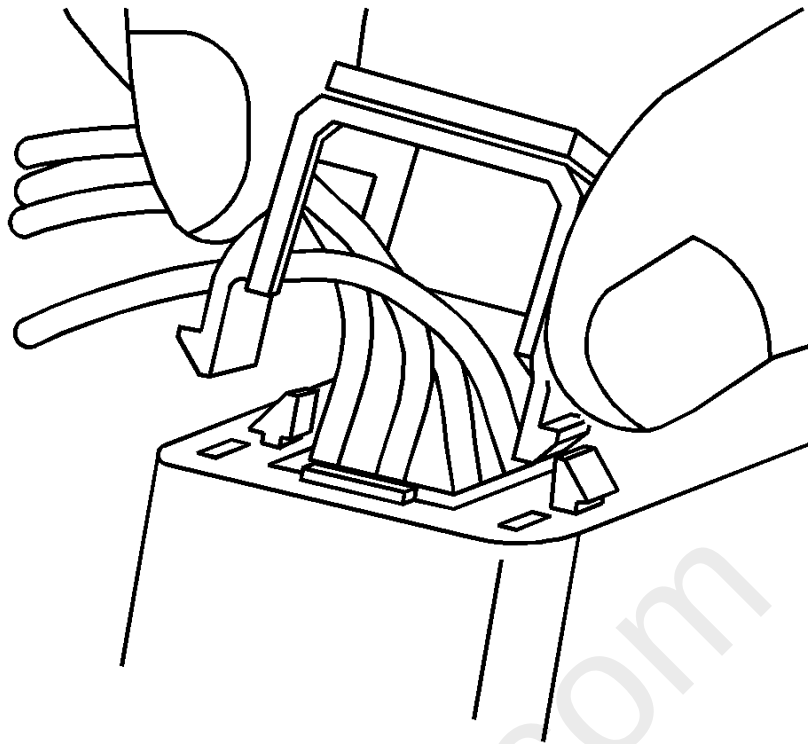


**Fig. 57: Removing Cover**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

8. Continue to apply pressure and rock the cover until the second locking leg is unseated. Repeat procedure for the other side of the dress cover and remove the cover.

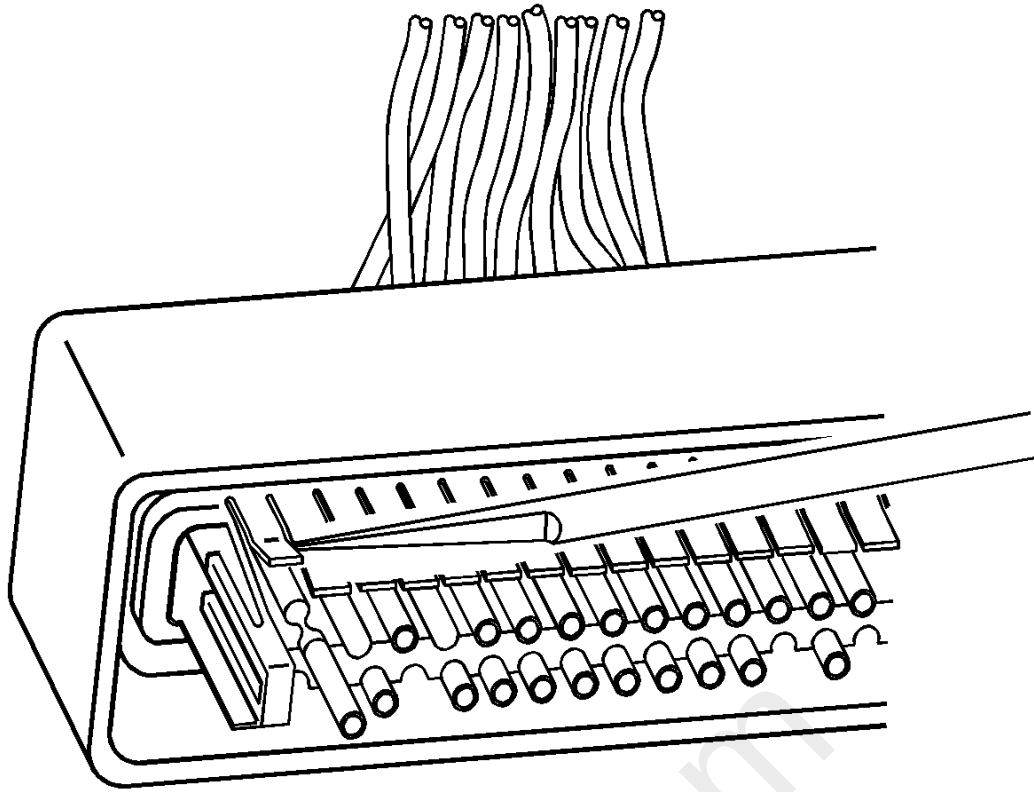


**Fig. 58: Identifying Terminal Retaining Tab**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

9. Use J-38125-12A to gently lift the terminal retaining tab while gently pulling the wire out of the back of the connector. Always remember never use force when pulling a terminal out of a connector.
10. If the terminal is severely bent or damaged, it may be possible on some connectors to push the wire out of the front of the connector instead of pulling it through. This will prevent damage to the internal seals of the connector. Once the terminal is pushed out of the connector, cut the wire as close to the terminal as possible and pull the wire through the connector.
11. Repair the terminal by following the [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminated Lead Repair\)](#)[Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminal Repair\)](#) procedure.
12. Insert the repaired terminal back into the cavity. Repeat the diagnostic procedure to verify the repair and reconnect the connector bodies.

#### **Terminal Insertion Procedure**

After the terminal is crimped to the wire perform the following procedure in order to replace Micro-Pack 100 terminals.

1. Slide the new terminal into the correct cavity at the back of the connector.
2. Push the terminal into the connector until it locks into place. The new terminal should be even with the other terminals. Ensure that the terminal is locked in place by gently pulling on the wire.
3. To assemble the connector, reverse the Terminal Removal Procedure.

#### **DELPHI CONNECTORS (MICRO.64)**

##### **Special Tools**

- **EL-38125-550** Terminal Release Tool Kit

- **EL-38125-580** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **J-38125-21** Terminal Release Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#) .

#### **Terminal Removal Procedure**

Follow the steps below in order to remove terminals from Micro.64 connectors.

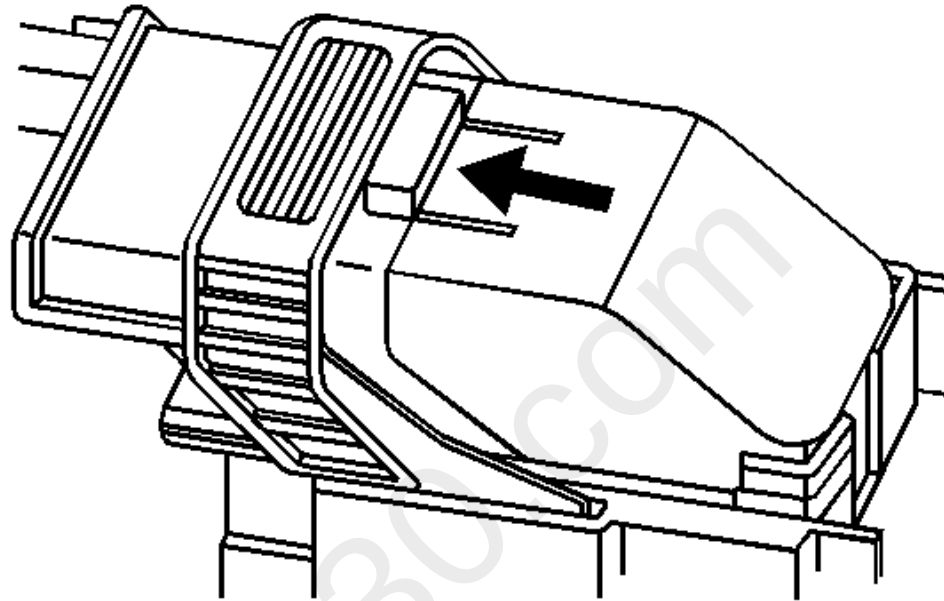


**Fig. 59: Wire Dress Cover Lever Lock**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

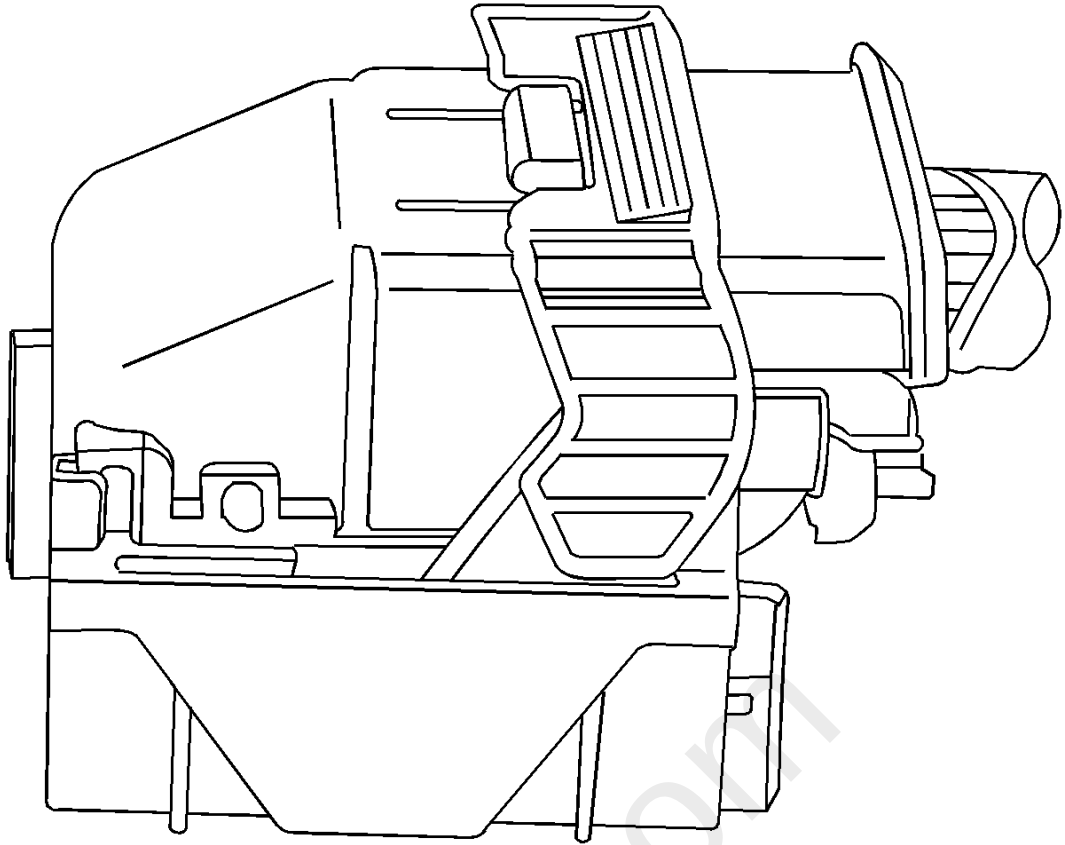


**Fig. 60: Typical Micro 64 Connector**  
**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

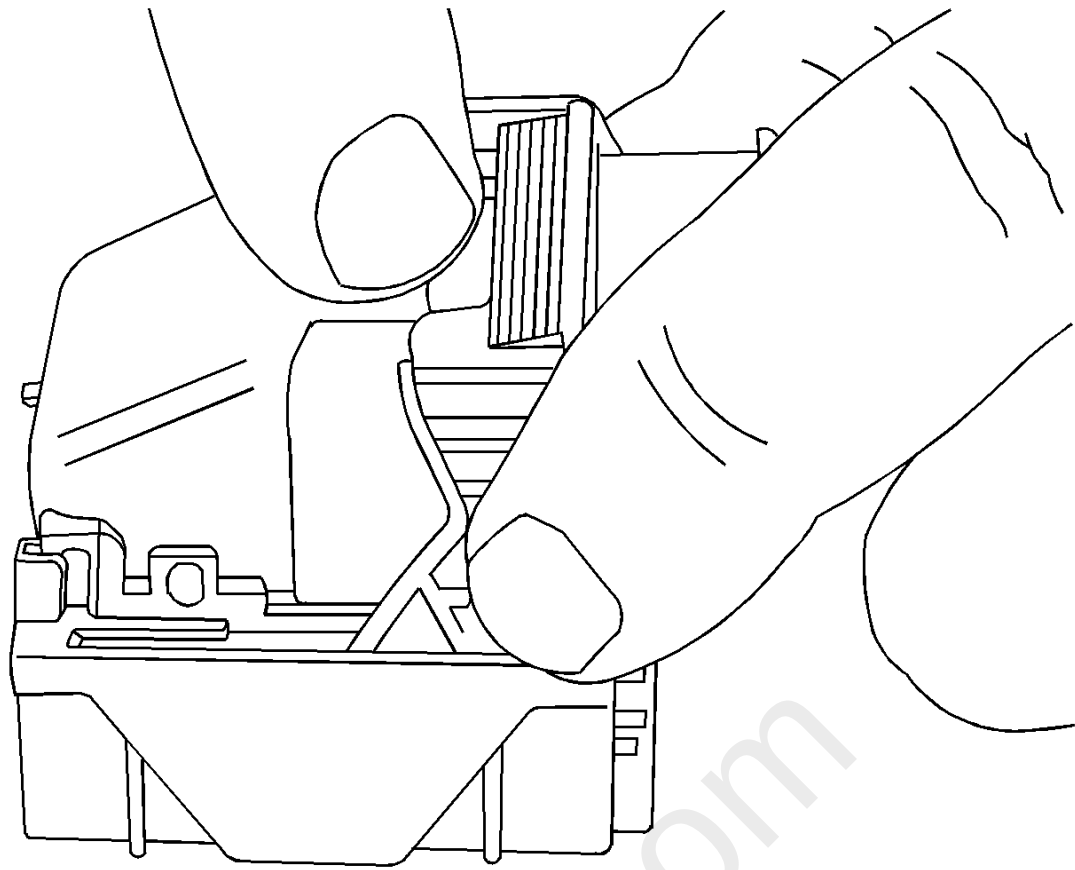


**Fig. 61: Depressing Lock And Pulling Lever**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

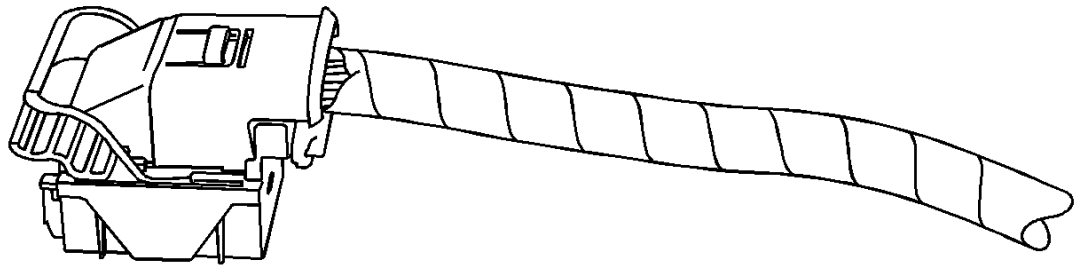


**Fig. 62: Connector Released From Component**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

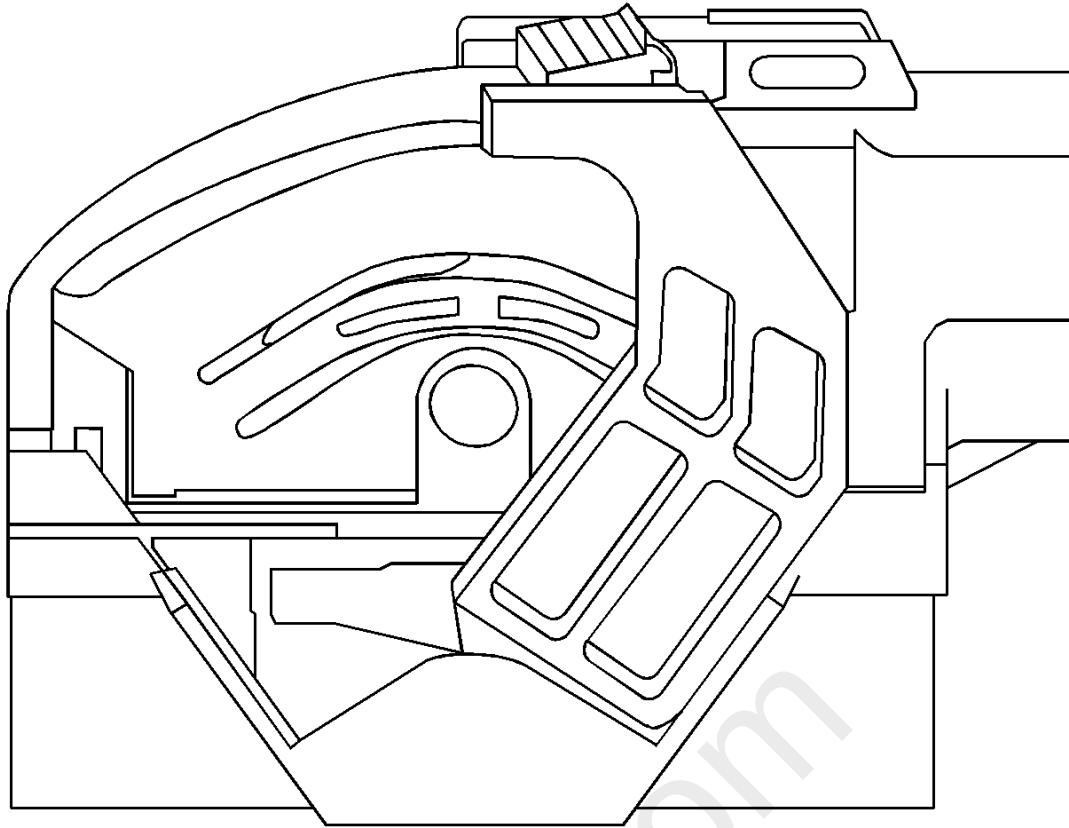


**Fig. 63: Another Type Of Micro 64 Connector**  
**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

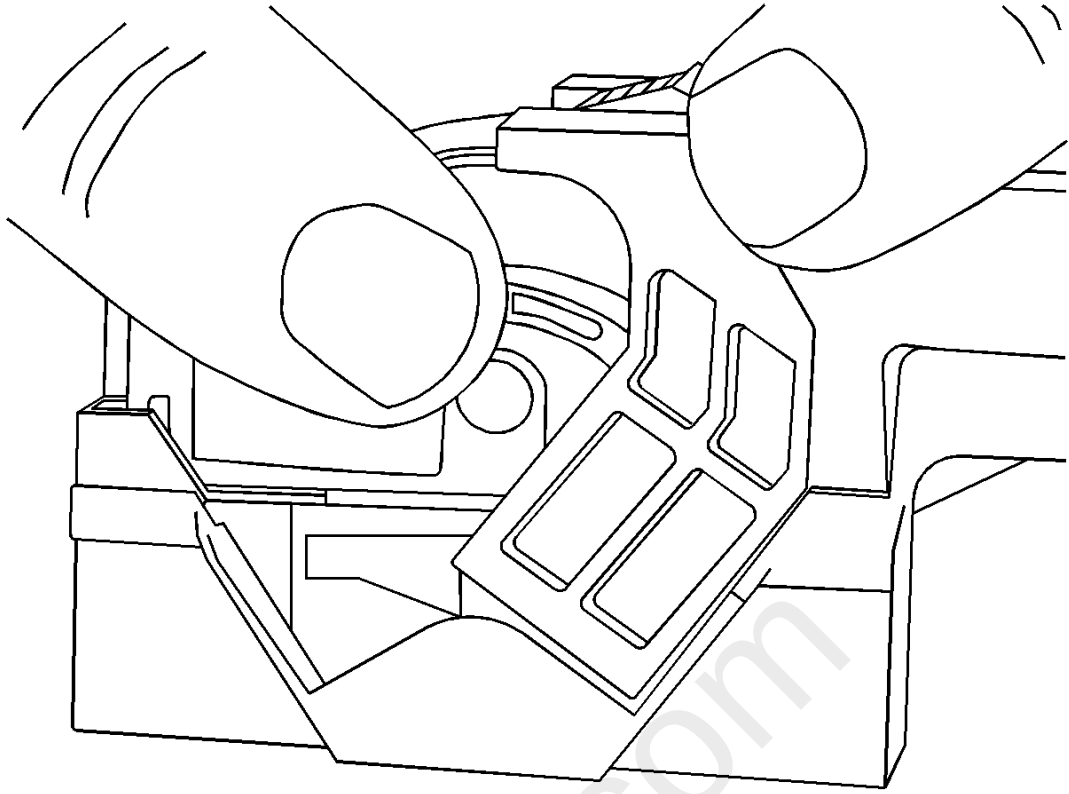


**Fig. 64: Locating Locks On Both Sides Of Wiredress Cover**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY



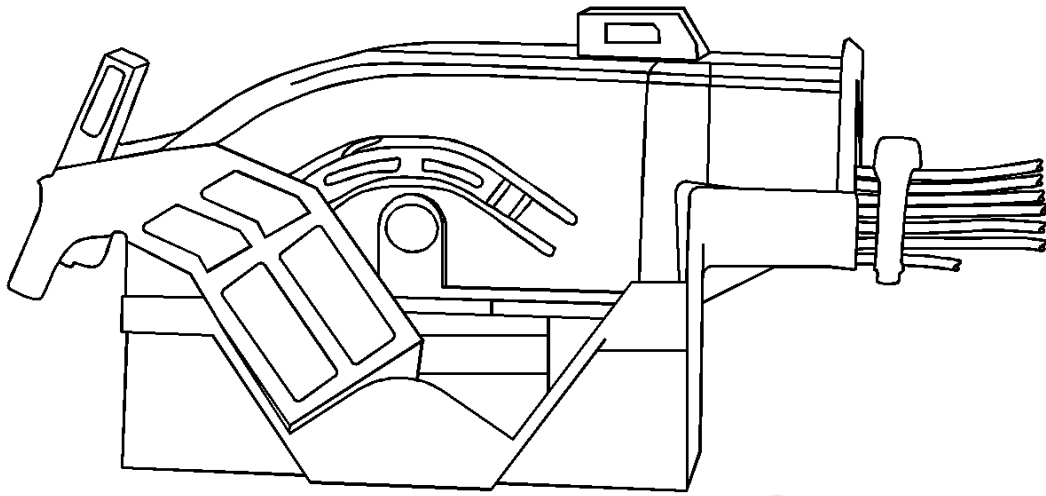


**Fig. 65: Connector Released From Component**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

1. Locate the lever lock on the wire dress cover. While depressing the lock, pull the lever over and past the lock. The lever lock may be located on the top or sides of the wire dress cover.

View of a typical Micro 64 connector.

Depress the lock and pull the lever over and past the lock.

View of the connector when released from the component.

View of another type of Micro 64 connector.

Depress the locks that are located on both sides of the wire dress cover and pull the lever over and past the locks.

View of the connector when released from the component.

2. Disconnect the connector from the component.

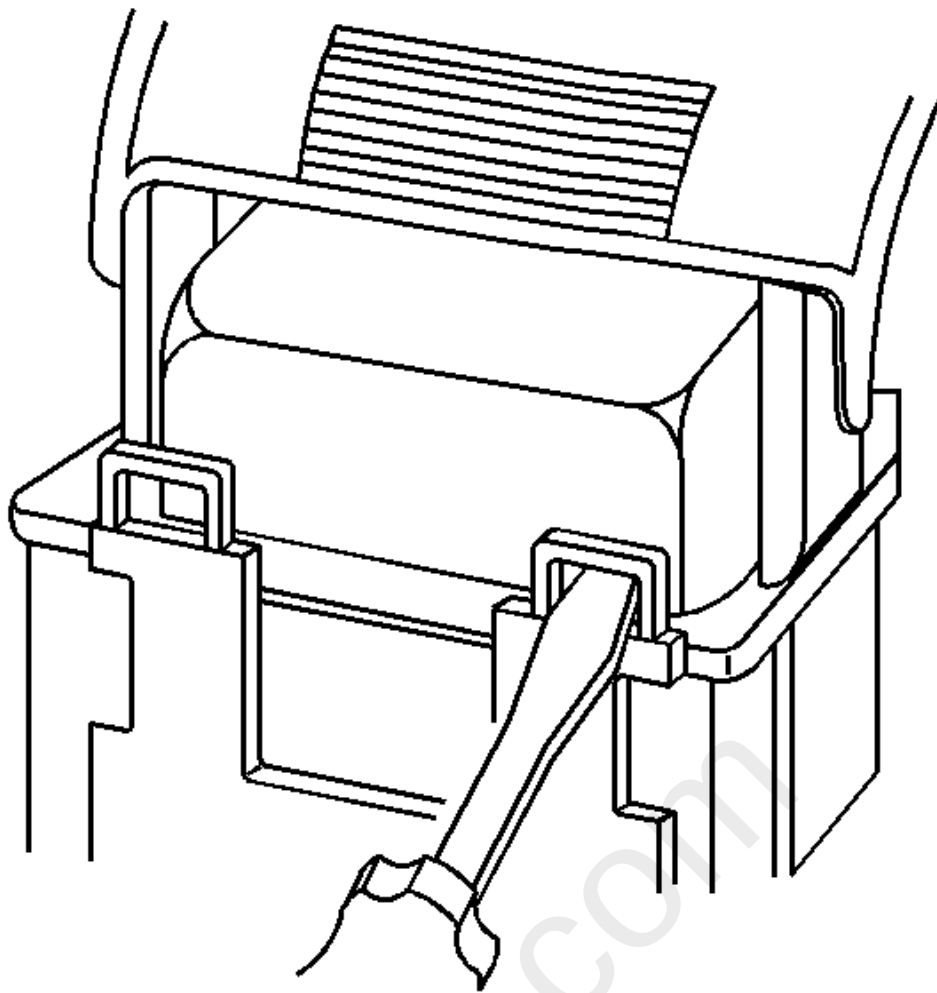


**Fig. 66: Releasing Dress Cover Locking Tabs**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

3. Locate the dress cover locking tabs at the front of the connector. Using a small flat-blade tool push down on one of the locking tabs and pull the cover up until the dress cover releases. Repeat this procedure for the other locking tab.
4. Once the front 2 locks are unlocked, lift the front of the dress cover and pull it forward.

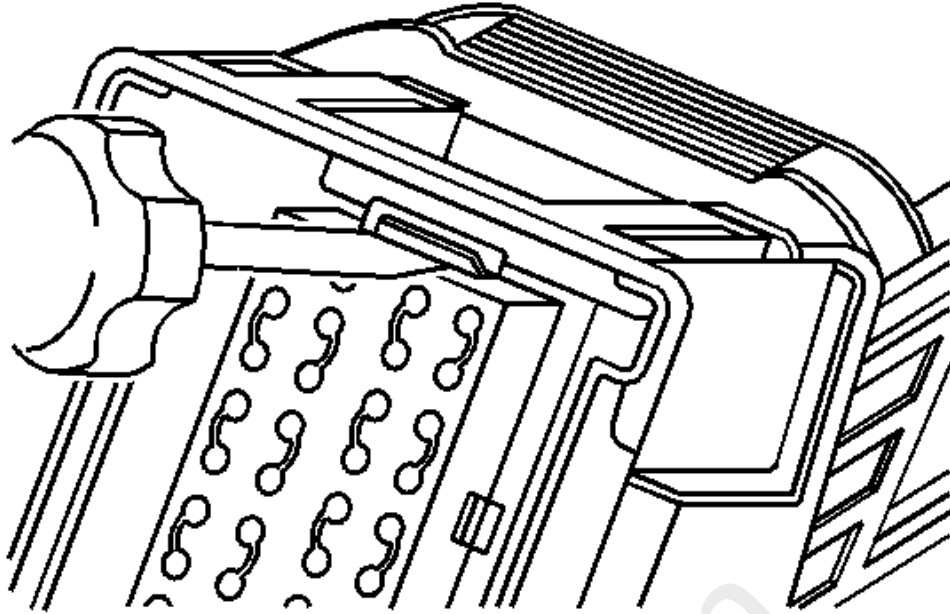


**Fig. 67: Removing Terminal Position Assurance**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

**NOTE:** Always use care when removing a terminal position assurance (TPA) in order to avoid damaging it.

5. Remove the TPA by inserting a small flat-blade tool into the small slot on the TPA and pushing down until the TPA releases. Gently pry the TPA out of the connector.

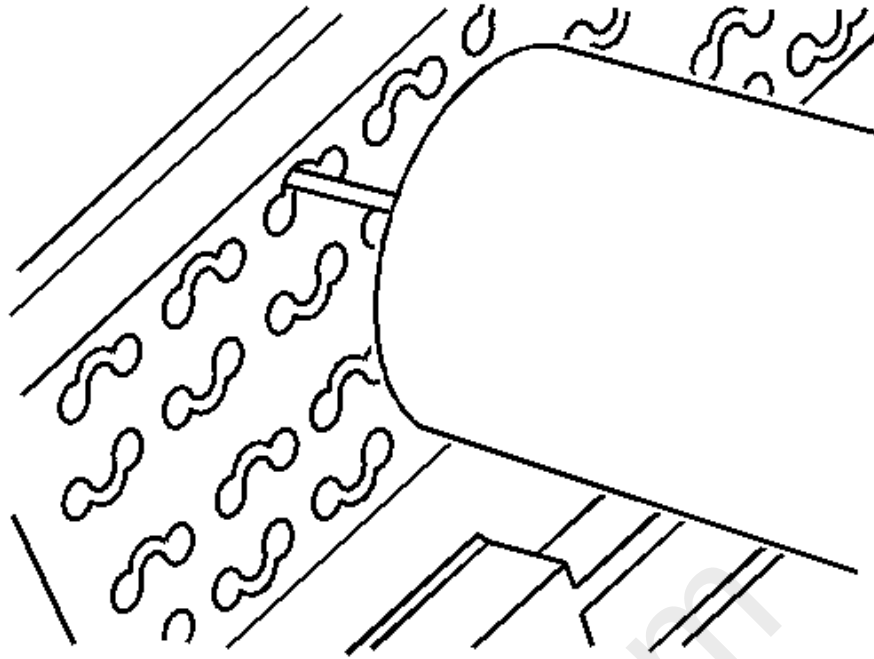


**Fig. 68: Identifying Terminal Release Tool**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

**NOTE:** Be careful not to angle or rock the J-38125-21 tool when inserting it into the connector or the tool may break.

6. Insert the J-38125-21 tool into the round canal between the terminals cavities at the front of the connector.

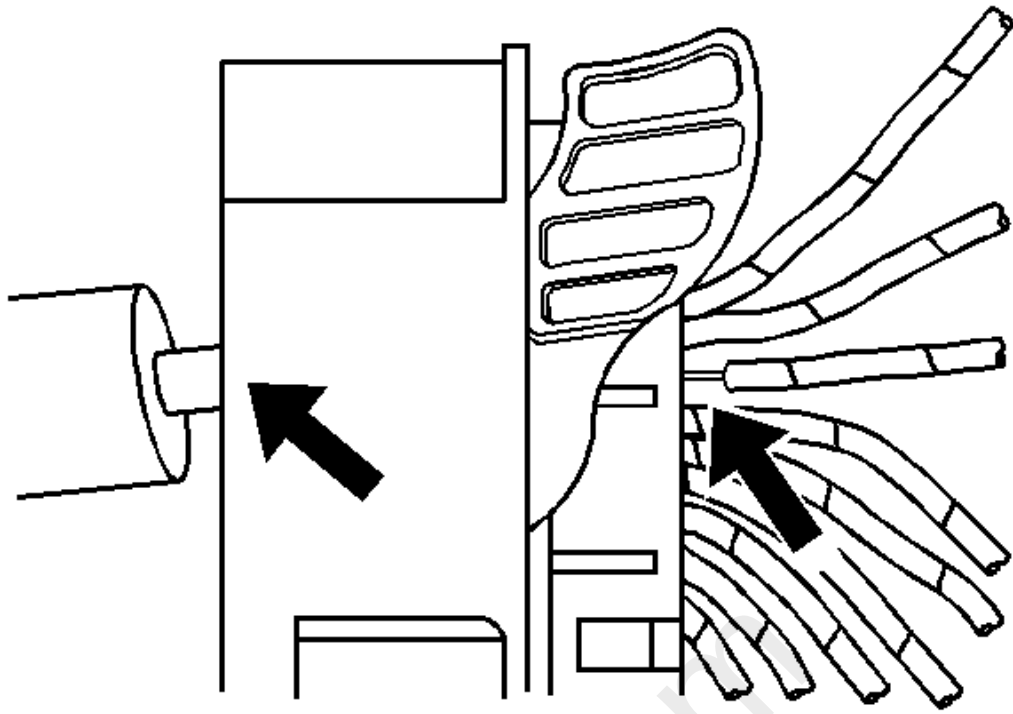


**Fig. 69: Removing Wire From Back Of Connector**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

7. While holding the removal tool in place, gently pull the wire out of the back of the connector. Always remember never use force when pulling a terminal out of a connector.
8. Repair the terminal by following the [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminated Lead Repair\)](#)[Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminal Repair\)](#) procedure.
9. Insert the repaired terminal back into the cavity. Repeat the diagnostic procedure to verify the repair and reconnect the connector bodies.

## **DELPHI CONNECTORS (12-WAY)**

### **Special Tools**

- **EL-38125-550** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **EL-38125-580** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **J-38125-12A** Terminal Release Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#) .

### **Terminal Removal Procedure**

Follow the steps below in order to remove terminals from the connector.

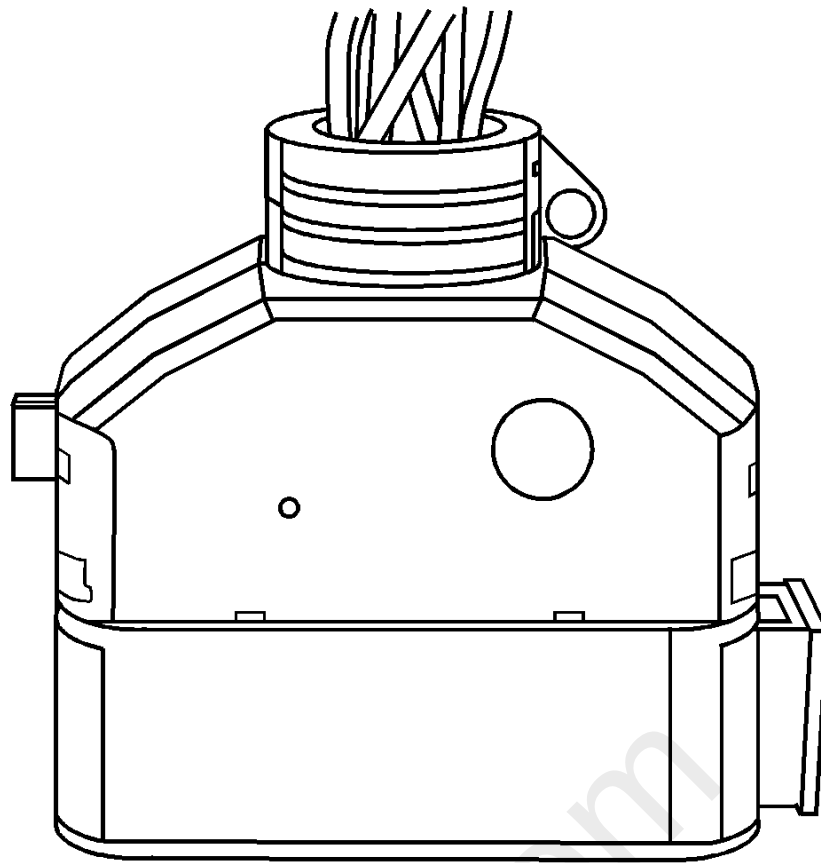


**Fig. 70: Lever Lock**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

1. Locate the lever lock on the wire dress cover. Remove the connector position assurance (CPA) and slide the lever lock away from the connector body.
2. Disconnect the connector from the component.

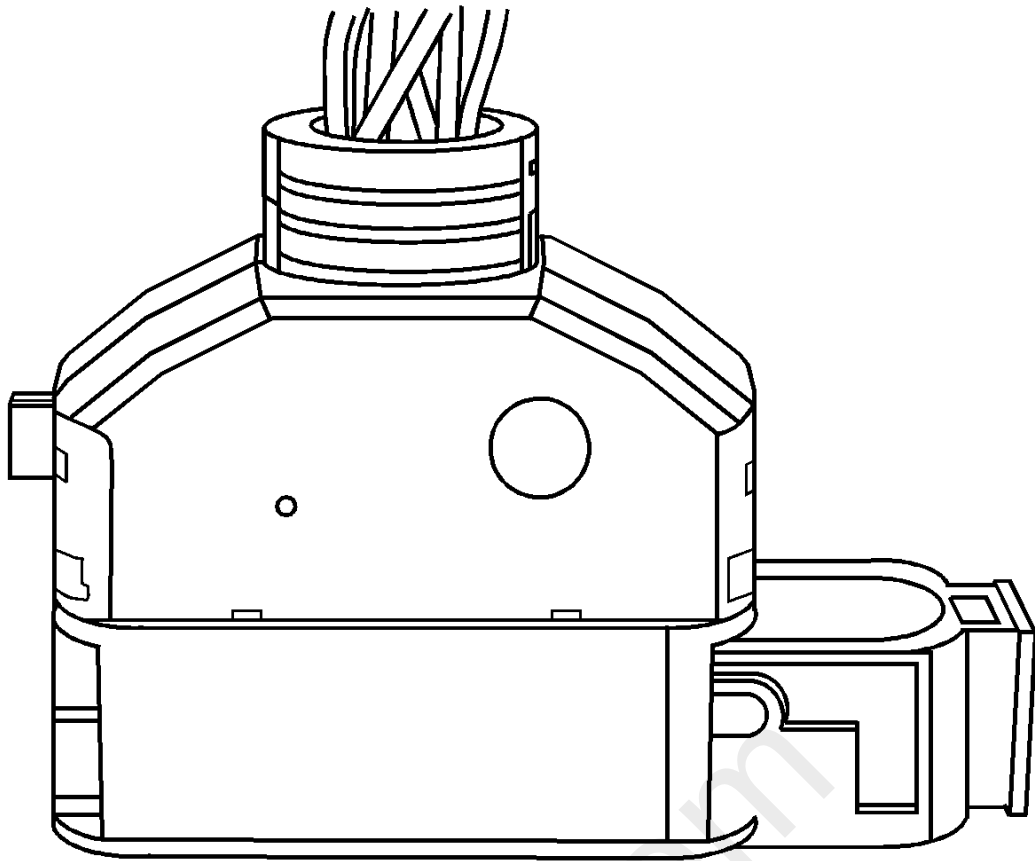


**Fig. 71: Lever Lock Slid Away From Connector Body.**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

3. Locate the dress cover locking tabs on the dress cover of the connector. Using a small flat-blade tool release all of the locking tabs.

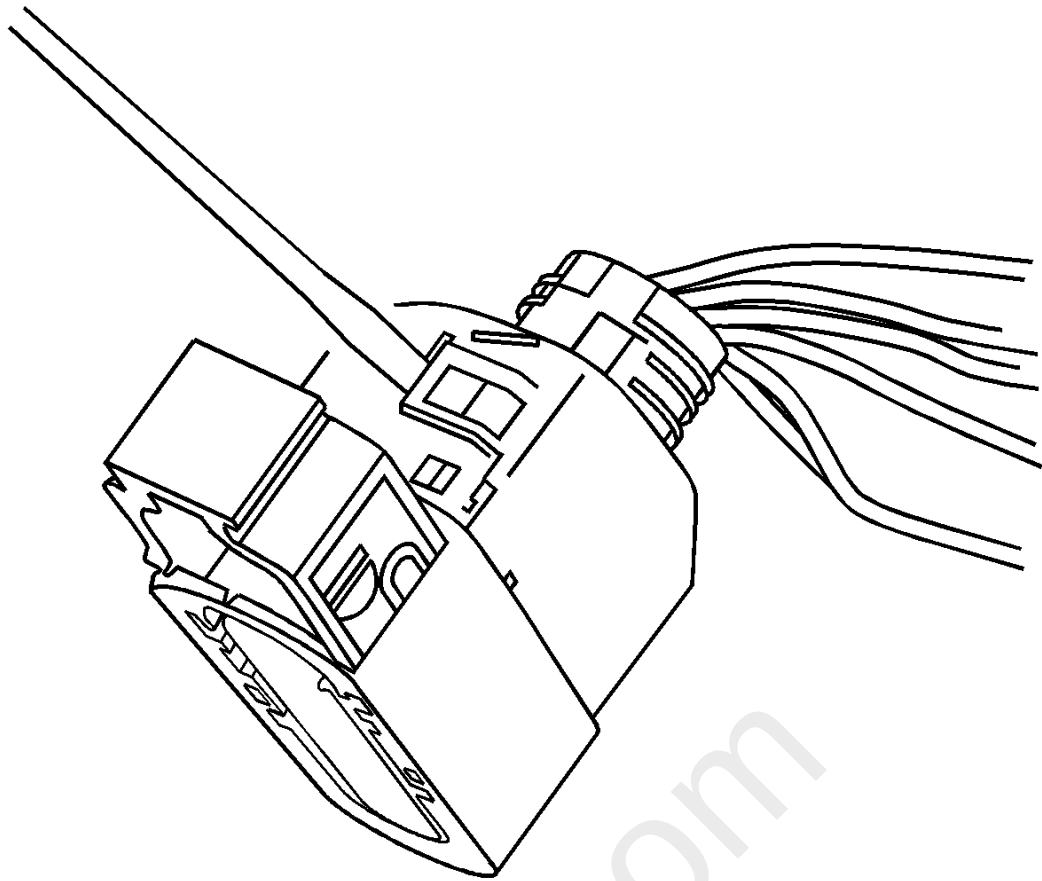


**Fig. 72: Releasing Lower Wire Dress Cover Locking Tab**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

4. Release the lower wire dress cover locking tab.



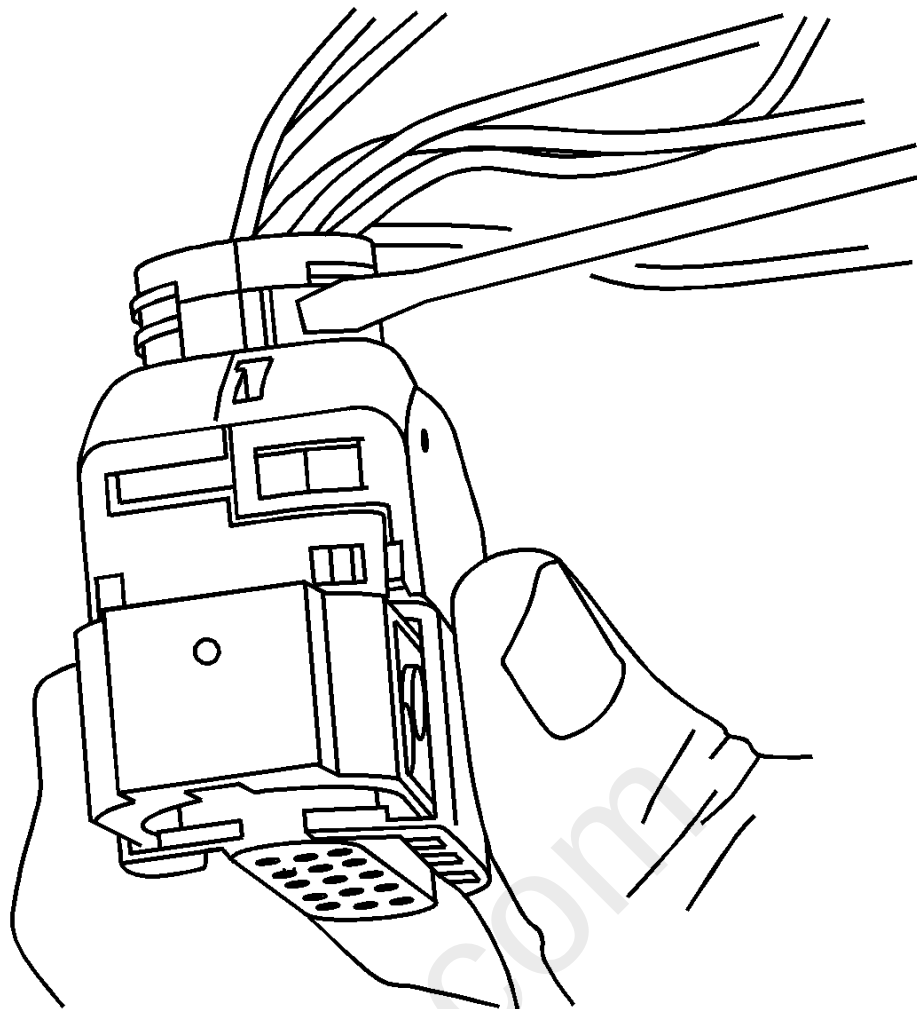


**Fig. 73: Releasing Upper Wiredress Cover Locking Tab**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

5. Release the upper wire dress cover locking tab.
6. Once the locks are unlocked, lift the dress cover off.

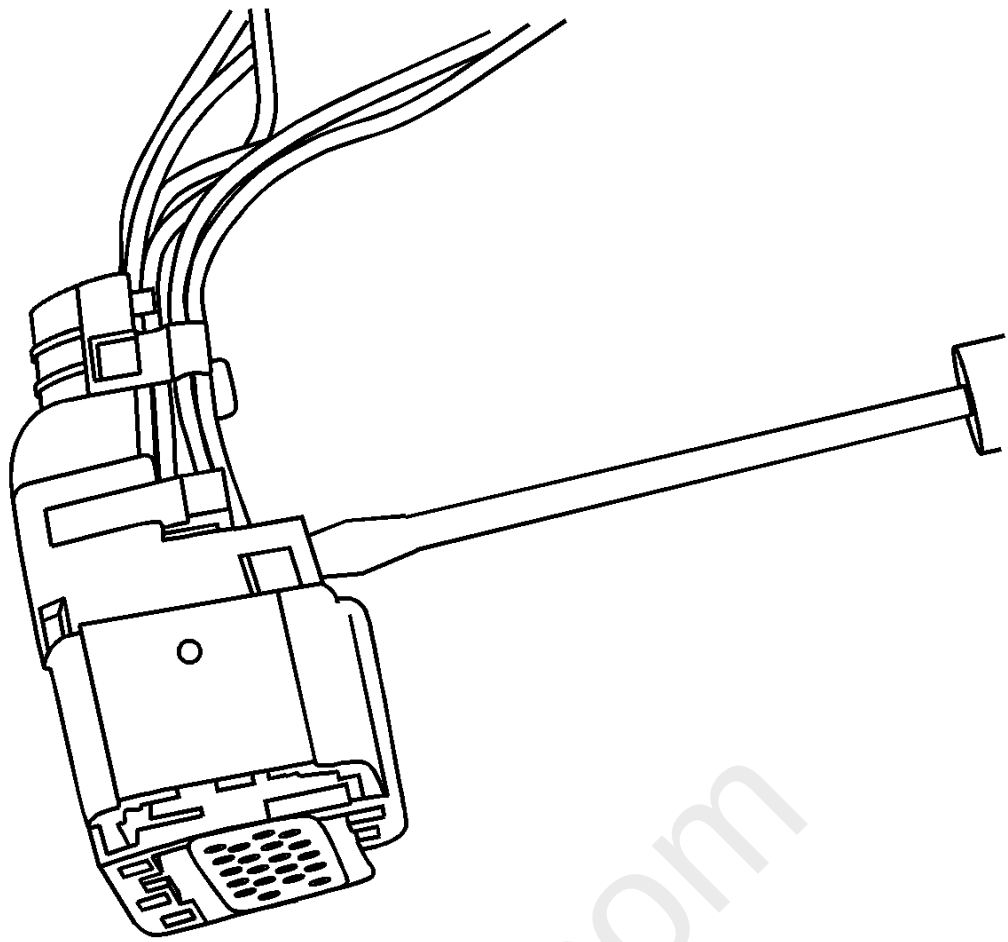


**Fig. 74: Gently Prying TPA Out Of Connector**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

**NOTE:** Always use care when removing a terminal position assurance (TPA) in order to avoid damaging it.

7. Remove the TPA by inserting a small flat-blade tool into the locking tabs on both sides of the TPA. Gently pry the TPA out of the connector.

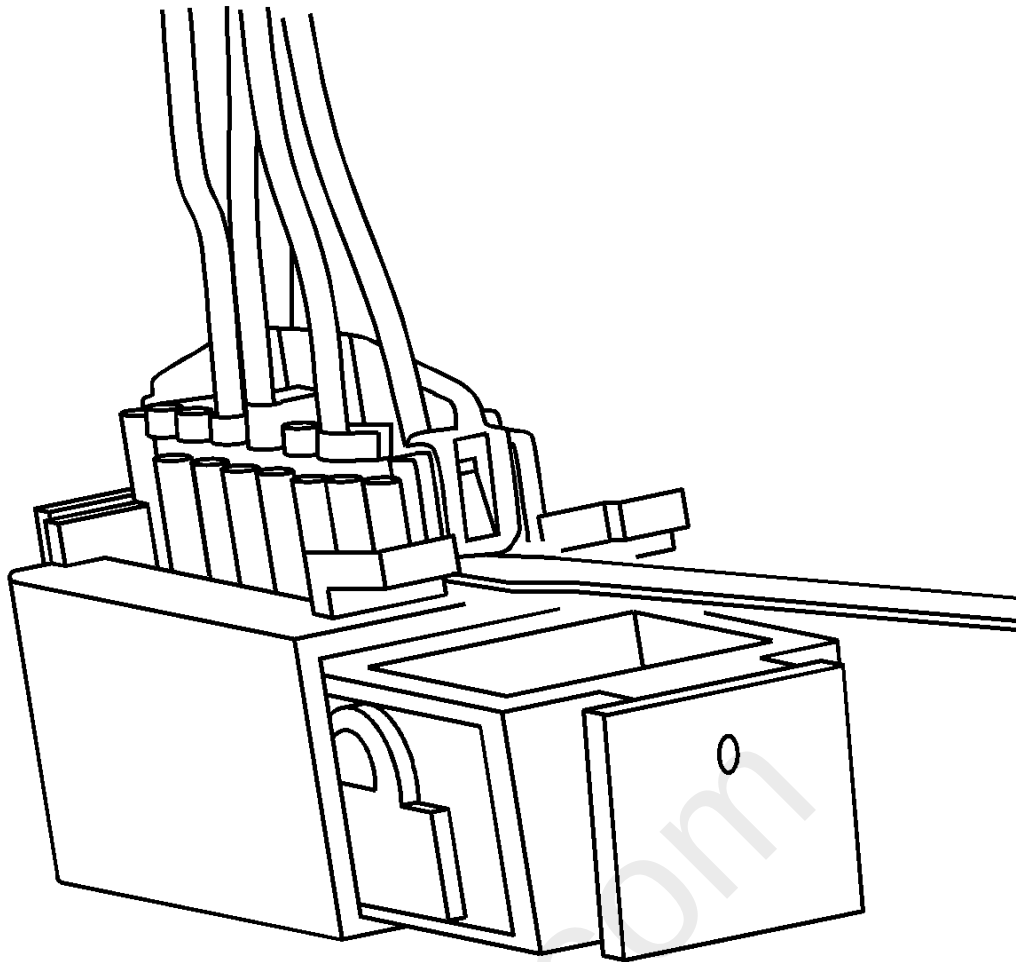


**Fig. 75: Removing Nose Piece**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

8. Remove the nose piece by inserting a small flat-blade tool into the locking tabs on both sides of the nose piece. Gently pry the nose piece out of the connector.

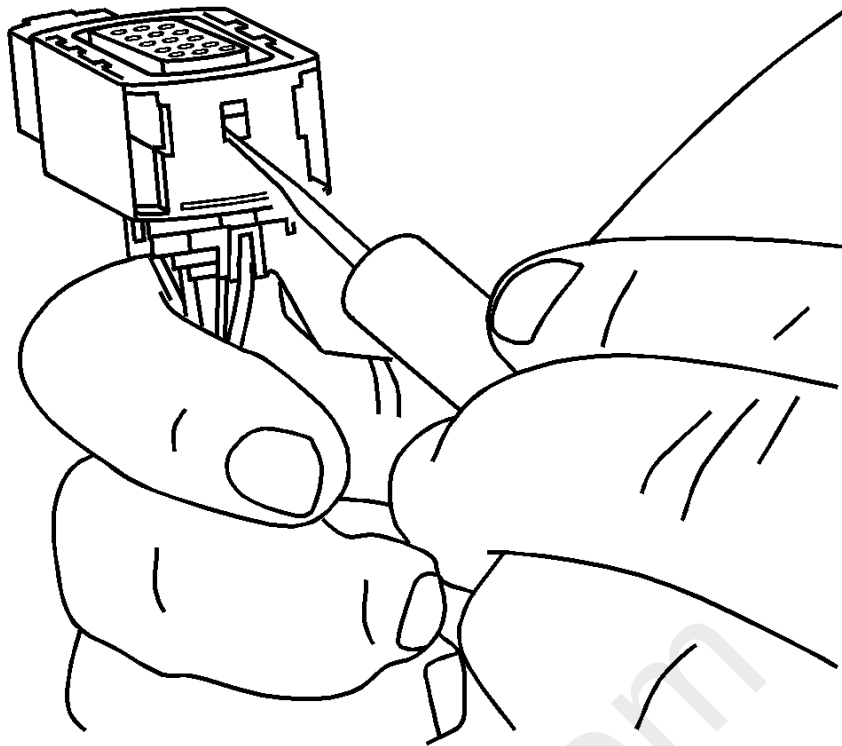


**Fig. 76: Inserting Special Tool Into Terminal Release Cavity.**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

9. Insert the J-38125-12A tool to release the terminals by inserting the tool into the terminal release cavity.

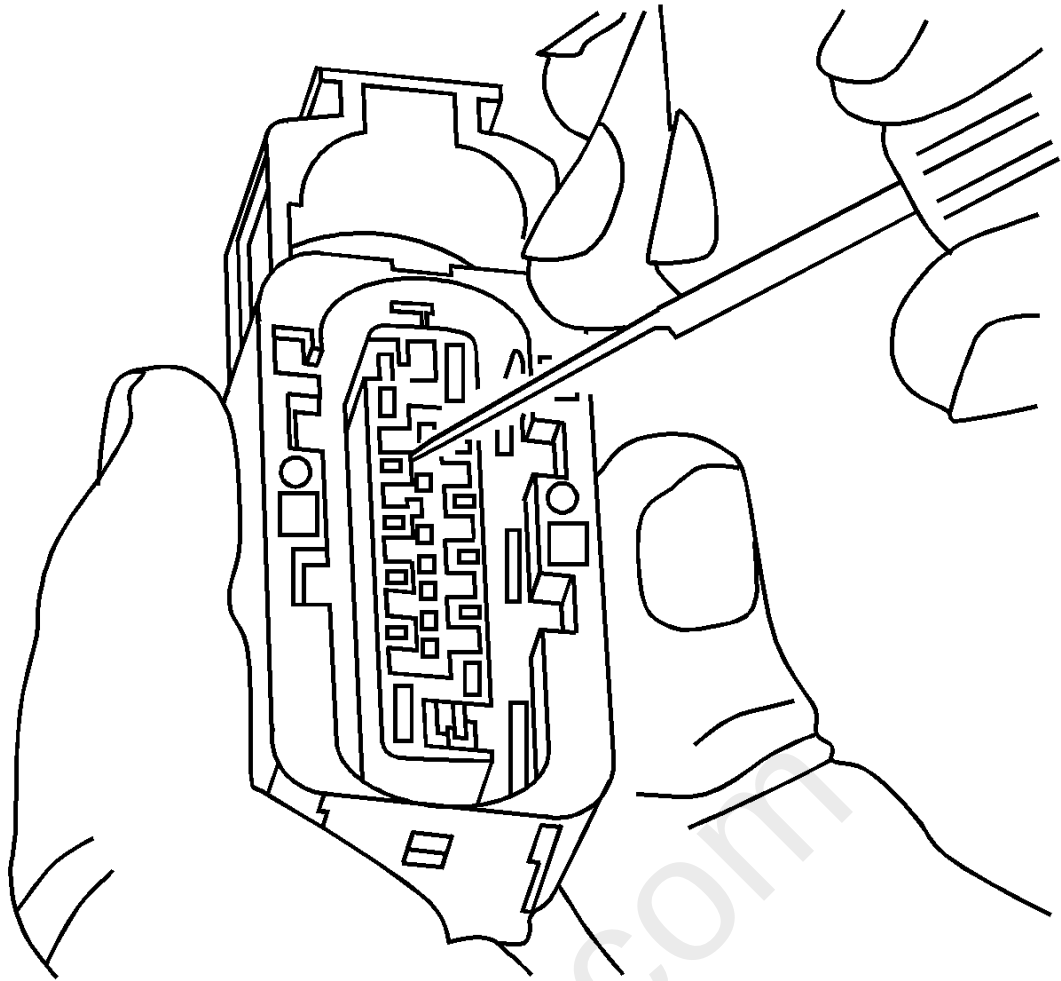


**Fig. 77: Holding Removal Tool In Place**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

10. While holding the removal tool in place, gently pull the wire out of the back of the connector. Always remember never use force when pulling a terminal out of a connector.
11. Repair the terminal by following the [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminated Lead Repair\)](#)[Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminal Repair\)](#) procedure.
12. Insert the repaired terminal back into the cavity. Repeat the diagnostic procedure to verify the repair and reconnect the connector bodies.

## **DELPHI CONNECTORS (STEERING GEAR)**

### **Removal Procedure**

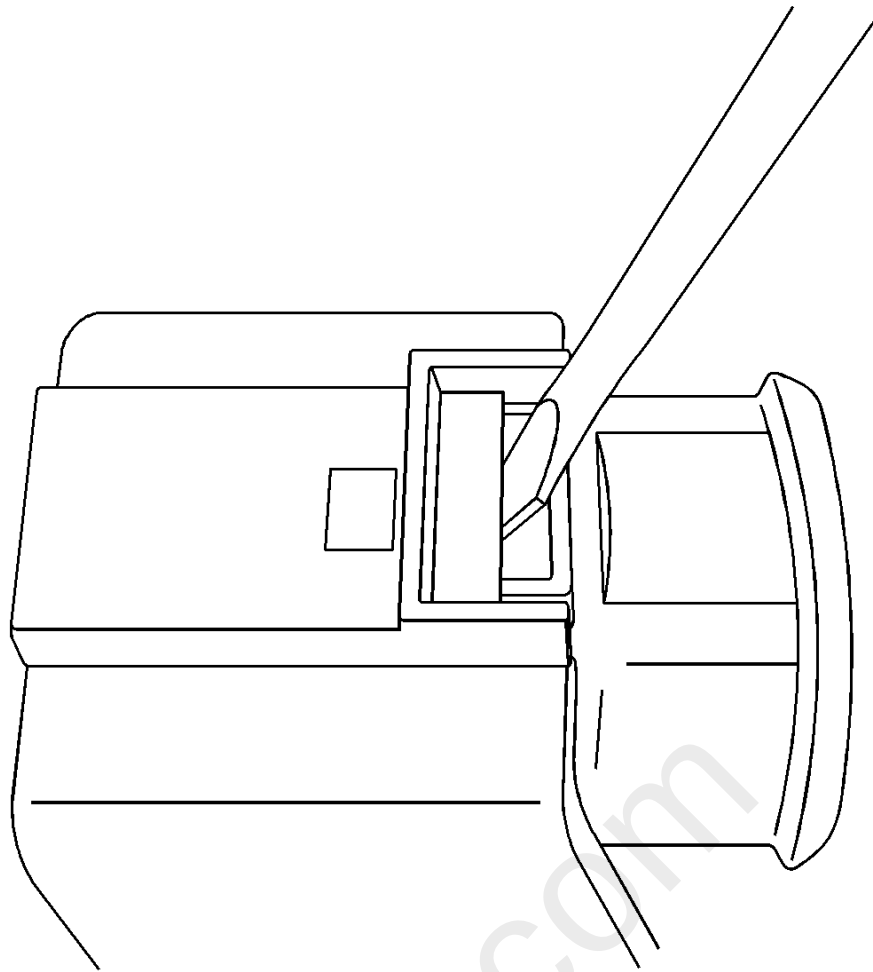


**Fig. 78: Releasing Locking Tab On Connector**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

1. Use a small flat-bladed tool to release the locking tab on the connector.

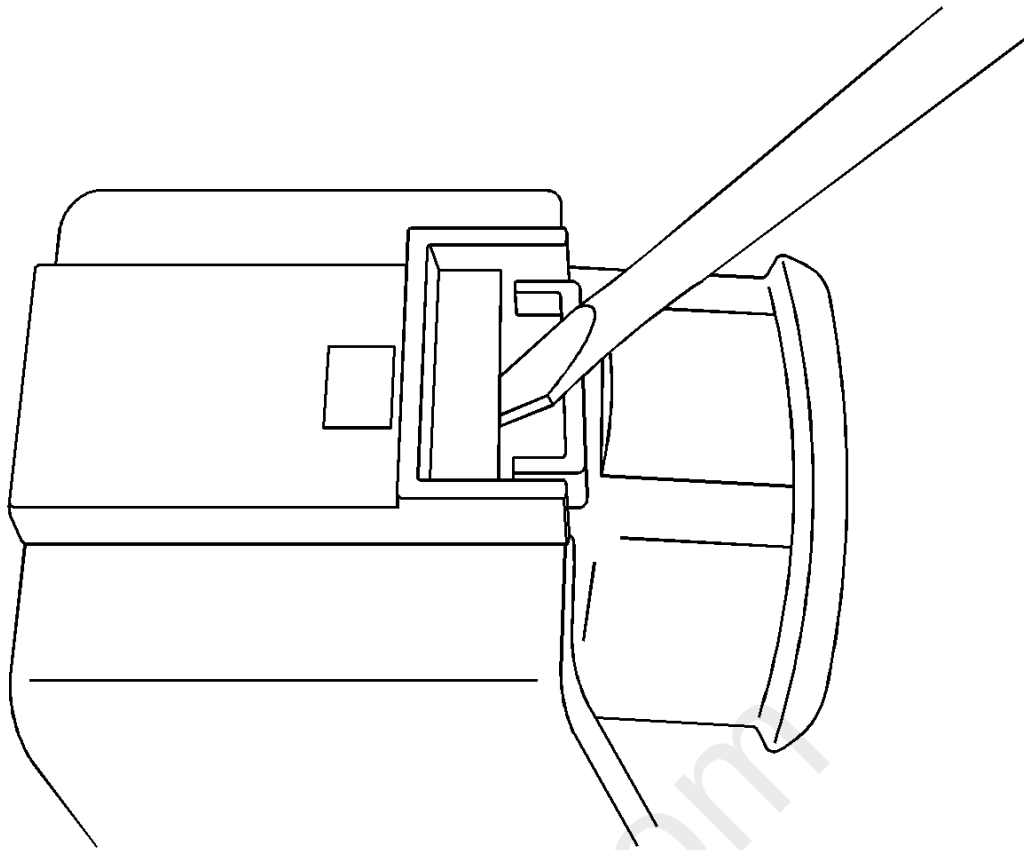


**Fig. 79: Releasing Connector**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

2. Push down the locking tab to release the connector. The small flat-bladed tool may need to be pushed down and angled back slightly to depress the locking tab. Pull on the connector body while releasing the locking tab to disconnect the connector.

## **FCI CONNECTORS (LEVER LOCK)**

### **Special Tools**

- **EL-38125-550** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **EL-38125-580** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **J-38125-556** Terminal Release Tool
- **J-38125-560** Terminal Release Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools** .

### **Terminal Removal Procedure**

Follow the steps below in order to remove terminals from the connector.

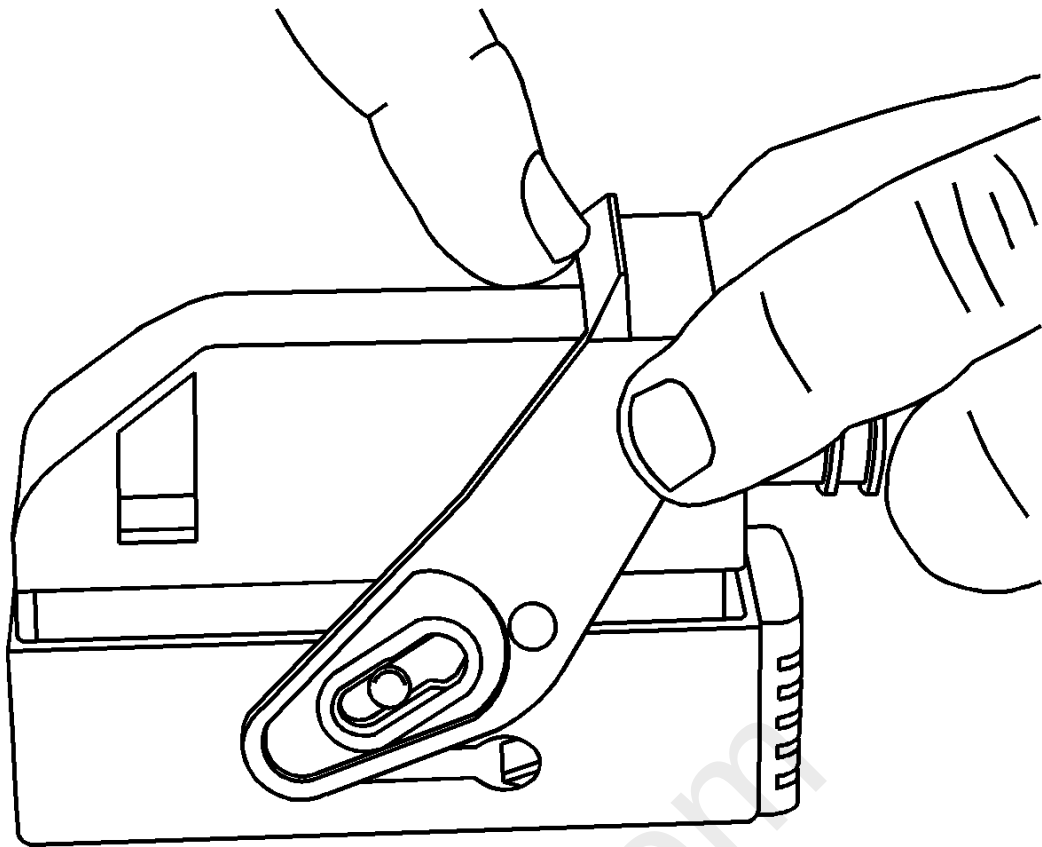


**Fig. 80: Pressing Down On Lever Lock Release Tab**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

1. Slide the lever lock forward while pressing down on the lever lock release tab.
2. The release tab is located on the top of the wiredress cover.



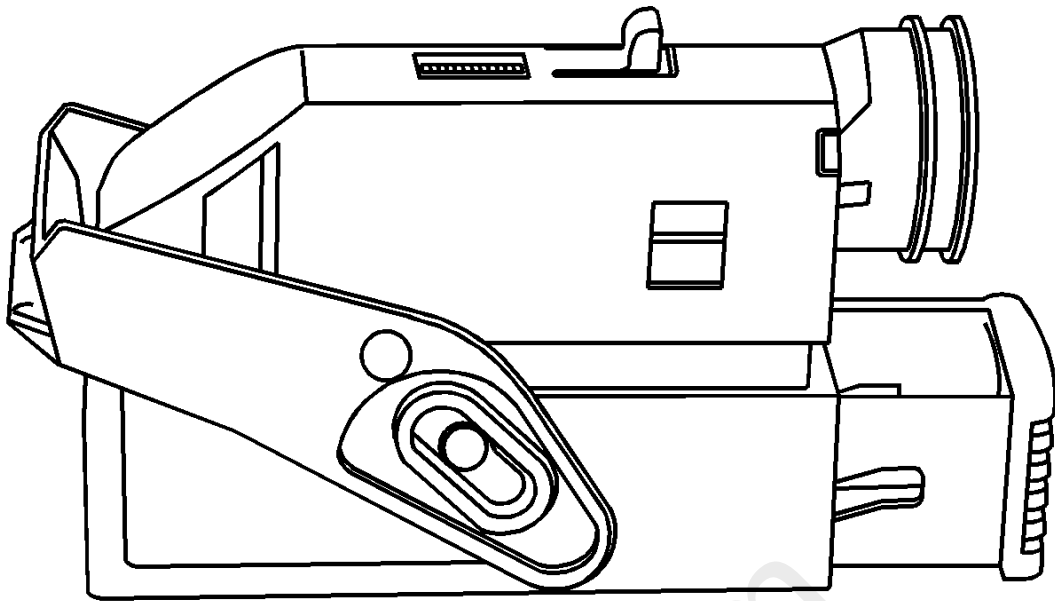


**Fig. 81: Connector In Released Position**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

3. View of connector in released position.
4. Disconnect the connector from the component.
5. Locate the dress cover locking tabs at the corners of the dress cover. Use a small flat-blade tool to release the locking tabs and remove the dress cover.

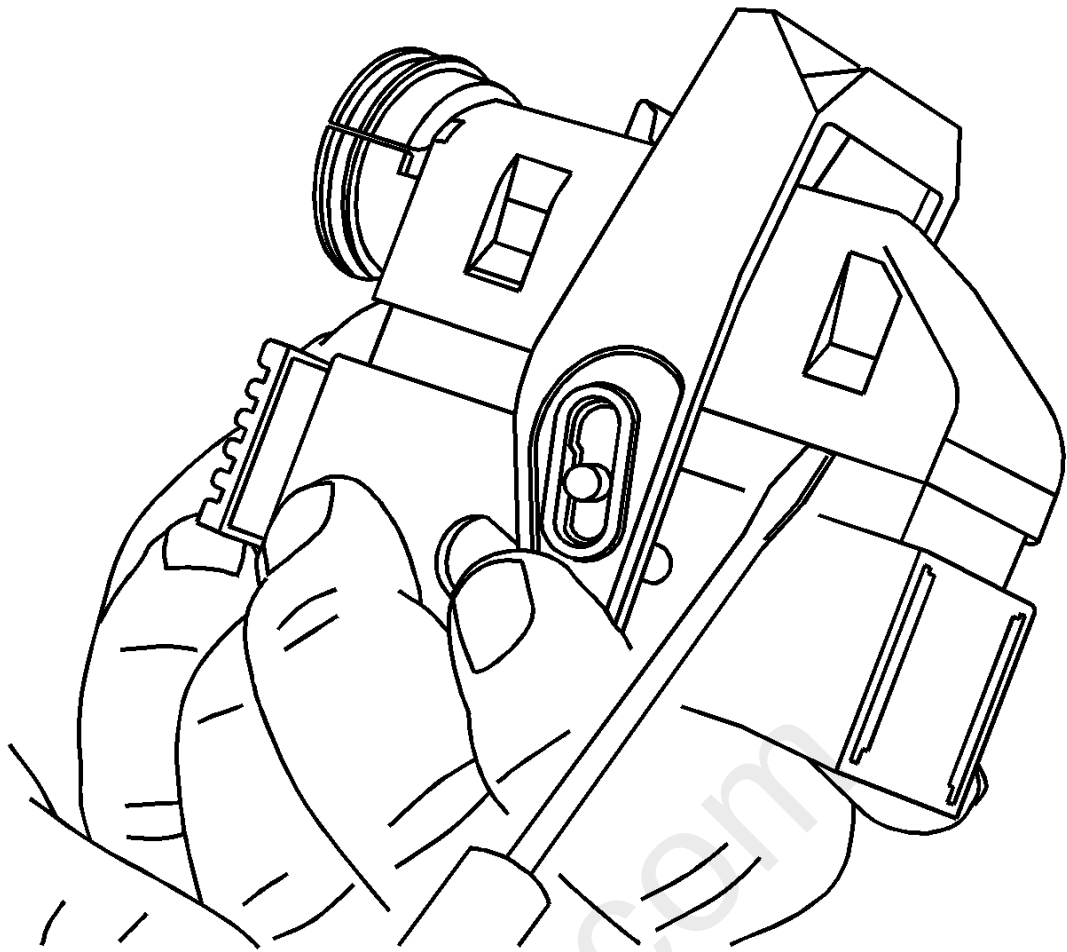


**Fig. 82: Sliding Terminal Position Assurance (TPA) Up One Notch**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

6. Use a small flat-blade tool to slide the terminal position assurance (TPA) up one notch on both ends of the connector. The TPA is located underneath the wire dress cover.

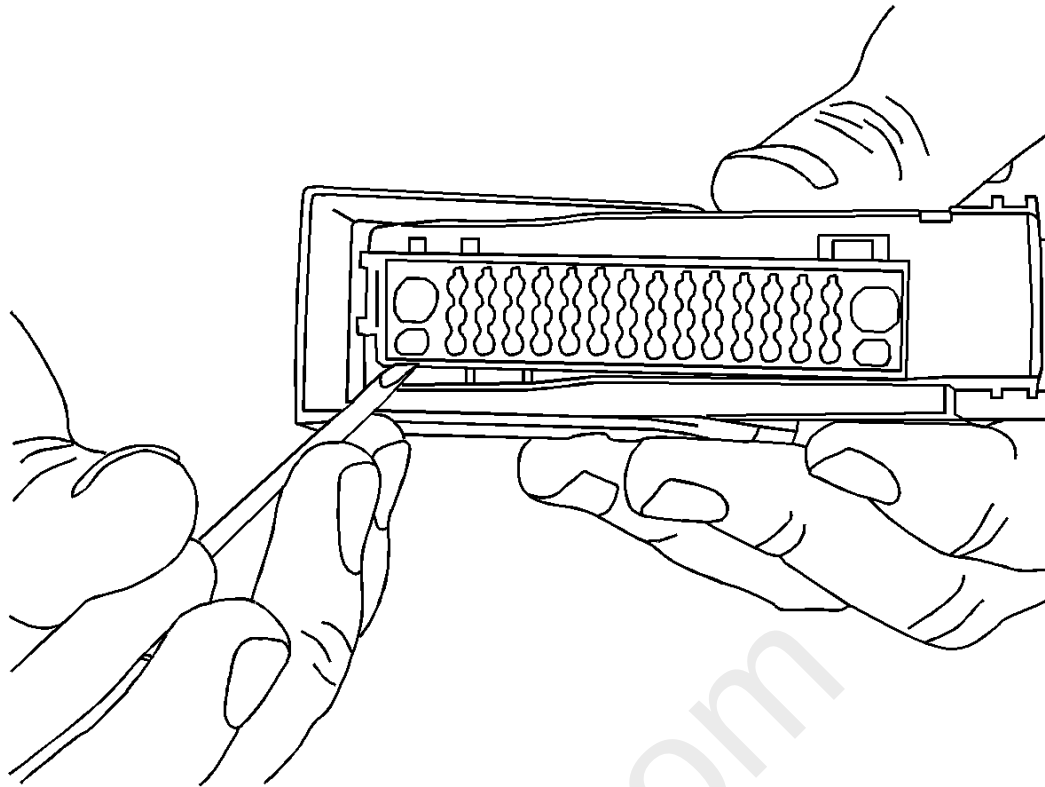


**Fig. 83: Releasing Terminals With Proper Tool**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

7. For the larger terminals insert the J-38125-556 tool to release the terminals by inserting the tool into the terminal release cavity. For the smaller terminals insert the J-38125-560 tool to release the terminals by inserting the tool into the terminal release cavity.

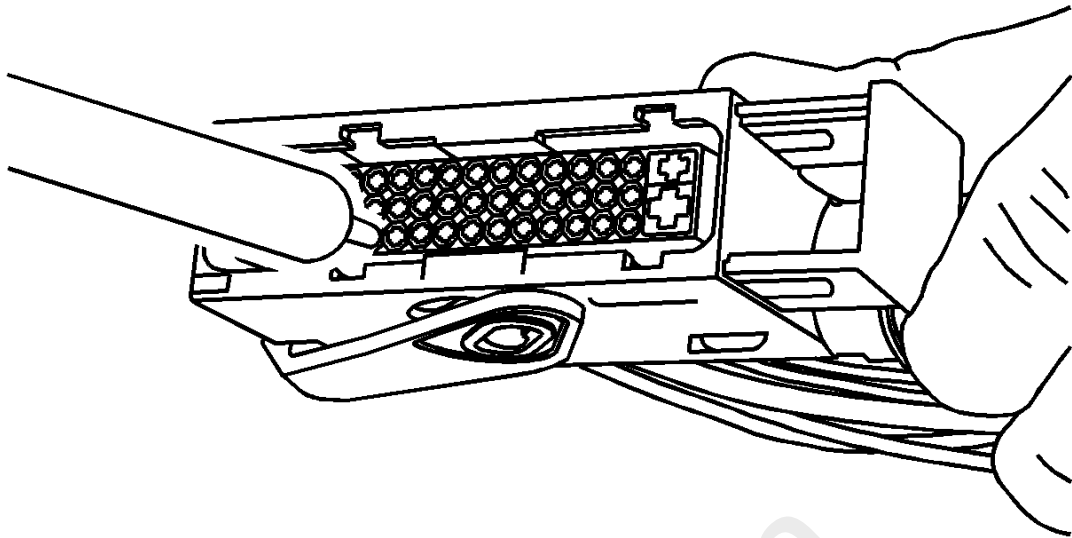


**Fig. 84: Holding Removal Tool In Place, Gently Pull Wire Out Of Back Of Connector**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

8. While holding the removal tool in place, gently pull the wire out of the back of the connector. Always remember never use force when pulling a terminal out of a connector.
9. Repair the terminal by following the [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminated Lead Repair\)](#)[Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminal Repair\)](#) procedure.
10. Insert the repaired terminal back into the cavity. Repeat the diagnostic procedure to verify the repair and reconnect the connector bodies.

## **FCI CONNECTORS (SIR)**

### **Removal Procedure**

**NOTE:** The orange or yellow connector position assurance (CPA) must be released first to disconnect or to connect the connector.

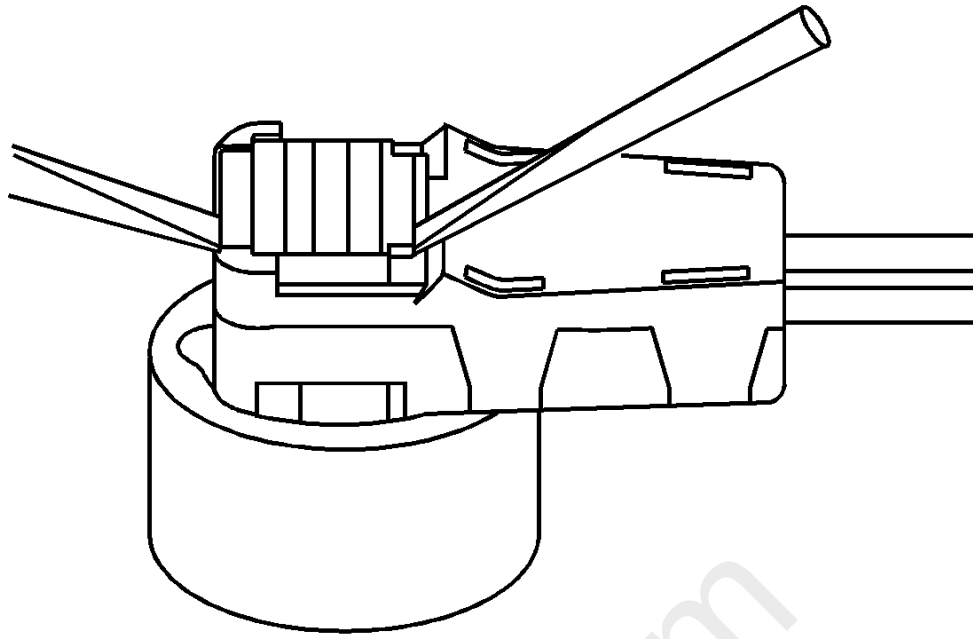


**Fig. 85: Lifting Orange CPA**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

1. Lift the orange or yellow CPA vertically (avoid lifting on an angle to the connector) approximately 4 mm to release the connector. Use a small flat-bladed tool to help release the CPA. The CPA may also be released manually without any tools.

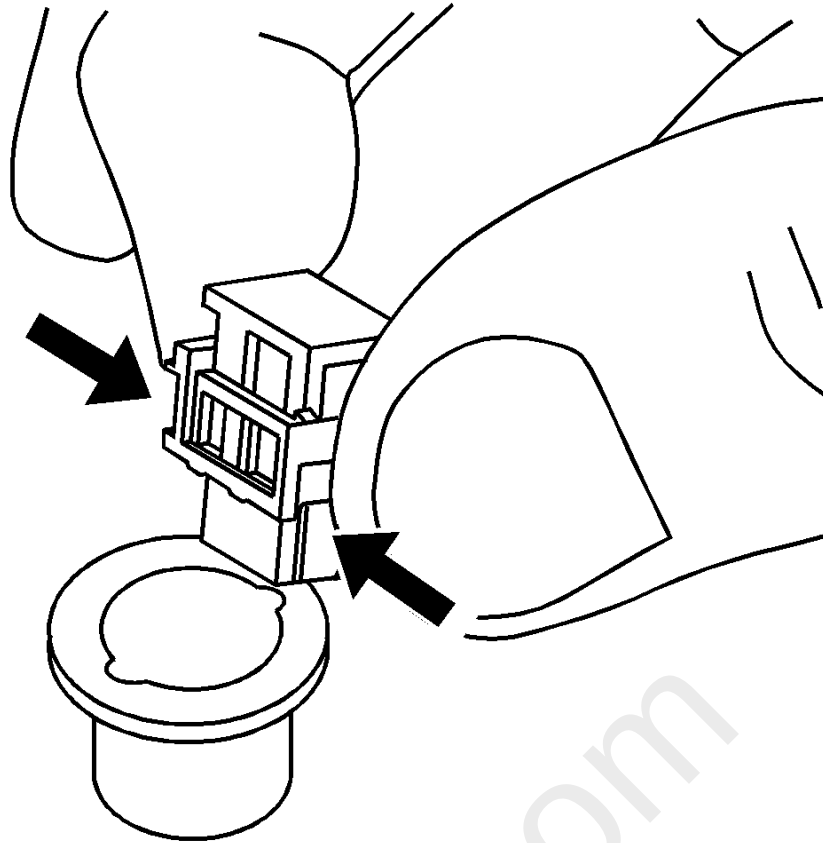


**Fig. 86: Grabbing Connector On Both Sides**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

2. Grab the connector on both sides and lift vertically to disconnect the connector.

#### **Installation Procedure**

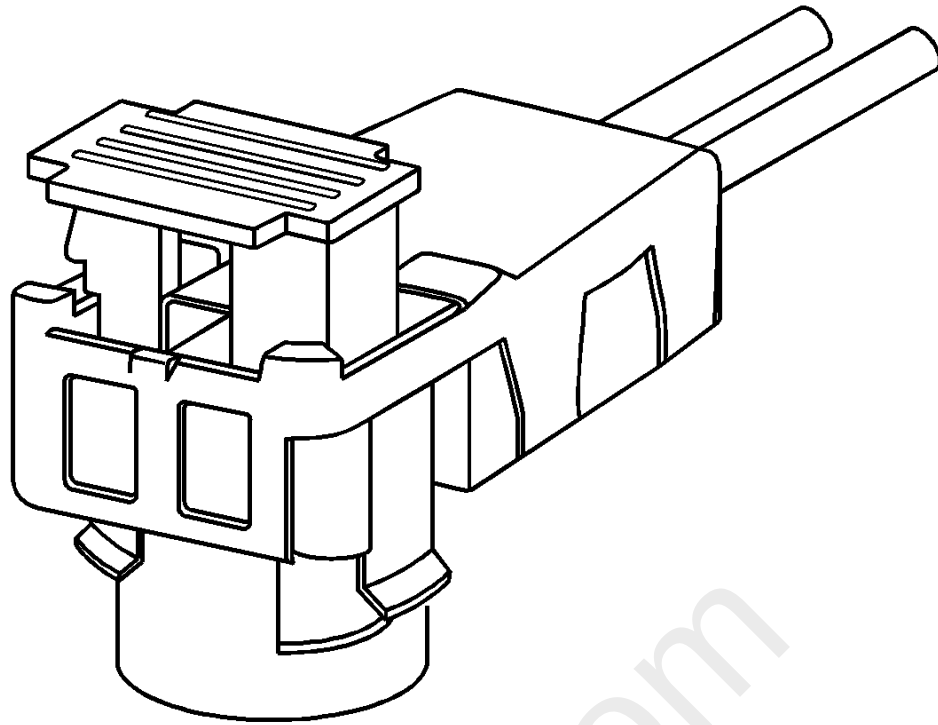


**Fig. 87: Lifting Orange CPA**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

1. The CPA should be approximately 4 mm above the yellow cover before installing the connector. If not, use a small flat-bladed tool to help release the CPA. The CPA may also be released manually without any tools.

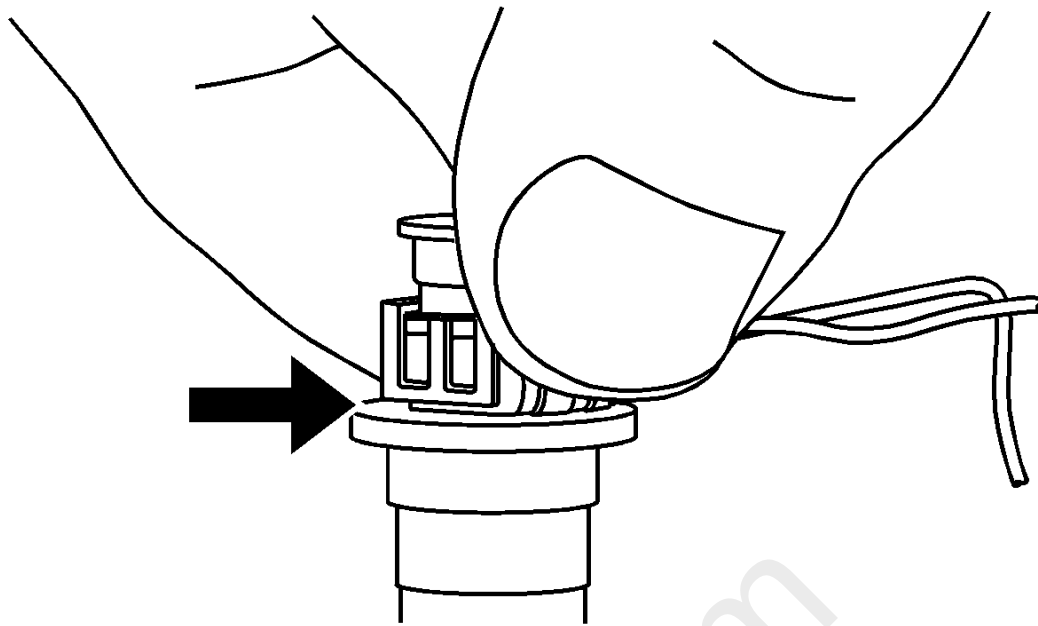


**Fig. 88: Seating Connector Sub-Assembly.**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

2. Line up the connector key tabs with the initiator key slots. Grab the connector on both sides and push down into the initiator connector sub assembly until fully seated.



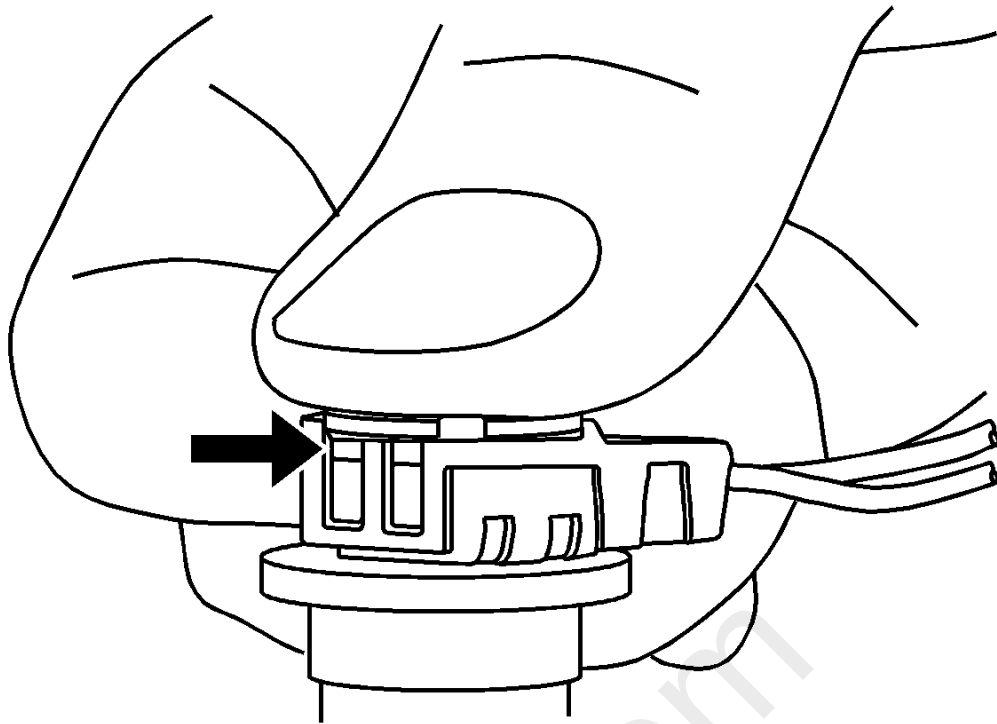


**Fig. 89: Pushing CPA Down**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

3. After the connector is fully seated, push the CPA down with your thumb until the CPA is touching the yellow cover on the connector.
4. After the CPA is seated, lightly pull on the connector, it should not pull off if the connector and CPA are properly engaged.

## **FEP CONNECTORS (STEERING GEAR)**

### **Removal Procedure**

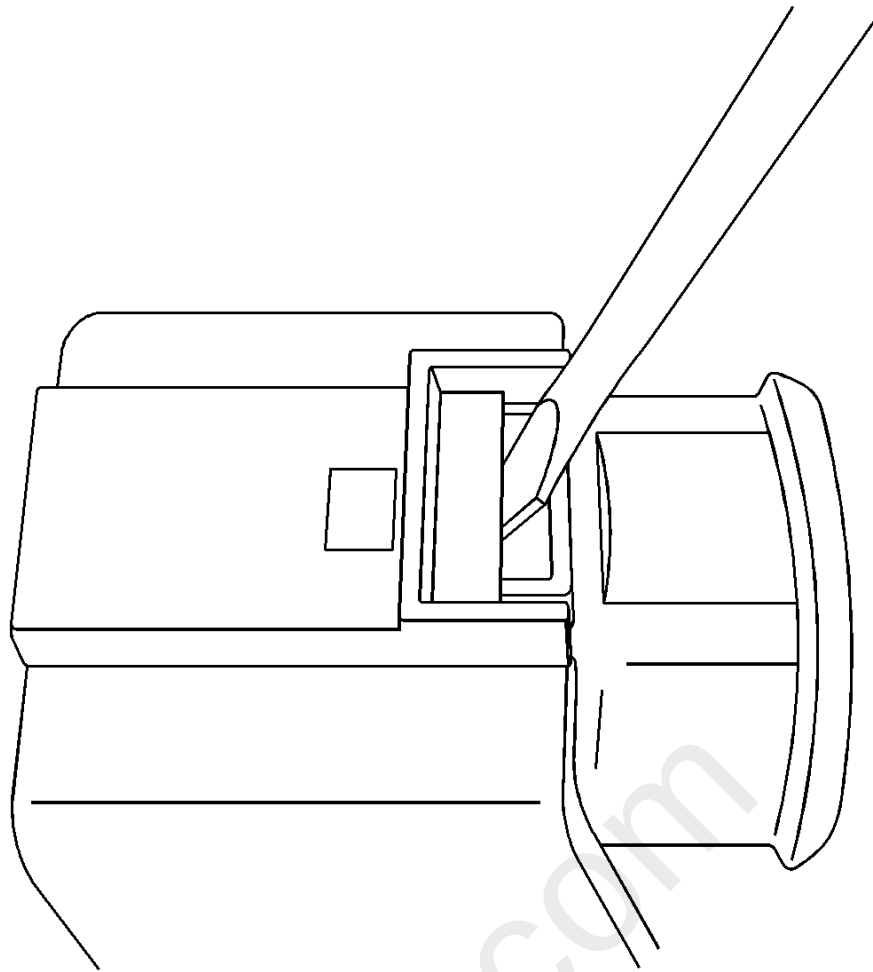


**Fig. 90: Releasing Locking Tab On Connector**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

1. Use a flat-bladed tool to release the locking tab on the connector.

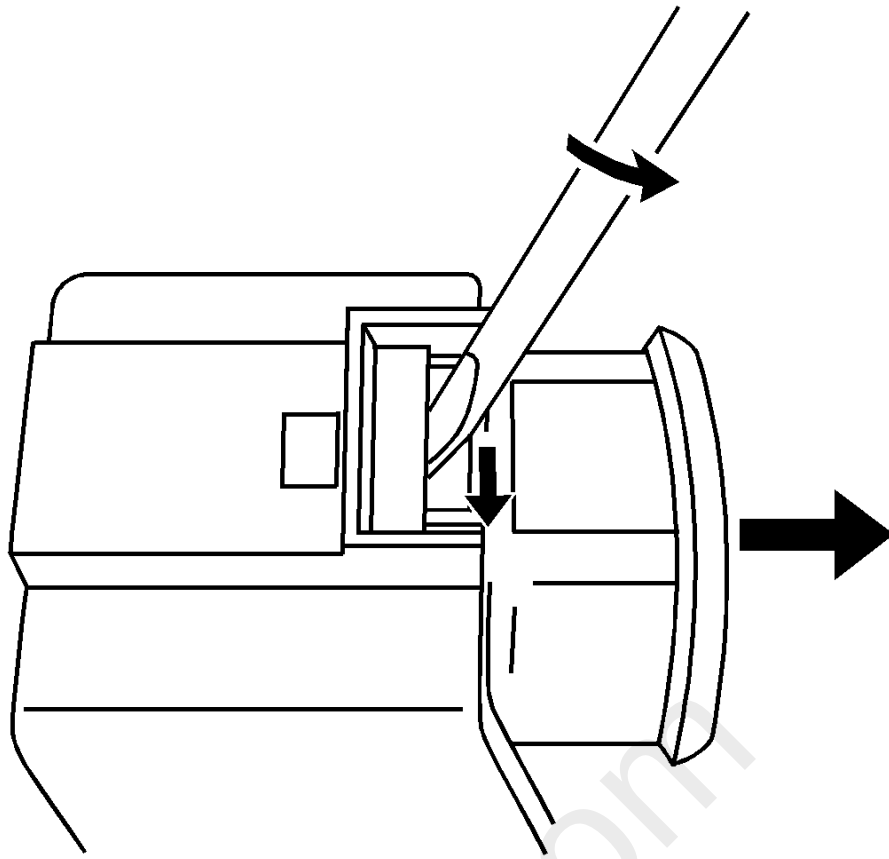


**Fig. 91: Twisting Flat-Bladed Tool To Push Top Of Locking Tab Inward**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

2. Option 1: Twist the flat-bladed tool to push the top of the locking tab inward while pulling the connector body out.

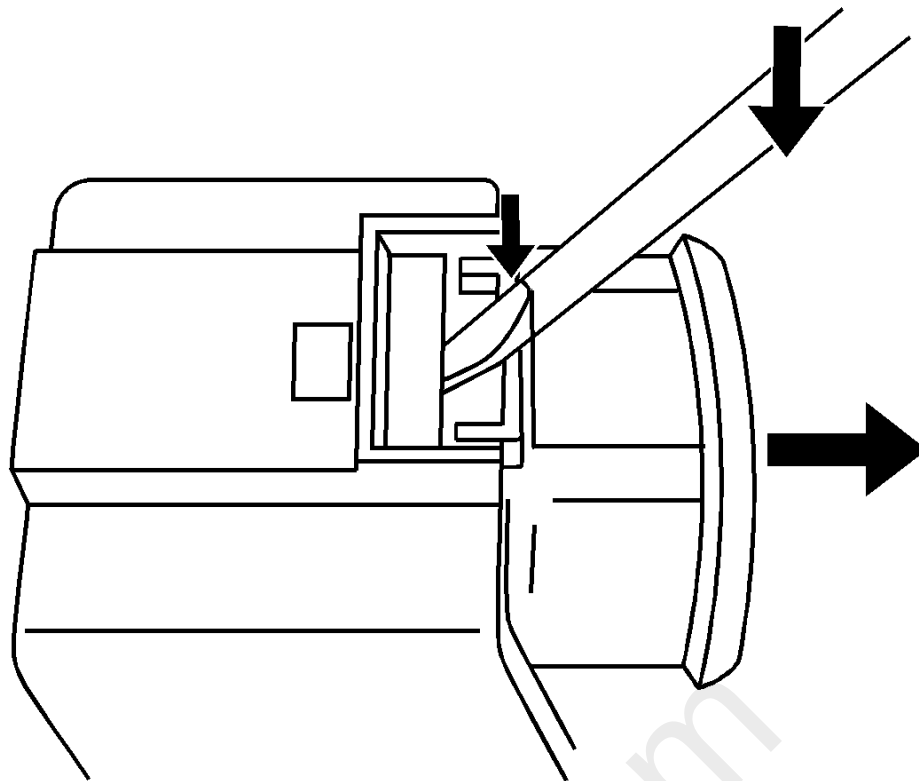


**Fig. 92: Using Flat-Bladed Tool To Depress Locking Tab**  
 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

3. Option 2: Pry using the flat-bladed tool to depress the locking tab while pulling the connector body out.

## **JST CONNECTORS**

### **Special Tools**

- **EL-38125-550** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **EL-38125-580** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **J-38125-553** Terminal Release Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#) .

### **Terminal Removal Procedure**

The JST connector family consists of seven unique connector housings differentiated by color and keying. This connector family is designed to use both 0.64 and 2.8 sized terminals.

### **JST BCM Connector**

| GM Service Part # | Color    |
|-------------------|----------|
| 88988806          | Gray     |
| 88988837          | Brown    |
| 88988838          | Lt Green |
| 88988839          | Natural  |
| 88988840          | Lt Blue  |
| 88988841          | Black    |
| 88988842          | Pink     |

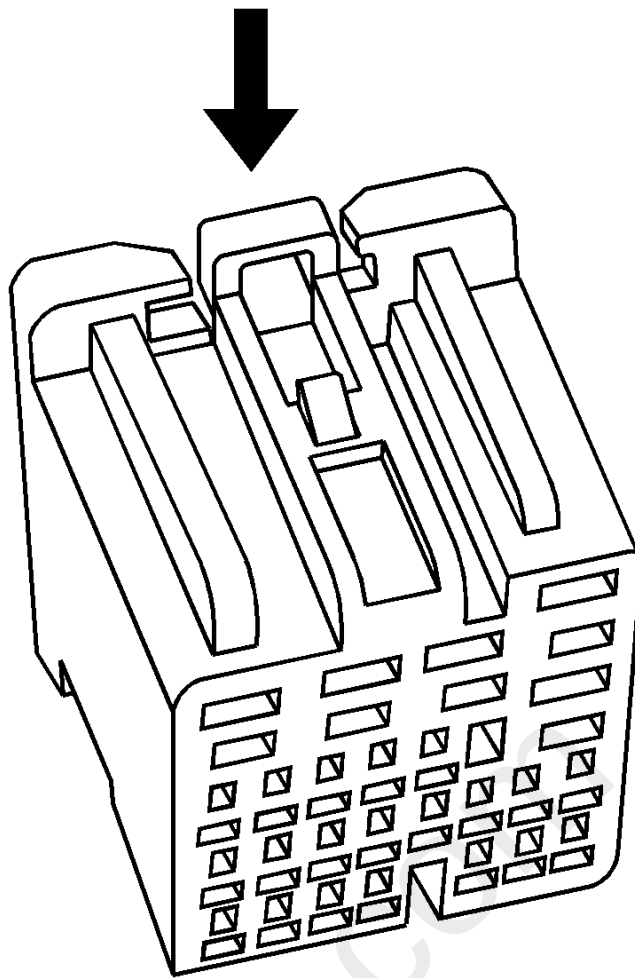


**Fig. 93: Locating Connector Lock**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

1. While depressing the lock, remove the connector from the component.

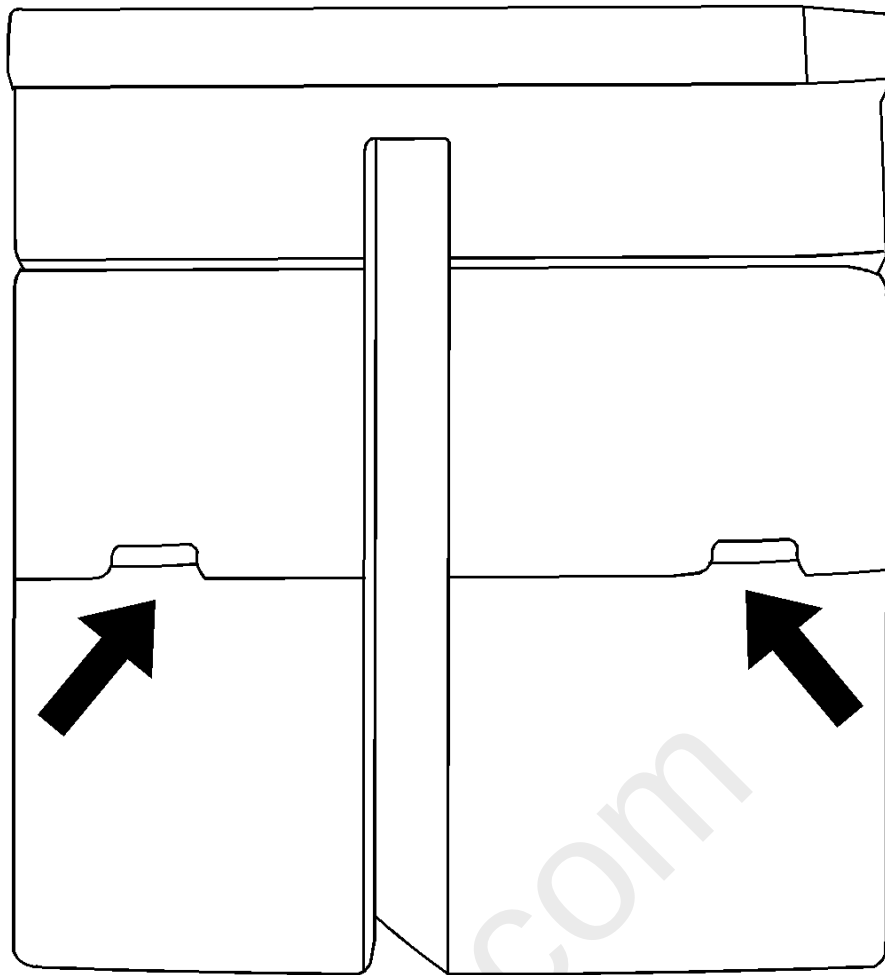


**Fig. 94: Terminal Position Assurance Indents**  
**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

2. Unlock the terminal position assurance (TPA):
  - Position connector as shown (above) and locate TPA staging cavities.

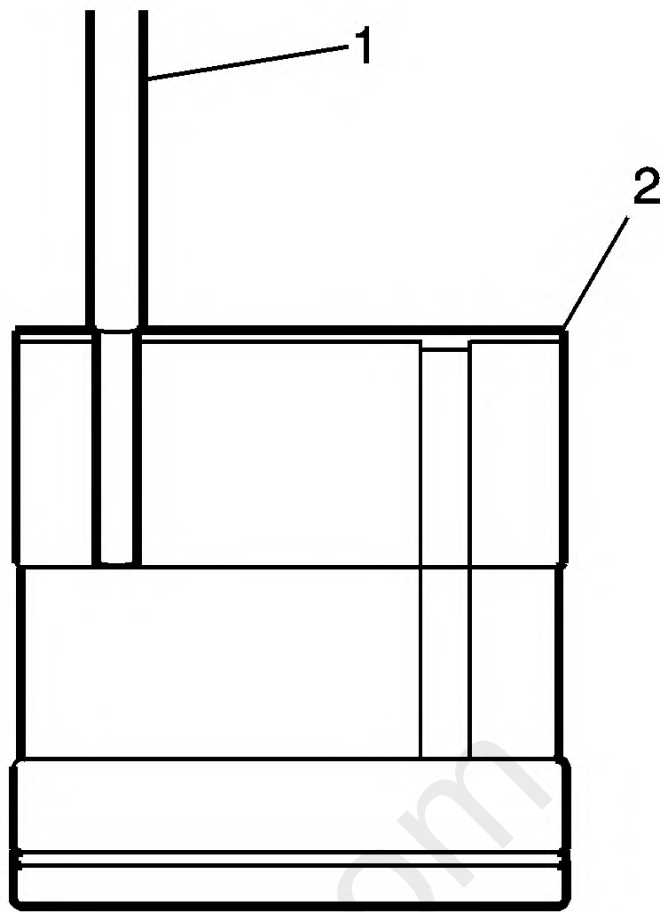


**Fig. 95: Terminal Release Tool**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

- Using connector terminal release tool J-38125-553 (1) lift the TPA into the staged position. Perform this step on both sides of the TPA.

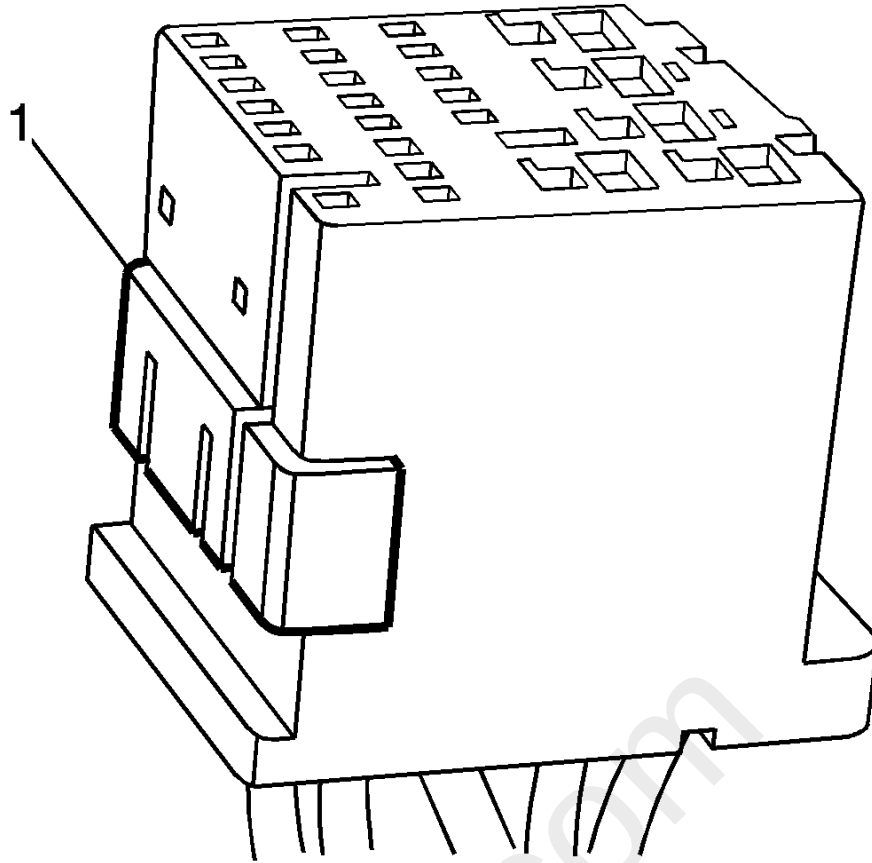


**Fig. 96: TPA In Staged Position**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

- You will feel the TPA click into place when fully extended into the staged position. The figure above shows the TPA (1) in the staged position.



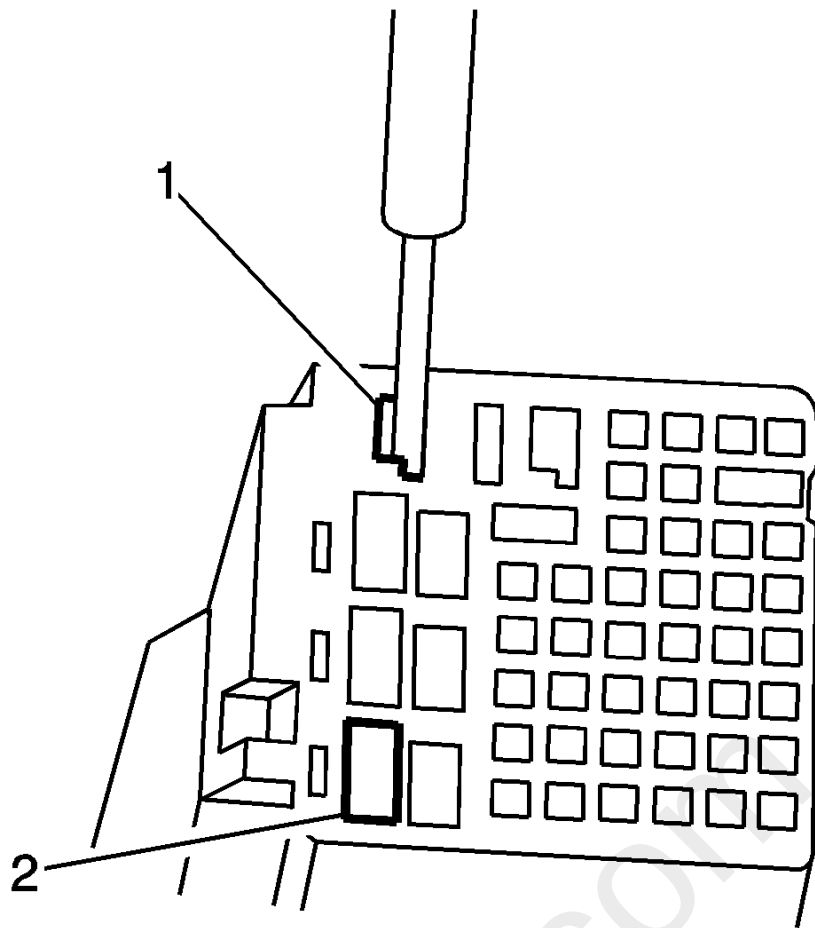


**Fig. 97: Connector Terminal Release Tool**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

3. Release the terminal from the connector:

- Position the connector as shown (above) and locate the terminal release entry canal (1) of the suspect terminal.
- Insert the connector terminal release tool J-38125-553 into the entry canal with the angled side of the tool facing the connector wall containing cavity 4 (2).

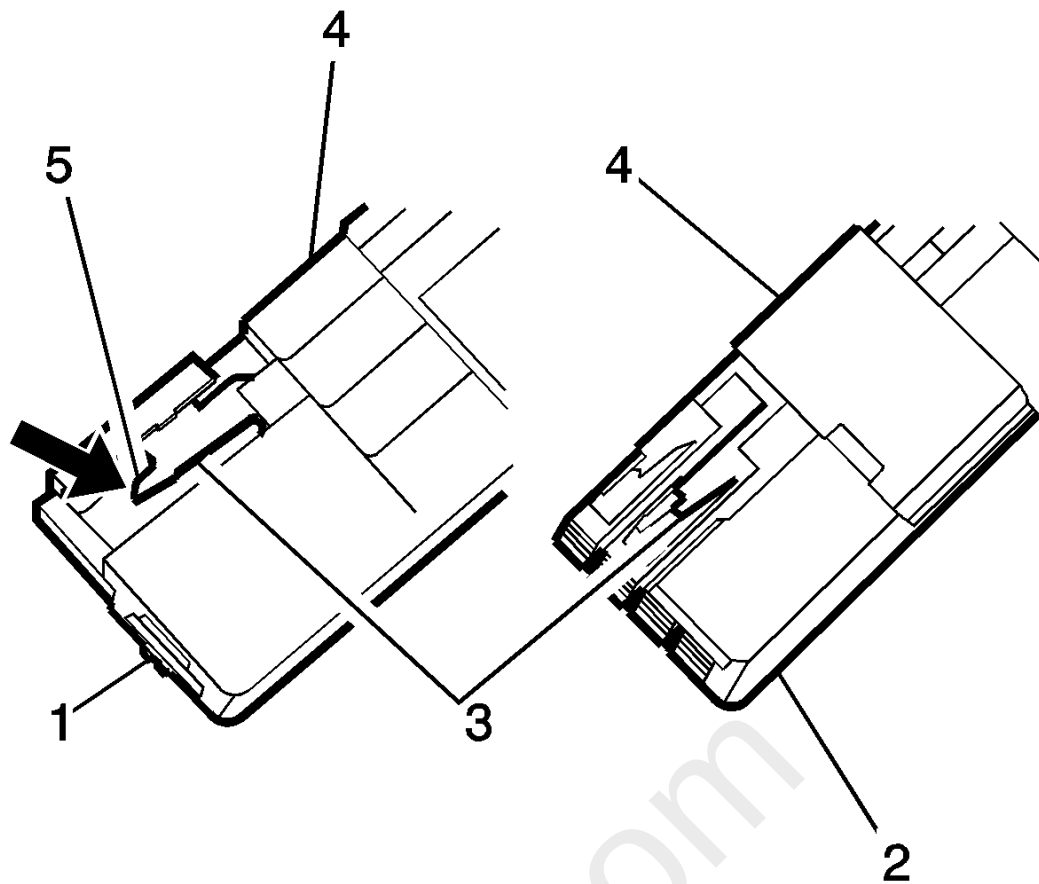


**Fig. 98: Identifying Connector Lance And TPA**  
 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

- The cavity on the left (1) is a 2.8 mm<sup>2</sup> cavity and the cavity on the right (2) is a 0.64 mm<sup>2</sup> cavity.
  - Place the tip of the connector terminal release tool onto the connector lance (3) and deflect the lance to the right (5) to release the lock. Hold this released position.
  - Holding the lance in the released position, slightly pull on the suspect terminal to remove it from the connector housing. The side TPA (4) is a secondary lock.
4. Repair the terminal by following the [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminated Lead Repair\)](#) procedure.
  5. Insert the repaired terminal back into the cavity. Repeat the diagnostic procedure to verify the repair and reconnect the connector bodies.

## **KOSTAL CONNECTORS (GLOW PLUG CONTROL MODULE)**

### **Special Tools**

- **EL-38125-550** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **EL-38125-580** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **J-38125-24** Terminal Release Tool
- **J-38125-560** Terminal Release Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#) .

### **Terminal Removal Procedure**

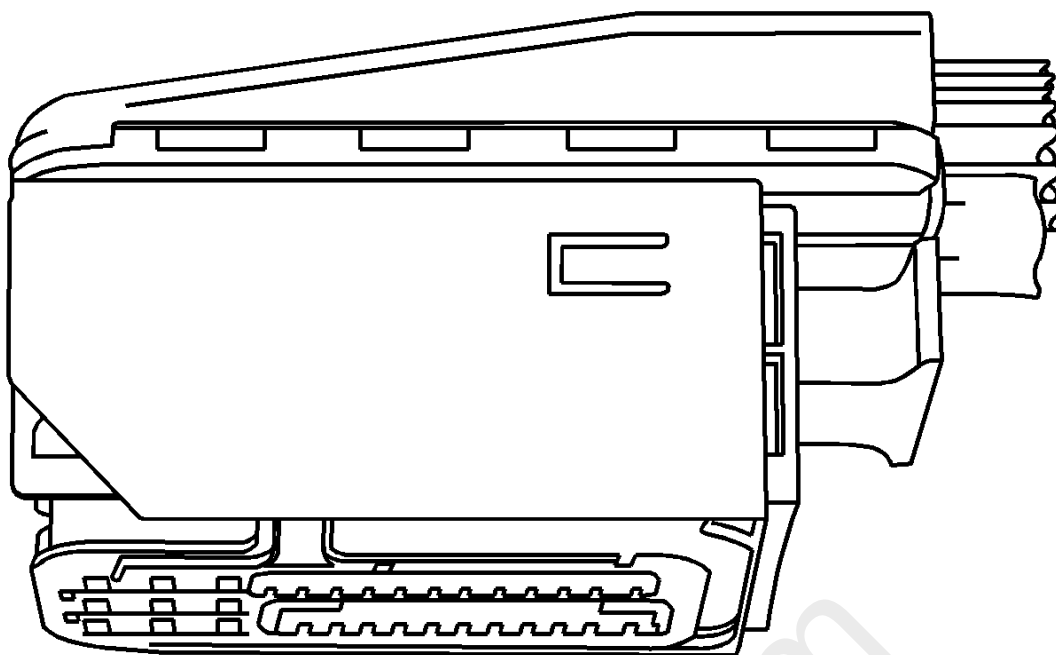


**Fig. 99: Typical Kostal Connector**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

View of typical connector.

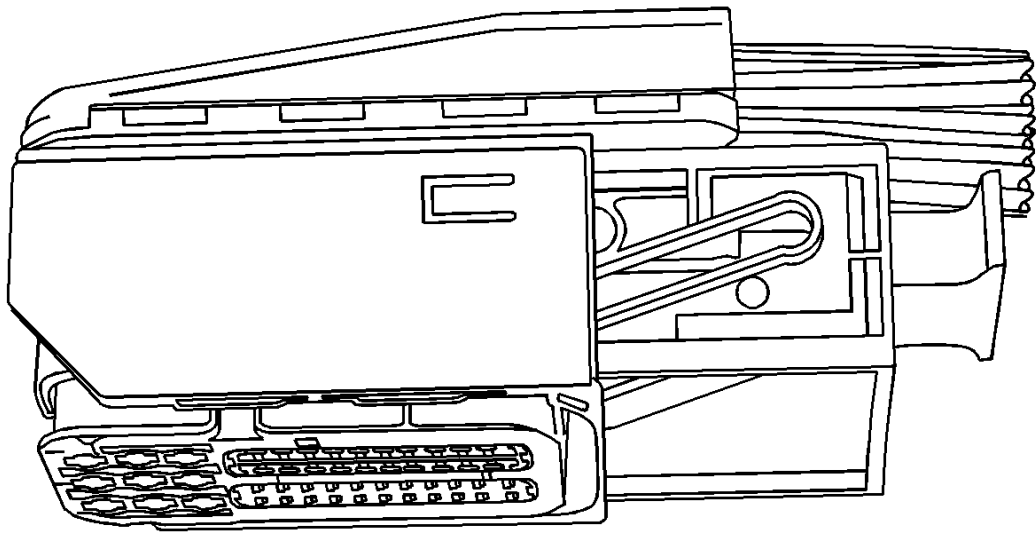


**Fig. 100: Connector In Released Position**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

View of connector in released position.

1. Locate the assist lever at the back of the connector. Move the assist lever to the rear position.
2. Disconnect the connector from the component.

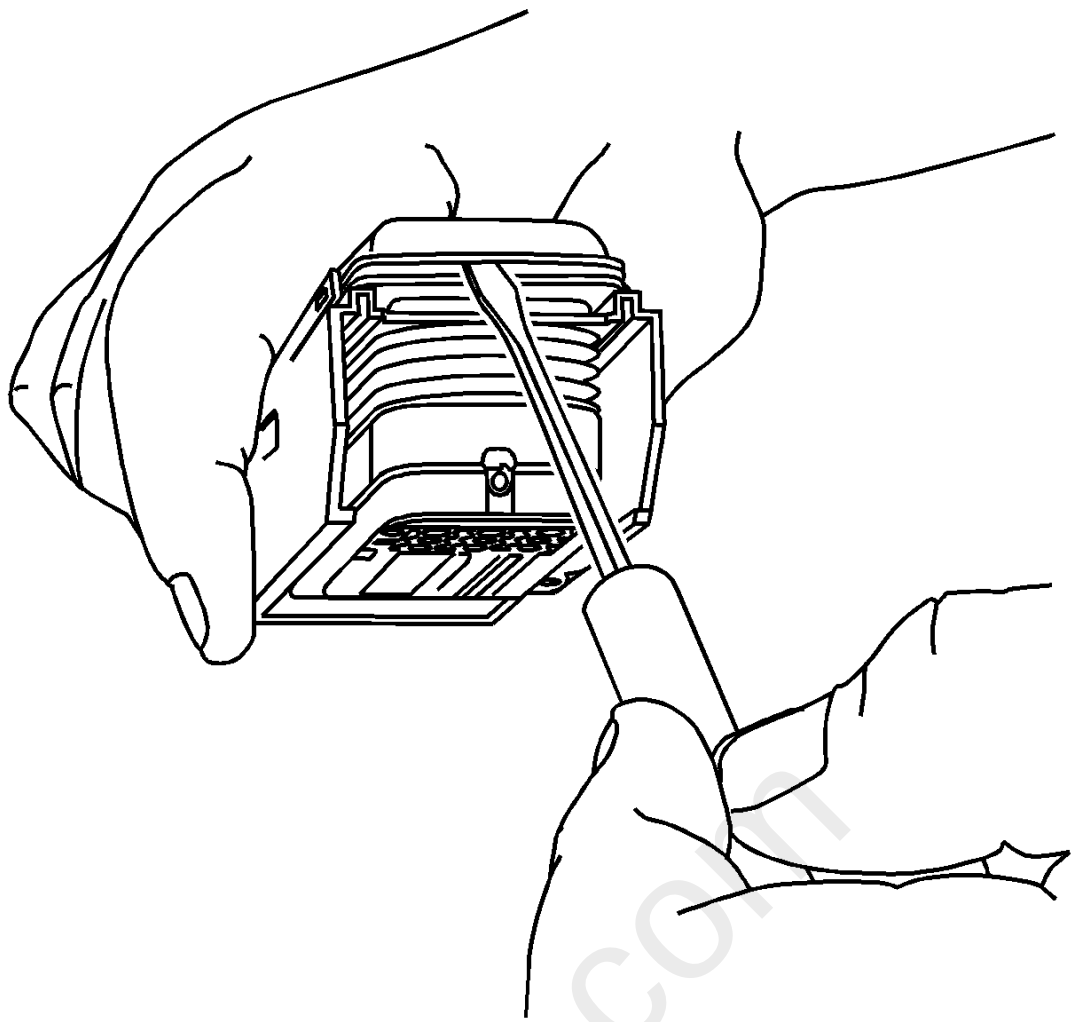


**Fig. 101: Using Small Flat-Blade Tool To Remove Dress Cover**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

3. Use a small flat-blade tool to remove the dress cover.

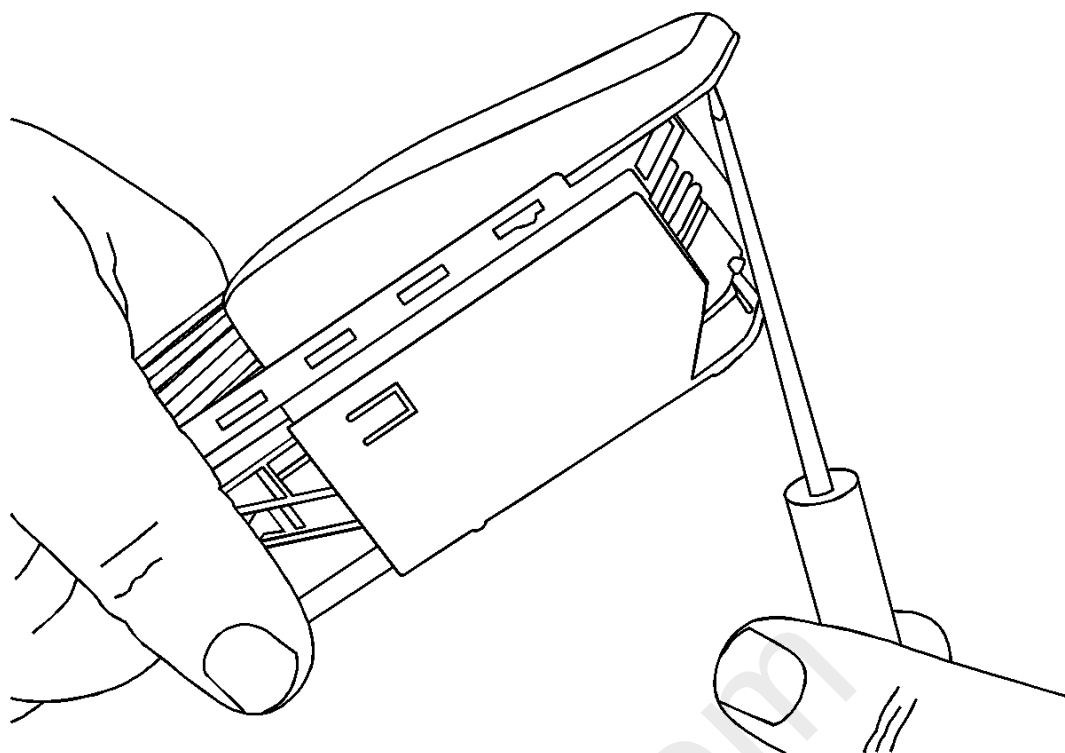


**Fig. 102: Slide Dress Cover Forward And Off Of Connector**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

4. Slide the dress cover forward and off of the connector.

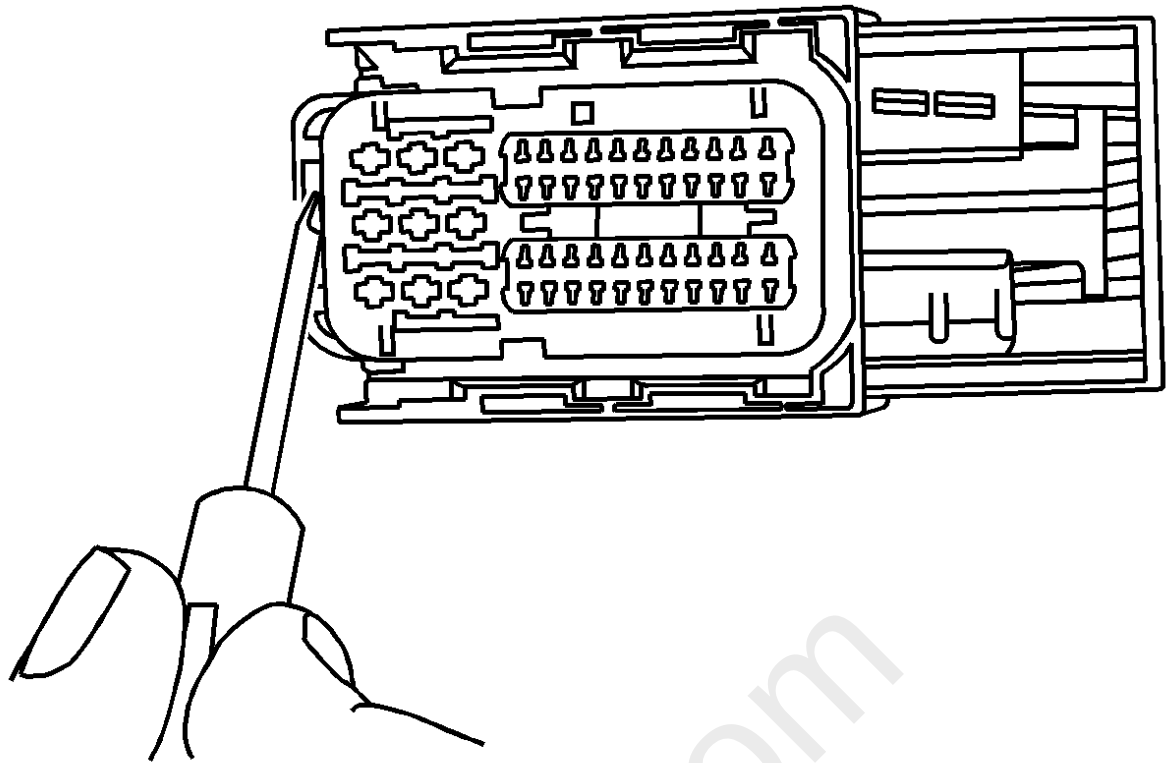


**Fig. 103: Moving Front TPA To Preset Position**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

5. The terminal positive assurance (TPA) is located in the front and rear of the connector.

**NOTE:** The front TPA cannot be removed from the connector. Only move it to the preset position.

6. Use a small flat-blade tool to move the front TPA to the preset position, outboard approximately 0.125 in. (3 mm).

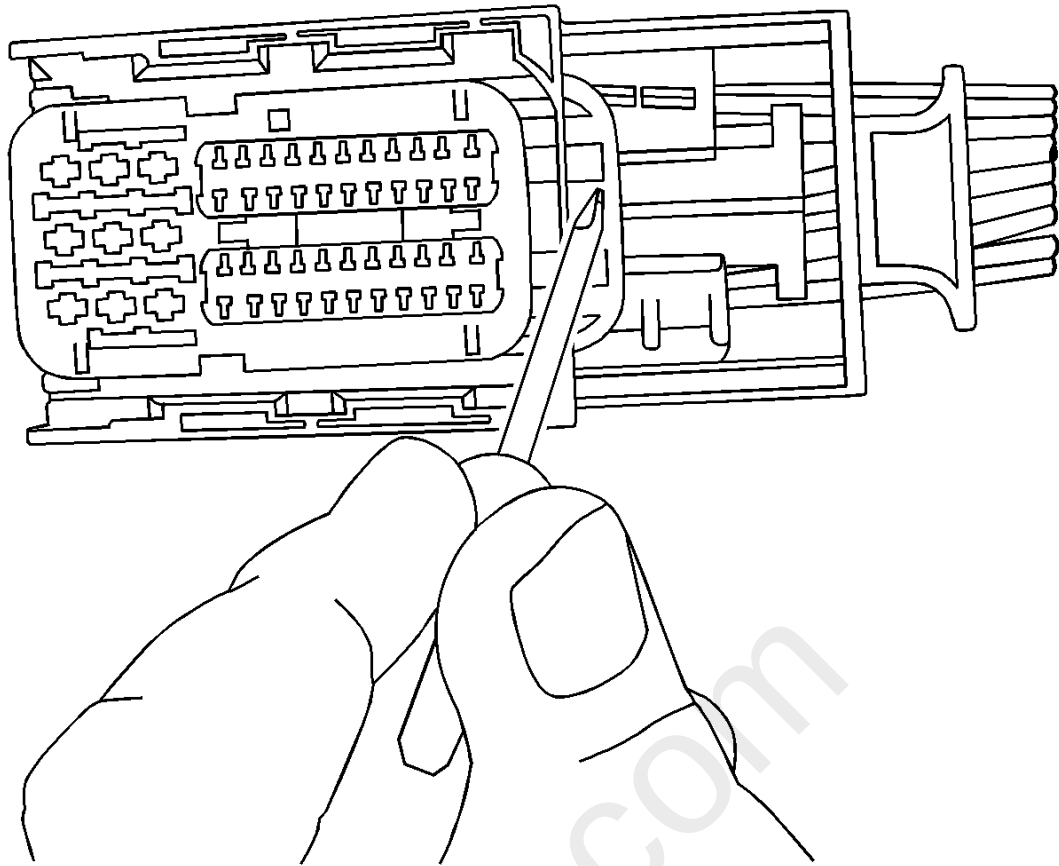


**Fig. 104: Using Small Flat-Blade Tool To Remove Rear TPA**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

7. Use a small flat-blade tool to completely remove the rear TPA from the connector.



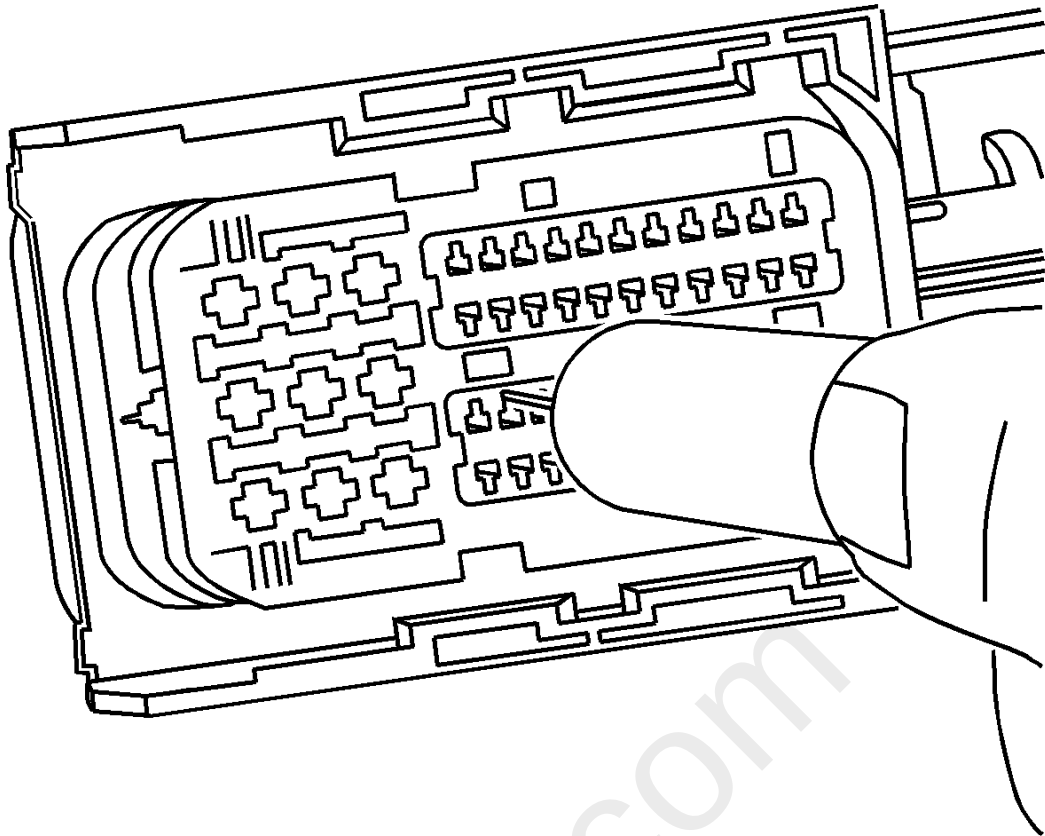


**Fig. 105: Using Special Tool To Release Terminals**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

8. Use the J-38125-24 or the J-38125-560 tool to release the terminals by inserting the tool into the terminal release cavity.
9. While holding the removal tool in place, gently pull the wire out of the back of the connector. Always remember never use force when pulling a terminal out of a connector.
10. Repair the terminal by following the [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminated Lead Repair\)](#)[Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminal Repair\)](#) procedure.

## **KOSTAL CONNECTORS (TRANSMISSION)**

### **Special Tools**

- **EL-38125-550** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **EL-38125-580** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **J-38125-28** Terminal Release Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#) .

### **Terminal Removal Procedure**

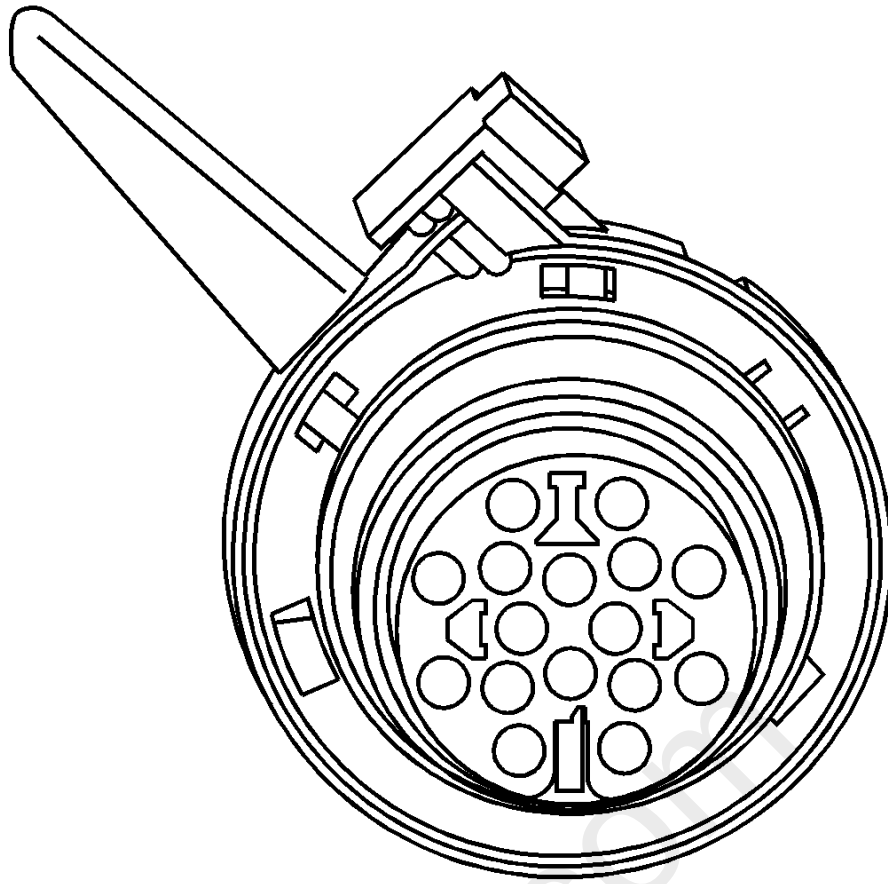


**Fig. 106: Connector And Lock**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

1. While depressing the lock, twist and remove the connector from the component.

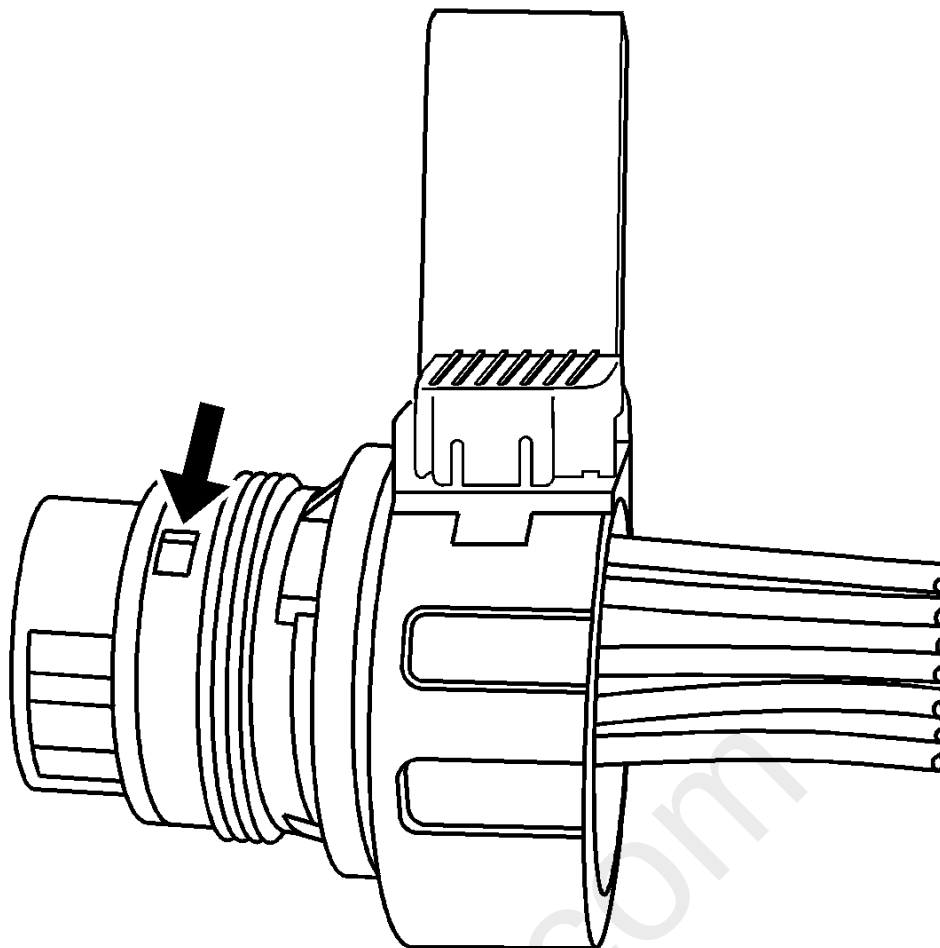


**Fig. 107: Locating Terminal Position Assurance (TPA)**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

2. Locate the terminal position assurance (TPA).

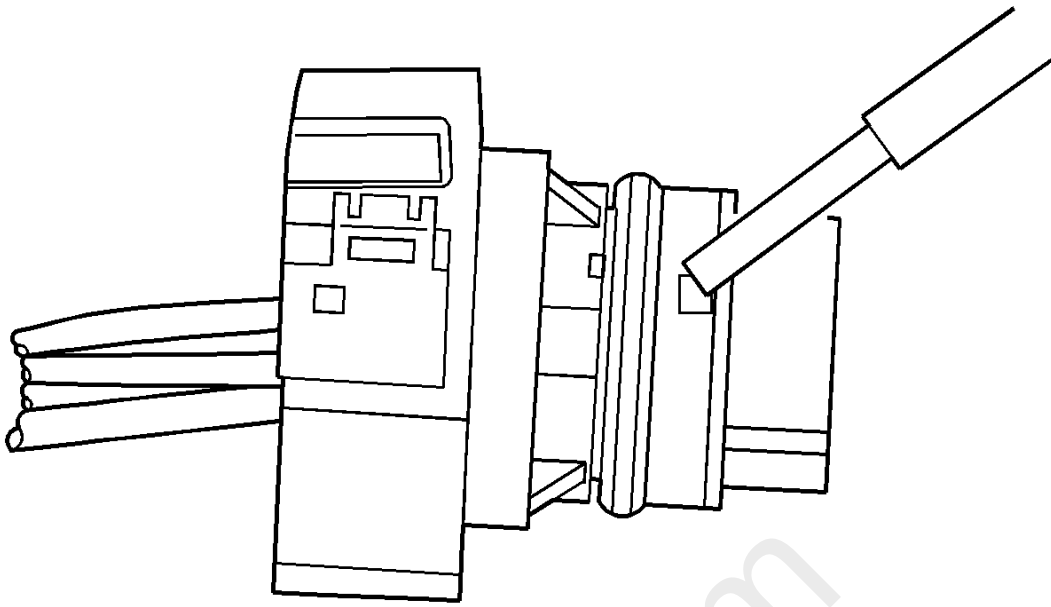


**Fig. 108: Pushing TPA**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

**NOTE:** The TPA cannot be removed from the connector while there are terminals present in the connector body.

3. Use a small flat-blade tool to push the TPA until it bottoms out.

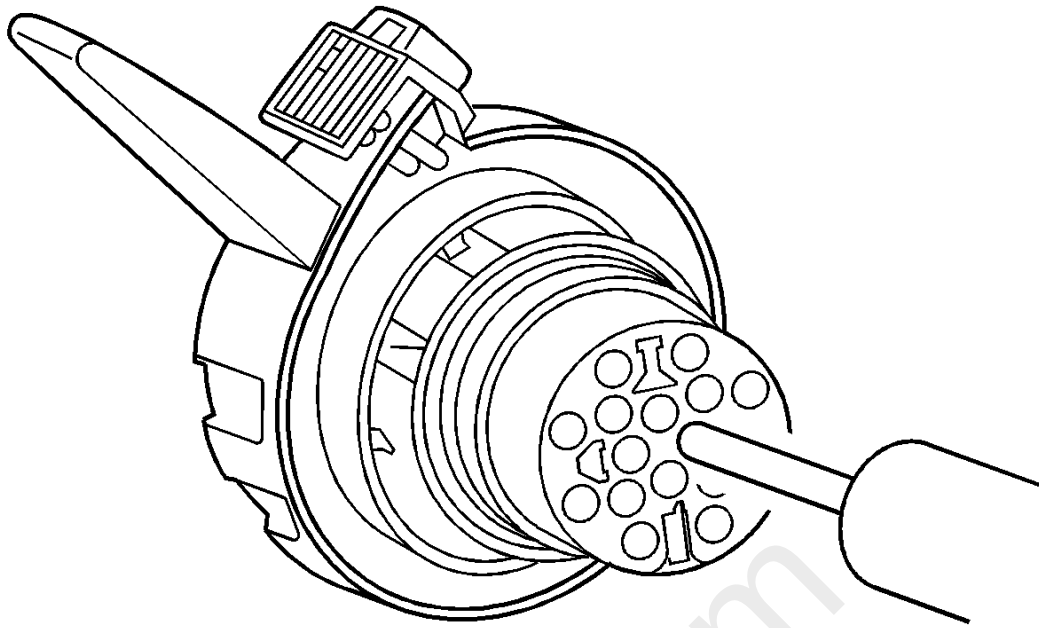


**Fig. 109: Using Special Tool To Release Terminals**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

4. Use the J-38125-28 tool to release the terminals by inserting the tool into the terminal cavity as shown in the graphic.
5. While holding the removal tool in place, gently pull the wire out of the back of the connector. Always remember never use force when pulling a terminal out of a connector.
6. Repair the terminal by following the [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminated Lead Repair\)](#) procedure.

#### **Terminal Insertion Procedure**

After the terminal is replaced, perform the following procedure in order to insert the terminal.

1. Slide the new terminal into the correct cavity at the back of the connector.
2. Push the terminal into the connector until it locks into place. The new terminal should be even with the other terminals. Ensure that the terminal is locked in place by gently pulling on the wire.

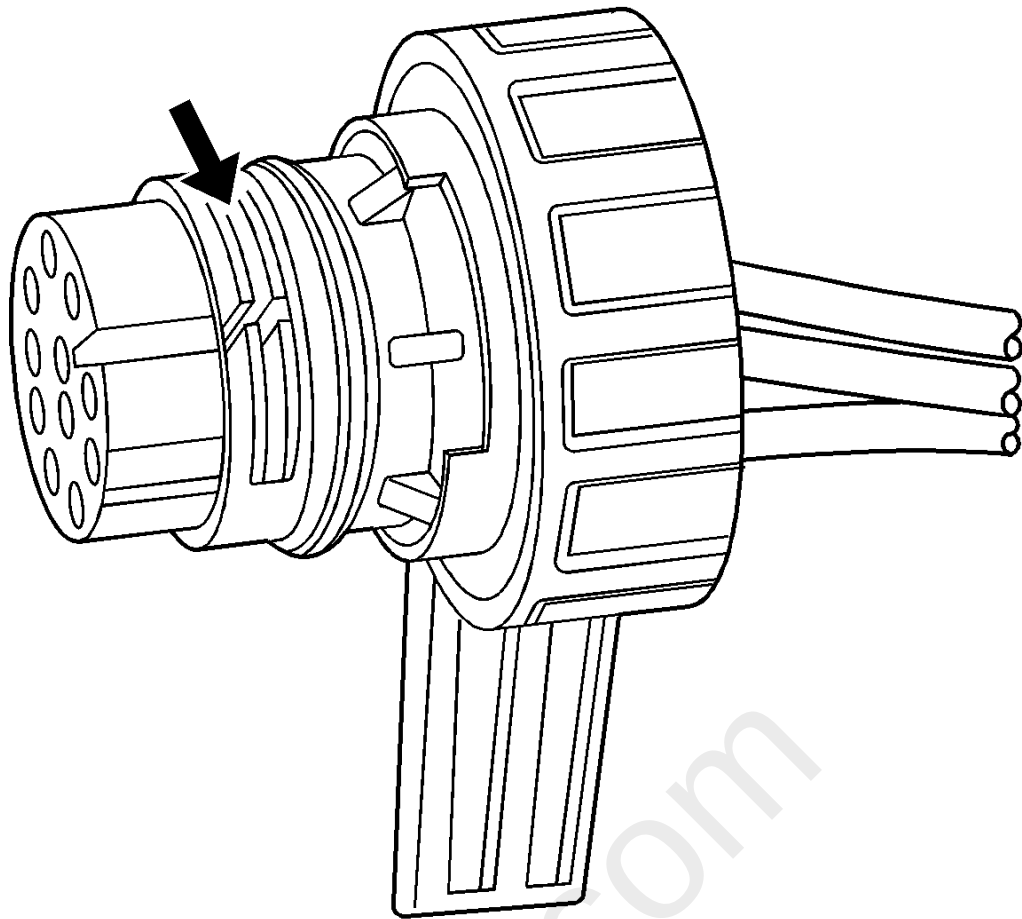


**Fig. 110: Locating Terminal Position Assurance (TPA).**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

3. Locate the TPA.

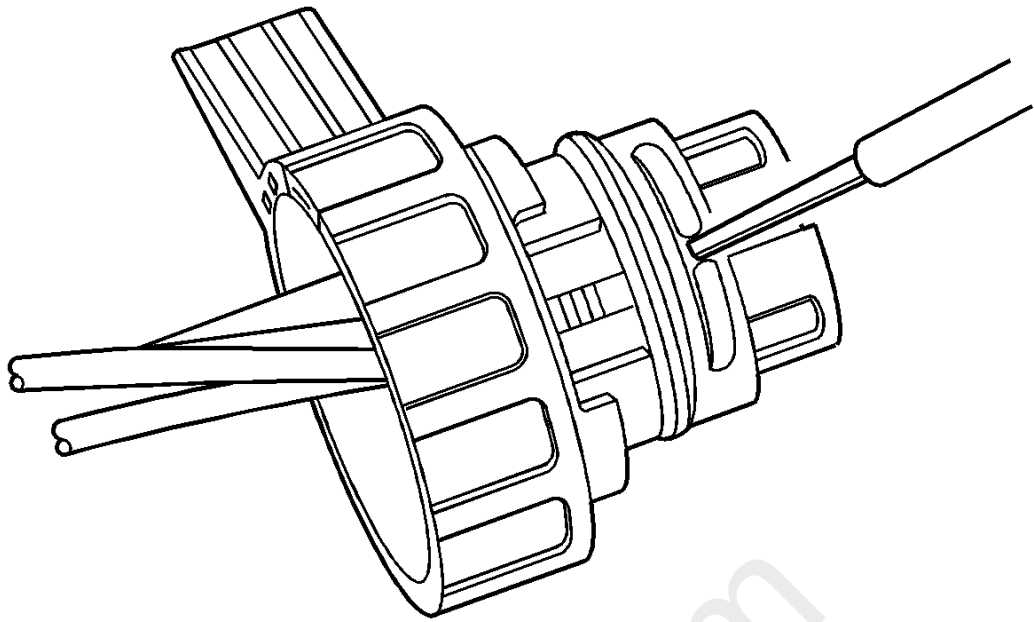


**Fig. 111: Pushing TPA**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

4. Use a small flat-blade tool to push the TPA until it bottoms out.

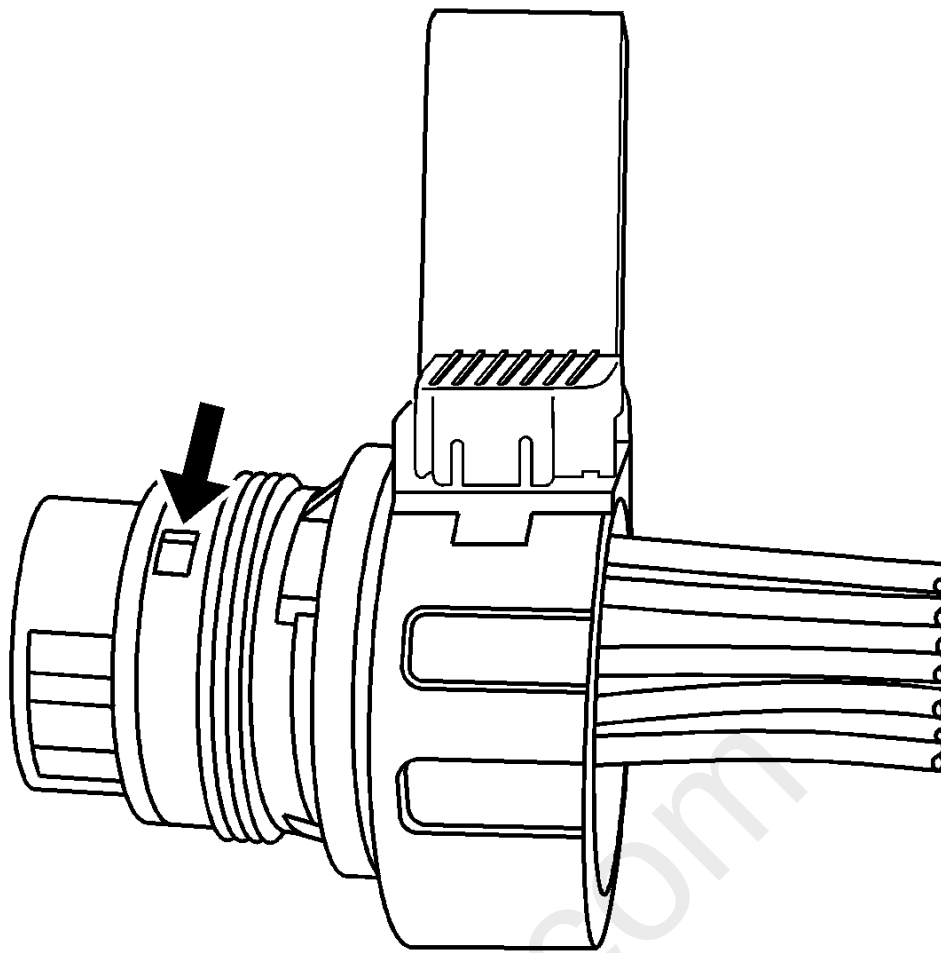


**Fig. 112: Fully Seated Terminal Position Assurance (TPA).**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

5. Ensure the TPA is fully seated. The TPA should be centered and flush with the connector body when viewed.

### **MOLEX CONNECTORS (LEVER LOCK)**

#### **Special Tools**

- **EL-38125-550** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **EL-38125-580** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **J-38125-213** Terminal Release Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [\*\*Special Tools\*\*](#) .

#### **Terminal Removal Procedure**

1. Locate the connector position assurance (CPA) on the top of the wire dress cover. Slide the CPA forward.



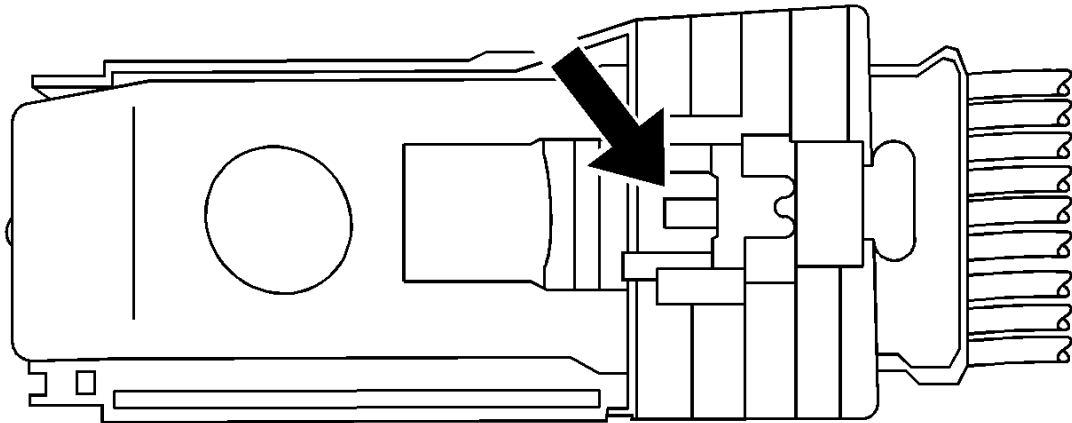


**Fig. 113: Identifying Lever Lock Release Tab**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

2. Slide the lever lock forward while pressing down on the lever lock release tab.

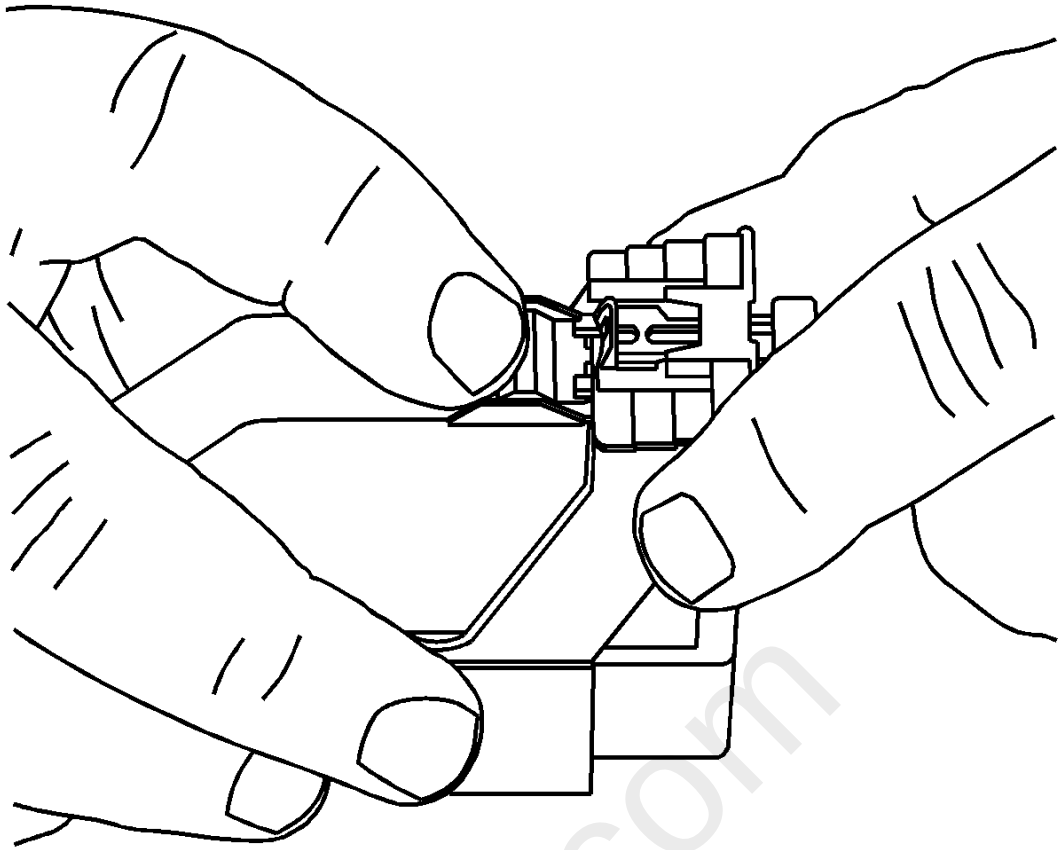


**Fig. 114: Pressing Lever Lock Release Tab**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

3. The lever should be in the full forward position.

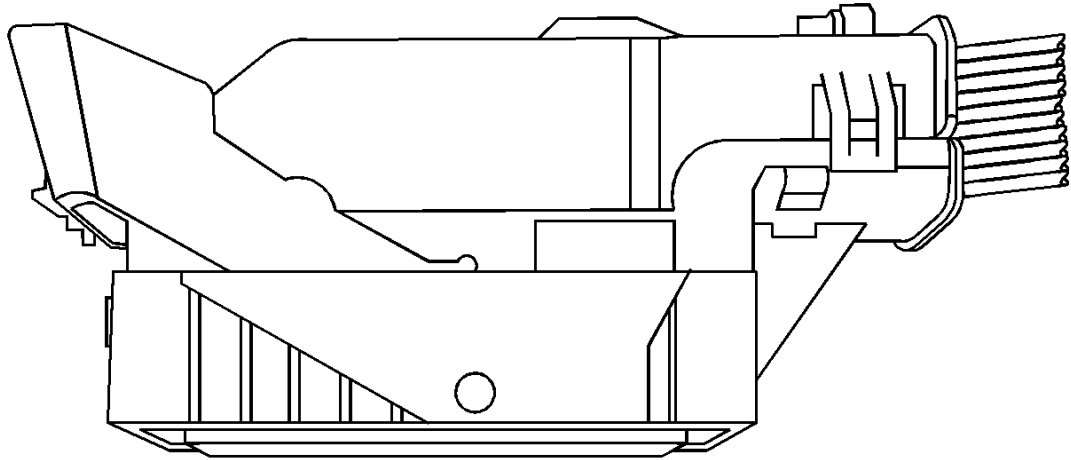


**Fig. 115: Connector Released From Component**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

4. Disconnect the connector from the component.

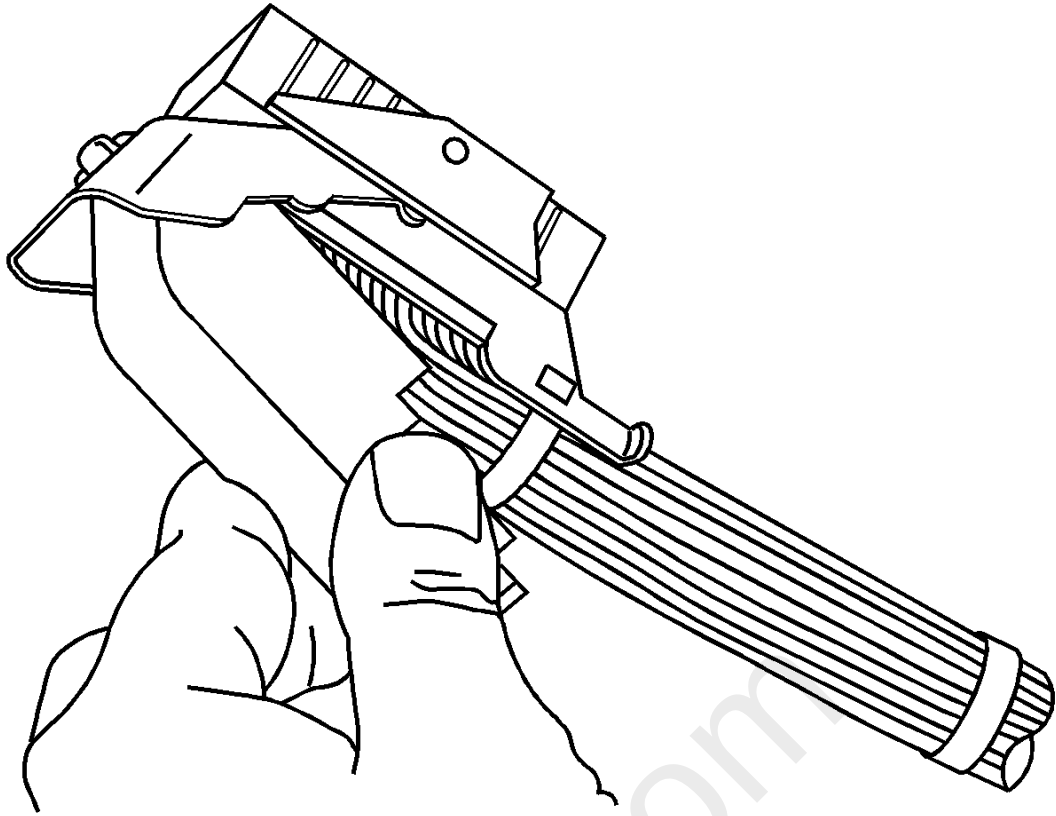


**Fig. 116: Removing Dress Cover**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

5. Remove the dress cover by using a flat bladed tool to release the dress cover locking tabs and lift up on the dress cover.
6. Cut the tie wrap that holds the wires to the connector body.

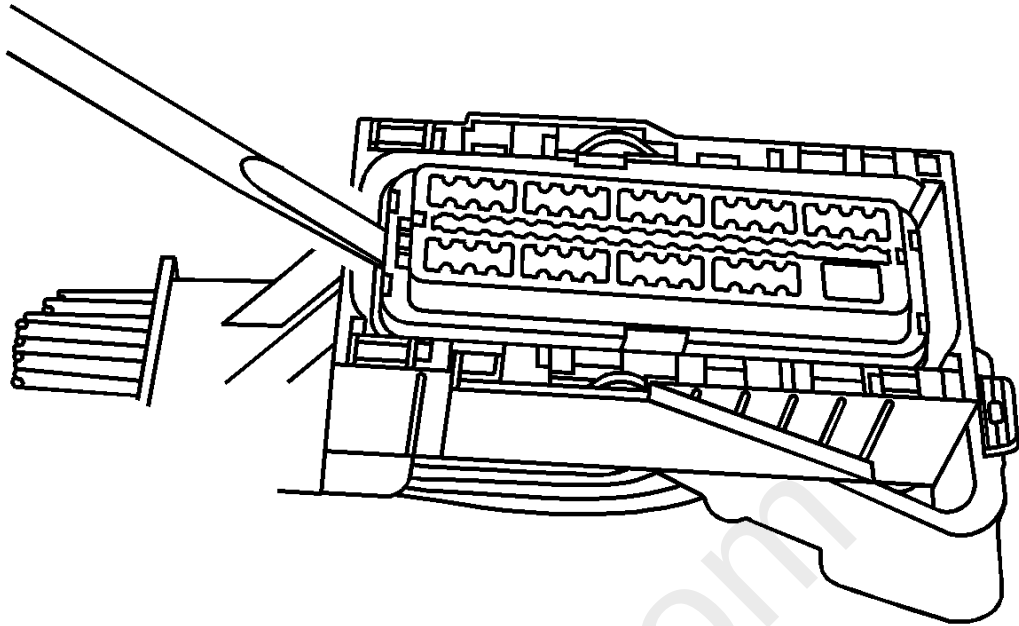


**Fig. 117: Prying One Side Of Nose Piece**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

7. Use a small flat-blade tool to pry one side of the nose piece up to the pre-stage position. When the nose piece is in the pre-staged position, the nose piece will be raised above the connector body the length of the step in the nose piece.

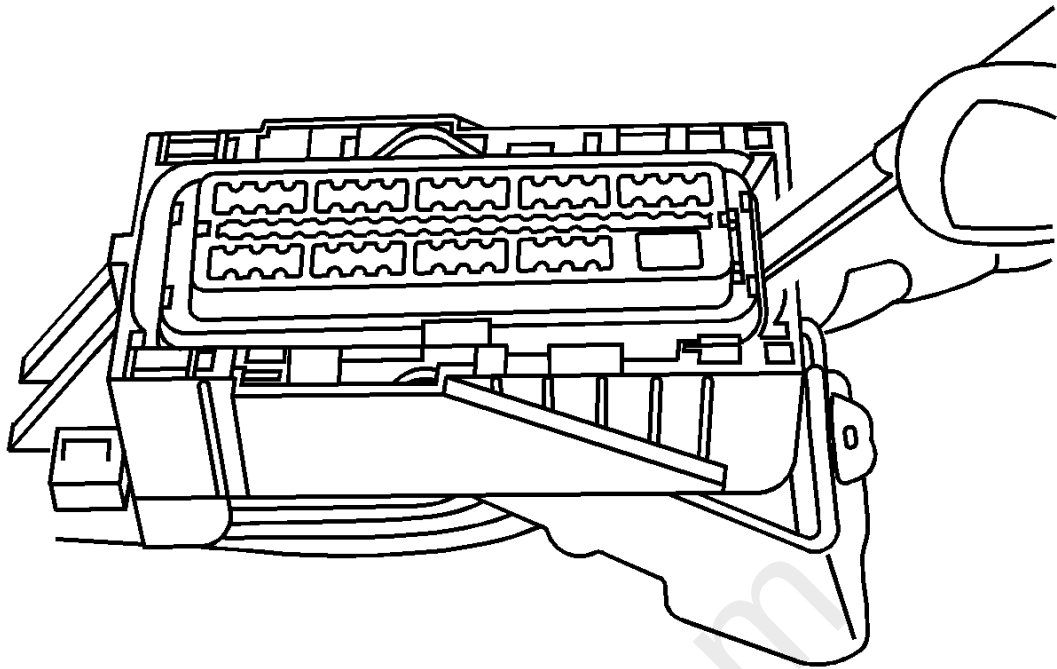


**Fig. 118: Prying Other Side Of Nose Piece**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

8. Use a small flat-blade tool to pry the other side of the piece to the pre-stage position. If the nose piece is higher than the first step in the nose piece, gently push down on the nose piece until it meets with resistance from the connector body, you should feel the nose piece click into position.

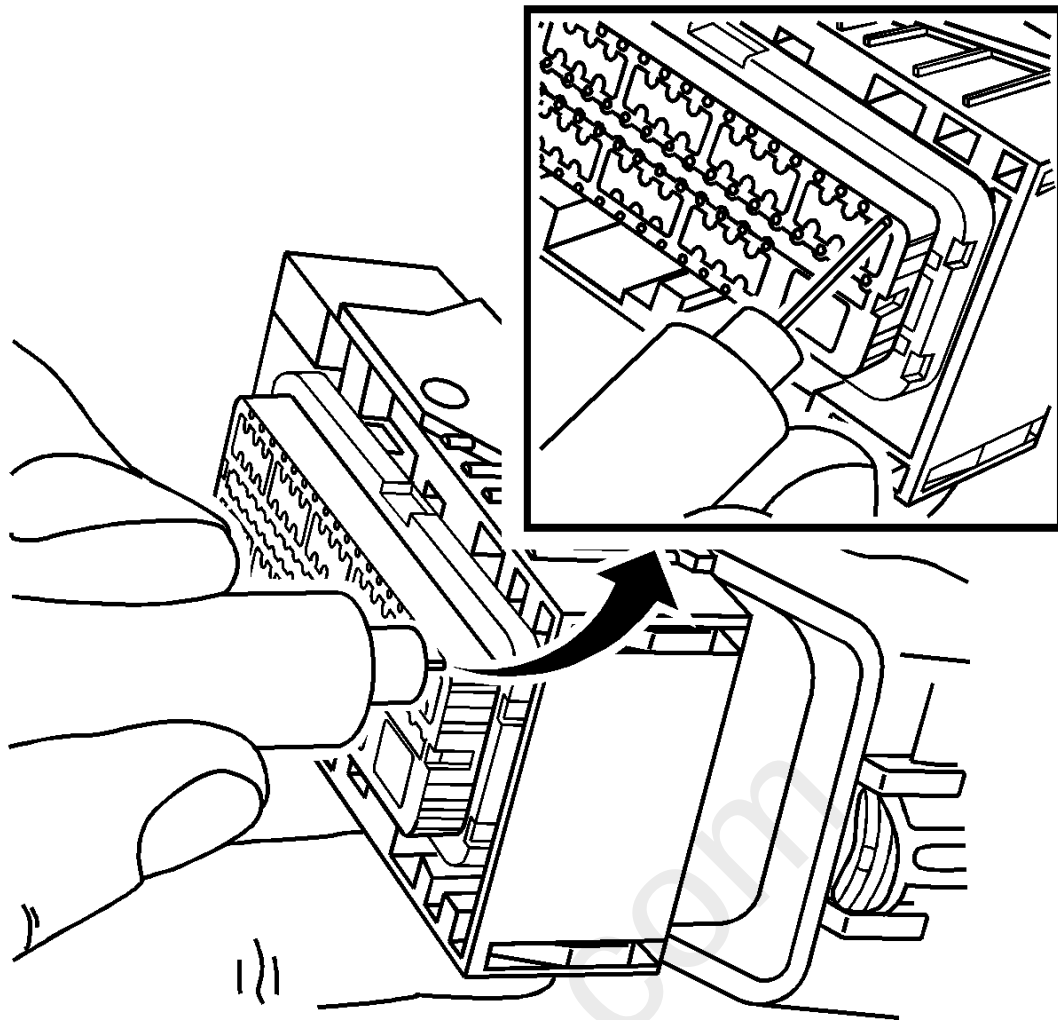


**Fig. 119: Inserting Special Tool Into Small Terminal Release Hole**  
 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

9. Insert the J-38125-213 into the small terminal release hole on the nose piece and gently pull on the back of the wire.
10. Repair the terminal by following the [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminated Lead Repair\)](#) procedure.
11. Insert the repaired terminal back into the cavity. Repeat the diagnostic procedure to verify the repair and reconnect the connector bodies.

#### **Terminated Lead Repair**

1. Remove the terminal.
2. Find the appropriate terminated lead.
3. Use the appropriate splice sleeves depending on the gauge size.
4. Refer to [Wire to Wire Repair](#).

#### **Terminal Insertion Procedure**

After the terminal is replaced, perform the following procedure in order to insert the terminal.

1. Slide the new terminal into the correct cavity at the back of the connector.
2. Push the terminal into the connector until it locks into place. The new terminal should be even with the other terminals. Insure that the terminal is locked in place by gently pulling on the wire.
3. To assemble the connector, reverse the connector disassembly procedure.

### **MOLEX CONNECTORS (SIR)**

#### **Removal Procedure**

**NOTE:**

The orange or yellow connector position assurance (CPA) must be released first to disconnect or to connect the connector.

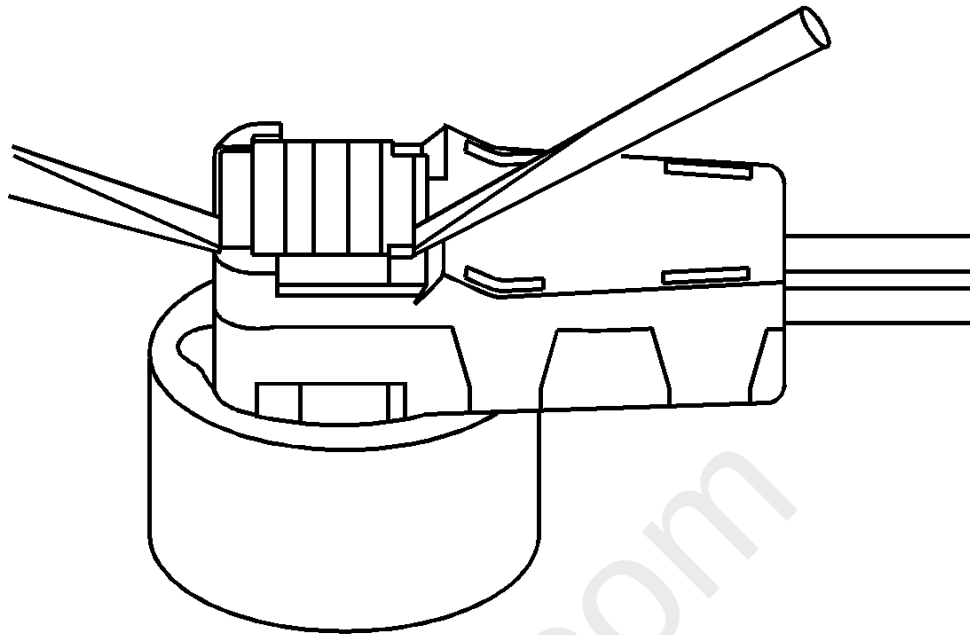


**Fig. 120: Lifting Orange CPA**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

1. Lift the orange or yellow CPA vertically (avoid lifting on an angle to the connector) approximately 4 mm to release the connector. Use a small flat-bladed tool to help release the CPA. The CPA may also be released manually without any tools.



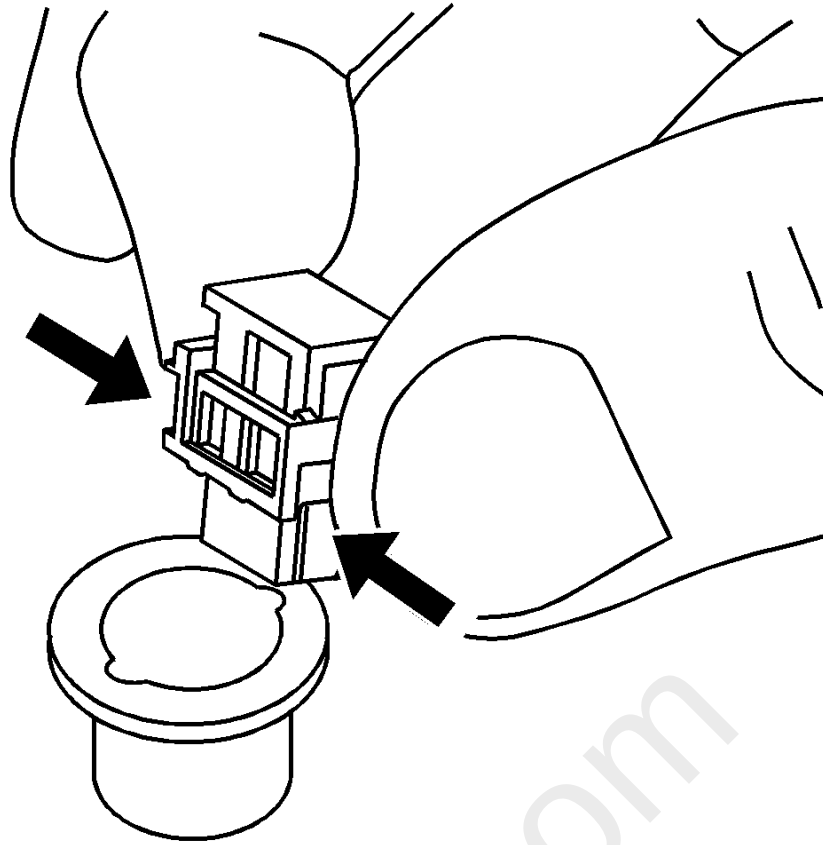


**Fig. 121: Grabbing Connector On Both Sides**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

2. Grab the connector on both sides and lift vertically to disconnect the connector.

#### **Installation Procedure**

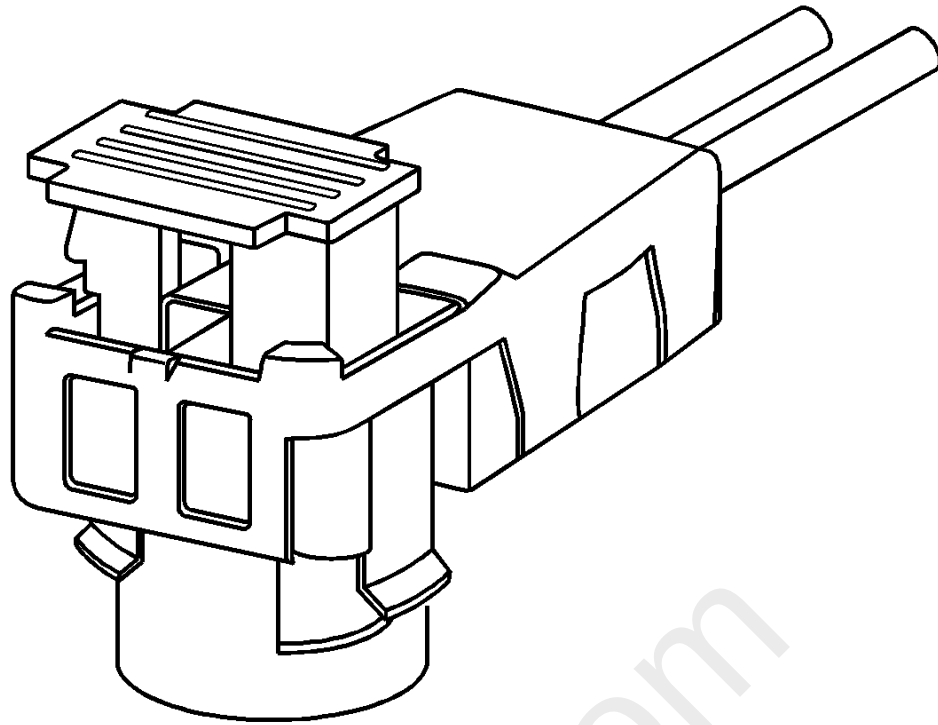


**Fig. 122: Lifting Orange CPA**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

1. The CPA should be approximately 4 mm above the yellow cover before installing the connector. If not, use a small flat-bladed tool to help release the CPA. The CPA may also be released manually without any tools.

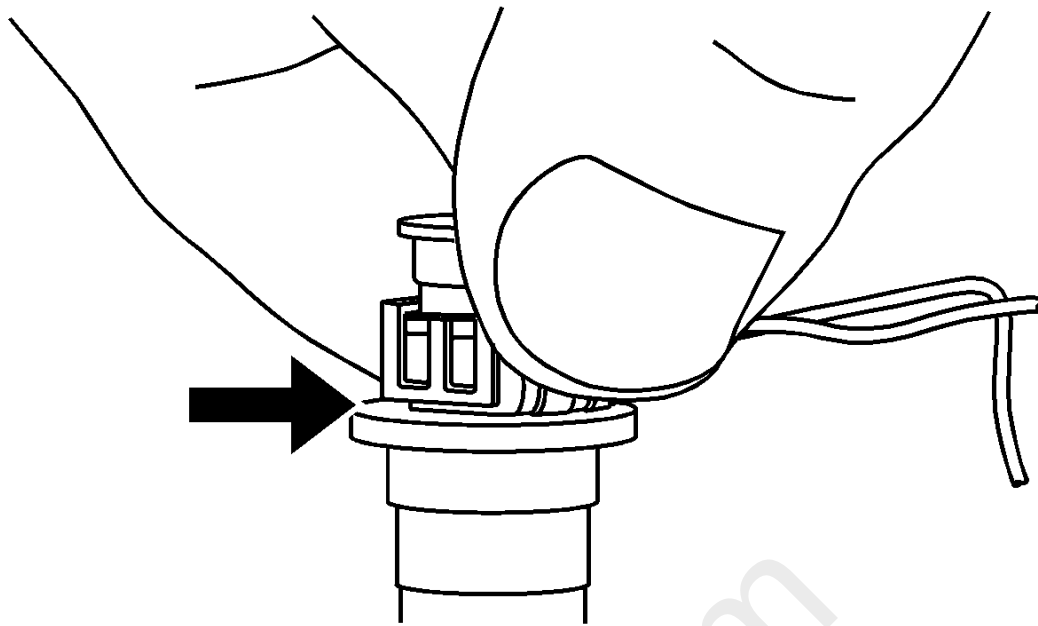


**Fig. 123: Seating Connector Sub-Assembly.**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

2. Line up the connector key tabs with the initiator key slots. Grab the connector on both sides and push down into the initiator connector sub assembly until fully seated.

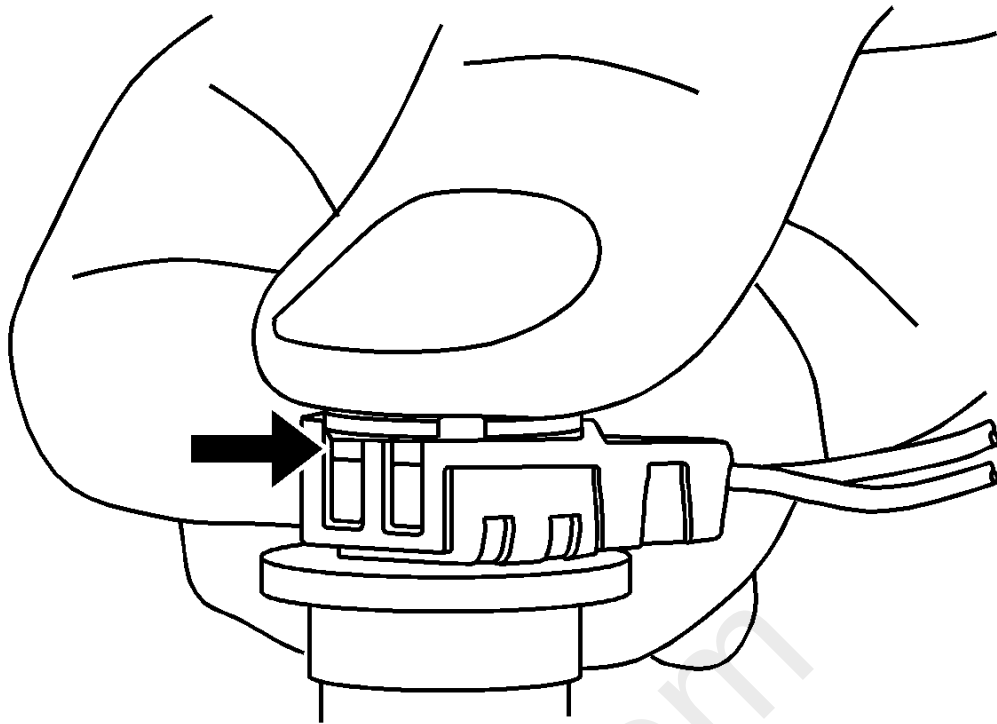


**Fig. 124: Pushing CPA Down**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

3. After the connector is fully seated, push the CPA down with your thumb until the CPA is touching the yellow cover on the connector.

## **SUMITOMO CONNECTORS**

### **Special Tools**

- **EL-38125-550** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **EL-38125-580** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **J-38125-12A** Terminal Release Tool
- **J-38125-552** Terminal Release Tool
- **J-38125-553** Terminal Release Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools** .

### **Terminal Removal Procedure**

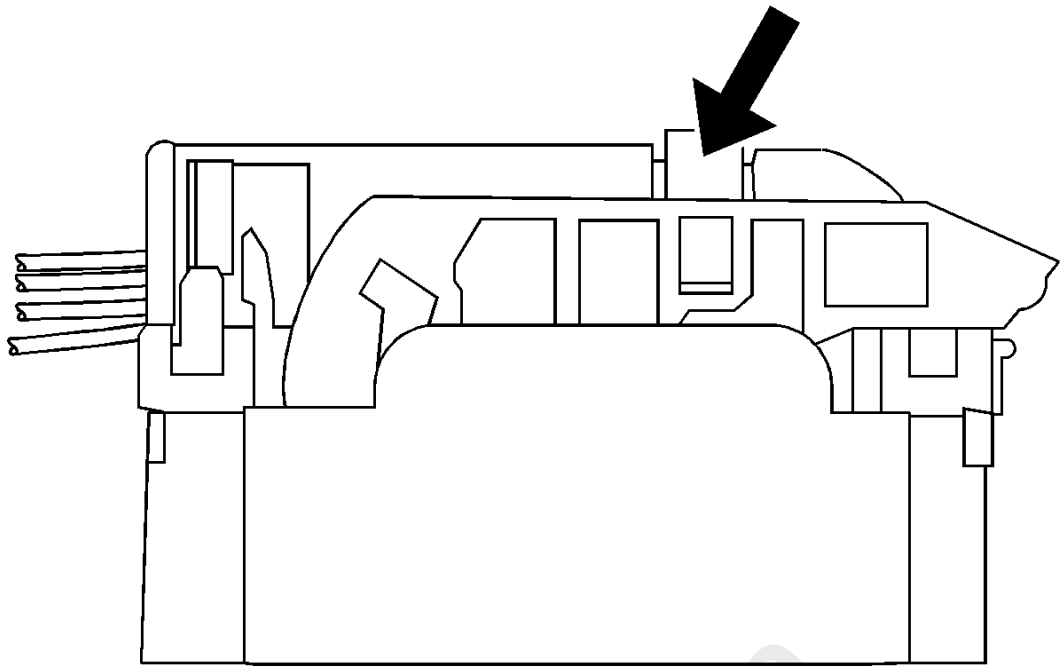


**Fig. 125: Identifying Lever Lock**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

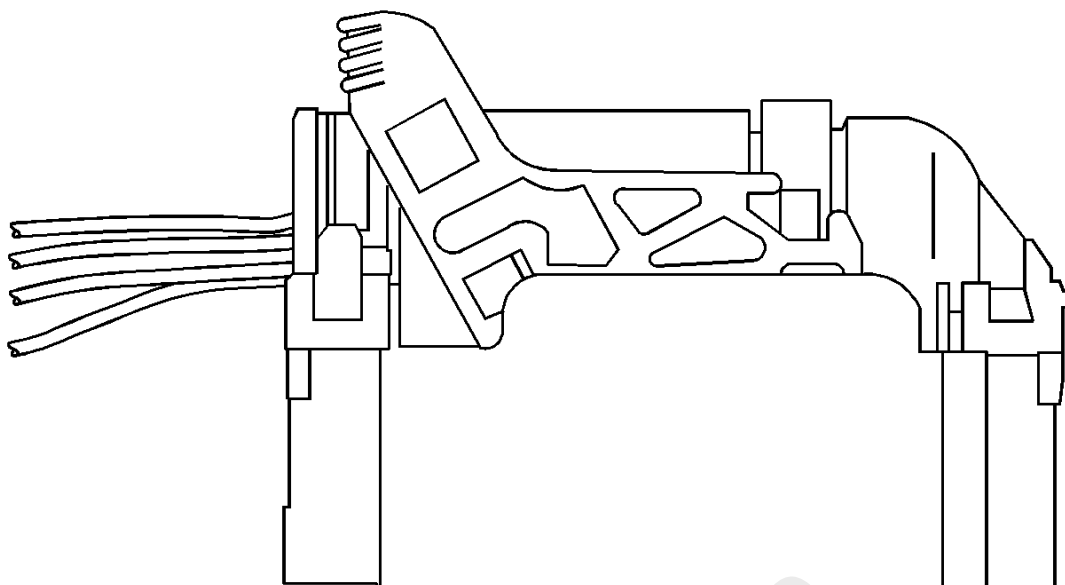


**Fig. 126: Lever Lock In Forward Position**  
**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

1. Slide the lever lock forward while pressing down on the lever lock release tab.
2. Disconnect the connector from the component.

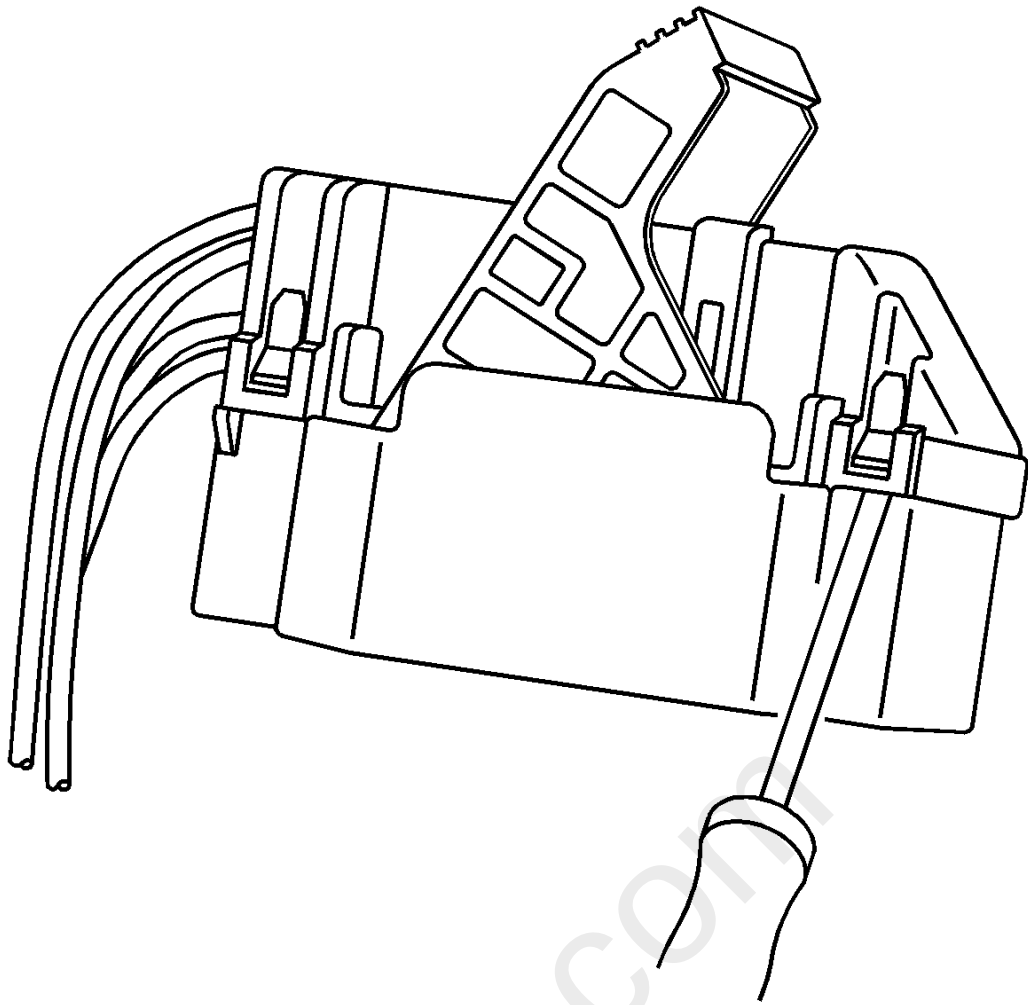


**Fig. 127: Releasing Connector Locking Tabs**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

3. Remove the dress cover by using a flat-blade tool to release the connector locking tabs and pulling off the dress cover.

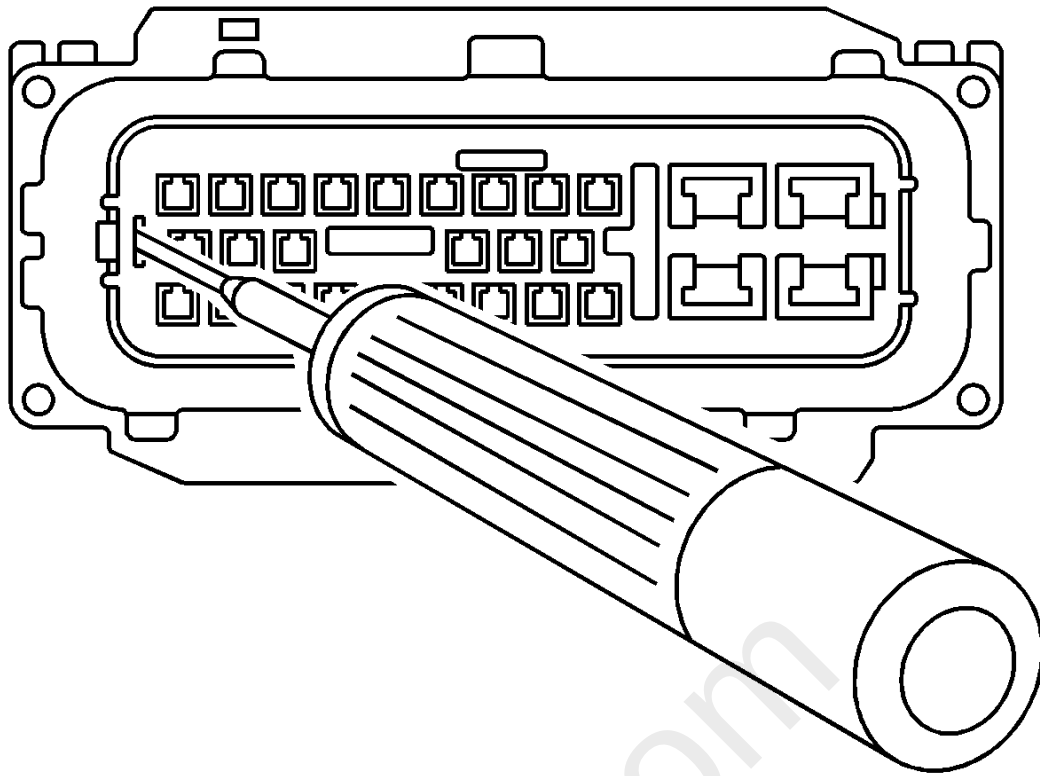


**Fig. 128: Inserting Tool Into Single Retainer Slot**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

4. Relieve the tension on the nose piece retainers by inserting J-38125-12A into the single retainer slot on the end of the nose piece and gently prying out the locking tab. Repeat the process for both of the nose piece locking tabs on the opposite side of the nose piece.



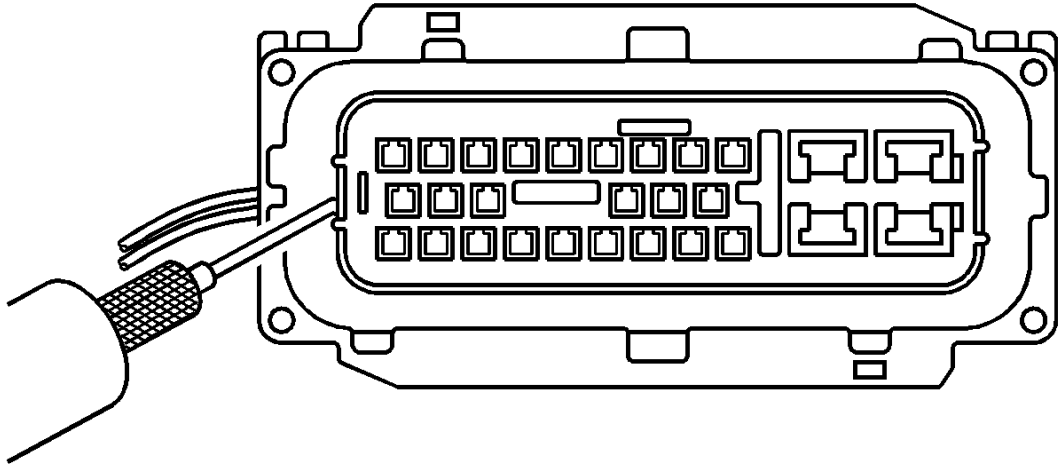


**Fig. 129: Pulling Up One End Of Nose Piece (1st Side)**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

5. Once the nose piece retainers are relaxed, use the J-38125-552 to pull up the nose piece by hooking the tool under the nose piece and pulling up. The nose piece should raise slightly.

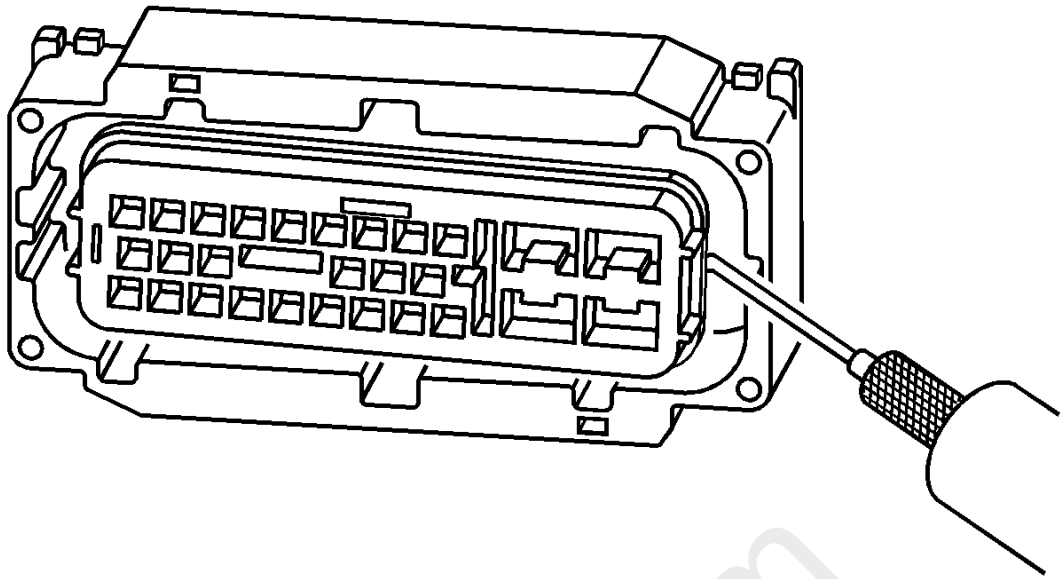


**Fig. 130: Pulling Up One End Of Nose Piece (2nd Side).**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

6. On the opposite side of the nose piece, use the J-38125-552 pull up the nose piece by hooking the tool under the nose piece and pulling up. The nose piece should release completely. If the nose piece does not come off, repeat the procedure on the opposite side.

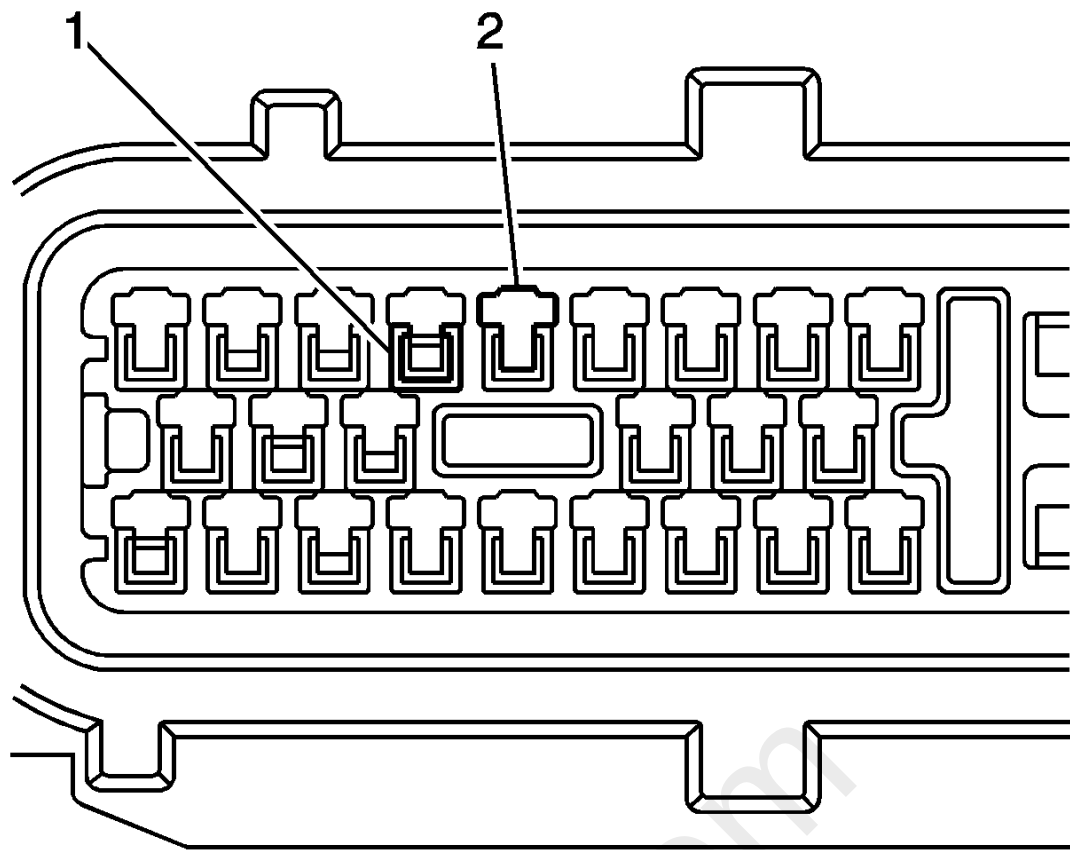


**Fig. 131: Terminal And Entry Canal**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

7. The illustration above identifies the entry canal where the terminal release tool will be inserted, and the terminal cavity.
- Terminal (1)
  - Entry Canal (2)

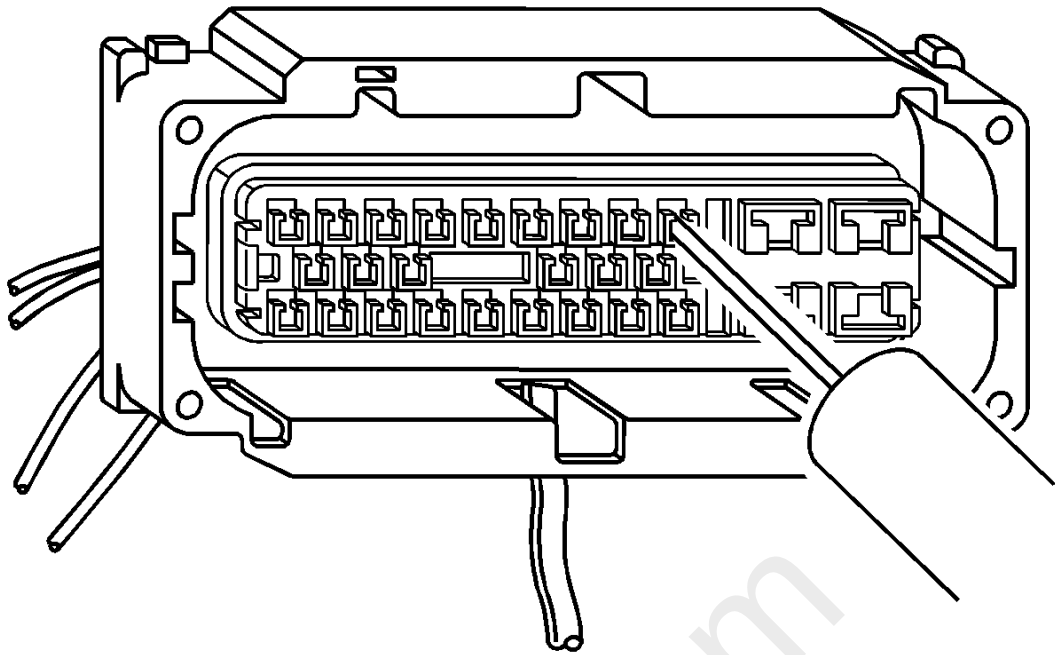


**Fig. 132: Inserting Terminal Release Tool Into Entry Canal**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

8. Insert the J-38125-553 tool into the entry canal and pry up on the terminal retainer. The terminal retainer is a small plastic piece on the top of the terminal. The terminal retainer must be held up while the terminal is pulled out of the connector.

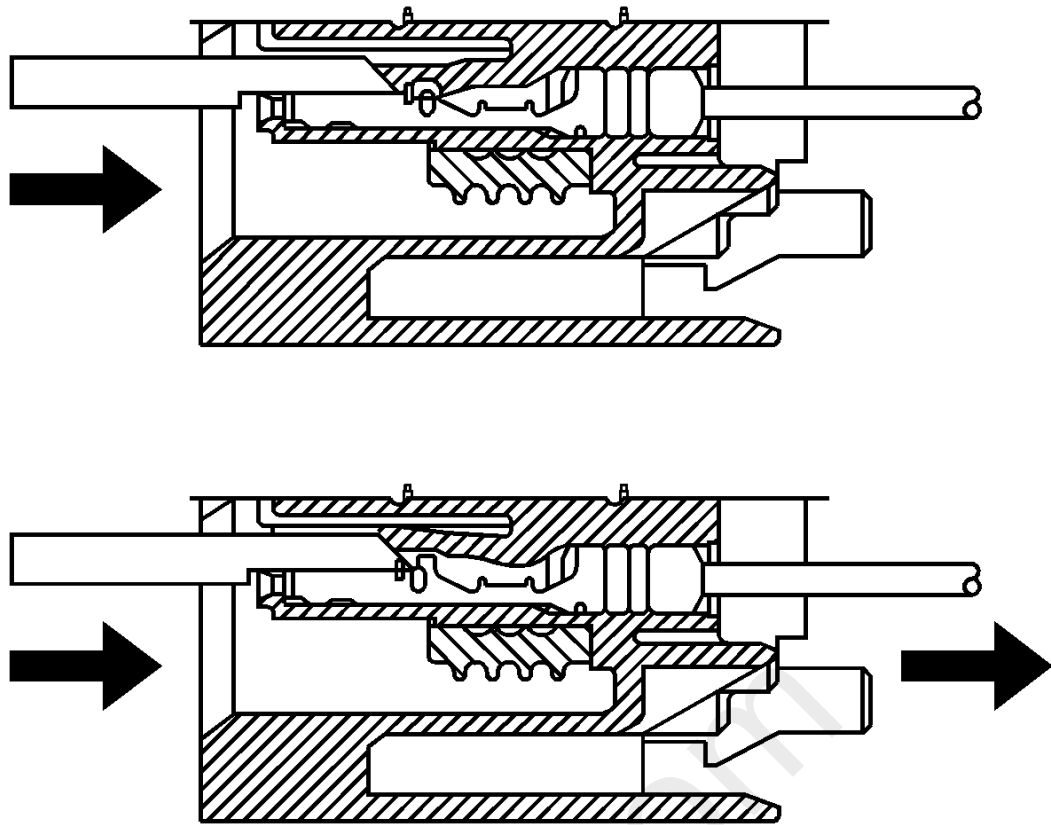


**Fig. 133: Cutaway View Of Connector**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

9. The illustration shows a cutaway view of the connector to aid the technician in releasing the terminal retainer.
10. Repair the terminal by following the [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminated Lead Repair\)](#) procedure.
11. Insert the repaired terminal back into the cavity. Repeat the diagnostic procedure to verify the repair and reconnect the connector bodies.

#### **Terminal Insertion Procedure**

After the terminal is replaced, perform the following procedure in order to insert the terminal.

1. Slide the new terminal into the correct cavity at the back of the connector.
2. Push the terminal into the connector until it locks into place. The new terminal should be even with the other terminals. Ensure that the terminal is locked in place by gently pulling on the wire.
3. To assemble the connector, reverse the connector disassembly procedure.

#### **TYCO/AMP CONNECTORS (CM 42-WAY)**

##### **Special Tools**

- **EL-38125-550** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **EL-38125-580** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **J-38125-12A** Terminal Release Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#) .

##### **Terminal Removal Procedure**

1. Locate the connector position assurance (CPA) on the connector body and pull the CPA out. The CPA is on the wire harness side of connector.
2. Disconnect the connector from the component.

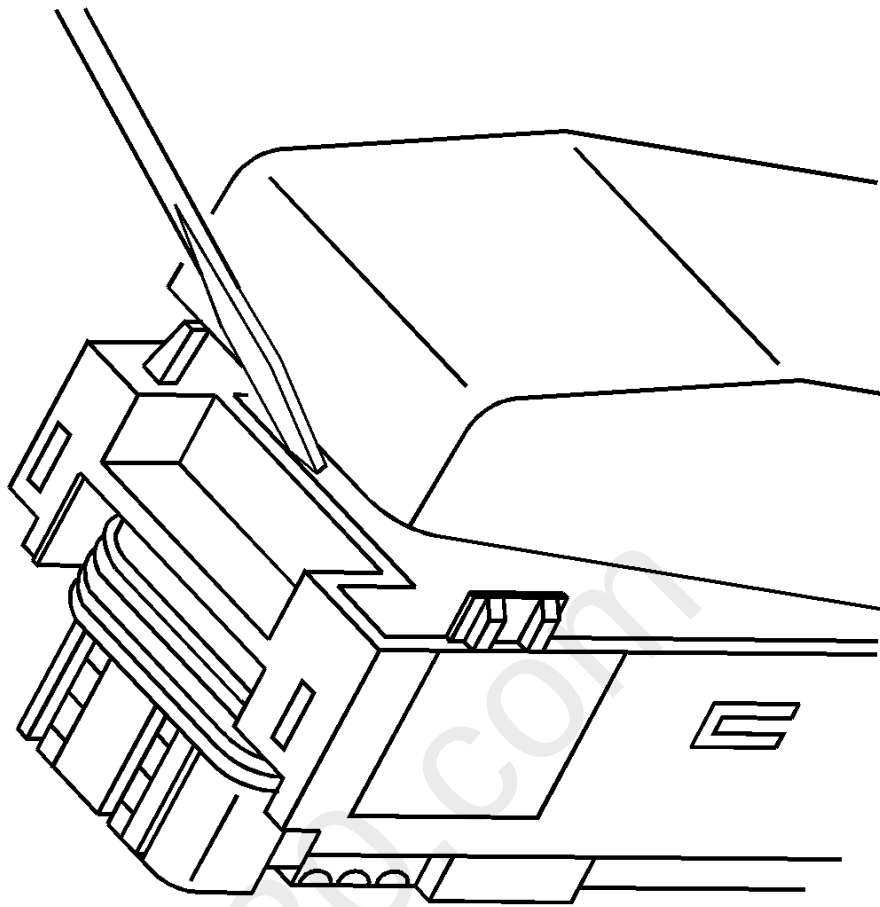


**Fig. 134: Removing Dress Cover**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

3. Use a small flat-bladed tool to gently pry off the dress cover by inserting the tool under the cover opposite the harness side and prying up.
4. Remove the cover.

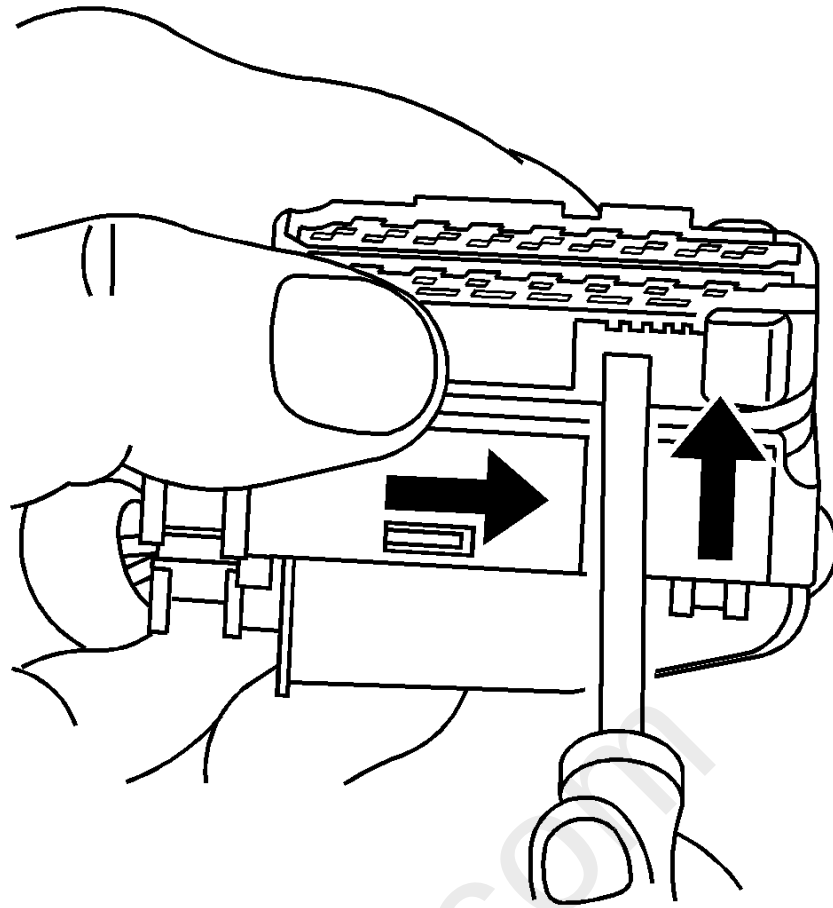


**Fig. 135: Releasing Terminal Position Assurance (TPA).**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

5. Using a small flat-bladed tool, push on the side of the nose piece retainer while pushing the nose piece forward with your thumb. This will release the terminal position assurance (TPA).

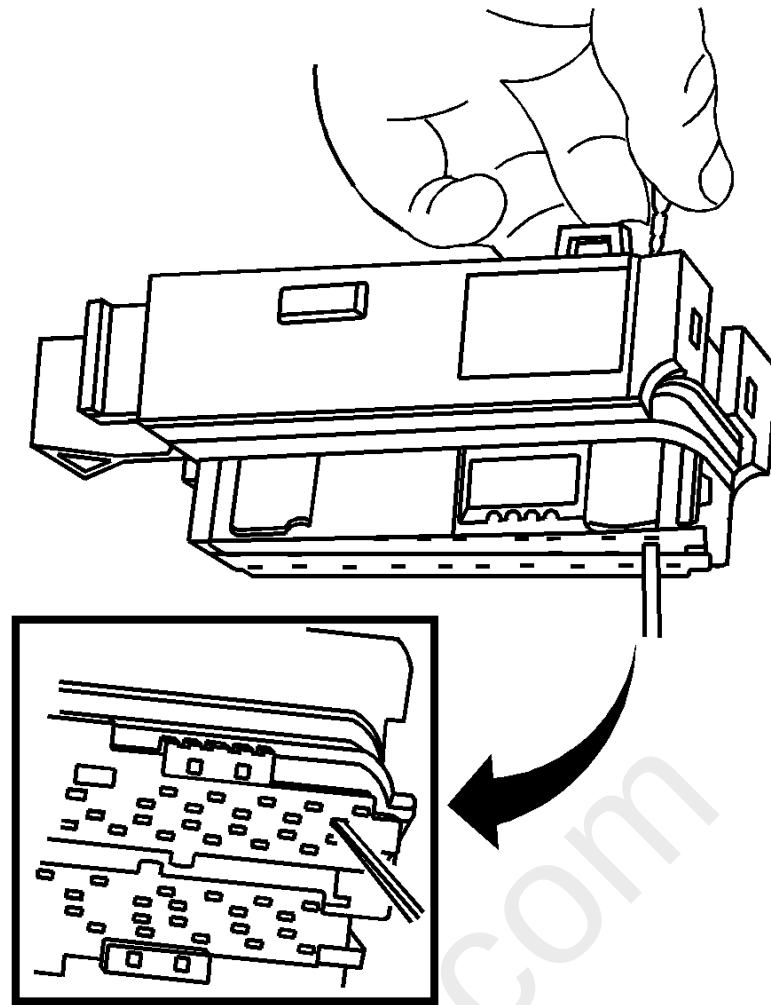


**Fig. 136: Inserting Special Tool Into Terminal Release Cavity.**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

6. Insert the **J-38125-12A** tool into the corresponding terminal release cavity. The release cavities are the 2 center rows of cavities on one half of the connector.



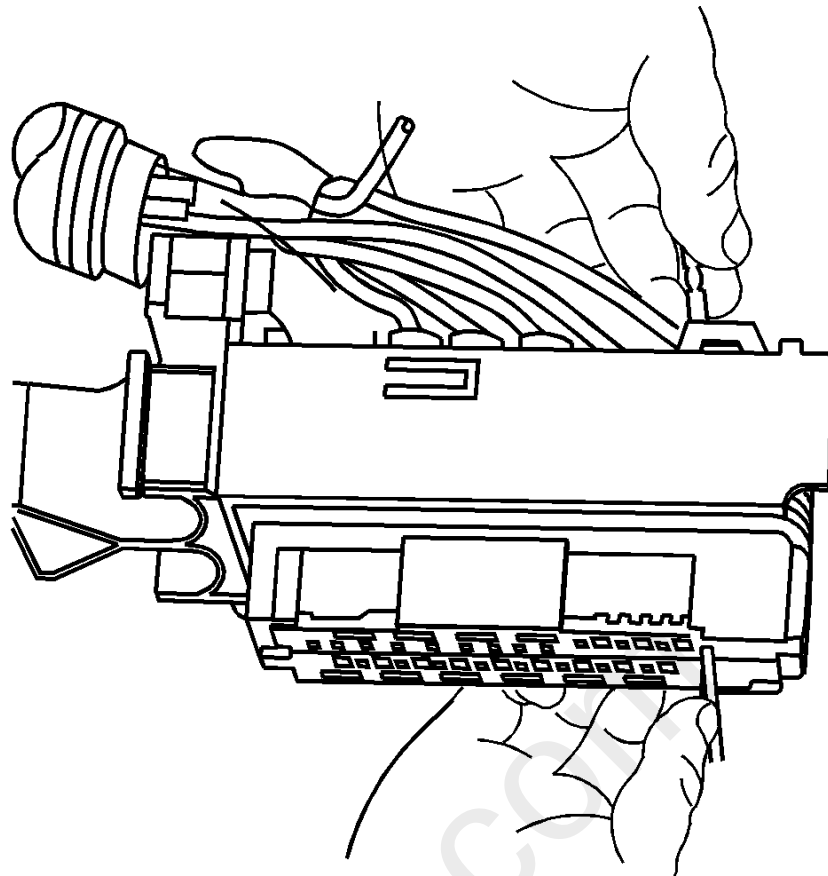


**Fig. 137: Holding Special Tool In Place, Gently Pull Wire From Back Of Connector**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

7. Pressing the **J-38125-12A** tool in the release cavity of the terminal you are removing, gently pull the wire out of the back of the connector. Always remember never use force when pulling a terminal out of a connector.
8. Repair the terminal by following the [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminated Lead Repair\)](#)[Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminal Repair\)](#) procedure.
9. Insert the repaired terminal back into the cavity. Repeat the diagnostic procedure to verify the repair and reconnect the connector bodies.

## **TYCO/AMP CONNECTORS (SENSOR)**

### **Special Tools**

- **EL-38125-550** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **EL-38125-580** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **J-38125-11A** Terminal Release Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#) .

### **Terminal Removal Procedure**

1. Disconnect the connector from the component.

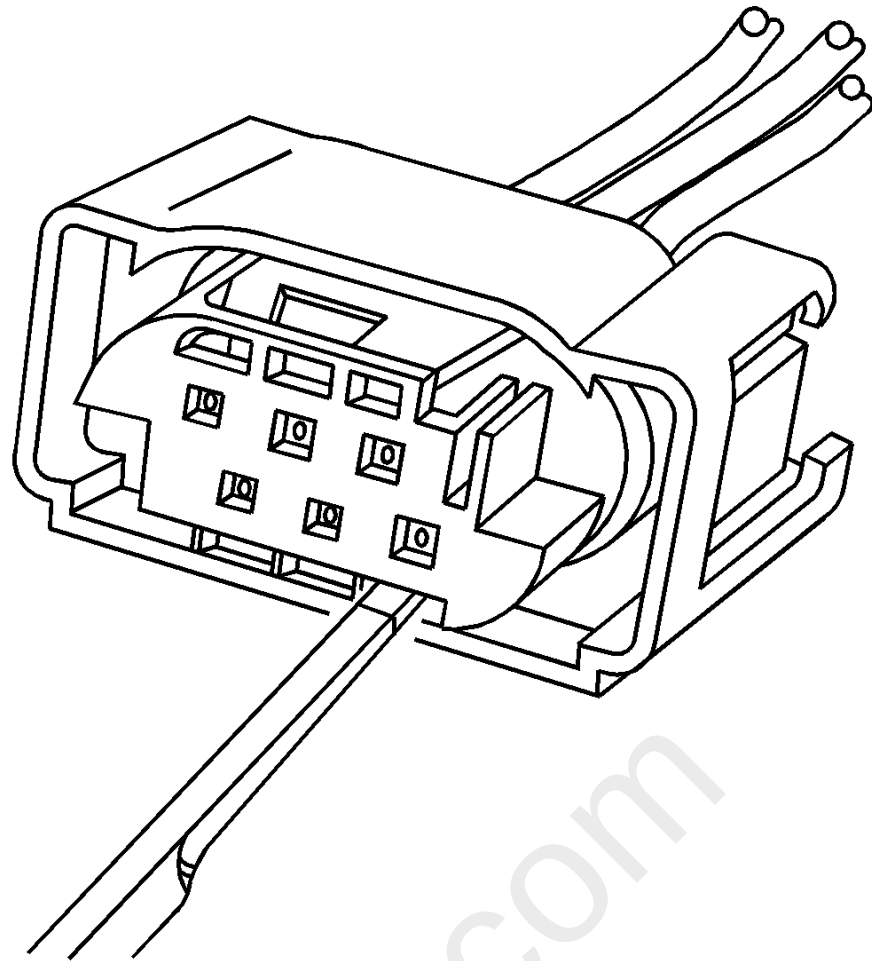


**Fig. 138: Inserting Special Tool Into Lower Right Hand Face Cavity.**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

2. Insert the J-38125-11A tool into the cavity on the lower right hand face of the connector until the terminal release tang access panel slides over.

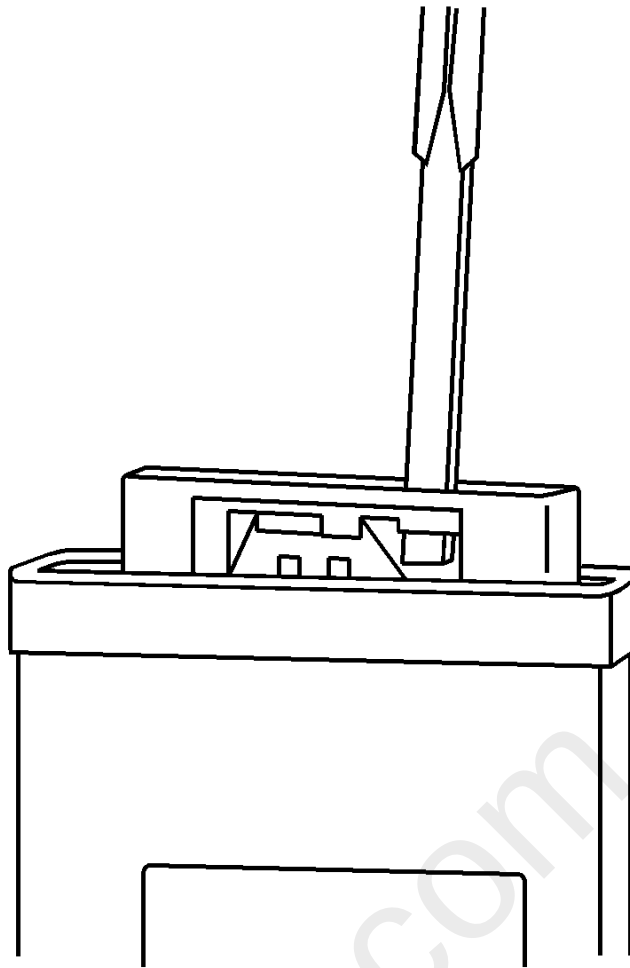


**Fig. 139: Pushing Wire Side Of Terminal Toward Connector**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

3. Ensure that the terminal release tang access panel is in the correct location to access the terminals.
4. Push the wire side of the terminal that is being removed toward the connector and hold it in position.

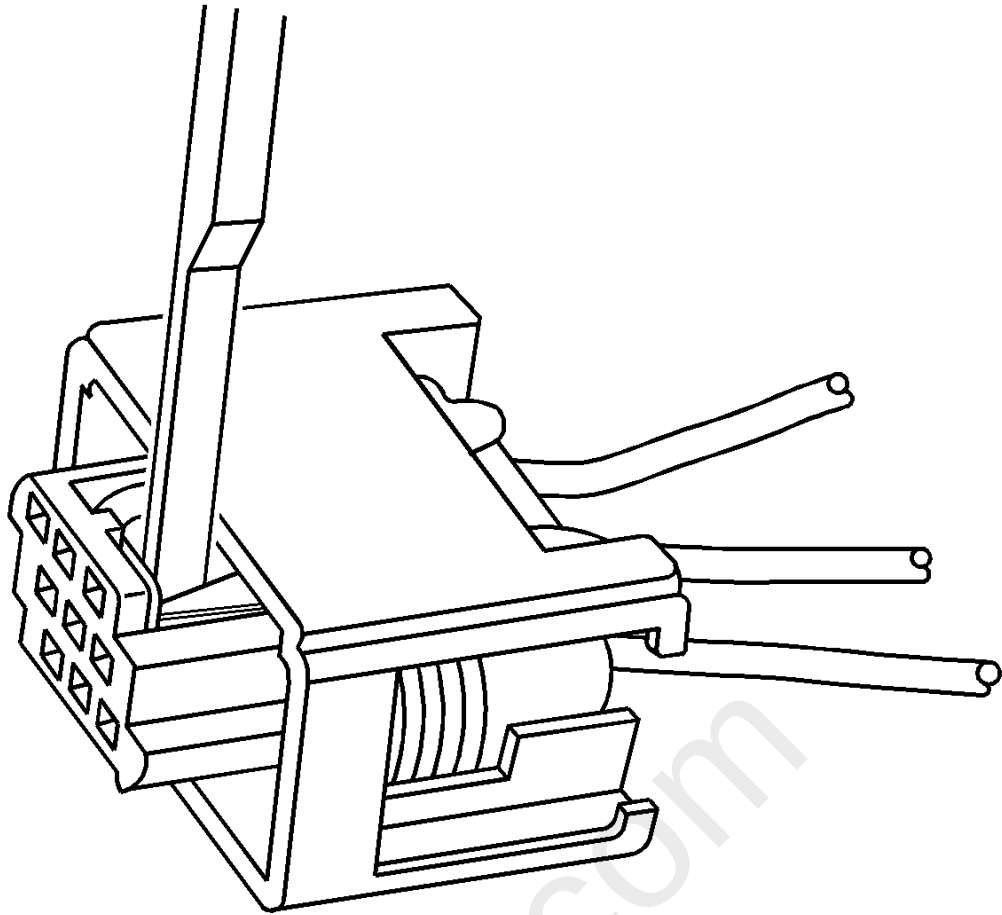


**Fig. 140: Inserting Tool Into Terminal Release Tang Access Slot (Sensor).**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

5. Insert the J-38125-11A into the terminal release tang access slot located behind the access panel of the connector and press down on the terminal while carefully pulling the terminal out of the connector. Always remember never use force when pulling a terminal out of a connector. If the terminal is difficult to remove, repeat the entire procedure.
6. Repair the terminal by following the [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminated Lead Repair\)](#)[Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminal Repair\)](#) procedure.
7. Insert the repaired terminal back into the cavity. Repeat the diagnostic procedure to verify the repair and reconnect the connector bodies.

## **TYCO/AMP CONNECTORS (0.25 CAP)**

### **Special Tools**

- **EL-38125-550** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **EL-38125-580** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **J-38125-24** Terminal Release Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#) .

### **Terminal Removal Procedure**

1. Disconnect the connector from the component by pressing down on the connector position assurance (CPA).

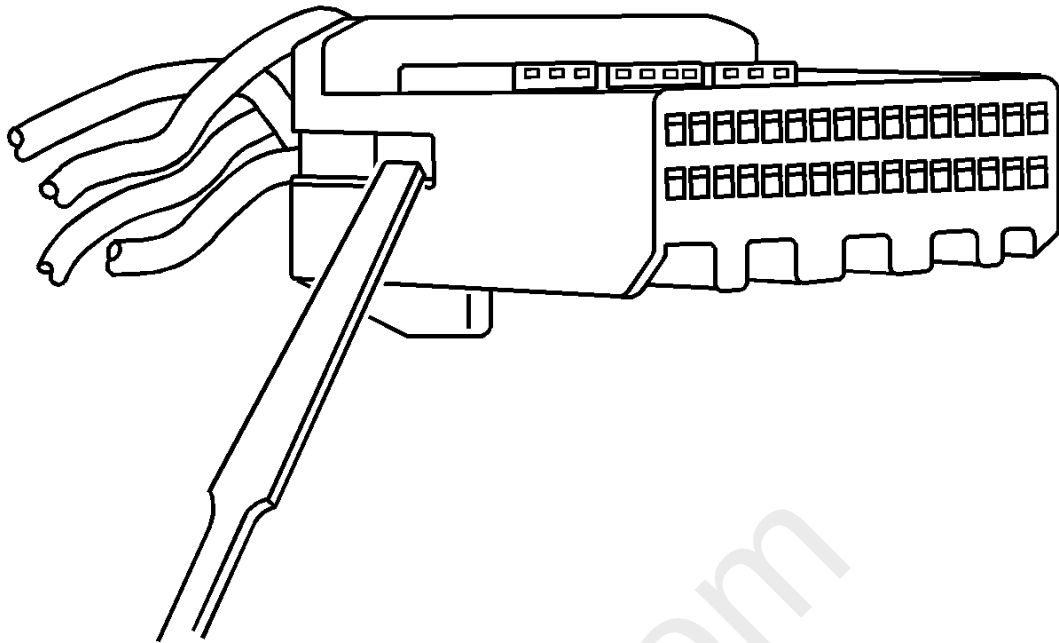


**Fig. 141: Releasing TPA Using Small Flat-Bladed Tool**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

**NOTE:** The TPA on this connector cannot be removed unless the terminals are removed first. The TPA will come out of the connector body, but only slightly. When the TPA is slightly raised the terminals can be removed. Using excessive force to remove the TPA with the terminals still in the connector will damage the connector.

2. Use a small flat-bladed tool to release the terminal position assurance (TPA) by inserting the tool in the small recess on the side of the connector and pushing up until the TPA releases from the connector body. The TPA should raise just slightly. Do not try to remove the TPA.
3. Repeat the process for the other side of the connector.

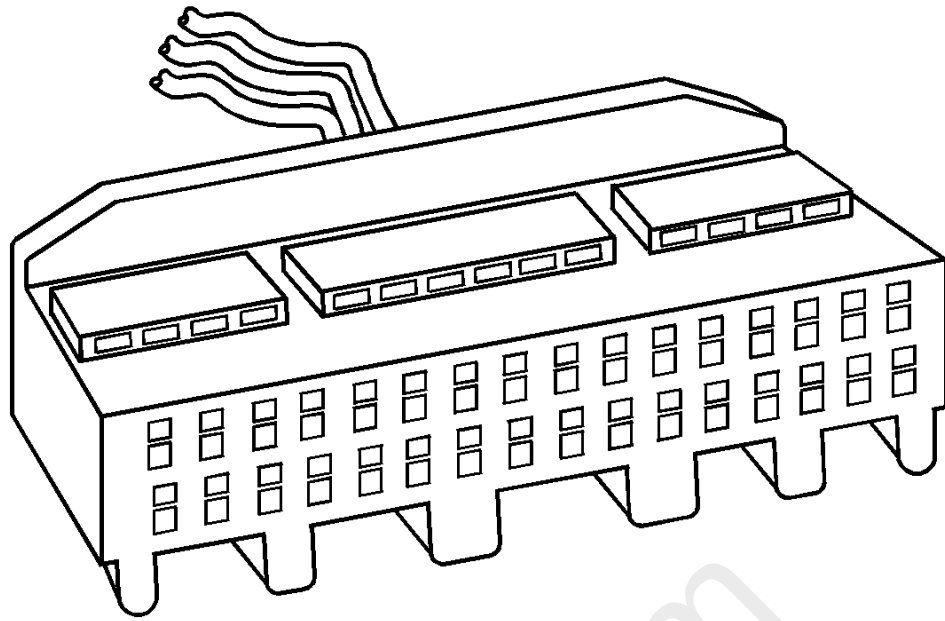


**Fig. 142: Terminal Position Assurance**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

4. Ensure that the TPA is in the proper position to remove the terminals.

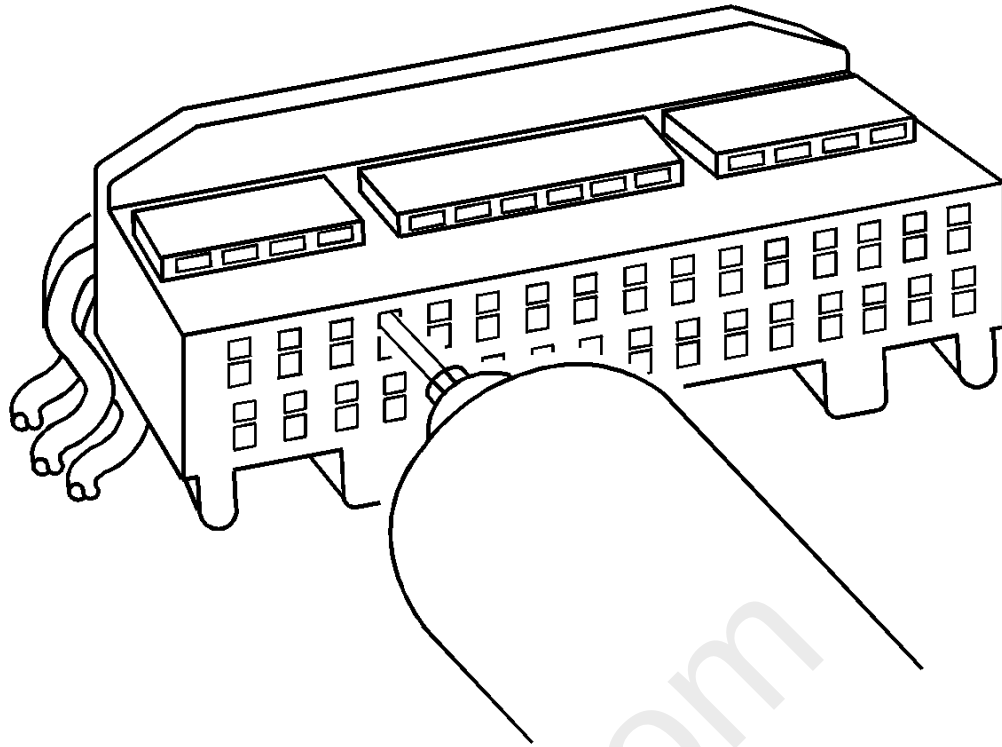


**Fig. 143: Inserting Special Tool Into Release Cavity.**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

5. While pushing the terminal forward, insert the J-38125-24 in the release cavity above the terminal you are removing, gently pull the wire out of the back of the connector. Always remember never use force when pulling a terminal out of a connector.
6. Repair the terminal by following the [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminated Lead Repair\)](#)[Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminal Repair\)](#) procedure.
7. Insert the repaired terminal back into the cavity. Repeat the diagnostic procedure to verify the repair and reconnect the connector bodies.

## **TYCO/AMP CONNECTORS (43-WAY)**

### **Special Tools**

- **EL-38125-550** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **EL-38125-580** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **J-38125-12A** Terminal Release Tool
- **J-38125-13A** Terminal Release Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#) .

### **Terminal Removal Procedure**

Follow the steps below in order to remove terminals from the connector.

1. Locate the lever lock on the wire dress cover. Slide the lever lock away from the connector body.
2. Disconnect the connector from the component.
3. Locate the dress cover locking tabs on the dress cover of the connector. Using a small flat-bladed tool release all of the locking tabs.

4. Once the locks are unlocked, lift the dress cover off.

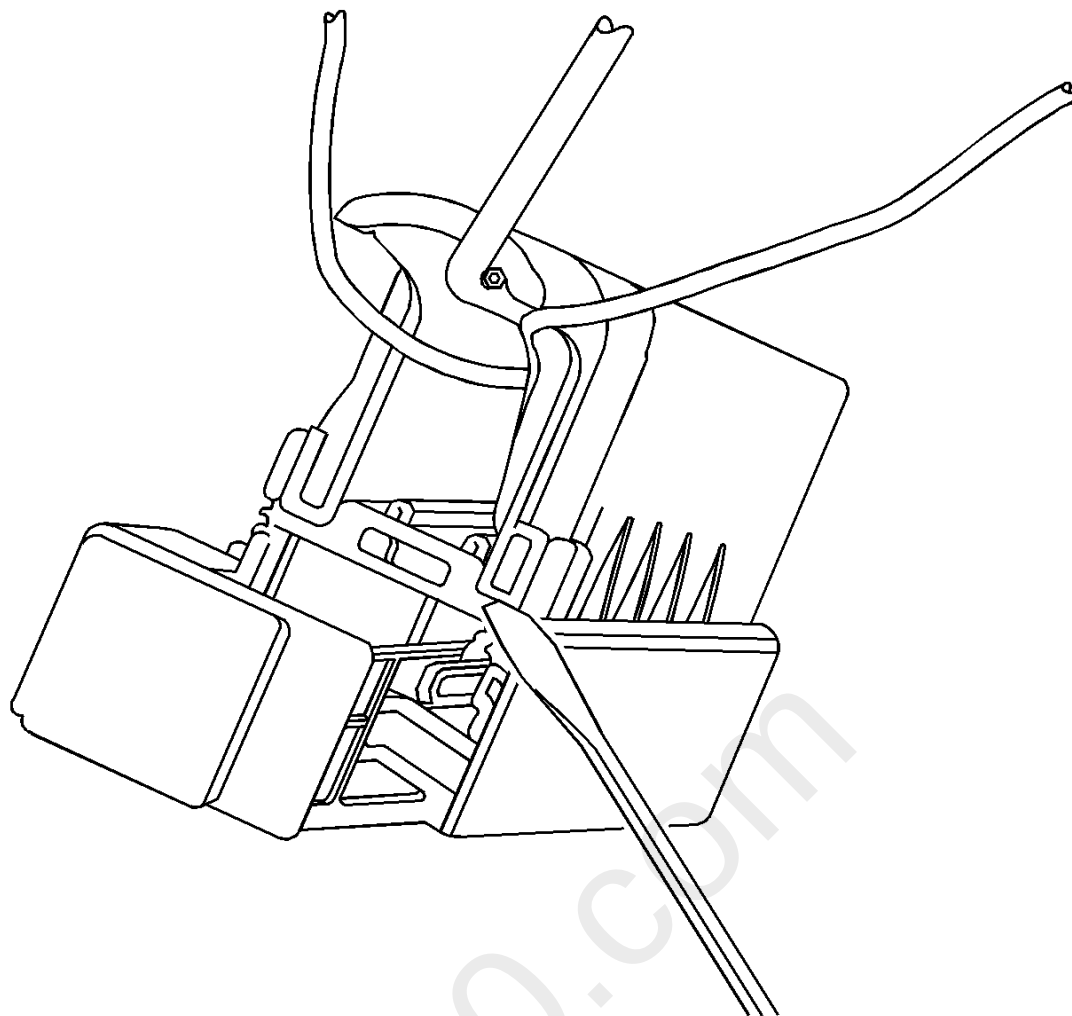


**Fig. 144: Releasing TPA**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

**NOTE:** Always use care when removing a terminal position assurance (TPA) in order to avoid damaging it.

5. Release the TPA by inserting a small flat-bladed tool into the blue locking tabs on both ends of the connector. Gently slide the TPA up to the released position on both ends.



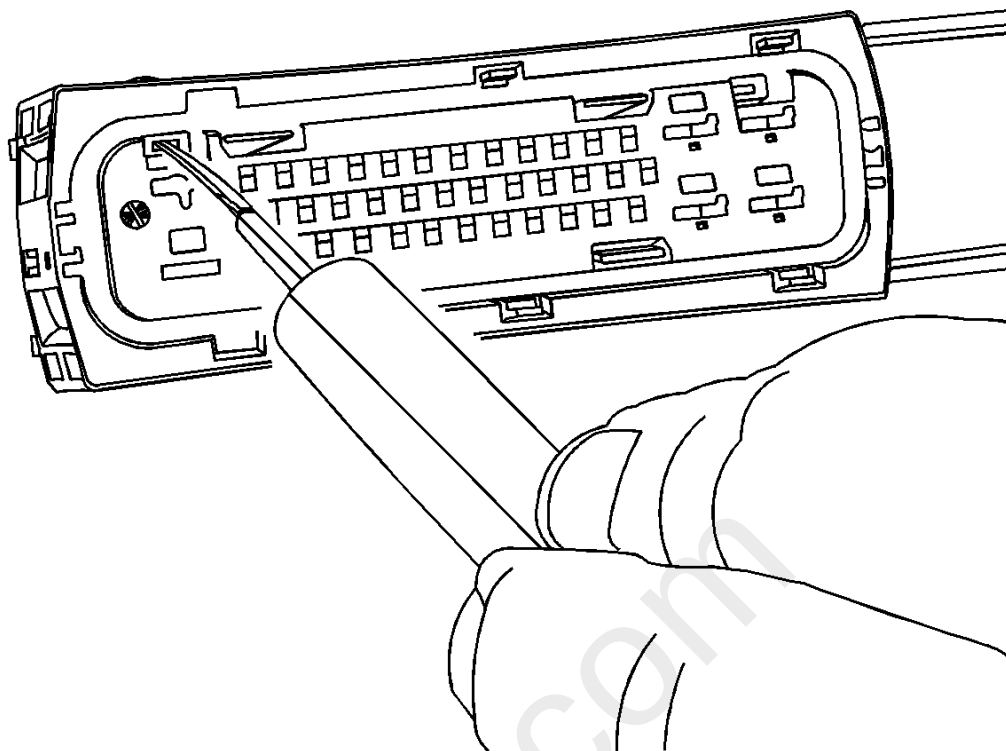


**Fig.145: Inserting Special Tool Into Terminal Release Cavity.**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

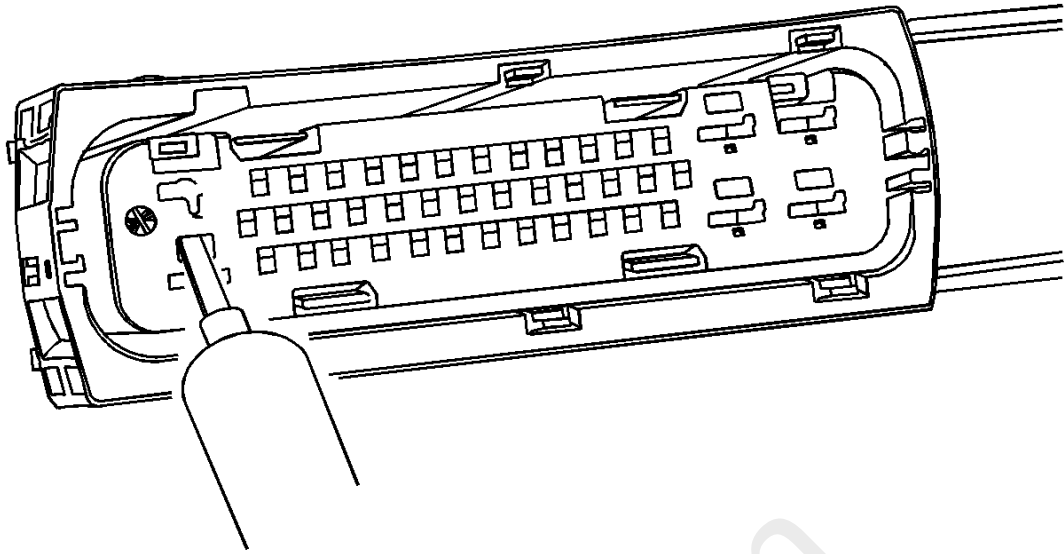


**Fig. 146: Release Tool Being Used For Larger Terminals**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

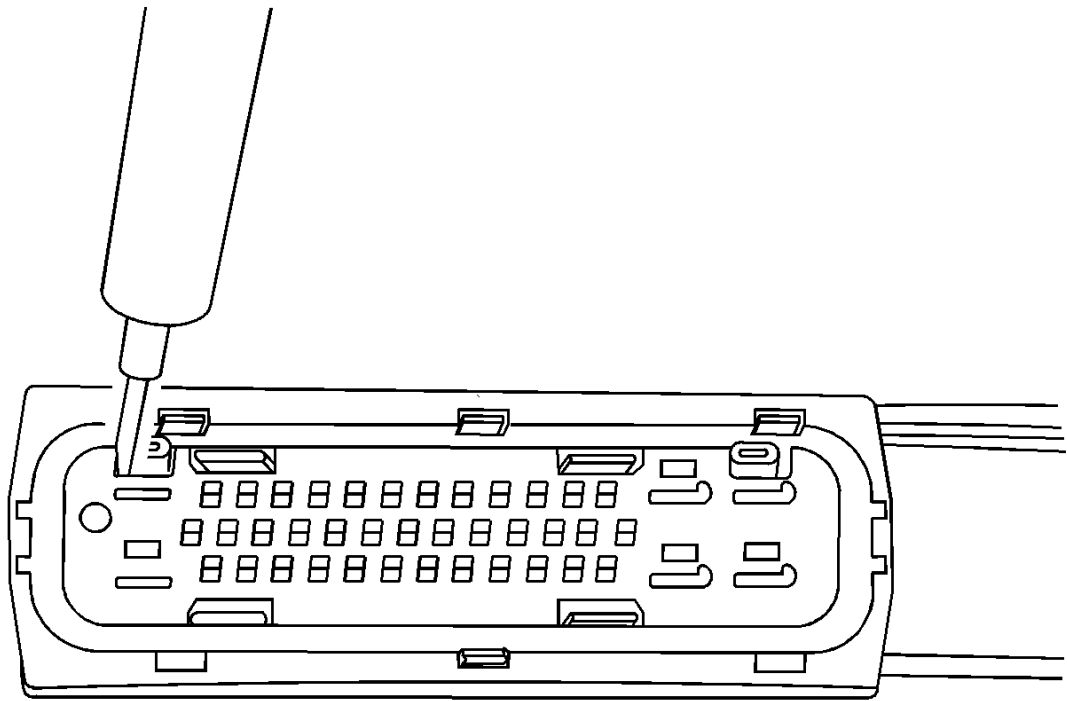


**Fig. 147: Release Tool Being Used For Larger Terminals**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

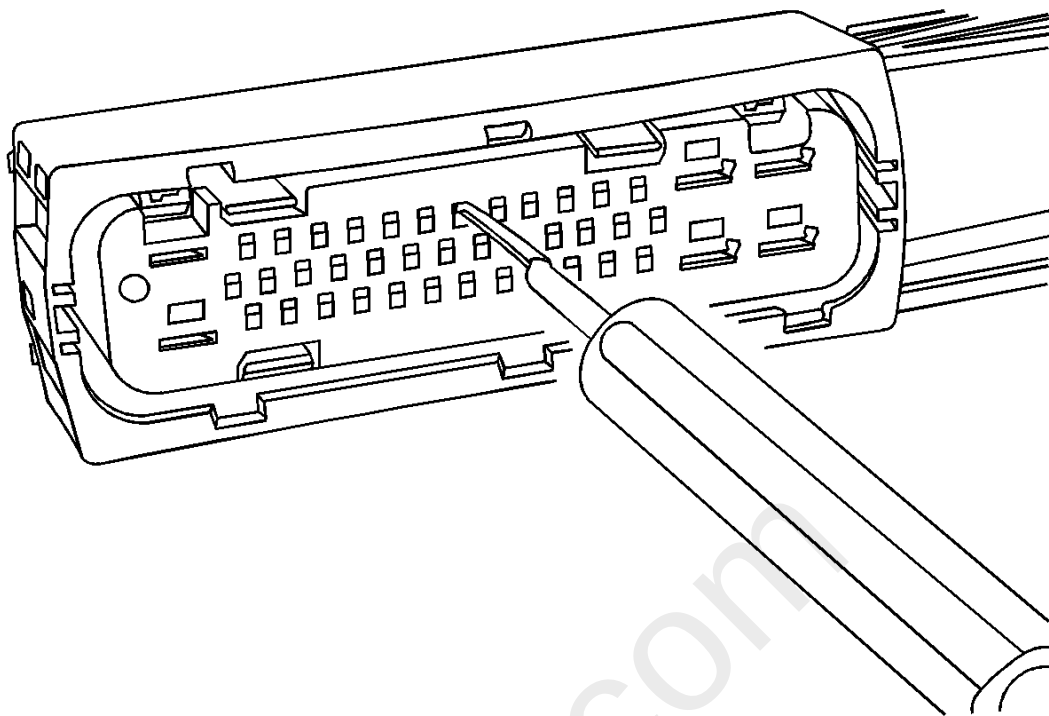


**Fig. 148: Release Tool Being Used For Smaller Terminals**  
 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

6. For the larger terminals insert the **J-38125-13A** tool to release the terminals by inserting the tool into the terminal release cavity. For the smaller terminals insert the **J-38125-12A** tool to release the terminals by inserting the tool into the terminal release cavity.

View of the release tool being used for the larger terminals.

View of the release tool being used for the larger terminals.

View of the release tool being used for the smaller terminals.

7. While holding the removal tool in place, gently pull the wire out of the back of the connector. Always remember never use force when pulling a terminal out of a connector.
8. Repair the terminal by following the [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminated Lead Repair\)](#) procedure.
9. Insert the repaired terminal back into the cavity. Repeat the diagnostic procedure to verify the repair and reconnect the connector bodies.

## **TYCO/AMP CONNECTORS (DOOR MODULE)**

### **Special Tools**

- **EL-38125-550** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **EL-38125-580** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **J-38125-12A** Terminal Release Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#).

### **Terminal Removal Procedure**

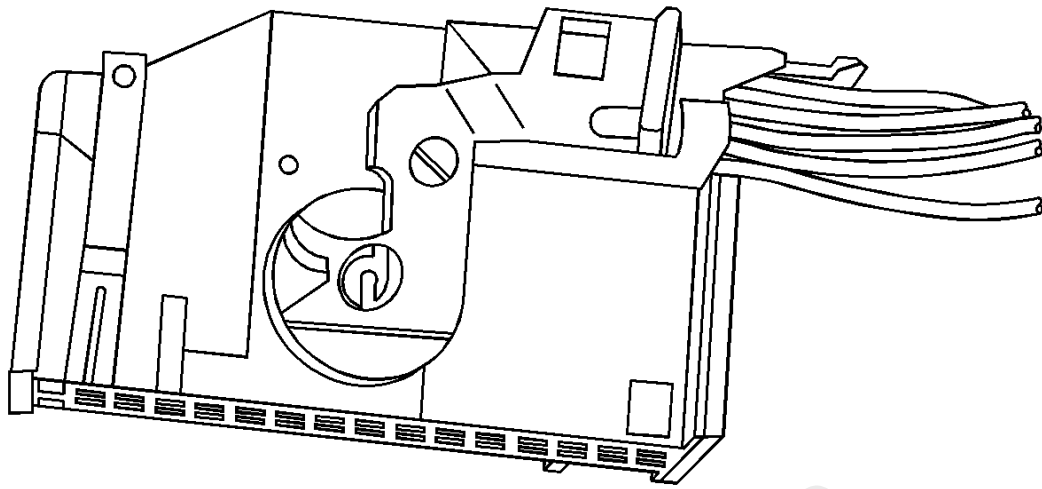


**Fig. 149: Side View Of Tyco/AMP Connector**  
**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

Side view of connector.

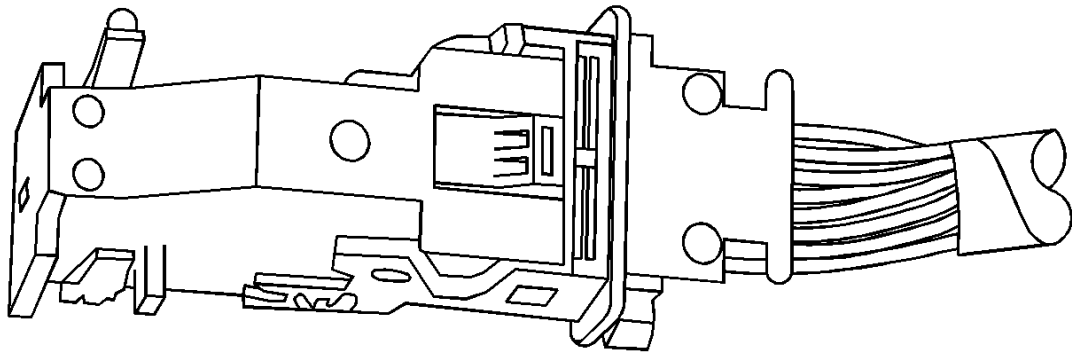


**Fig. 150: Top View Of Tyco/AMP Connector**  
**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

View of top of connector.

1. Locate the assist lever and lock on the top of the connector.

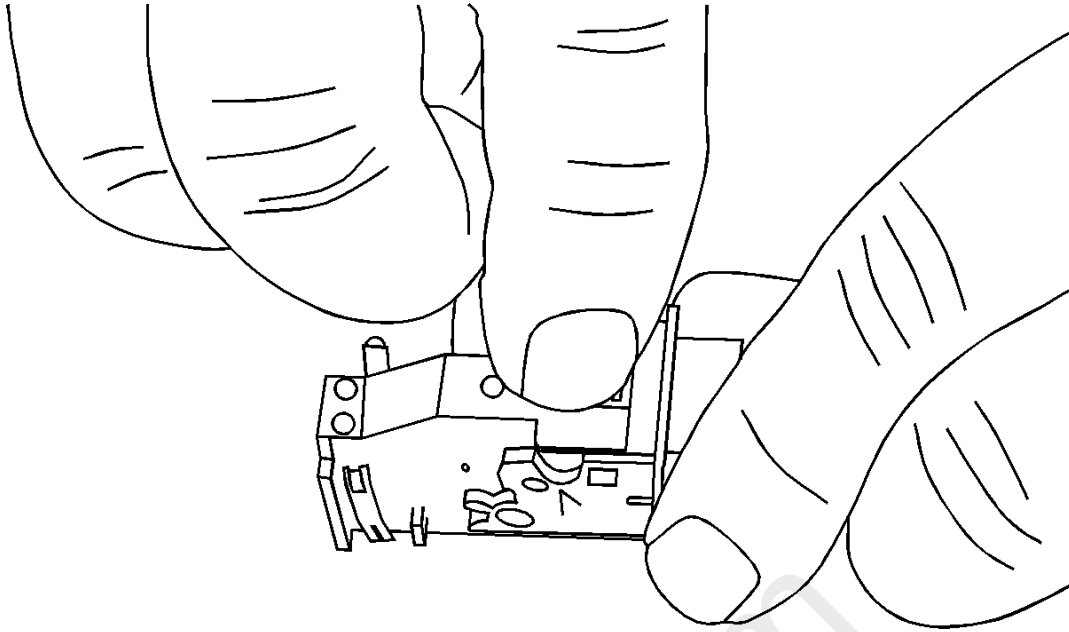


**Fig.151: Depressing Lock & Pulling Assist Lever**  
**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

2. While depressing the lock, pull the lever over and past the lock.

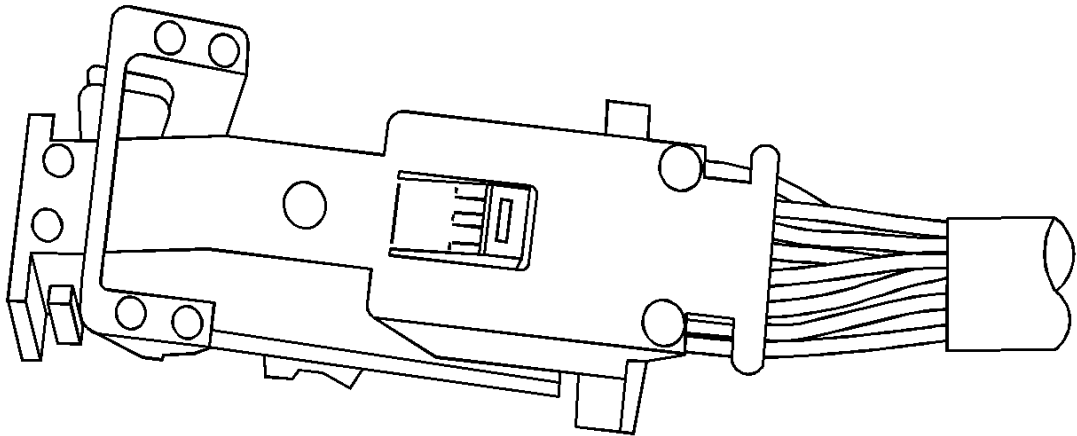


**Fig. 152: Connector Released From Component**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

3. Disconnect the connector from the component.



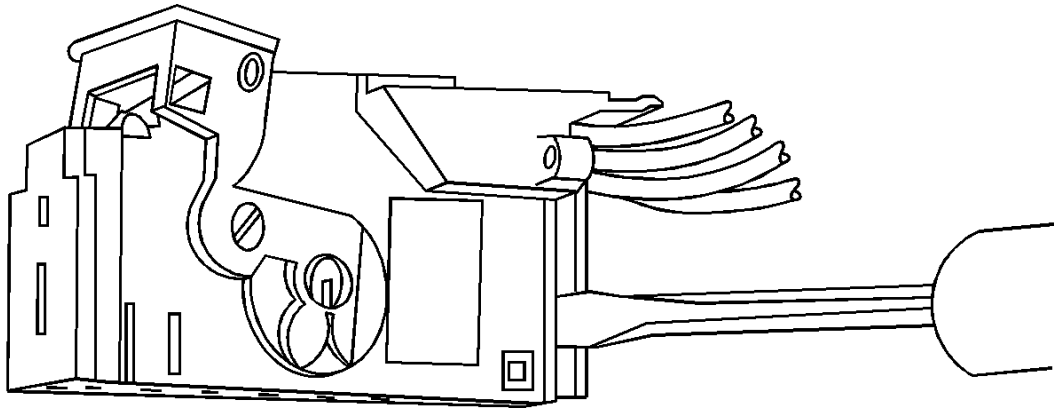


**Fig. 153: Releasing Locking Tabs**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

4. Locate the dress cover locking tabs at the rear of the connector. Use a small flat-blade tool to release the locking tabs. Repeat this procedure for the other locking tab.

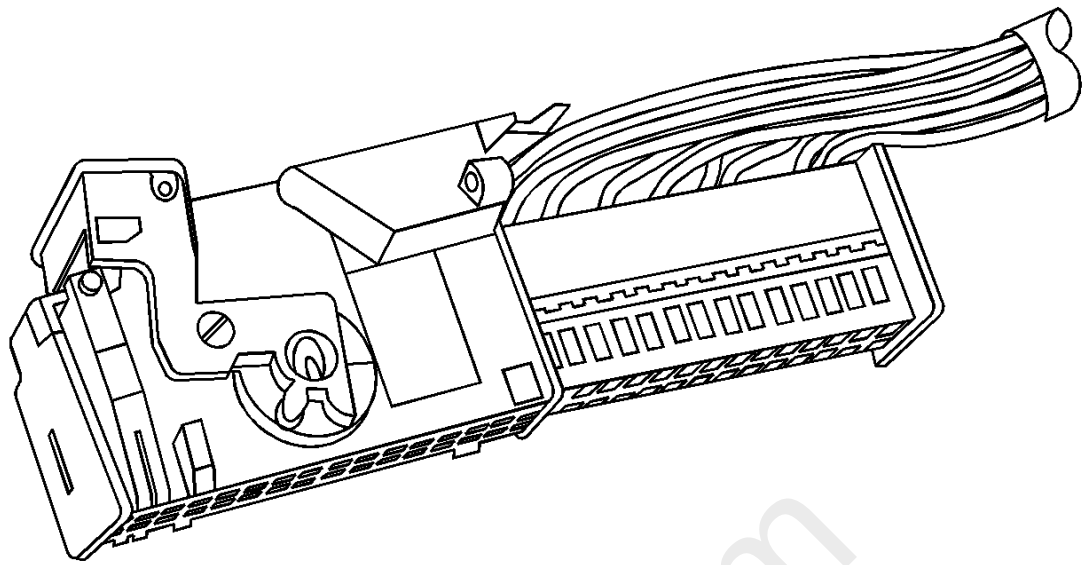


**Fig. 154: Sliding Inner Connector Out Of Connector Housing**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

5. Once the locking tabs are unlocked, slide the inner connector out of the rear of the connector housing.

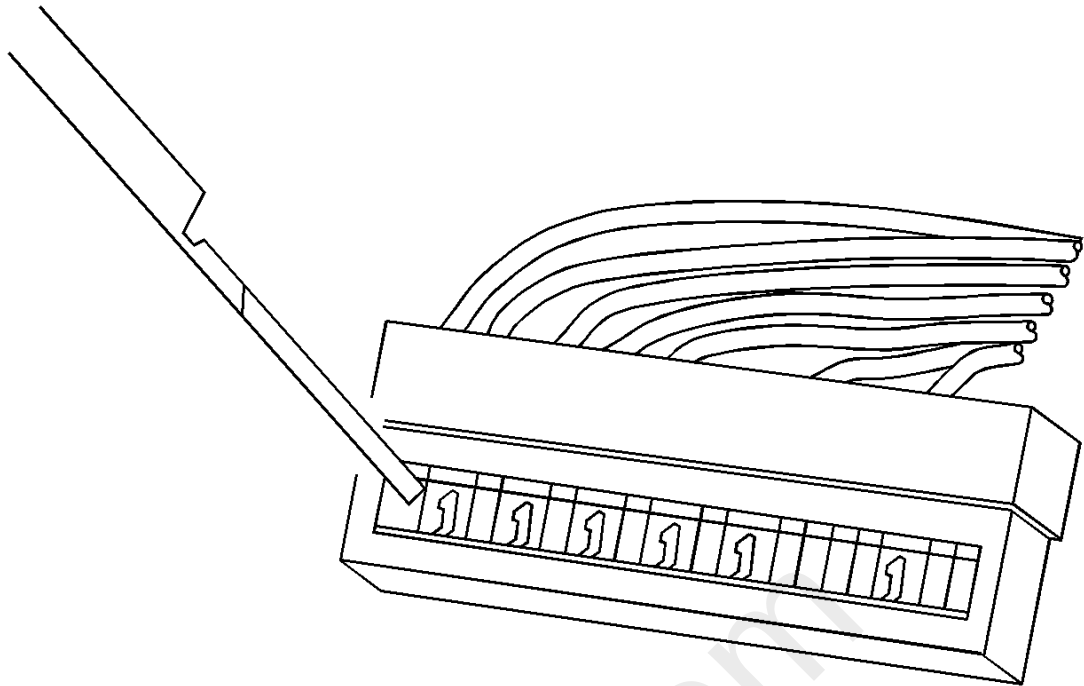


**Fig. 155: Using Special Tool To Release Terminals**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

6. Use the J-38125-12A tool to release the terminals by pressing on the tang.
7. While holding the removal tool in place, gently pull the wire out of the back of the connector. Always remember never use force when pulling a terminal out of a connector.
8. Repair the terminal by following the [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminated Lead Repair\)](#) procedure.
9. Insert the repaired terminal back into the cavity. Repeat the diagnostic procedure to verify the repair and reconnect the connector bodies.

## **TYCO/AMP CONNECTORS (SEAT)**

### **Special Tools**

- **EL-38125-550** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **EL-38125-580** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **J-38125-11A** Terminal Release Tool
- **J-38125-212** Terminal Release Tool
- **J-38125-556** Terminal Release Tool
- **J-38125-560** Terminal Release Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#) .

### **Terminal Removal Procedure**

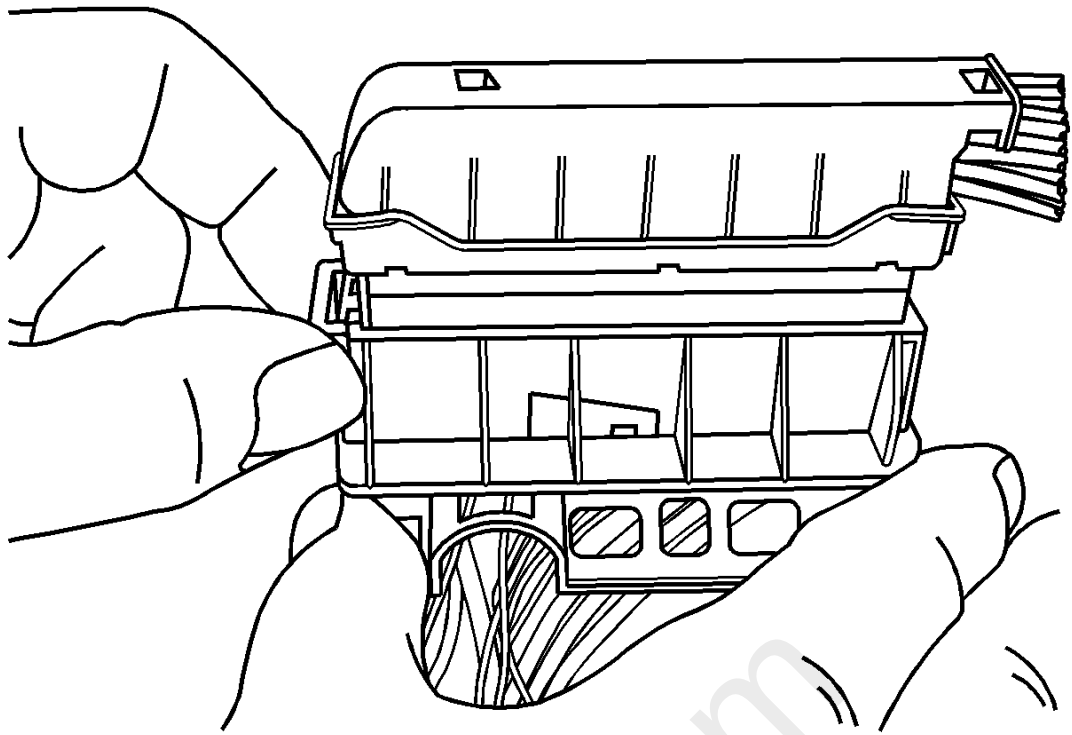


**Fig. 156: Grasping Locking Slide Lever**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

1. Grasp the locking slide lever and pull outward from the end of the connector.

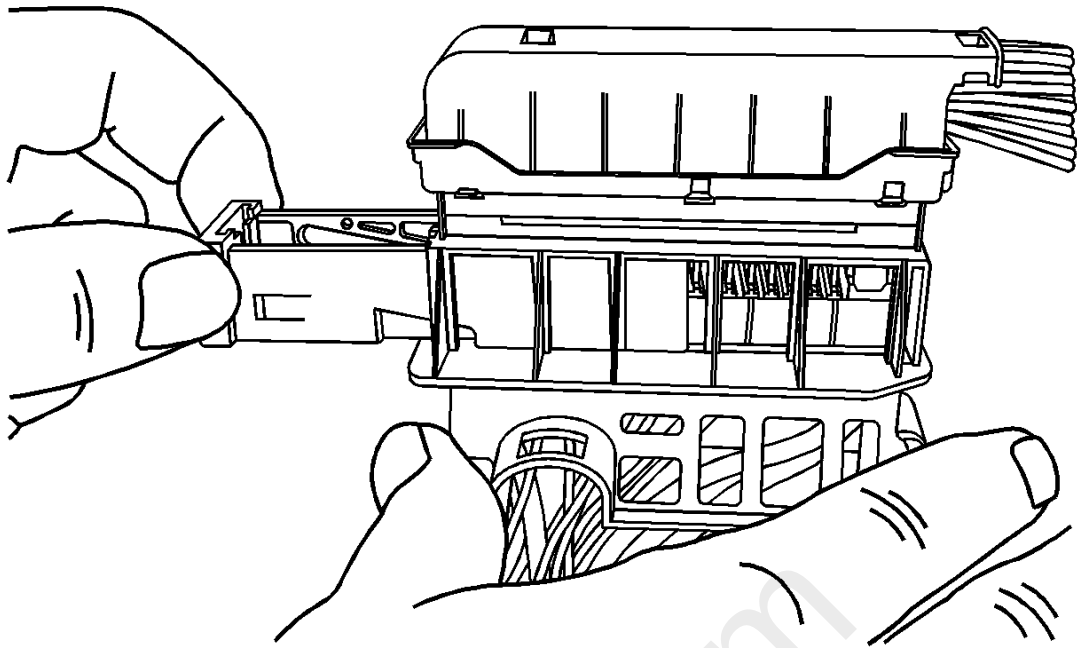


**Fig. 157: Pulling Slide Lever Out Of Mating Connector**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

2. As the slide lever is pulled out the mating connector is lifted from the seated position.

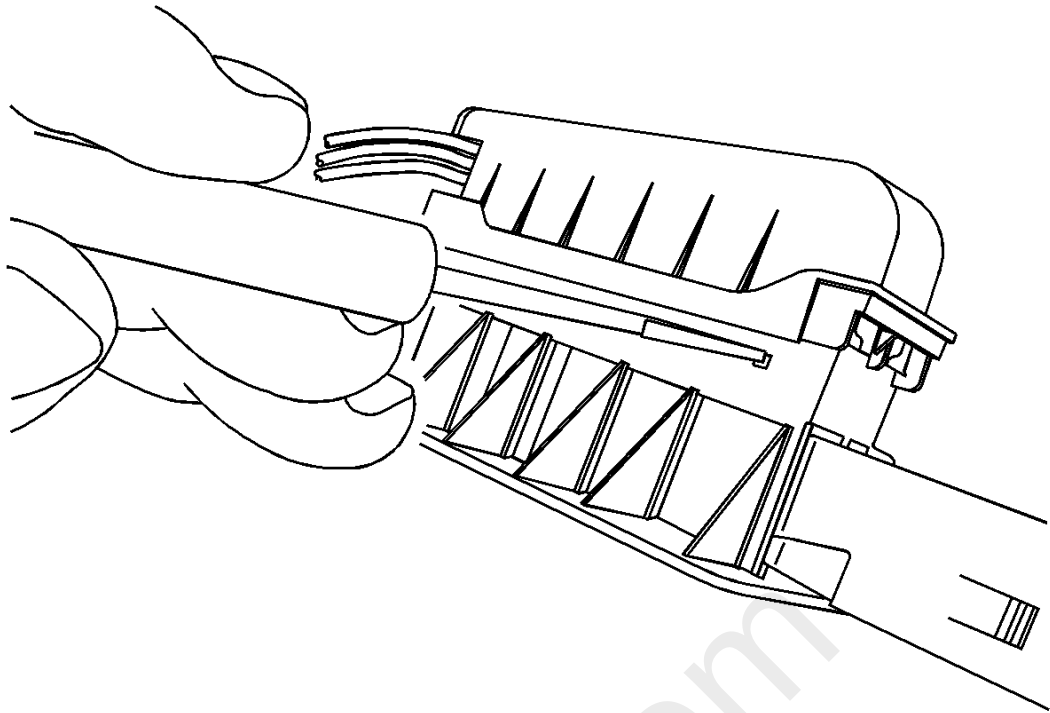


**Fig. 158: Pushing TPA Tabs Into Connector Body.**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

**NOTE:** Terminal position assurance (TPA) is keyed and can only be inserted in one direction.

3. Using terminal release tool J-38125-11A or equivalent, push the TPA tabs into the connector body.

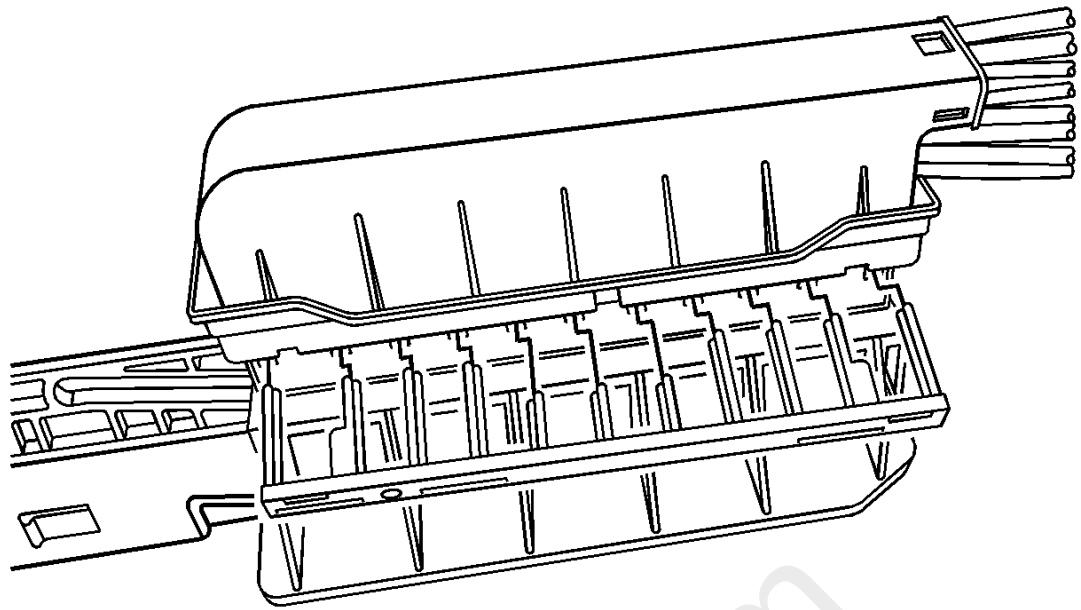


**Fig.159: Pulling TPA From Connector Body.**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

4. Pull the TPA from the connector body.

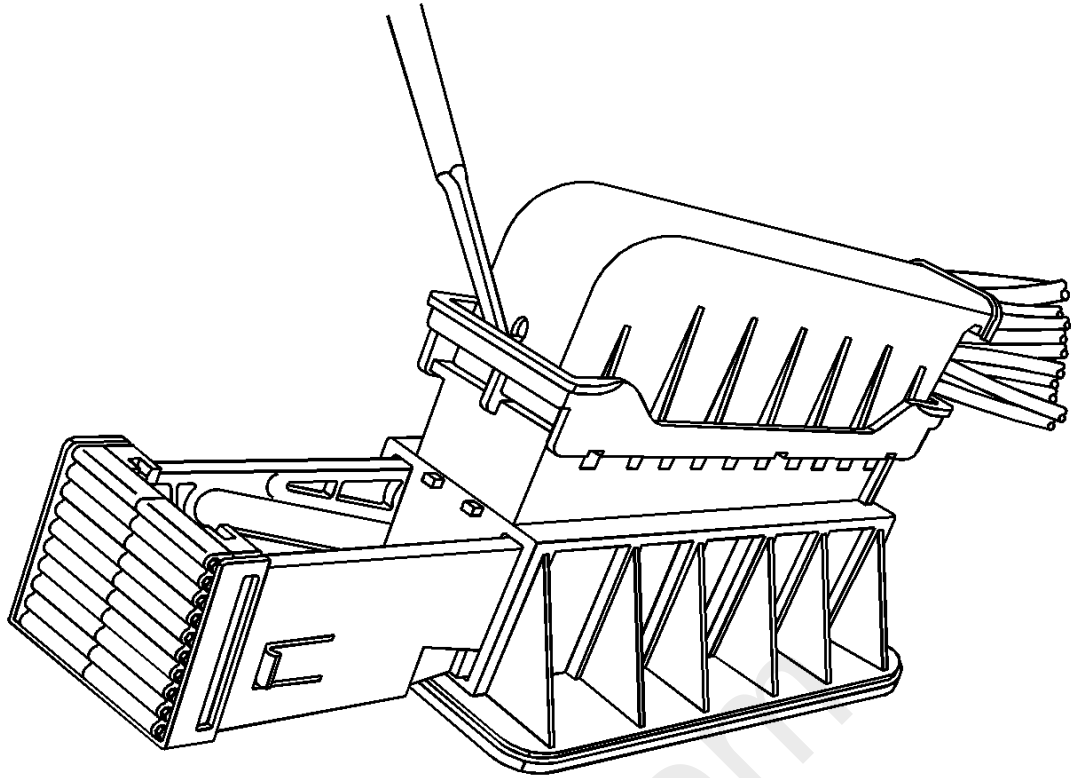


**Fig. 160: Releasing Connector Wire Dress Cover Locking Tab**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

5. Using terminal release tool J-38125-11A or equivalent, release the connector wire dress cover locking tab.



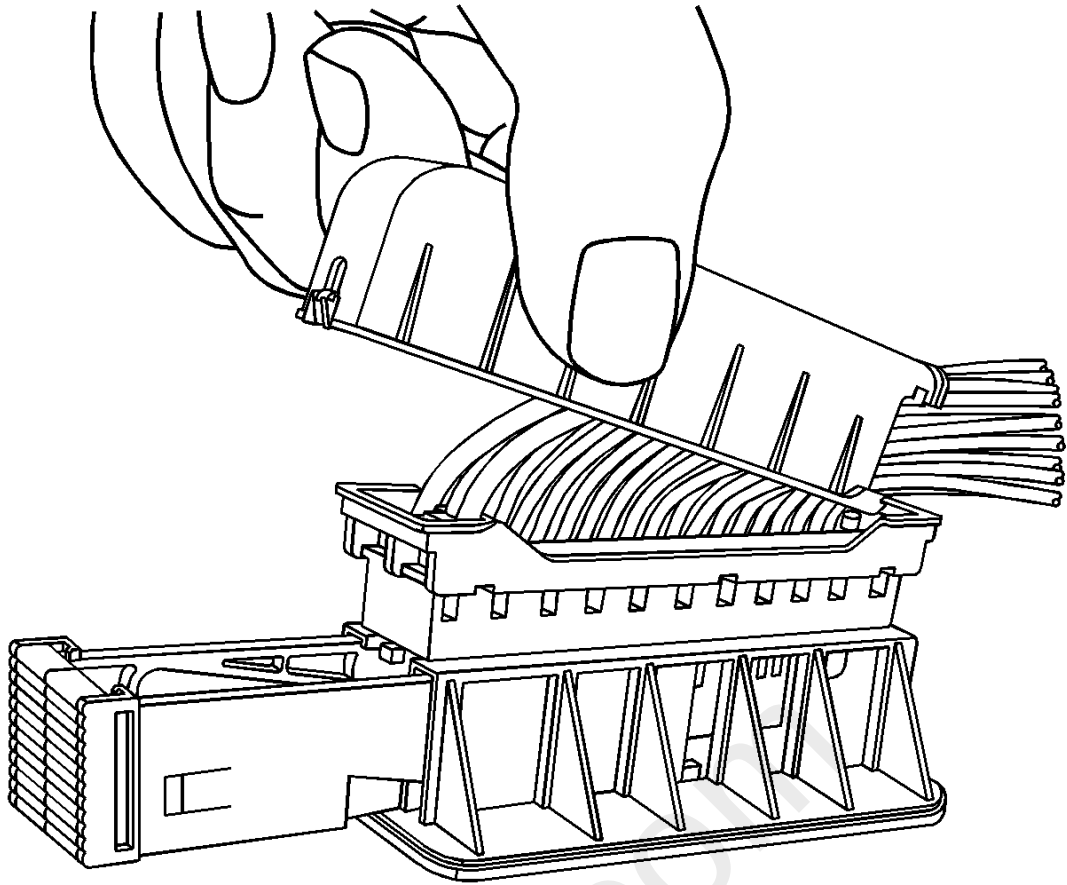


**Fig. 161: Lifting Connector Wire Dress Cover From Connector Body.**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

6. With the lock tab released, lift the connector wire dress cover from the connector body.

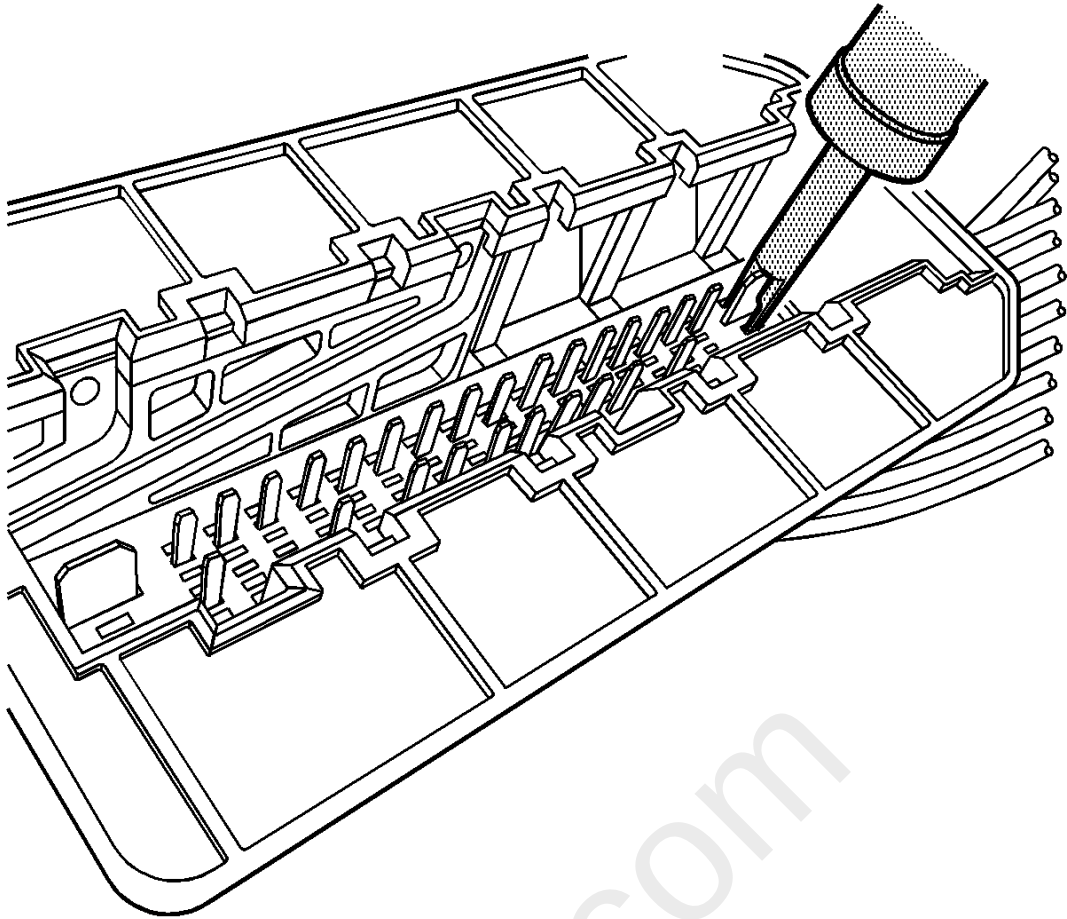


**Fig. 162: Using Terminal Release Tool To Release Lock Tabs**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

7. Using terminal release tool J-38125-212, press the prongs into the holes each side of the terminal to be removed to release the lock tabs and pull the terminal out of the connector body.

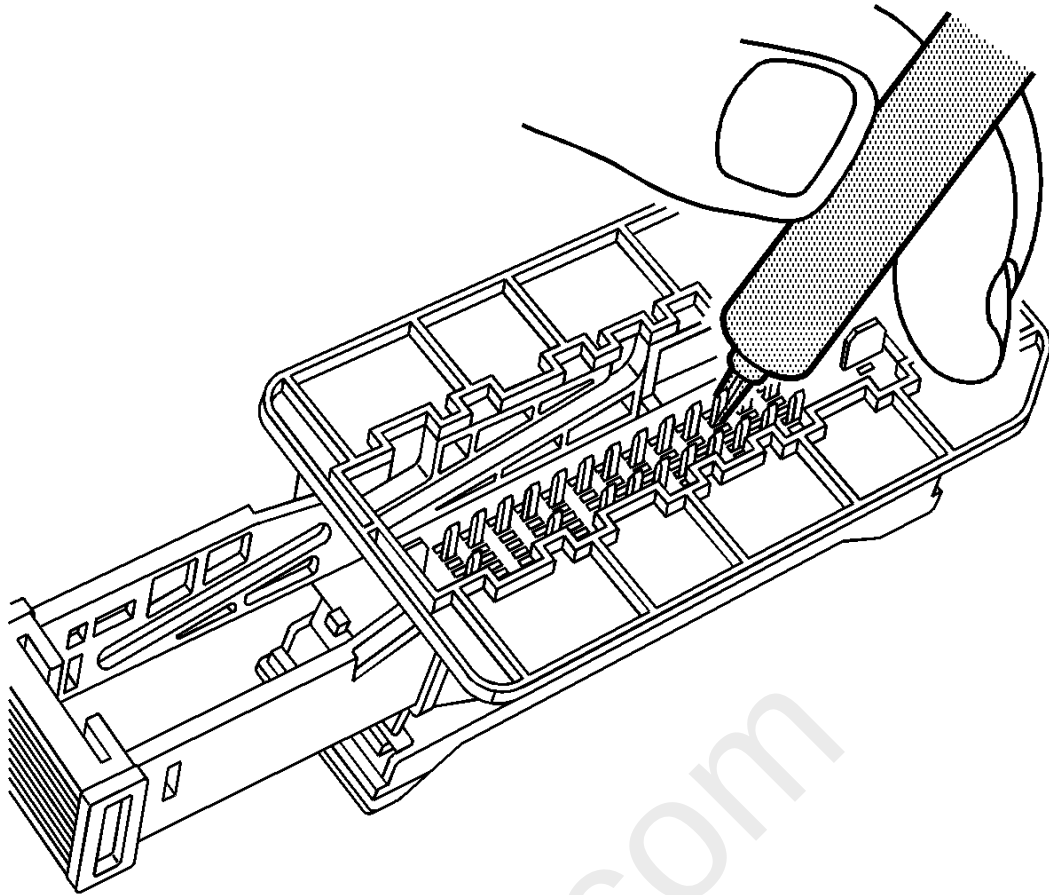


**Fig. 163: Using Terminal Release Tool To Release Lock Tabs**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

8. Using terminal release tool J-38125-560, press the prongs into the holes on each side of the terminal to be removed to release the lock tabs and pull the terminal out of the connector body.

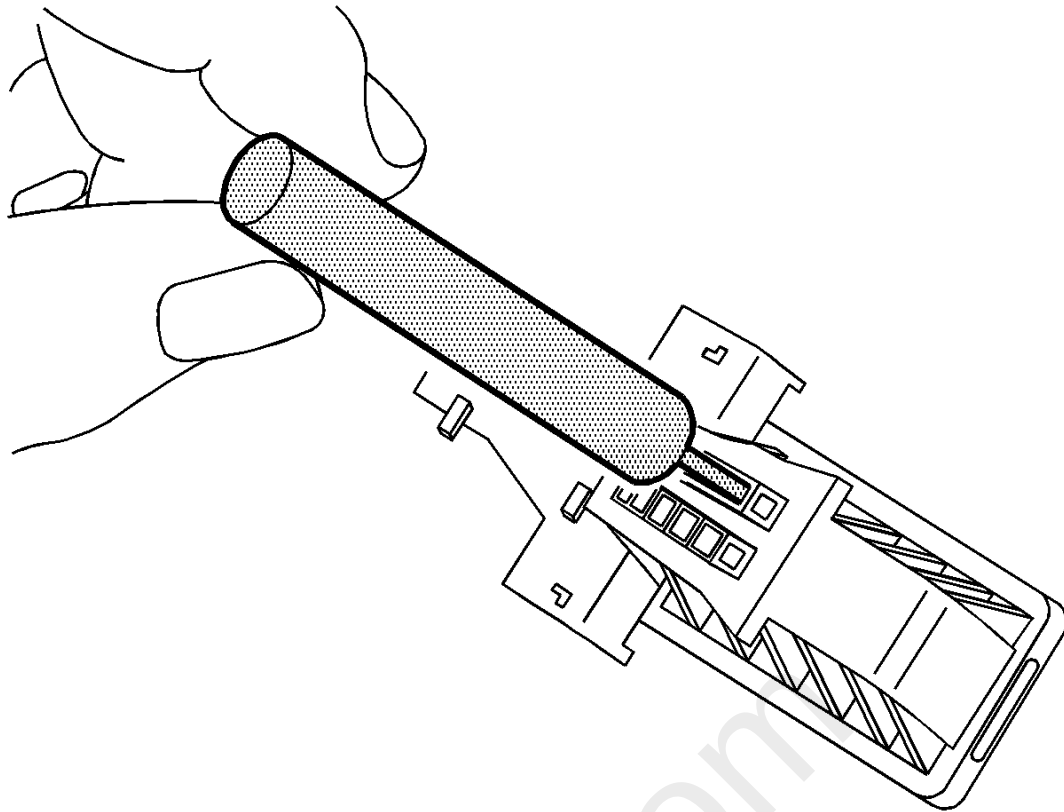


**Fig. 164: Using Terminal Release Tool To Release Lock Tabs**  
 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

9. Using terminal release tool J-38125-556, press the prongs into the holes on each side of the terminal to be removed to release the lock tabs and pull the terminal out of the connector body.
10. Repair the terminal by following the [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminated Lead Repair\)](#) procedure.
11. Insert the repaired terminal back into the cavity. Repeat the diagnostic procedure to verify the repair and reconnect the connector bodies.

## **TYCO/AMP CONNECTORS (102-WAY INLINE)**

### **Special Tools**

- **EL-38125-550** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **EL-38125-580** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **J-38125-11A** Terminal Release Tool
- **J-38125-212** Terminal Release Tool
- **J-38125-216** Terminal Release Tool
- **J-38125-221** Terminal Release Tool
- **J-38125-560** Terminal Release Tool
- **J-38125-566** Terminal Release Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#) .

### **Terminal Removal Procedure**

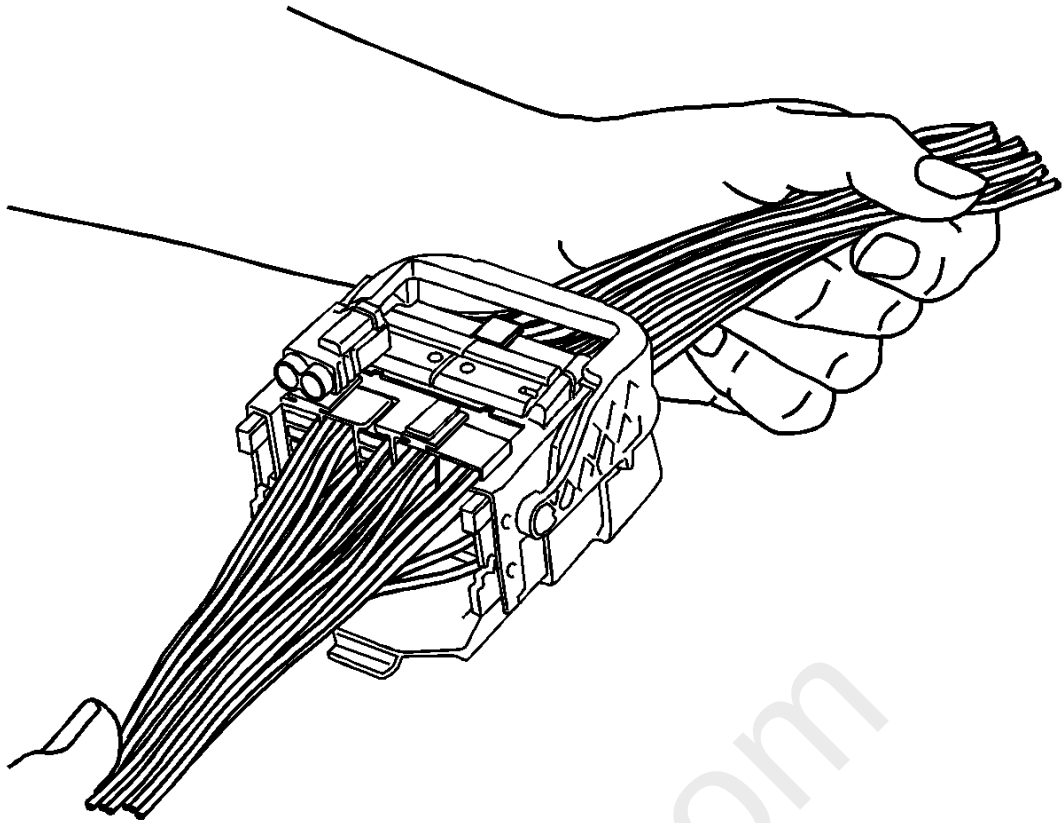


**Fig.165: Typical Connector In Assembled Position**  
**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

View of a typical connector in the assembled position.

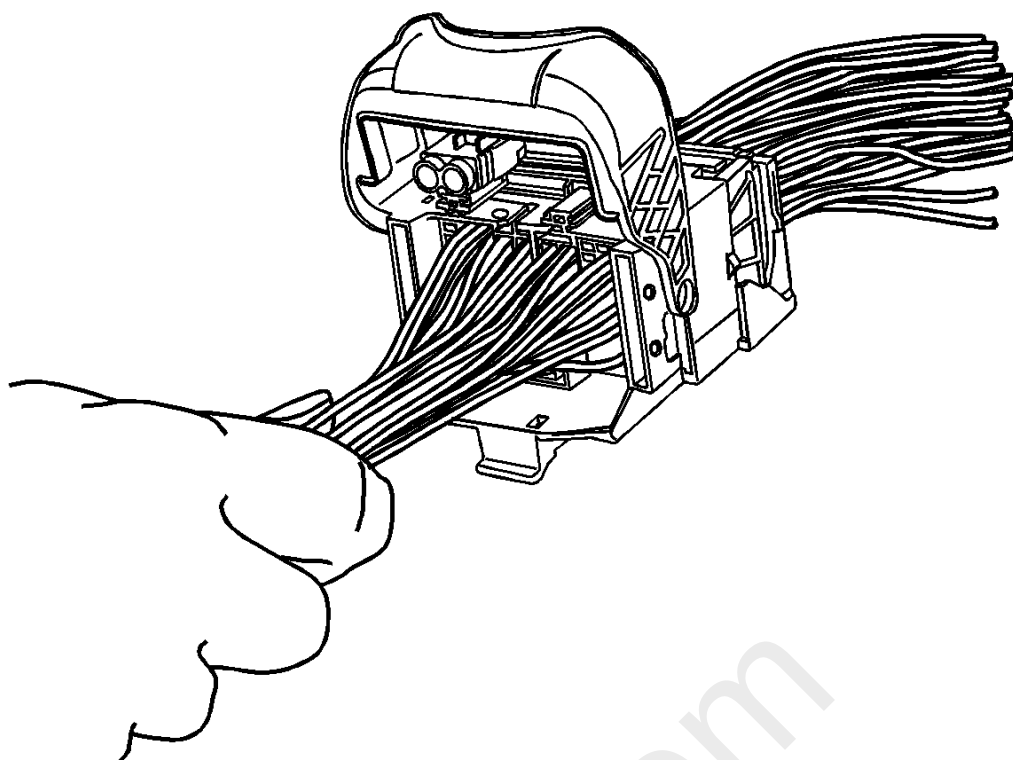


**Fig. 166: Locking Lever At 90 Degrees From Connector Body.**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

1. Pull the locking lever to the 90 degree position from the connector body.

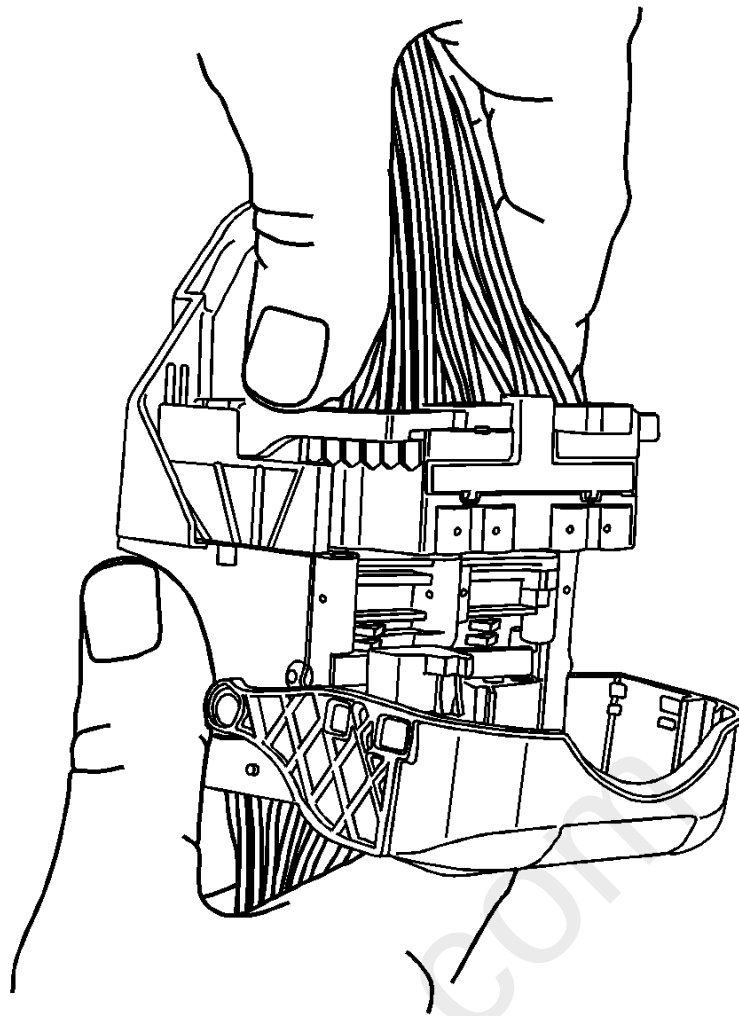


**Fig. 167: Sliding Male Connector Body Outward**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

2. With the locking lever in the 90 degree position and the male connector body separated, it can be slid outward for removal.

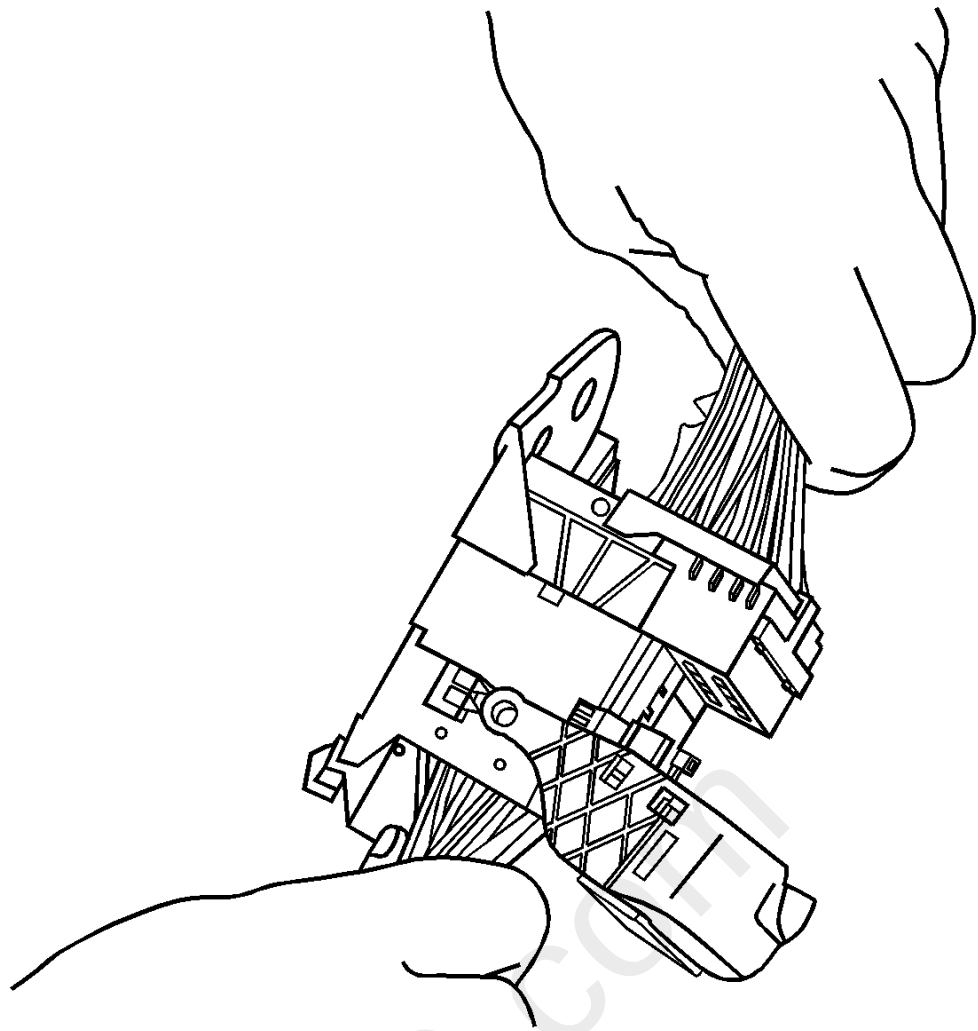


**Fig. 168: Sliding Male Connector Body Away From Guide Plates**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

3. Slide the male connector body out away from the guide plates.



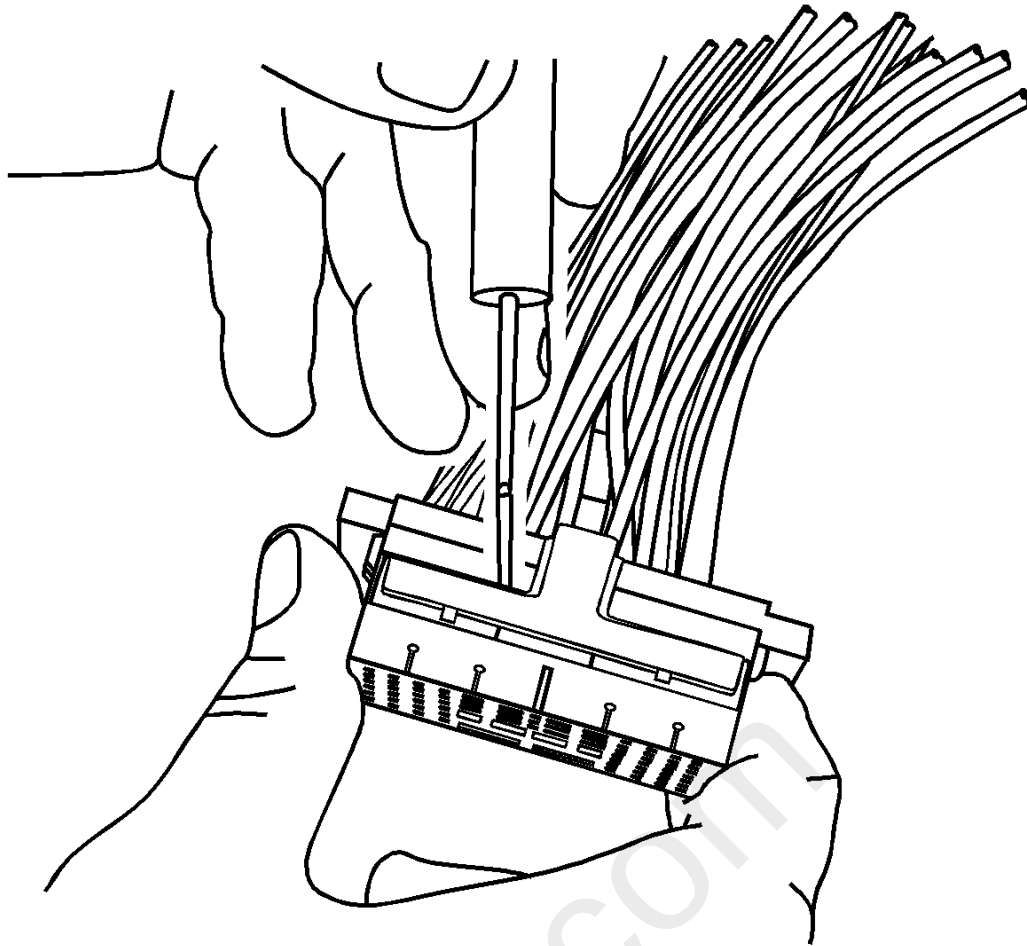


**Fig. 169: Removing TPA From Connector Body.**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

**NOTE:** During assembly the terminal position assurance (TPA) will not fully seat if any terminal is not fully seated.

4. Using terminal release tool J-38125-11A or equivalent, remove the TPA from the connector body.

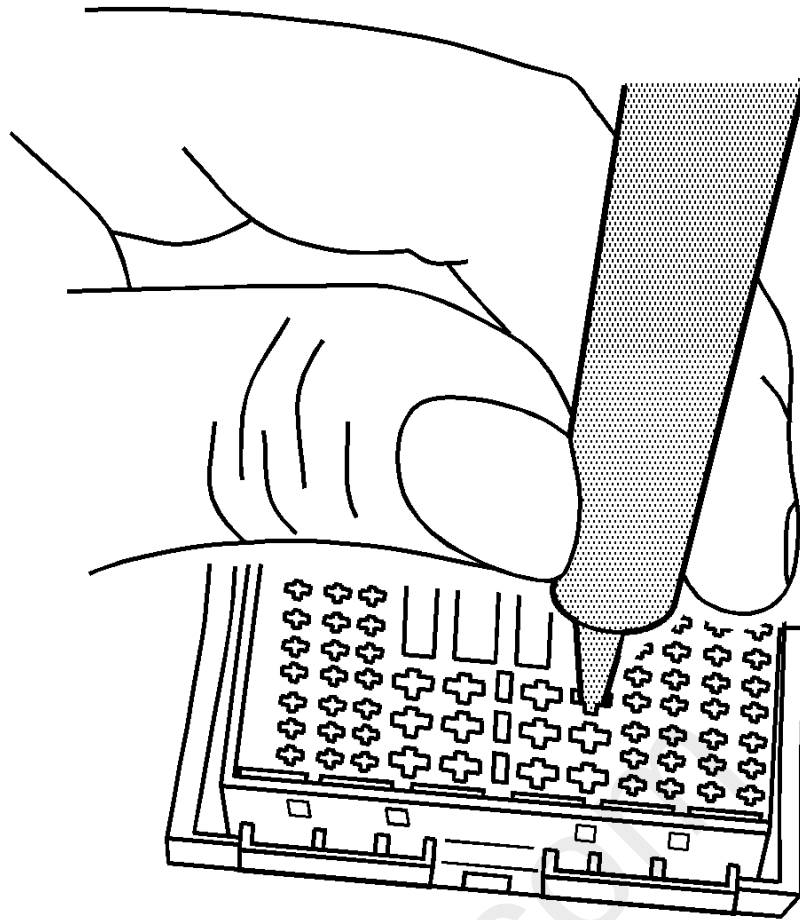


**Fig. 170: Using Terminal Release Tool To Release Lock Tabs**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

5. Using terminal release tool J-38125-566, press the prongs into the holes on each side of the terminal to be removed to release the lock tabs and pull the terminal out of the connector body.

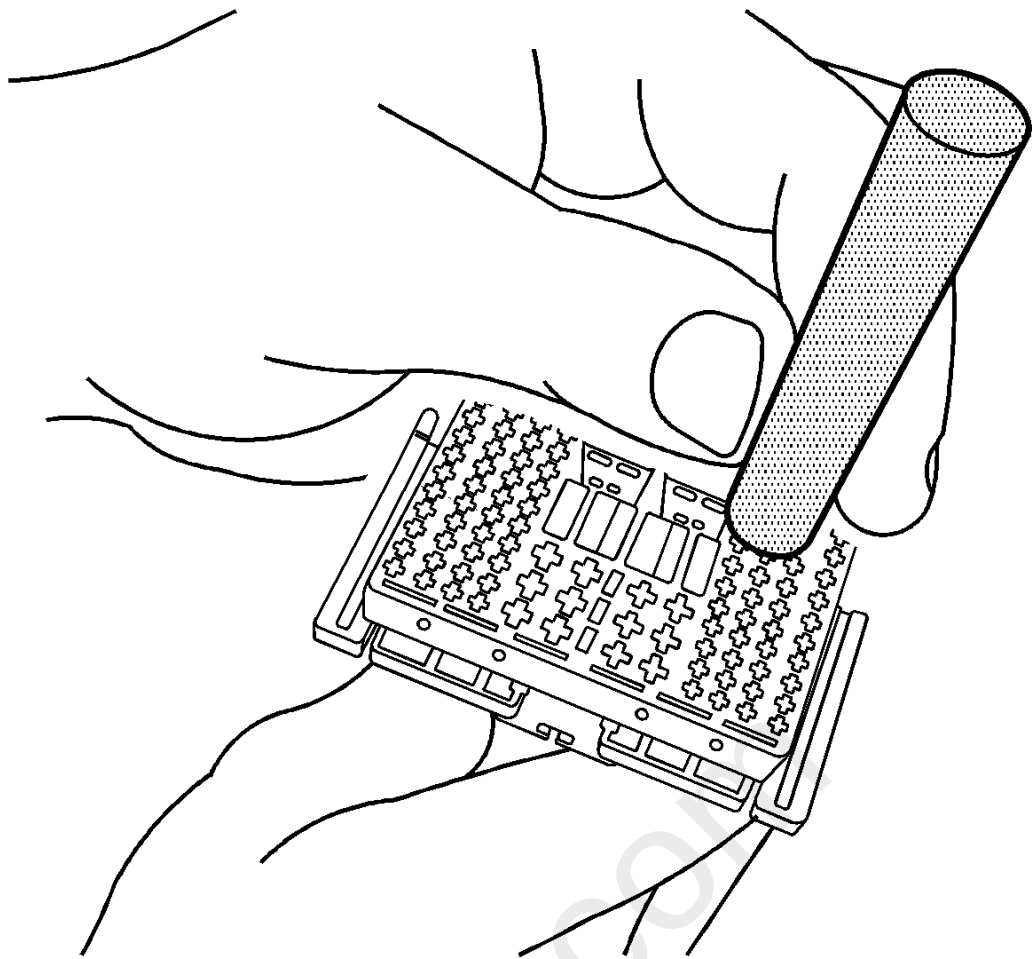


**Fig. 171: Using Terminal Release Tool To Release Lock Tabs**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

6. Using terminal release tool J-38125-560, press the prongs into the holes on each side of the terminal to be removed to release the lock tabs and pull the terminal out of the connector body.

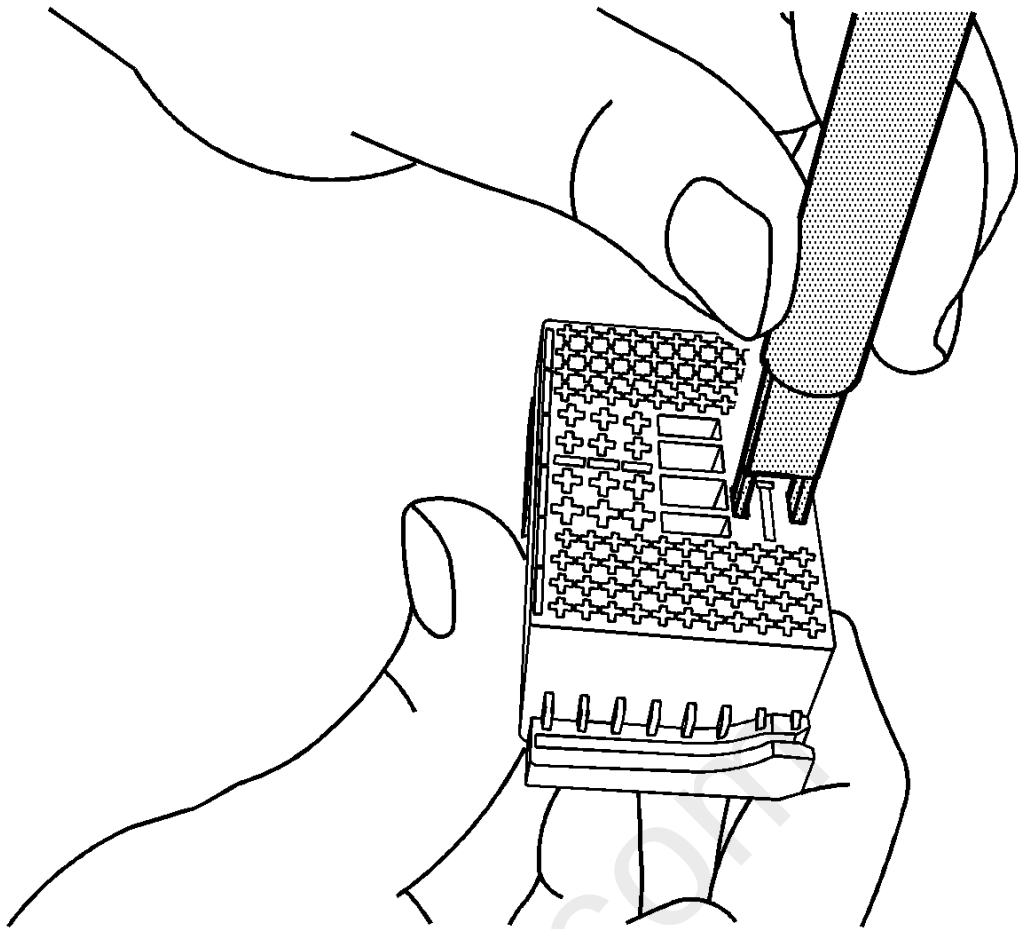


**Fig. 172: Using Terminal Release Tool To Release Lock Tabs**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

7. Using terminal release tool J-38125-221, press the prongs into the holes on each side of the terminal to be removed to release the lock tabs and pull the terminal out of the connector body.

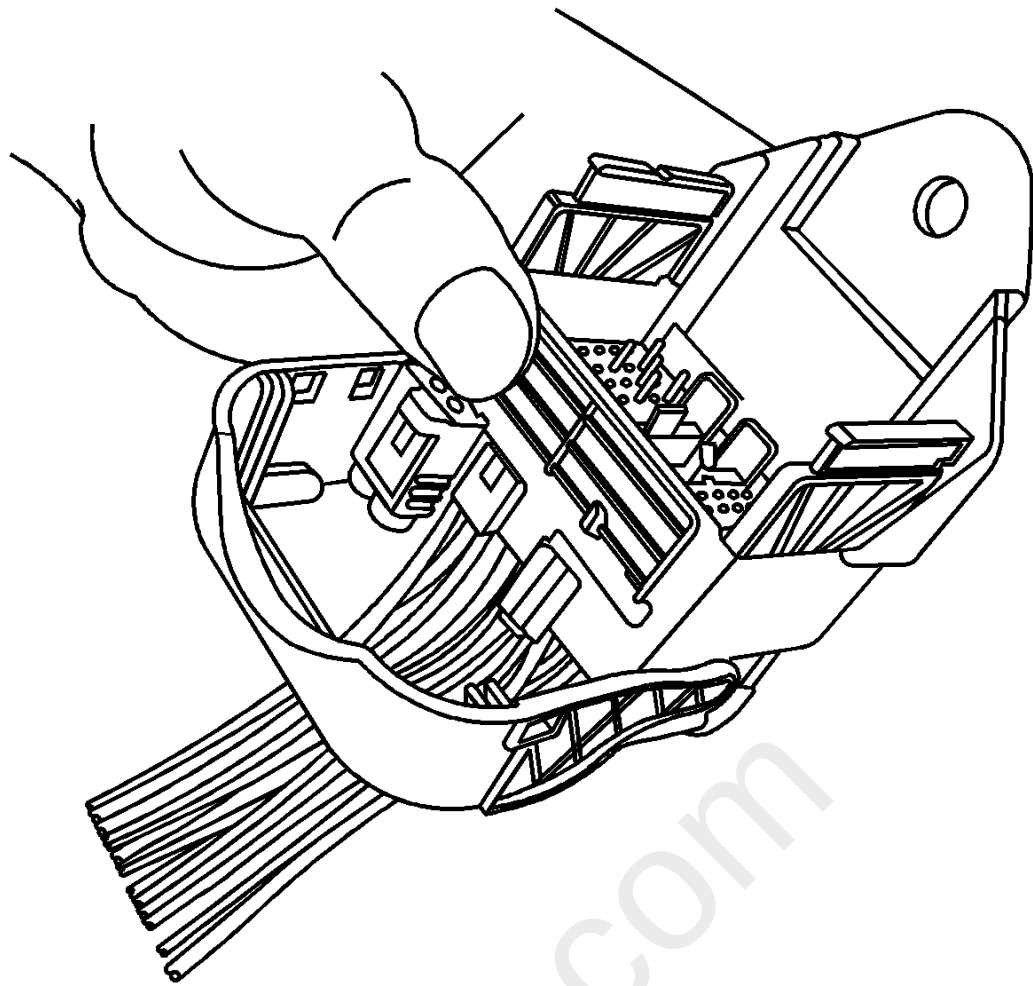


**Fig. 173: Sliding Connector Off Female Body.**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

8. The female connector body may have an additional connector hooked to the edge of the body. Use terminal release tool J-38125-11A or equivalent to release the locking tab and slide the connector off the female body.

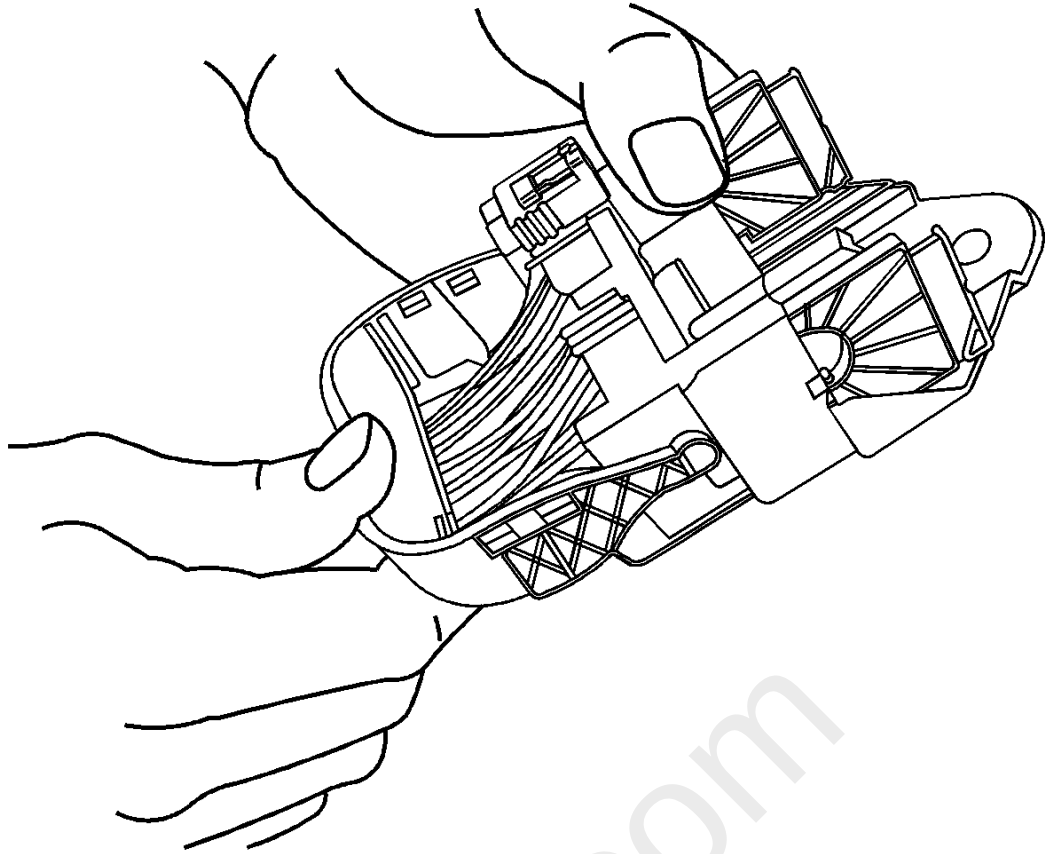


**Fig. 174: Moving Locking Lever 180 Degrees From Connected Position**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

9. Move the locking lever 180 degrees from the connected position.

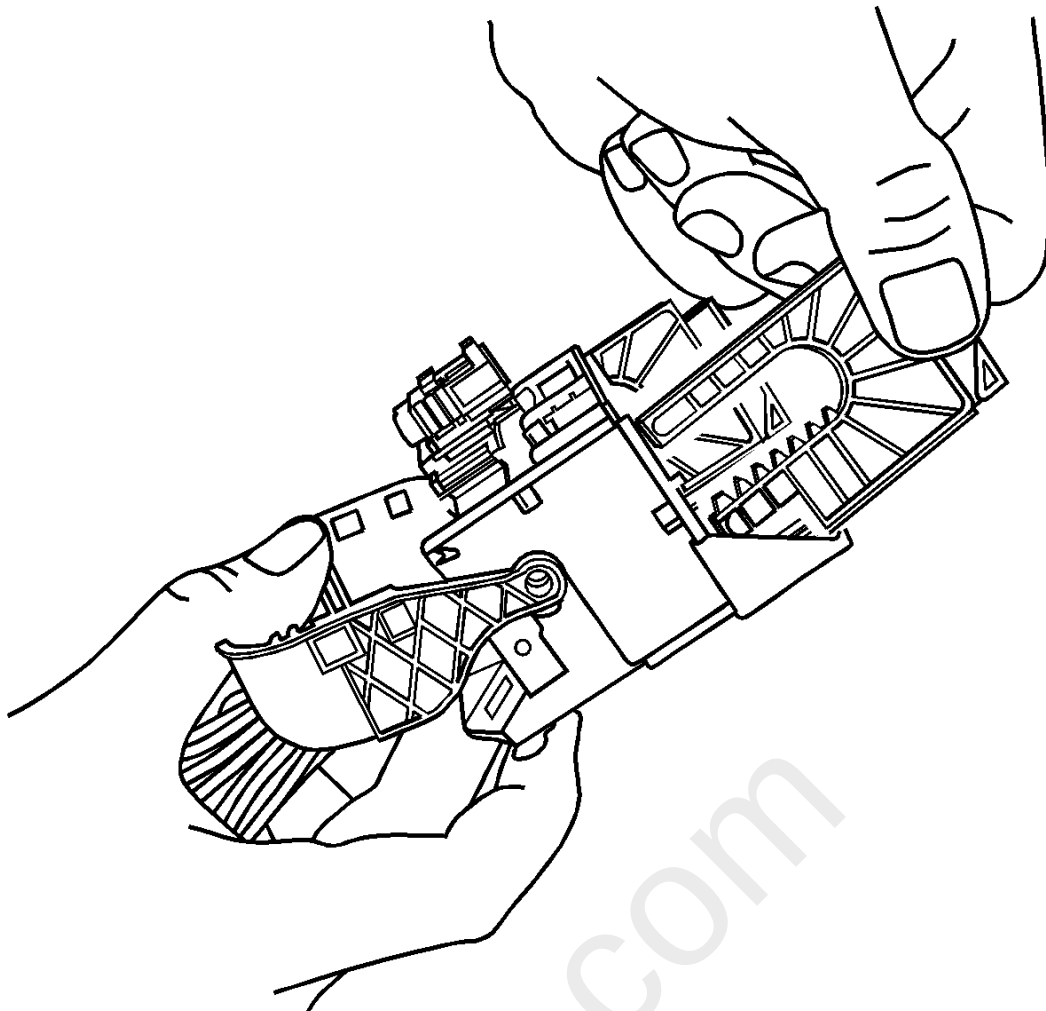


**Fig. 175: Removing Guide Plates From Connector Body.**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

10. With the locking lever in the 180 degree position the guide plates can be removed from the connector body.

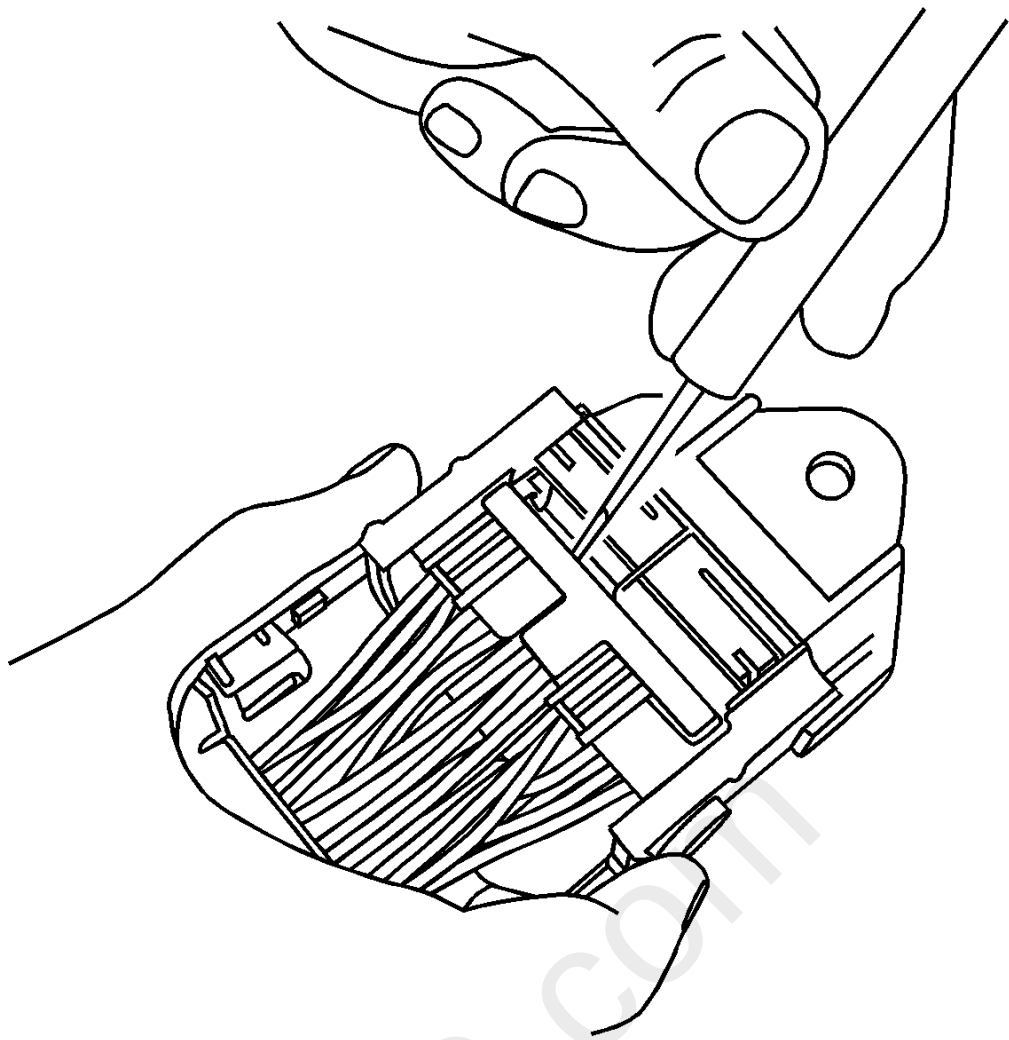


**Fig. 176: Removing TPA From Connector Body.**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

**NOTE:** During assembly the TPA will not fully seat if any terminal is not fully seated.

11. Using terminal release tool J-38125-11A or equivalent, remove the TPA from the connector body.



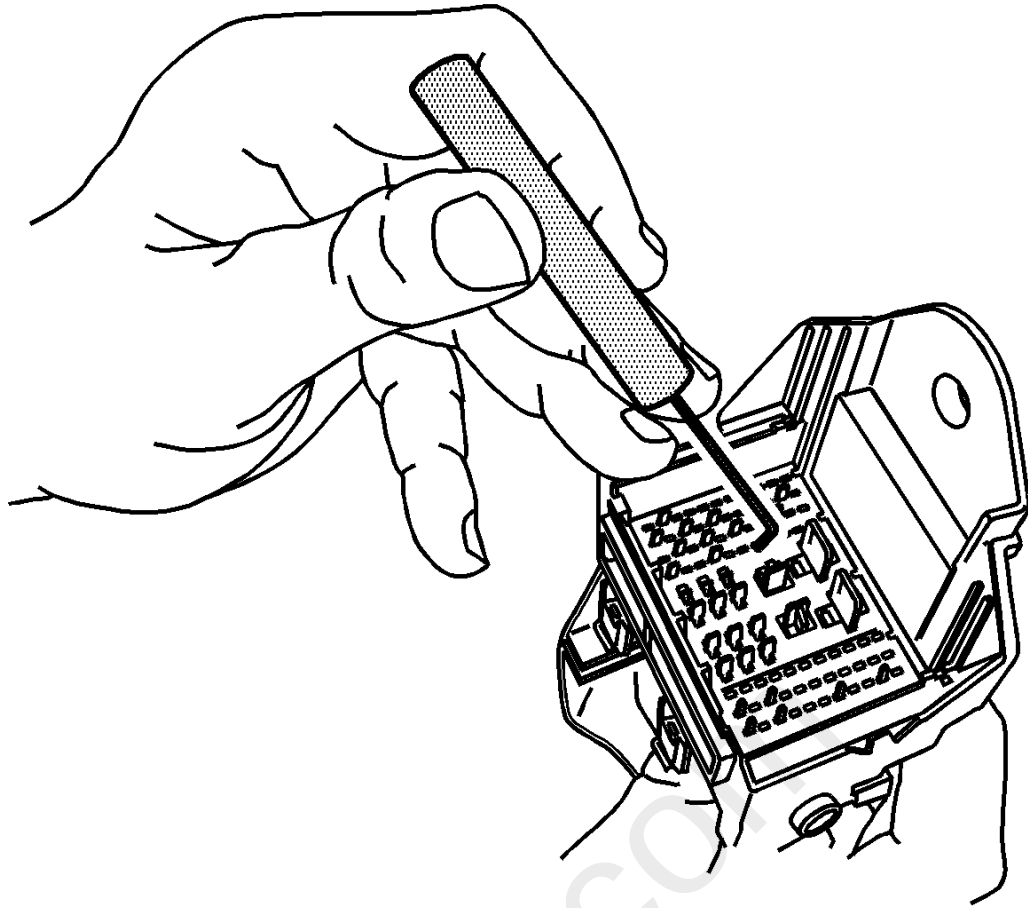


**Fig. 177: Lifting Terminal Plate Past Terminals**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

12. Using terminal release tool J-38125-216, lift the terminal plate past the terminals and out of the connector body cavity.

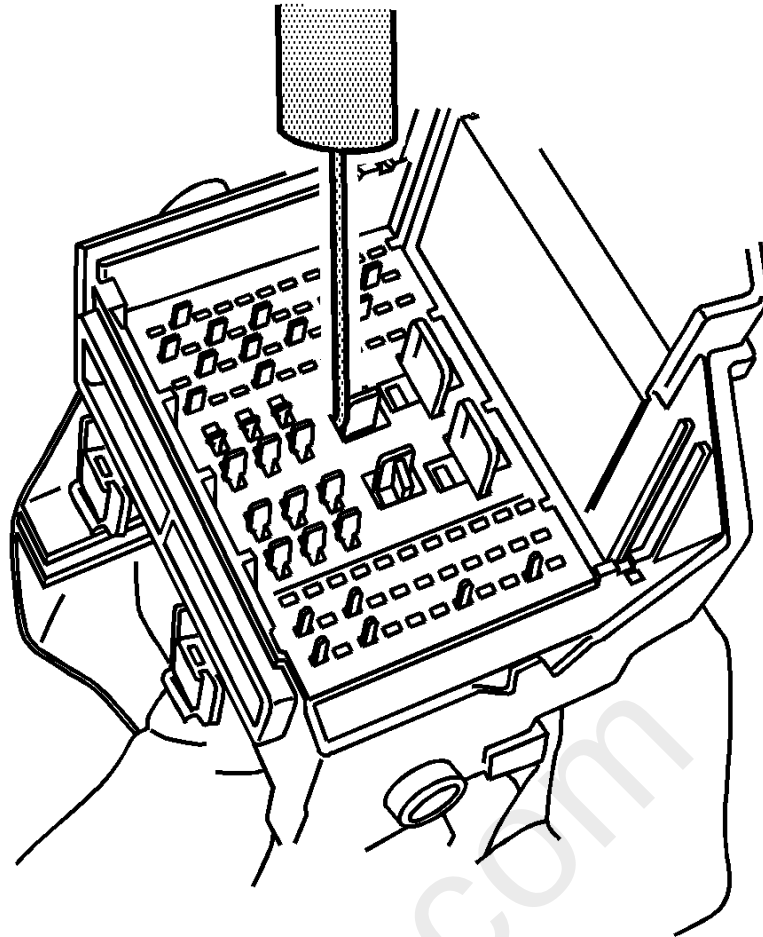


**Fig. 178: Terminal Plate**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

13. Terminal plate will bind slightly on each corner.

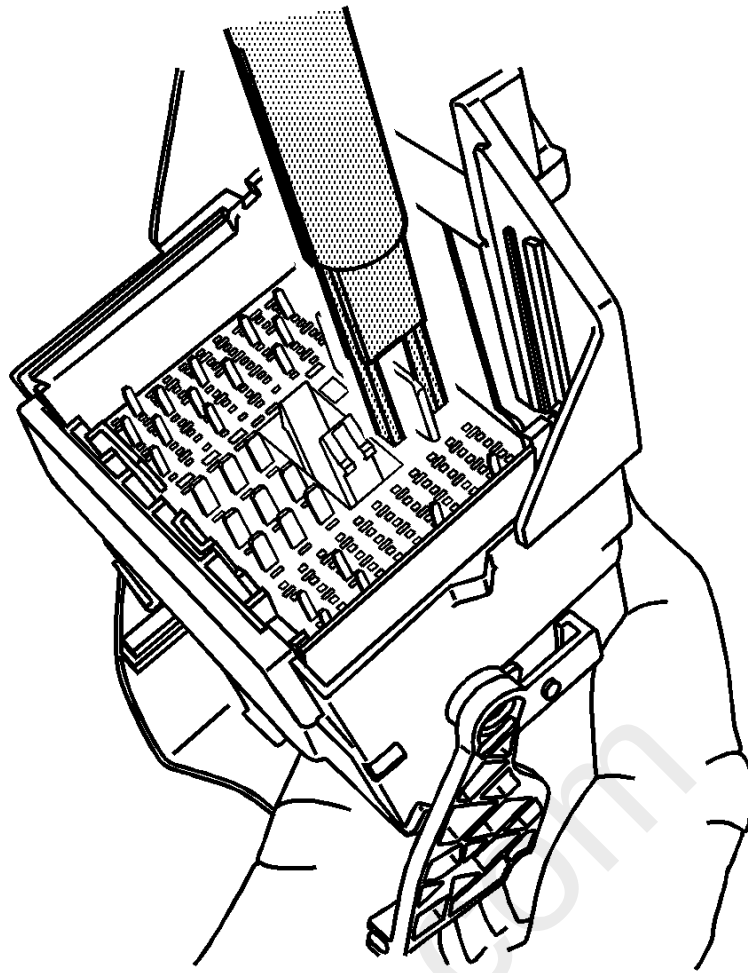


**Fig. 179: Using Terminal Release Tool To Release Lock Tabs**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

14. Using terminal release tool J-38125-221, press the prongs into the holes on each side of the terminal to be removed to release the lock tabs and pull the terminal out of the connector body.

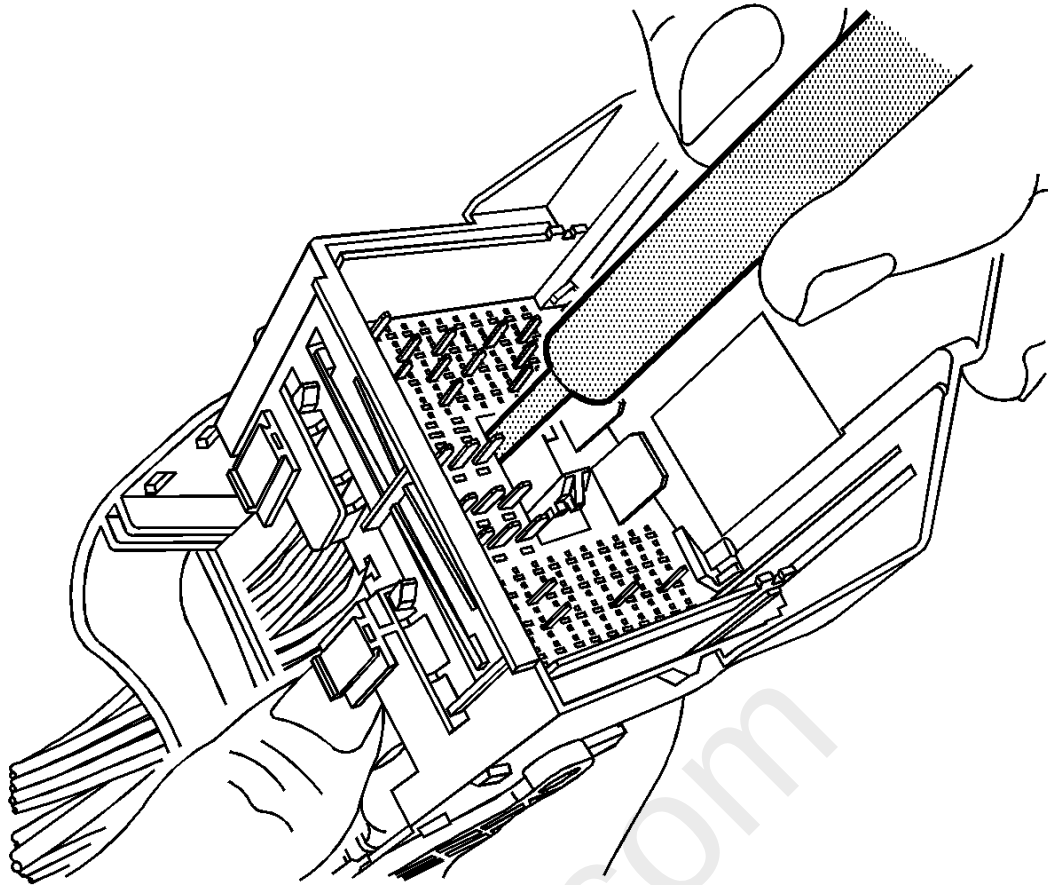


**Fig. 180: Using Terminal Release Tool To Release Lock Tabs**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

15. Using terminal release tool J-38125-212, press the prongs into the holes on each side of the terminal to be removed to release the lock tabs and pull the terminal out of the connector body.

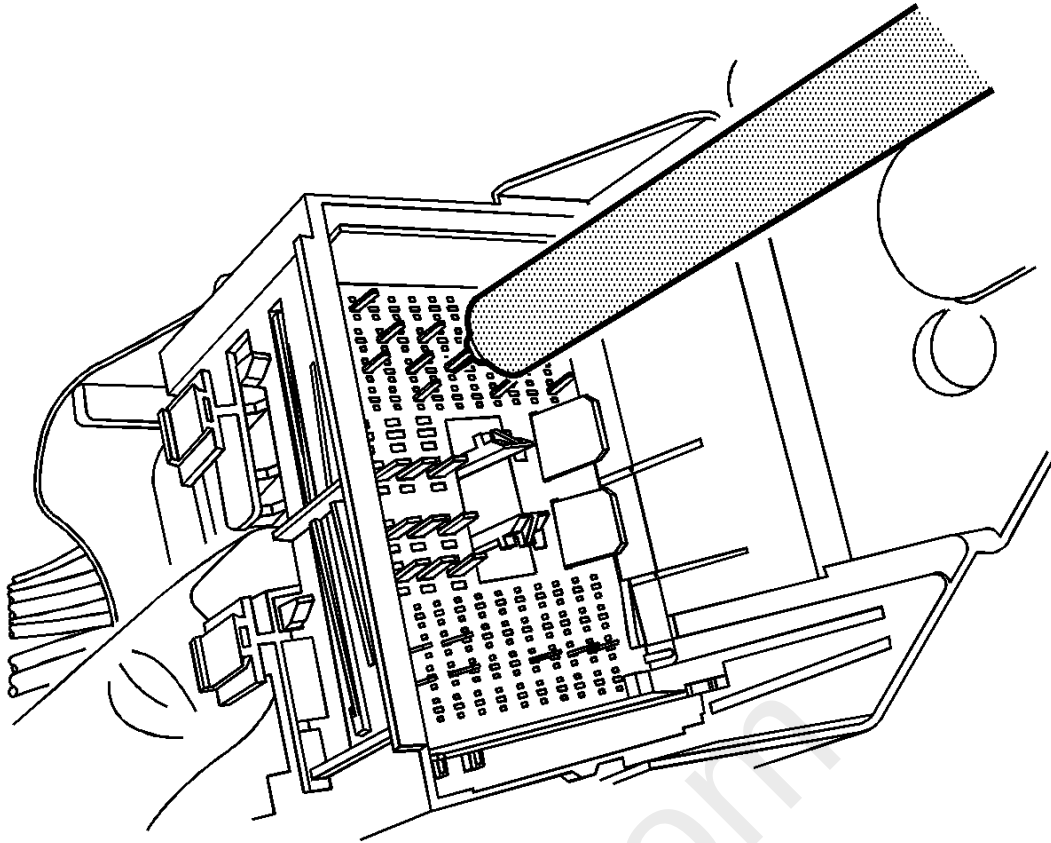


**Fig. 181: Using Terminal Release Tool To Release Lock Tabs**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

16. Using terminal release tool J-38125-560, press the prongs into the holes on each side of the terminal to be removed to release the lock tabs and pull the terminal out of the connector body.

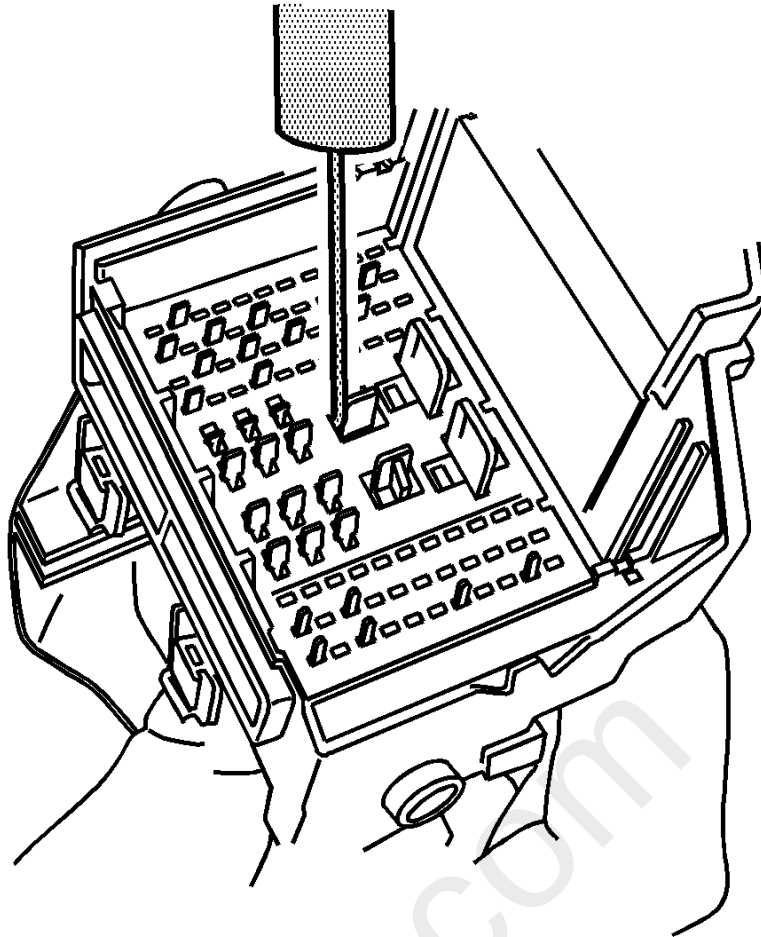


**Fig. 182: Pressing Terminal Plate Into Female Connector To Preset Position**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

17. Press the terminal plate back into the female connector to the preset position. The plate will bind slightly on each corner.

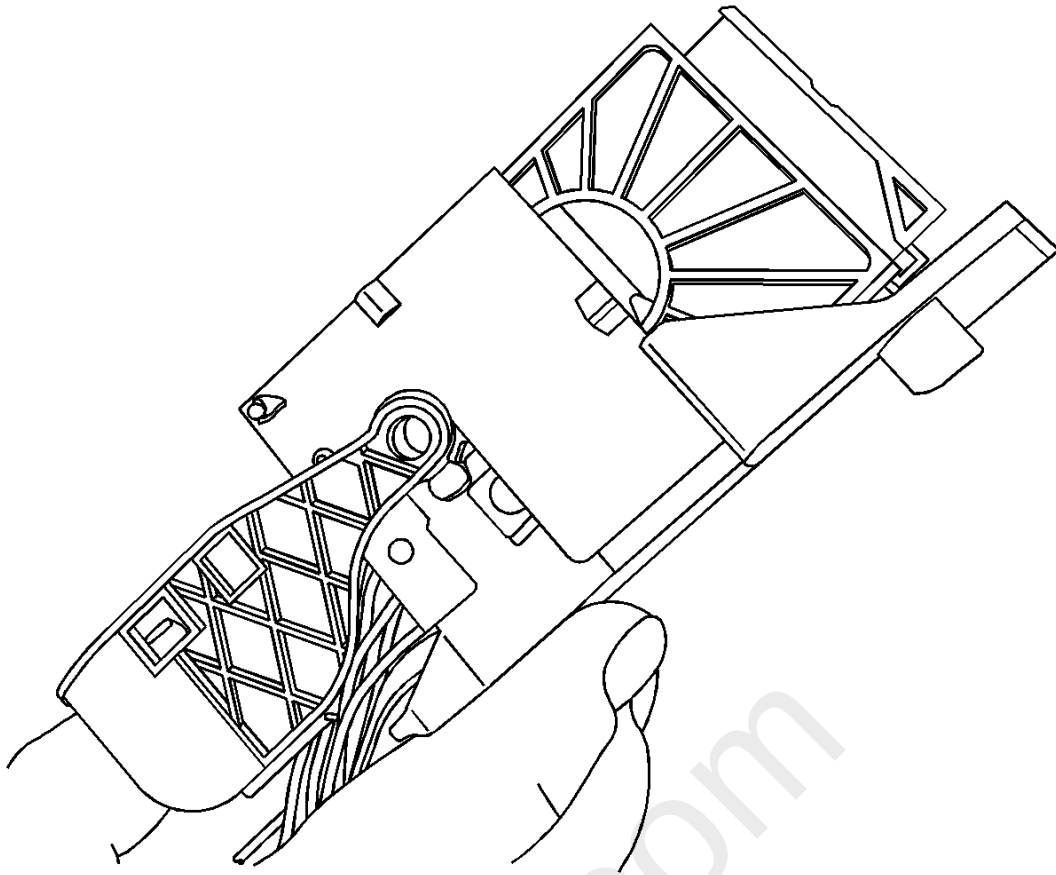


**Fig. 183: Aligning Guide Plates To Mesh With Locking Lever Gears**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

18. With the locking lever in the 180 degree position, align the guide plates to mesh with the gears on the locking lever.

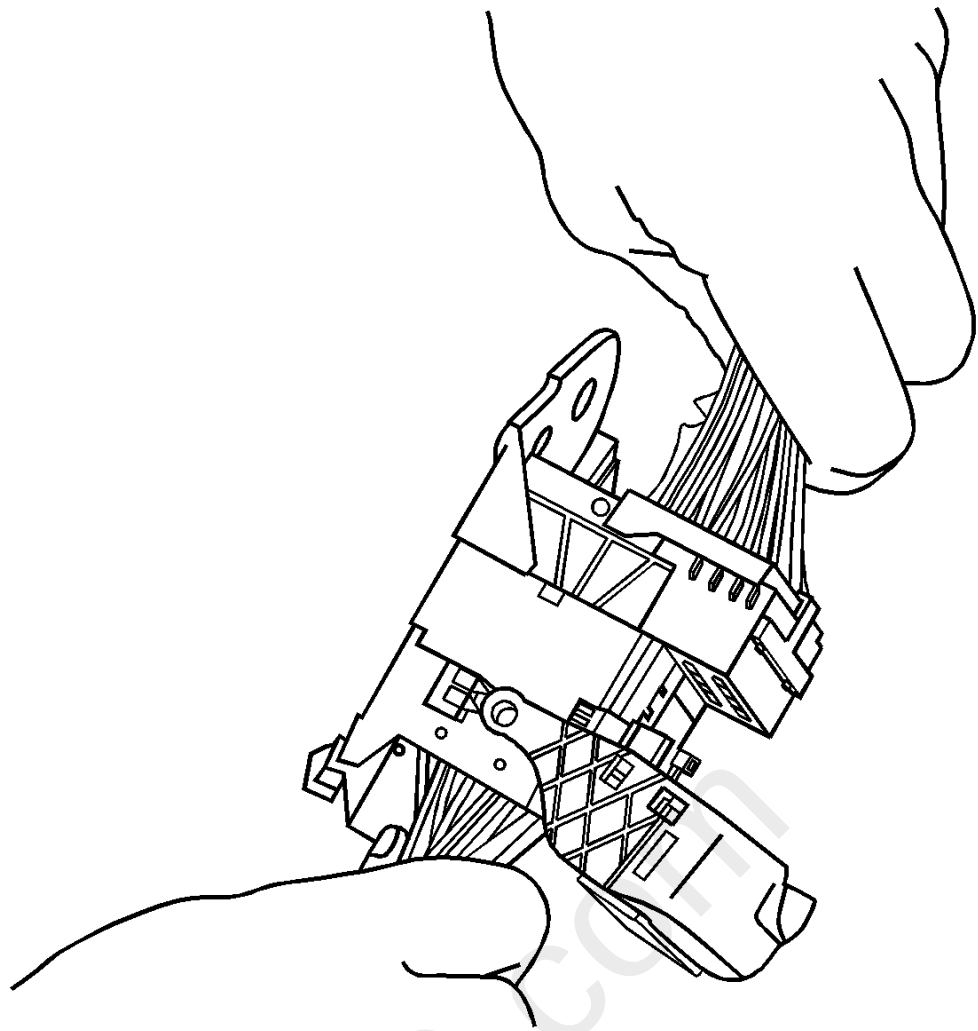


**Fig. 184: Slide Male Connector Body Back Inward Toward Guide Plates**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

19. Slide the male connector body back inward toward the guide plates.



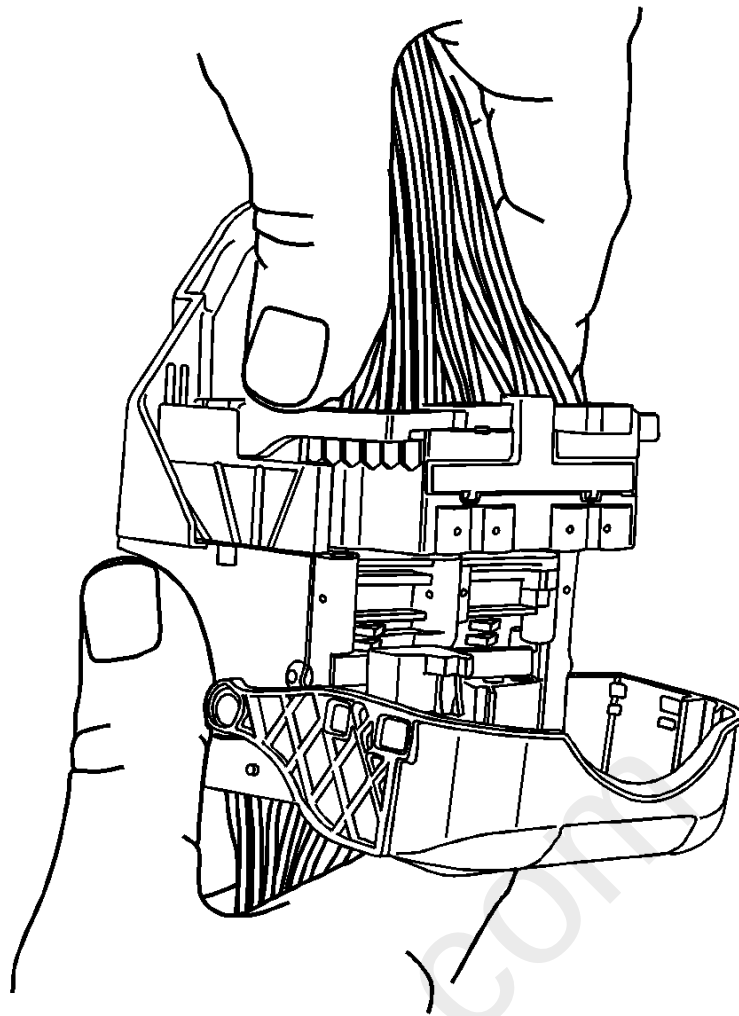


**Fig.185: Sliding Male Connector Body Inward**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

20. With the locking lever in the 90 degree position and the male connector body connected, it can be slid inward for assembly.

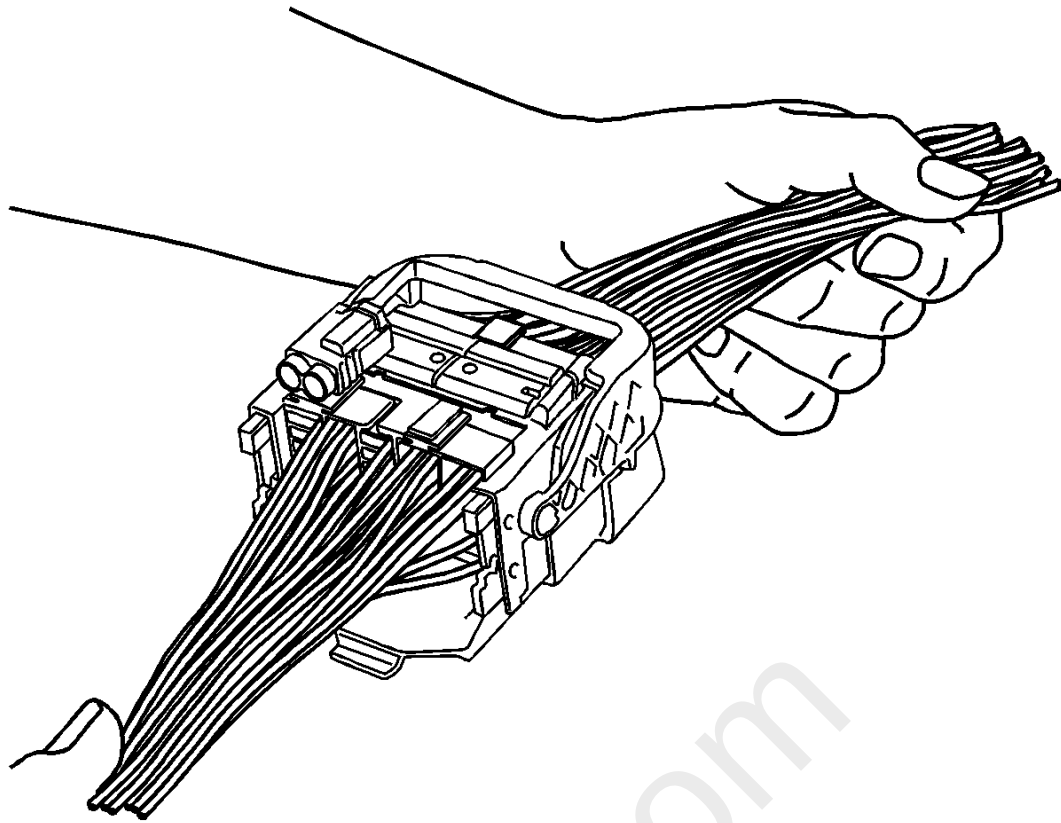


**Fig. 186: Typical Connector In Assembled Position**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

21. Move the lever into the locked position or in the assembled position. This will pull the male connector down into the female connector.
22. Repair the terminal by following the [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminated Lead Repair\)](#) [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminal Repair\)](#) procedure.
23. Insert the repaired terminal back into the cavity. Repeat the diagnostic procedure to verify the repair and reconnect the connector bodies.

## **TYCO/AMP CONNECTORS (SIR)**

### **Special Tools**

- EL-38125-550 Terminal Release Tool Kit
- EL-38125-580 Terminal Release Tool Kit
- J-38125-11A Terminal Release Tool
- J-38125-215A Terminal Release Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#) .

### **Removal Procedure**

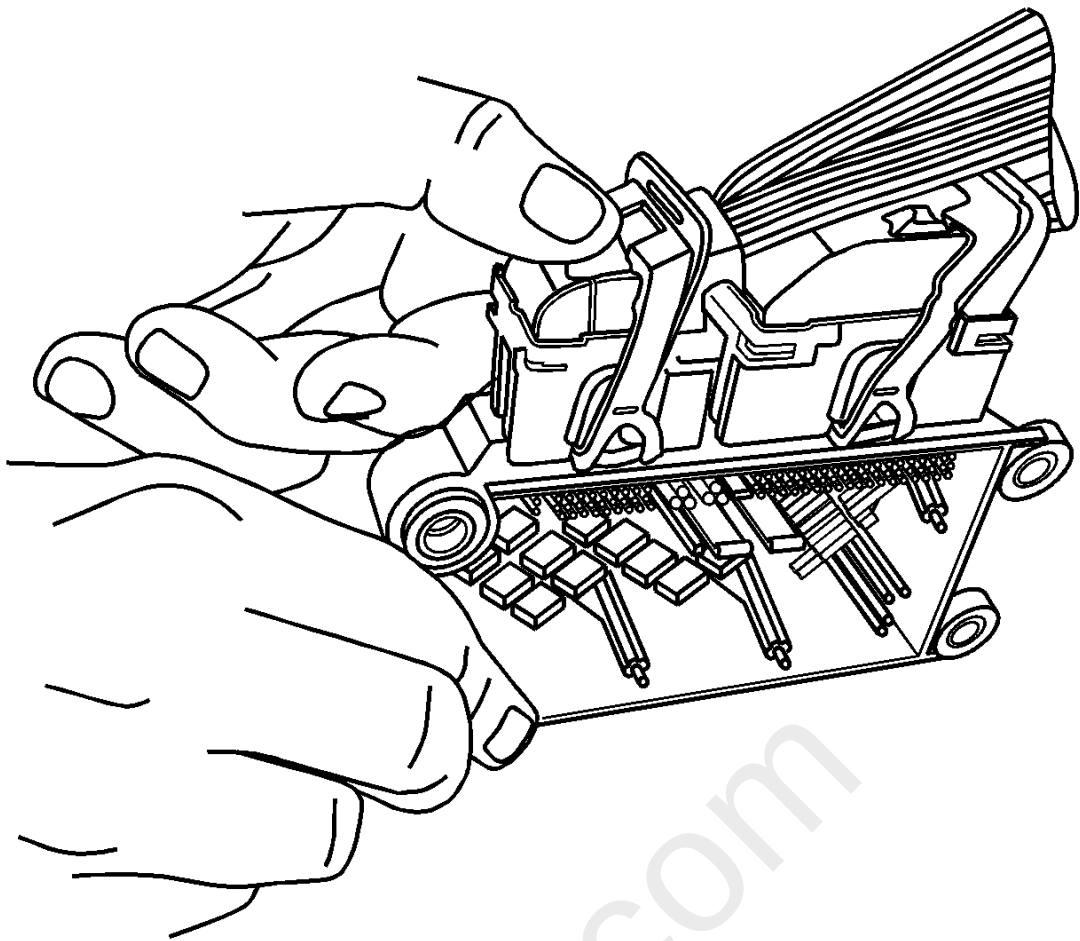


**Fig. 187: Sliding Red CPA Away From Connector Lever**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

1. Using your thumbs press down and slide the red CPA away from the connector lever.

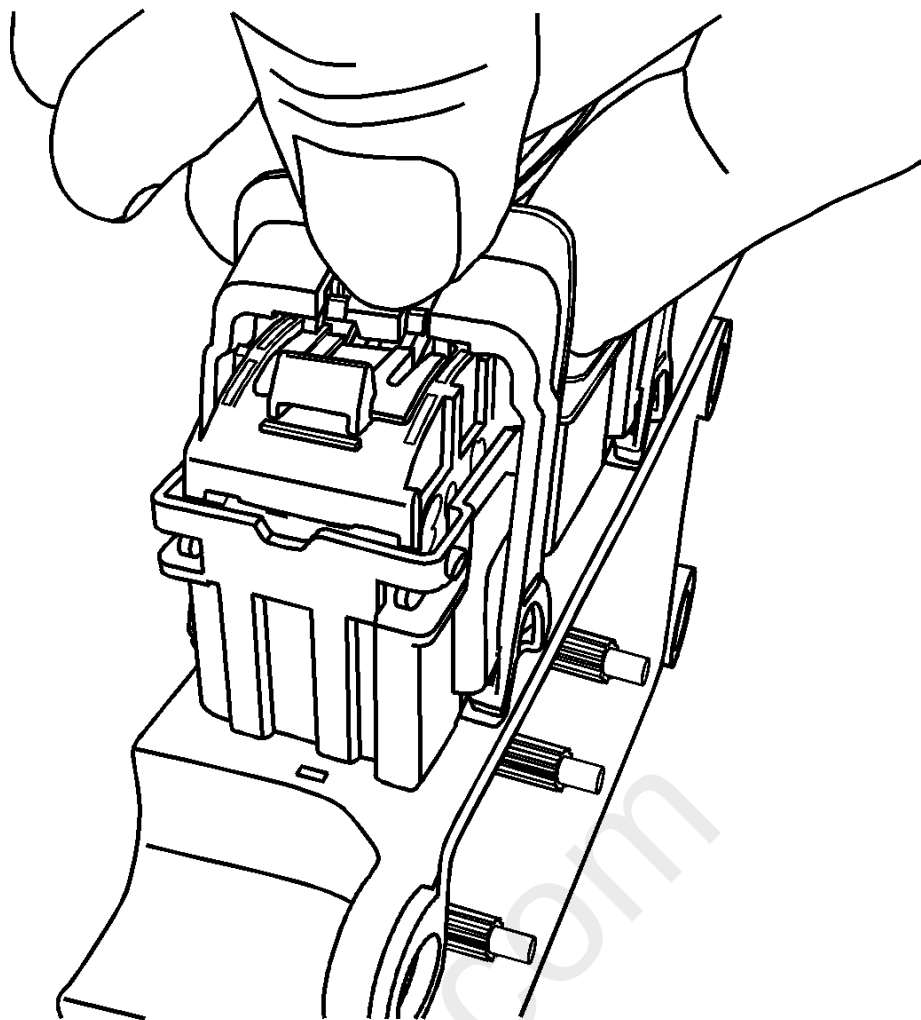


**Fig. 188: Moving Lever To Released Position**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

2. Using your thumb press down on the locking tab and move the lever to the released position.

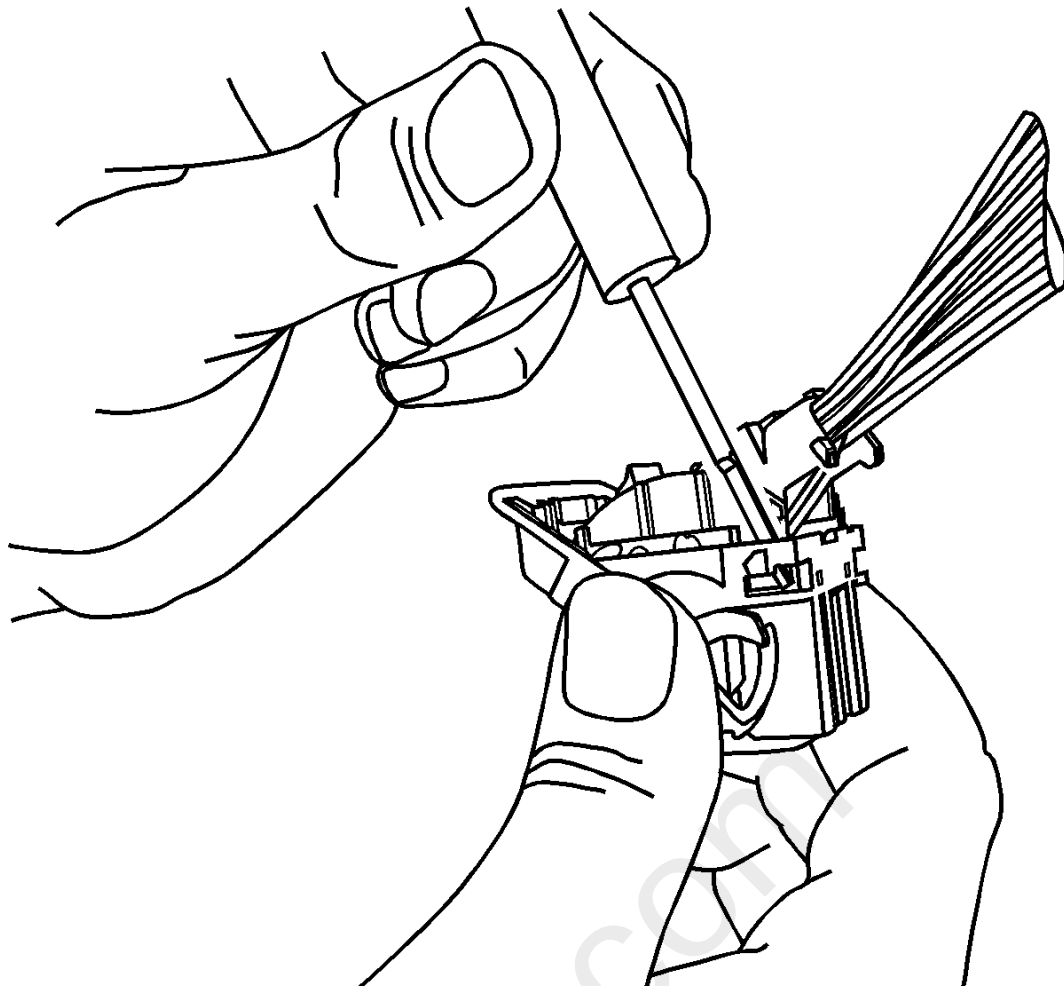


**Fig. 189: Releasing Wire Dress Cover Locking Tabs**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

3. Using terminal tool J-38125-11A or equivalent, release the wire dress cover locking tabs.

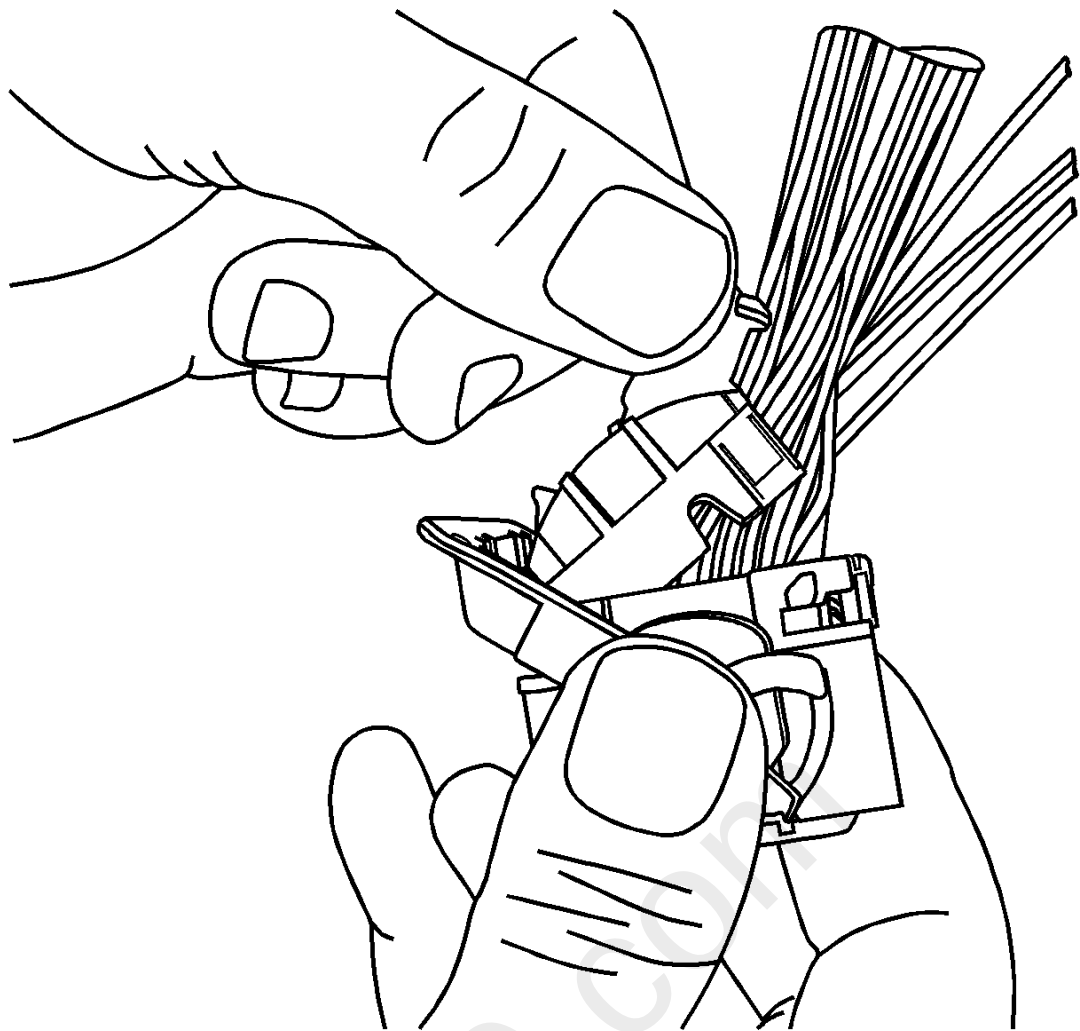


**Fig. 190: Pivoting Connector Wire Dress Cover**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

4. Pivot connector wire dress cover while removing from the connector body.

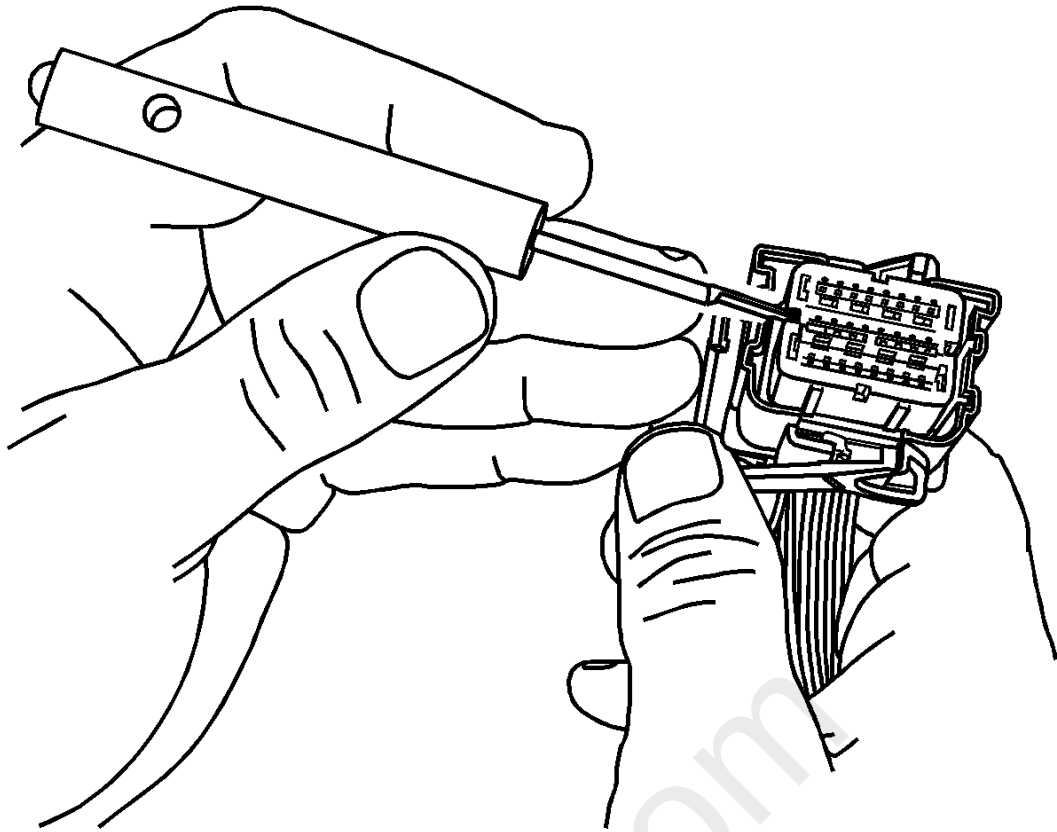


**Fig. 191: Removing TPA**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

5. Using terminal tool J-38125-11A or equivalent, remove the TPA by lifting straight off the connector body.

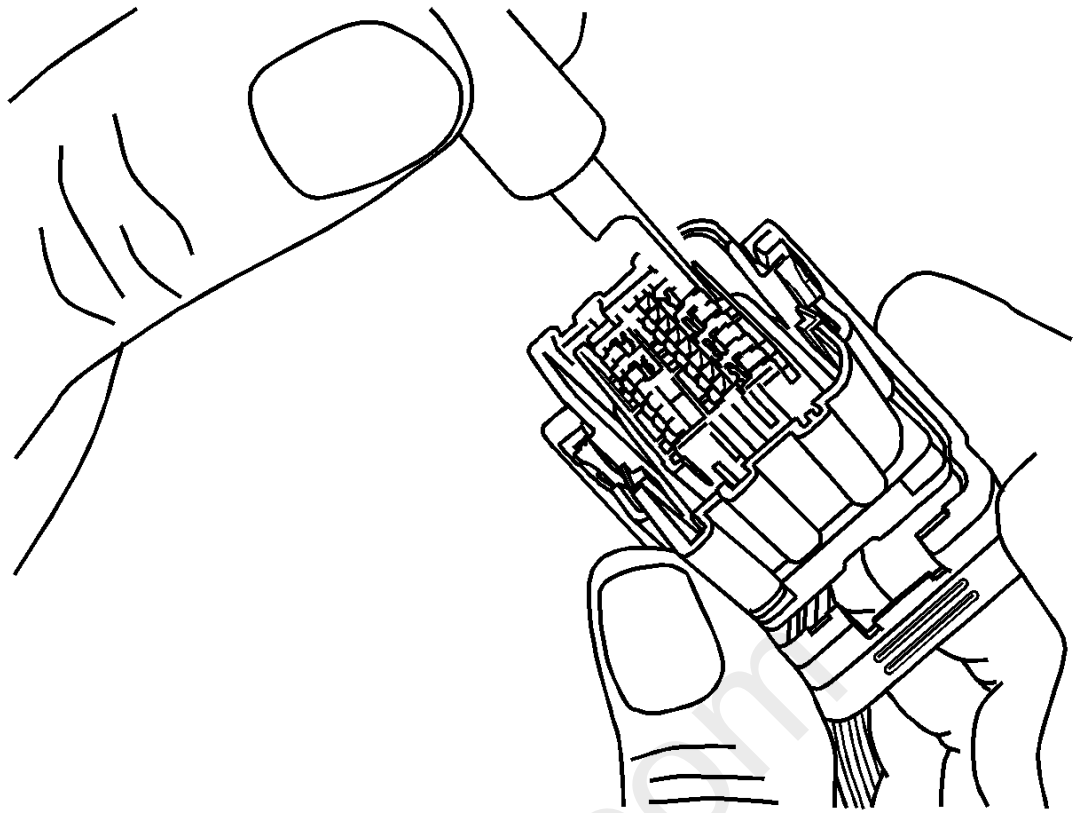


**Fig. 192: Removing Rear Of Connector Body.**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

6. Using terminal release tool J-38125-215A, place the tip of the tool on the outside edge next to the terminal and depress the lock tab and remove the rear of the connector body.

#### **Terminal Repair Procedure**

Use the appropriate terminal and crimper in order to replace the terminal.

#### **YAZAKI CONNECTORS (2-WAY)**

##### **Special Tools**

- **EL-38125-550** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **EL-38125-580** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **J-38125-553** Terminal Release Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to **Special Tools** .

##### **Terminal Removal Procedure**

1. Disconnect the connector from the component.



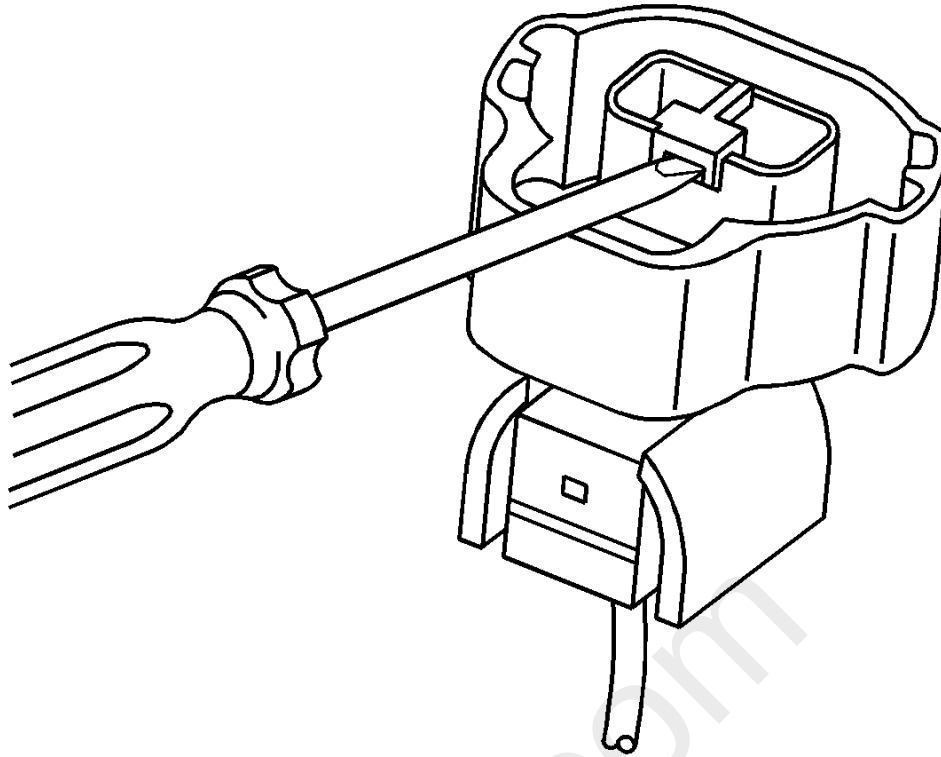


**Fig. 193: Removing Terminal Position Assurance (Yazaki)**

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

2. Insert a small flat-blade tool in the slot below the front loaded terminal position assurance (TPA) and pry up.
3. Remove the TPA by pulling it out of the connector.
4. Push the wire side of the terminal that is being removed toward the connector and hold it in position.

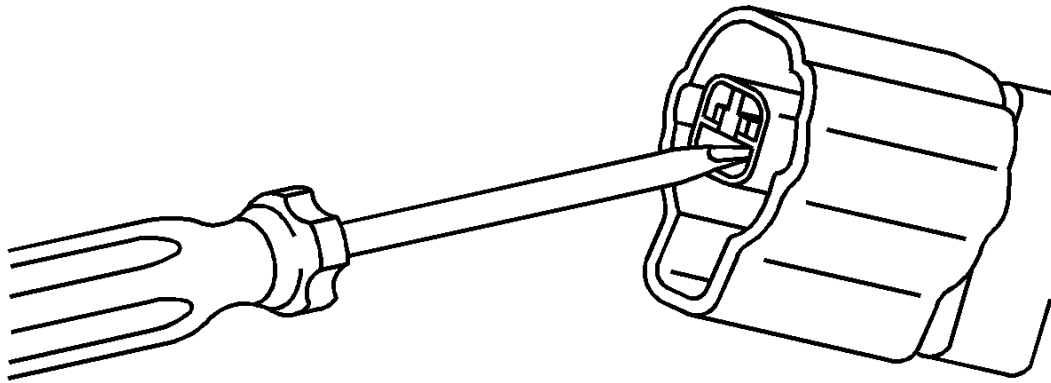


**Fig. 194: Inserting Tool Into Terminal Cavity.**  
**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

5. Insert the J-38125-553 on a slight upward angle into the cavity below the terminal to be removed. Ensure that the pointed on the end of the tool is facing the bottom of the terminal and it stays in contact with the terminal until it stops on the plastic terminal retainer.

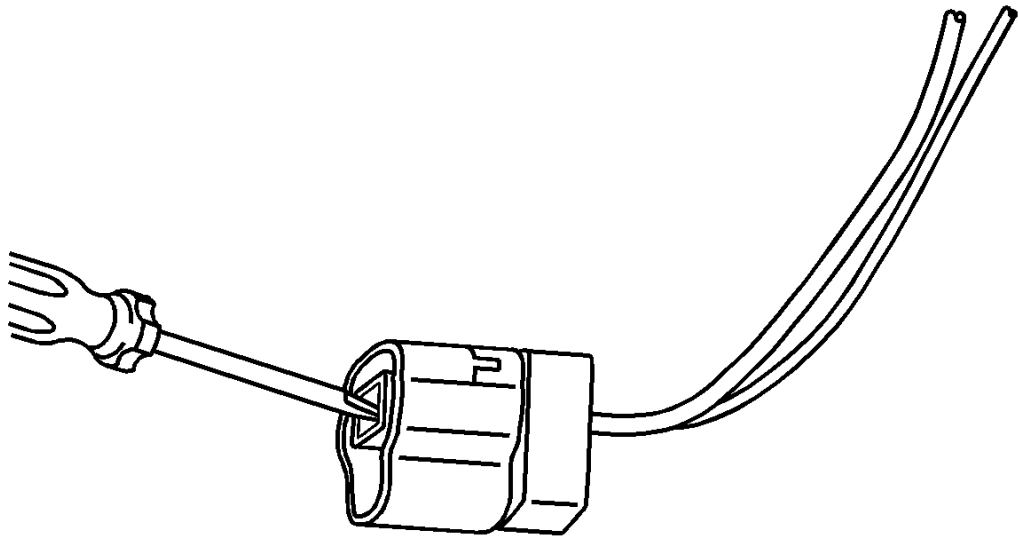


**Fig. 195: Pulling Terminal Out Of Connector**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

6. Gently pry the plastic terminal retainer down and carefully pull the terminal out of the connector. Always remember never use force when pulling a terminal out of a connector. If the terminal is difficult to remove, repeat the entire procedure.
7. Repair the terminal by following the [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminated Lead Repair\)](#)[Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminal Repair\)](#) procedure.
8. Insert the repaired terminal back into the cavity. Repeat the diagnostic procedure to verify the repair and reconnect the connector bodies.

## **YAZAKI CONNECTORS (16-WAY)**

### **Special Tools**

- **EL-38125-550** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **EL-38125-580** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **J-38125-215** Terminal Release Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#) .

### **Terminal Removal Procedure**

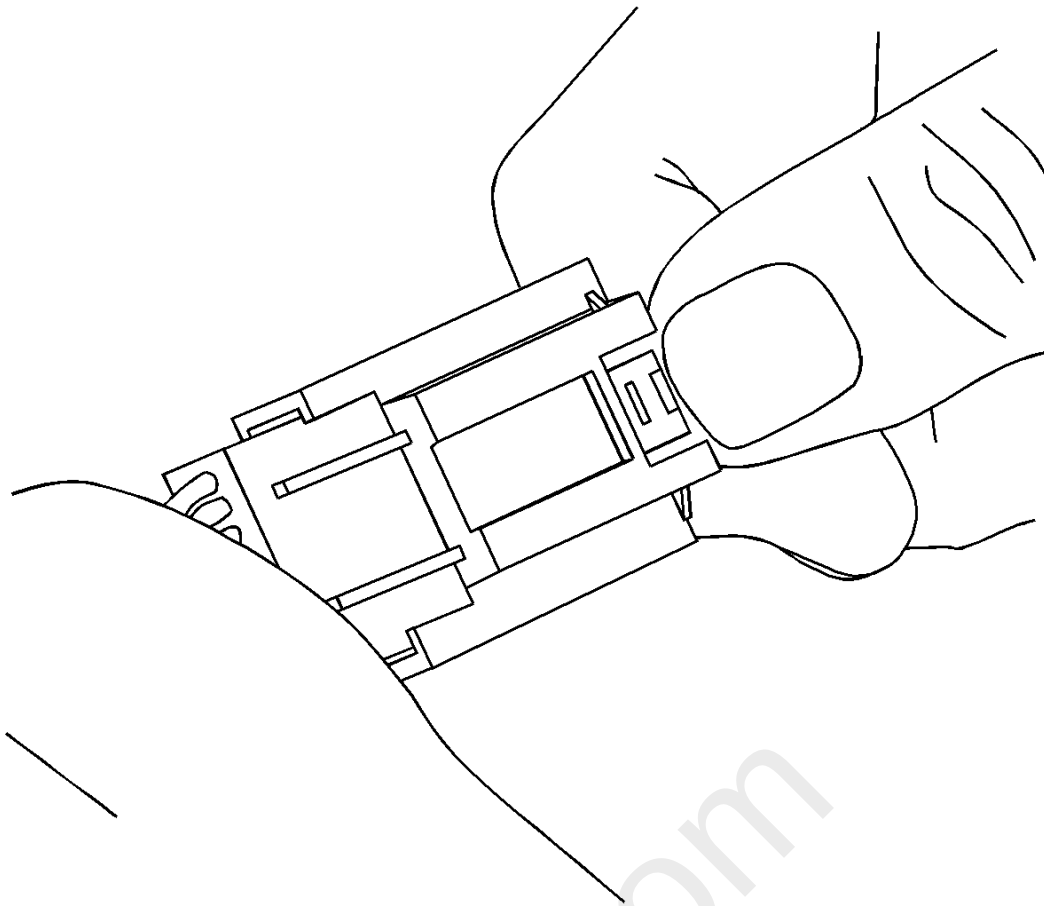


**Fig. 196: Pulling Connector Halves Apart**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

1. While depressing the lock, pull the two connector halves apart.

**NOTE:** The terminal position assurance (TPA) is fragile and may break if not done carefully.

2. Use a small flat-blade tool to very carefully push the TPA towards the face of the connector on both sides of the connector.

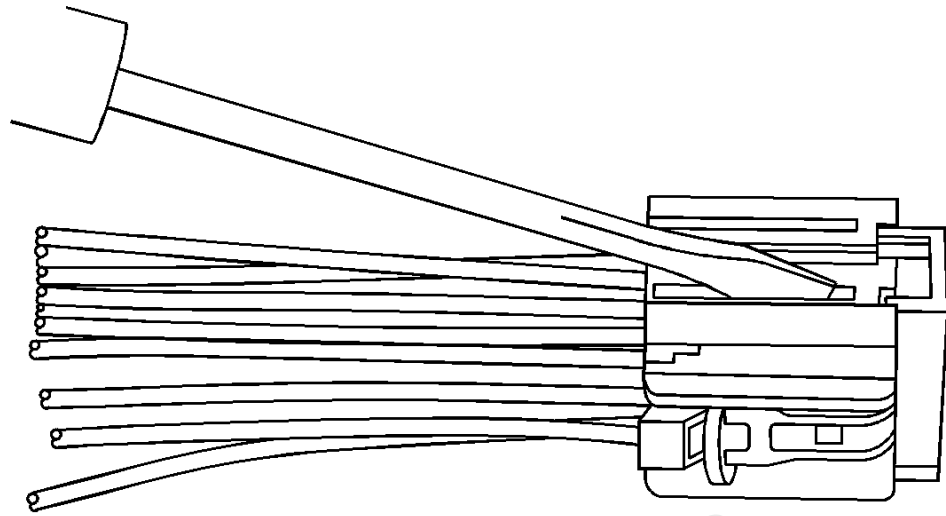


**Fig. 197: Male Half Of Connector With Female Terminals**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

3. View of the male half of the connector with female terminals.

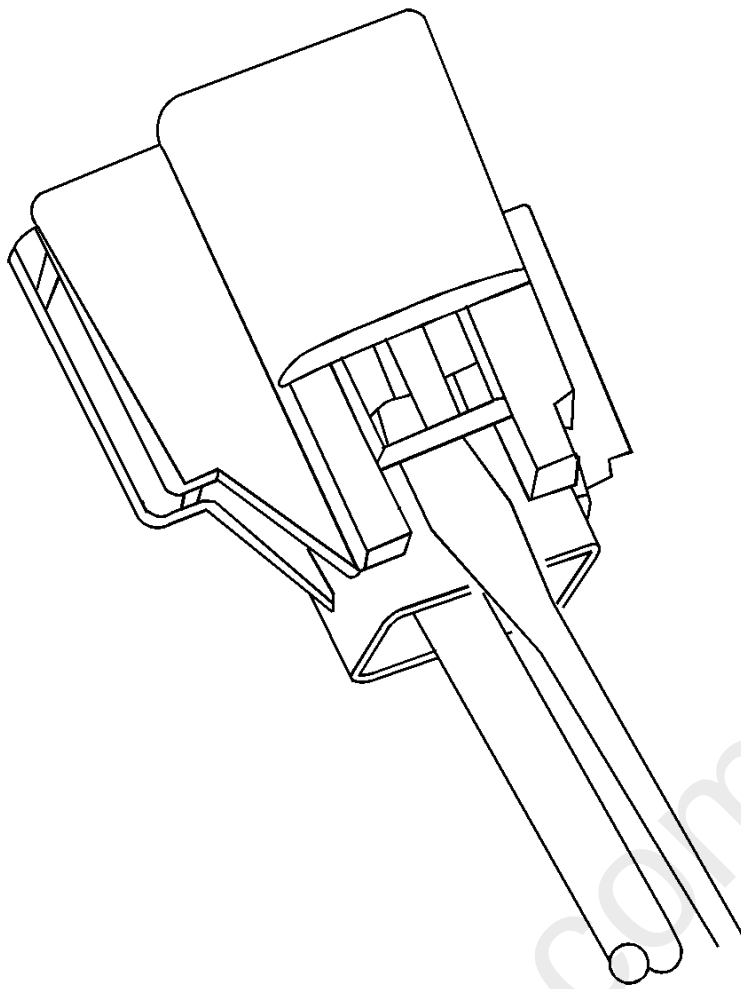


**Fig. 198: Female Half Of Connector With Male Terminals**  
**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

4. View of the female half of the connector with male terminals.
5. Use the J-38125-215 tool to release the terminals by inserting the tool into the terminal release cavity.

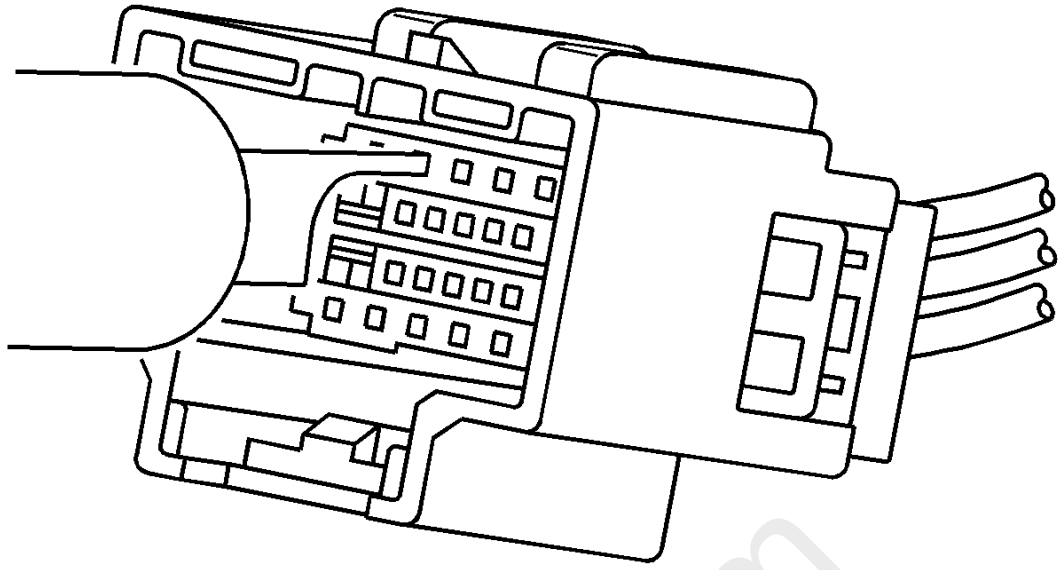


**Fig. 199: Using Removal Tool On Female Half Of Connector**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

6. View of the female half of the connector with male terminals.

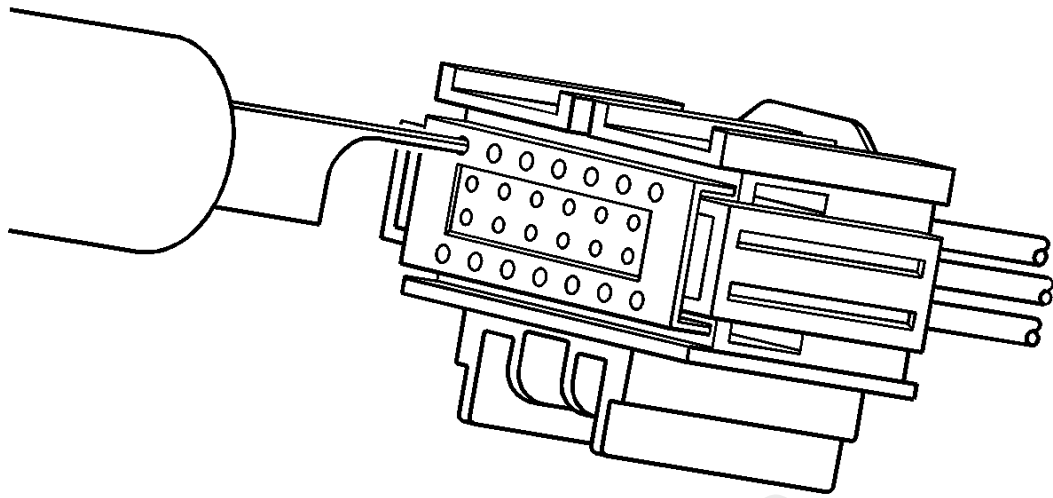


**Fig. 200: Using Removal Tool On Male Half Of Connector**  
 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

7. View of the male half of the connector with female terminals.
8. While holding the removal tool in place, gently pull the wire out of the back of the connector. Always remember never use force when pulling a terminal out of a connector.
9. Repair the terminal by following the [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminated Lead Repair\)](#) procedure.
10. Insert the repaired terminal back into the cavity. Repeat the diagnostic procedure to verify the repair and reconnect the connector bodies.

## **REPAIRING CONNECTOR TERMINALS (TERMINATED LEAD REPAIR)**

### **Special Tools**

**EL-38125-10** Splice Sleeve Crimp Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#) .

**NOTE:** All repairs near the engine manifold, turbo engine and all exhaust pipes should follow the High Temperature Wiring Repairs procedures.

For high temperature wiring repairs, refer to [High Temperature Wiring Repairs](#).

Terminated leads are terminals that are crimped onto wires. The terminated lead can be used throughout the vehicle since it is designed for temperatures up to 150°C. The length of the wire is 450 mm.

1. Use the connector end view to identify the correct terminated lead.
2. The terminated lead package should include a DuraSeal splice sleeve. If not, use the chart to in Splicing Copper Wire Using Splice Sleeves to identify the correct DuraSeal splice sleeve, refer to



## REPAIRING CONNECTOR TERMINALS (TERMINAL REPAIR)

### Special Tools

- **J-38125-580** Terminal Repair Kit
- **J-38125-6** Crimp Tool
- **J-38125-7** Crimp Tool
- **J-38125-8** Crimp Tool
- **J-38125-64** Crimp Tool
- **J-38125-101** Crimp Tool
- **J-38125-641** Crimp Tool
- **J-38125-642** Crimp Tool
- **J-38125-643** Crimp Tool

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#) .

Use the following repair procedures to repair each type of terminal:

- For push to seat terminals, refer to [Delphi Connectors \(Weather Pack\)](#)[Delphi Connectors \(Push To Seat\)](#)[Delphi Connectors \(Pull To Seat\)](#)[Delphi Connectors \(Micro-Pack 100W\)](#)[Delphi Connectors \(Micro.64\)](#)[Delphi Connectors \(12-Way\)](#)[Delphi Connectors \(Steering Gear\)](#).
- For pull to seat terminals, refer to [Delphi Connectors \(Weather Pack\)](#)[Delphi Connectors \(Push To Seat\)](#)[Delphi Connectors \(Pull To Seat\)](#)[Delphi Connectors \(Micro-Pack 100W\)](#)[Delphi Connectors \(Micro.64\)](#)[Delphi Connectors \(12-Way\)](#)[Delphi Connectors \(Steering Gear\)](#).

**NOTE:**        **The first step for all terminal repairs is to find the connector end view in the service information.**

### Cable Seal Terminals

1. Cut off the terminal between the core and the insulation crimp to minimize any wire loss.
2. Remove the old seal.
3. Apply the correct cable seal, per the wire gauge size, from the kit. Slide the seal back along the wire to enable removal of the insulation.
4. To minimize wire loss, remove only the insulation required.
5. Using the connector end view, determine the correct crimp tool and crimp jaw.
6. Align the seal with the end of the cable insulation.
7. Position the stripped wire and seal in the terminal.
8. Hand Crimp the core wings first.
9. Hand Crimp the insulation wings around the seal and the cable.

### Unsealed Terminals

1. Cut off the terminal between the core and the insulation crimp to minimize any wire loss.
2. To minimize wire loss, remove only the insulation required.
3. Position the stripped wire in the terminal.
4. Hand Crimp the core wings first.
5. Hand Crimp the insulation wings around the cable.

### Micro-Pack 100W Size Terminal

The Micro-Pack 100W connectors have small terminals that are difficult to handle and hold when crimping. In order to aid the technician when crimping these terminals, a new crimping tool was developed. The J 38125-101 (W jaw) crimping tool was developed to crimp Micro-Pack 100W terminals. The J 38125-101 (W jaw) crimping tool has a terminal holding block that will hold the terminal in place

while the terminal is being crimped. After the terminal is removed from the connector perform the following procedure in order to repair Micro-Pack 100 terminals.

1. Cut the wire as close to the terminal as possible.

**NOTE:** After cutting the damaged terminal from the wire, determine if the remaining wire is long enough to reach the connector without putting a strain on the wire. If the wire is not long enough, splice a small length of the same gauge wire to the existing wire, then crimp the new terminal on the added wire.

2. Strip 5 mm (3/16 in) of insulation from the wire.

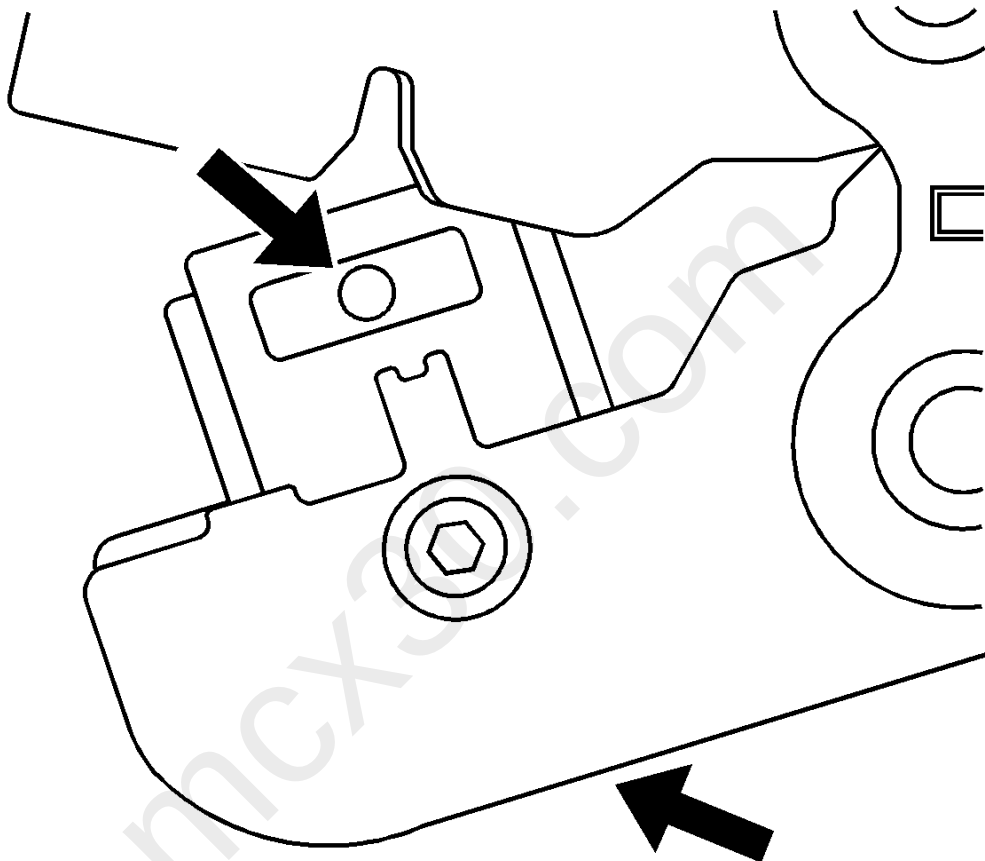


**Fig. 201: Crimping Tool Spring Loaded Locator**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

3. Depress the spring loaded locator of the J 38125-101 (W jaw) crimping tool until the terminal holder is completely visible.

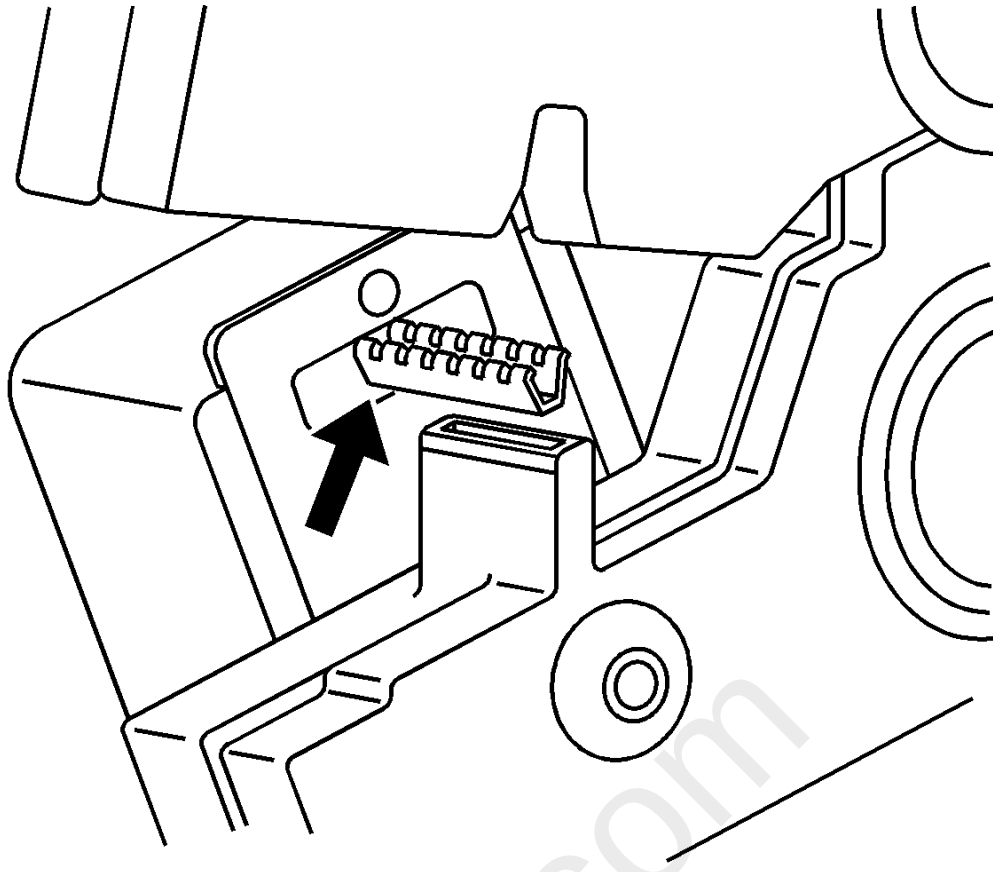


**Fig. 202: Locating Terminal In Crimping Tool**  
 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

4. Insert the terminal into the crimp tool until the core wings are flush with the anvil on the crimp tool. Be sure that the wings are pointed toward the crimp tool former and release the spring locator. The locator will hold the terminal in place. Inspect the alignment of the terminal wings with the crimp tool former. If the terminal wings are wider than the crimp tool former, remove the terminal and bend the terminal wings in slightly.
5. Place stripped wire into terminal.
6. Crimp the new terminal to the wire. If a jam occurs, press the emergency release to open applicator.

#### **Micro 0.64 Size Terminal**

The Micro 64 connectors have small terminals that are difficult to handle and hold when crimping. In order to aid the technician when crimping these terminals, a new crimping tool was developed. The J 38125-64 (M jaw) was developed to crimp Micro 64 terminals. The J-38125-64 crimping tool has a terminal holding block that will hold the terminal in place while the terminal is being crimped. The J-38125-64 crimping tool is also designed to crimp both the wire and the insulation at the same time.

After the terminal is removed from the connector perform the following procedure in order to repair Micro 64 terminals.

**NOTE:** After cutting the damaged terminal from the wire, determine if the remaining wire is long enough to reach the connector without putting a strain on the wire. If the wire is not long enough, splice a small length of the same gauge wire to the existing wire, then crimp the new terminal on the added wire.

1. Cut the wire as close to the damaged terminal as possible.
2. Strip 5 mm (3/16 in) of insulation from the wire.

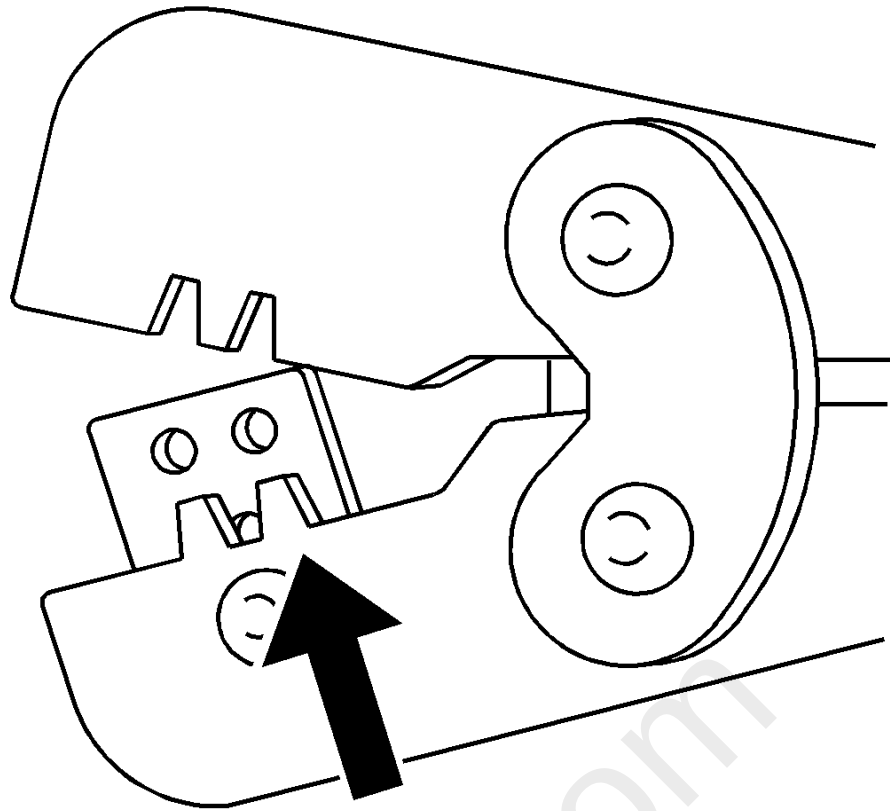


**Fig. 203: Crimping Tool Spring Loaded Locator**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

3. Depress the spring loaded locator of the crimping tool until the terminal holder is completely visible.

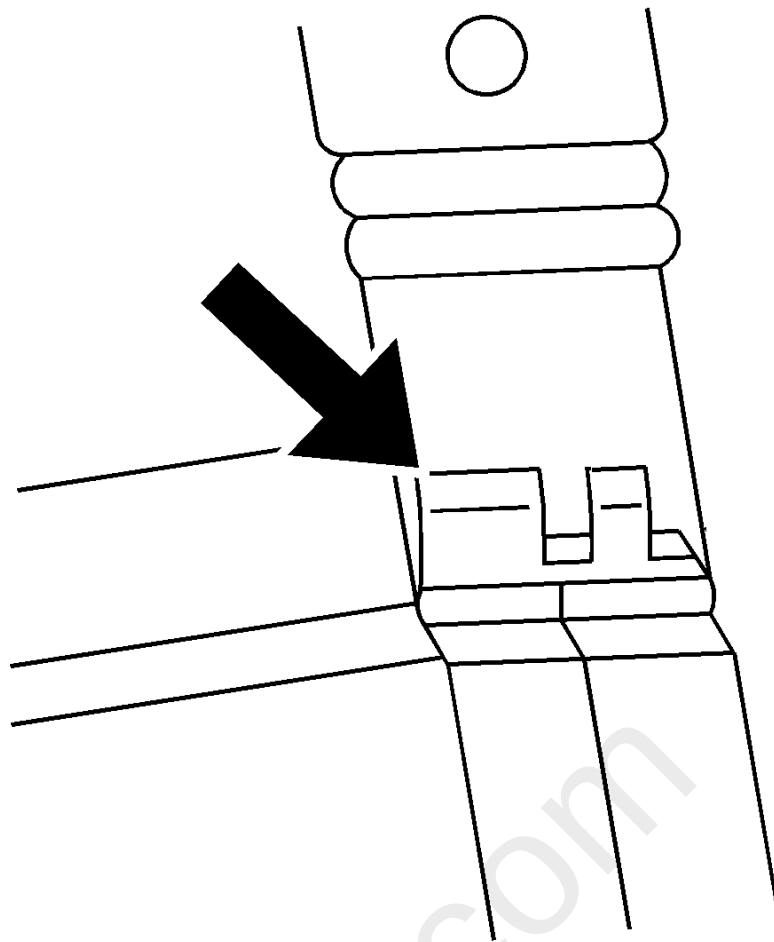


**Fig. 204: Inserting Terminal Into Terminal Holder**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

4. Insert terminal into the appropriate terminal holder until it hits bottom and stops. The correct terminal holder is determined by the wire size. Also ensure that the terminal wings are pointing towards the former on the tool and the release locator.
5. Insert the stripped cable into the terminal. Insulation should be visible on both sides of the terminal insulation wings.
6. Compress the handles until the ratchet automatically releases.
7. Place the terminal into the appropriate cavity and assemble the connector.

## **TERMINAL REMOVAL**

### **Special Tools**

- **EL-38125-550** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **EL-38125-580** Terminal Release Tool Kit
- **EL-35616** Terminal Test Probe Kit

For equivalent regional tools, refer to [Special Tools](#) .

**NOTE:** All repairs near the engine manifold, turbo engine and all exhaust pipes should follow the High Temperature Wiring Repair procedures.

1. Find the appropriate connector end view within the connector end view section. The connector end view has the following information:
  - Diagnostic probe tool
  - Terminal release tool
  - Terminal/terminated lead part numbers

**NOTE:** Not using the proper test kit probe may cause damage to the terminal(s) that are probed.

2. Determine if a terminal is damaged.
  1. Locate the diagnostic probe tool from the connector end view. The connector end view describes the color and part number to help the technician find and use the correct tool.
  2. Connect the probe tool to the Digital Multimeter.
  3. Insert the probe tool into the cavity and follow the procedures from the [Troubleshooting with a Digital Multimeter](#).
3. Disconnect the connector body to perform the repair.
4. Use the following procedure to remove the terminal from the connector body.

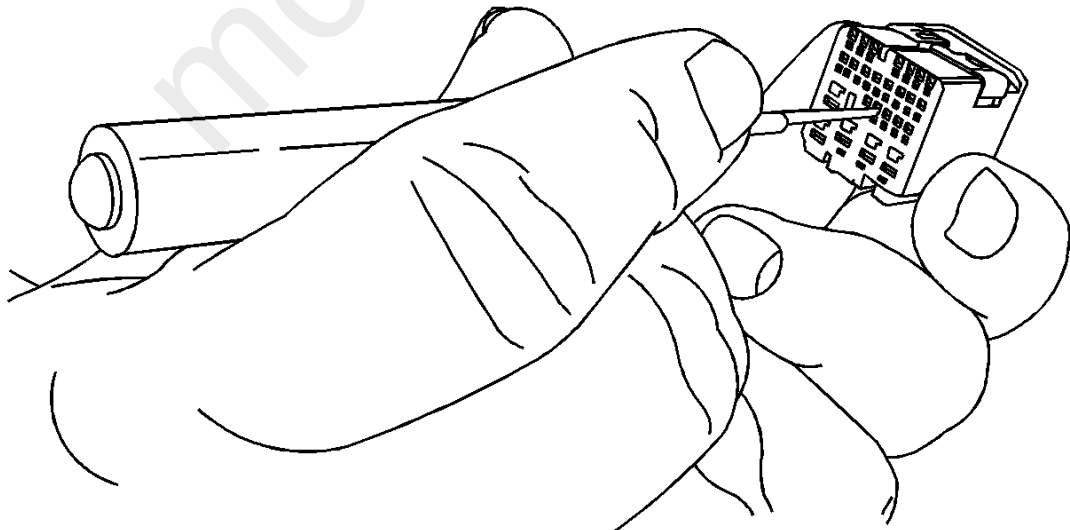
**NOTE:** Several procedures for specific connector bodies are called out in the Wiring Repairs section.

1. The terminal position assurance (TPA) and connector position assurance (CPA) should be removed before releasing the terminal for the connector body.
2. Look at the connector end view to locate the cavity of the damaged terminal and find the proper terminal release tool from the terminal release tool kit.

**NOTE:** Using the incorrect terminal release tool can damage the connector body.

**NOTE:** Some terminals have a lever that must be disengaged before the terminal can be released.

3. Insert the terminal release tool into the cavity.



5. Gently pull the wire out of the back of the connector.
6. Repair the terminal by following the [Repairing Connector Terminals \(Terminated Lead Repair\)](#) procedure.
7. Insert the repaired terminal back into the cavity. Repeat the diagnostic procedure to verify the repair and reconnect the connector bodies.

## **RELAY REPLACEMENT (ATTACHED TO WIRE HARNESS)**

### **Removal Procedure**

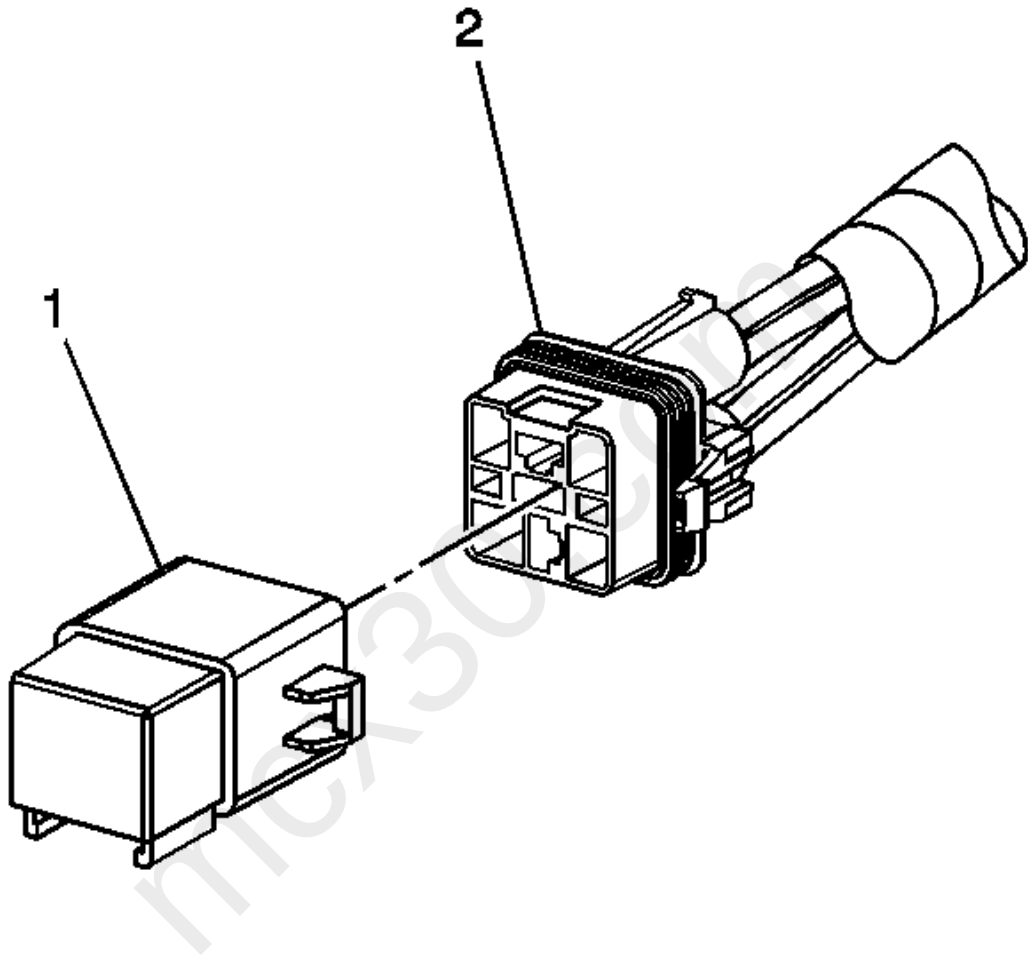


**Fig. 206: Relay And Wire Harness Connector**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

1. Locate the relay. Refer to the [Master Electrical Component List](#) to locate the relay in the vehicle.
2. Remove any fasteners which hold the relay in place.
3. Remove any connector position assurance (CPA) devices or secondary locks.

**NOTE:** Use care when removing a relay in a wiring harness when the relay is secured by fasteners or tape.

4. Separate the relay (1) from the wire harness connector (2).

### **Installation Procedure**

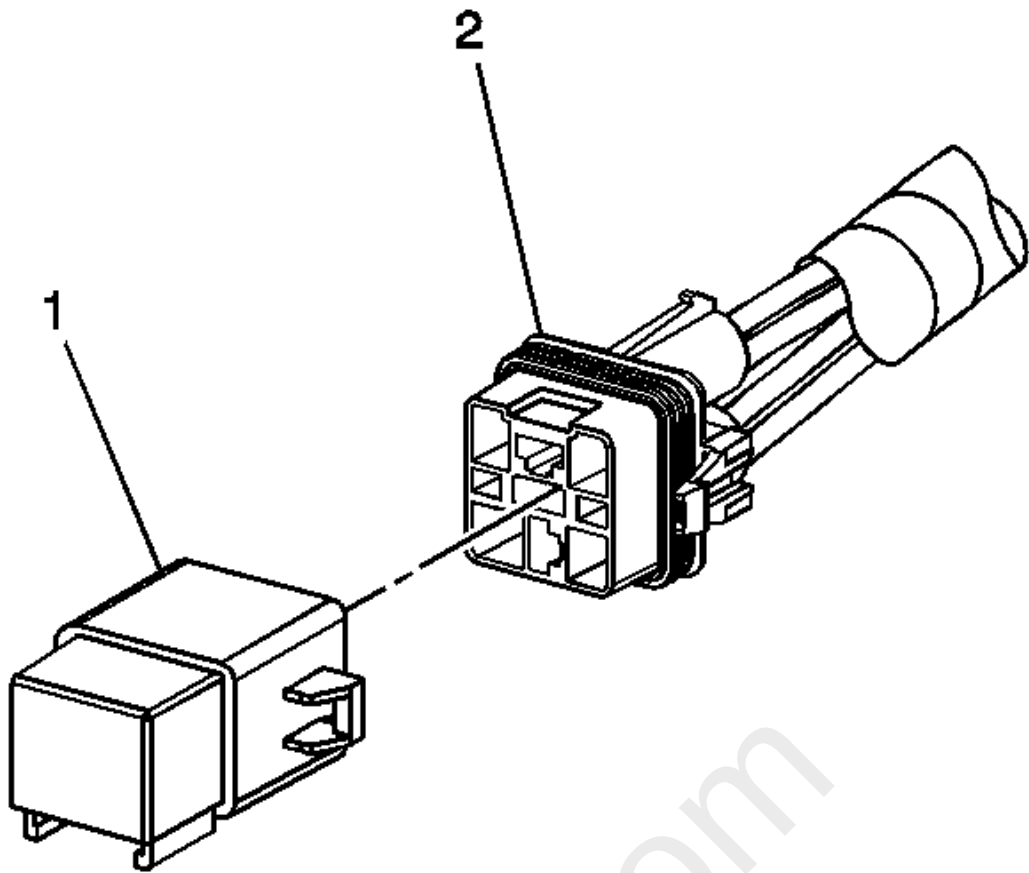


**Fig. 207: Relay And Wire Harness Connector**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

1. Connect the relay (1) to the wire harness connector (2).
2. Install any connector position assurance (CPA) devices or secondary locks.
3. Install the relay using any fasteners or tape that originally held the relay in place.

### **RELAY REPLACEMENT (WITHIN AN ELECTRICAL CENTER)**

#### **Special Tools**

**EL-43244** Relay Puller Pliers

#### **Removal Procedure**

1. Remove the electrical center cover.

#### **NOTE:**

- Always note the orientation of the relay.
  - If equipped with a notch style relay; observe the location of the notch on the old relay to verify the new relay is installed with the notch in the same location.
  - Ensure that the electrical center is secure, as not to put added stress on the wires or terminals.
2. Locate the relay. Refer to [Electrical Center Identification Views](#) to locate the electrical center where the relay exists.



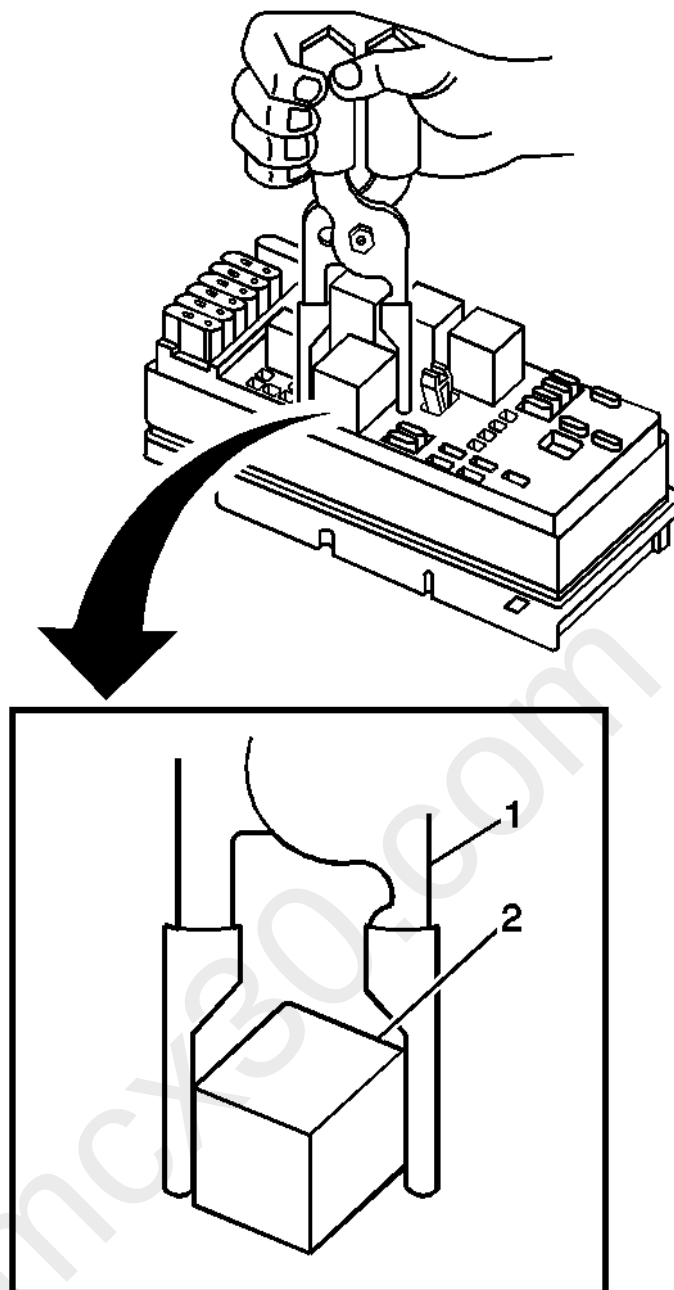


**Fig. 208: Removing/Installing Relay.**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

3. Using the EL-43244 (1) position the tool on opposing corners of the relay (2).

**CAUTION:** Use EL-43244 to pull the relay straight out from the electrical center terminals. The use of pliers or a flat bladed tool could damage the electrical center.

4. Remove the relay (2) from the electrical center.

#### Installation Procedure

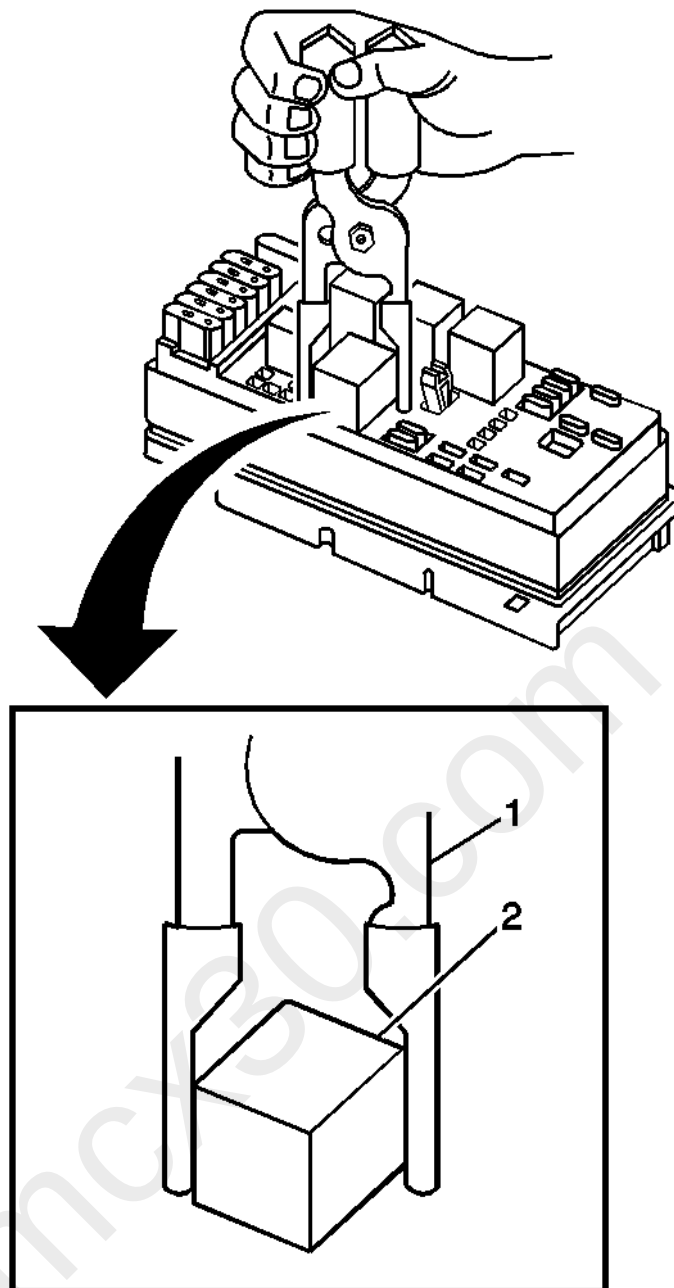


**Fig. 209: Removing/Installing Relay**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

1. Install the relay (2) in the same position as removed.
2. Install the electrical center cover.

## **GROUND REPAIR**

### **Electrical Grounds**

Proper electrical system function relies on secure, positive, corrosion-free ground connections. Loose, stripped, or corroded connections increase the possibility of improper system function and loss of module communication. These conditions may also lead to unnecessary repairs and component replacements.

In general, electrical ground connections are accomplished using one, or a combination of, three attachment methods:

- Welded M6 stud and nut
- Welded M6 nut and bolt
- Welded M8 nut and bolt

**CAUTION:** Use GM approved replacement fasteners with conductive finish for electrical ground repair.

Determine which attachment method is used, and carry out the appropriate repair.

### M6 Weld Stud Replacement

1. Select a location adjacent the damaged or missing M6 ground stud having 20 mm (0.79 in) clearance behind the panel surface and 20 mm (0.79 in) clearance surrounding the M6 rivet stud flange.
2. Using GM approved residue-free solvent or equivalent, remove any grease from the repair site and allow to dry.

**NOTE:** Ensure 20 mm (0.79 in) clearance is maintained behind the panel to be drilled.

3. Drill a 10 mm (0.40 in) diameter hole through the panel.
4. Carefully remove paint and primer from the area surrounding the rivet stud flange until bare metal is visible.

**CAUTION:** Use GM approved replacement fasteners with conductive finish for electrical ground repair.

5. Select a replacement conductive M6 rivet stud. Reference the GM parts catalog for the correct part number and application.
6. Using a rivet stud installer, install the replacement conductive M6 rivet stud.
7. Ensure the new rivet stud is securely fastened, with no detectable movement.

**NOTE:** The rivet stud and surrounding panel area must be properly refinished prior to the installation of the ground terminal and nut to maintain positive electrical grounding.

8. Completely wrap the threads of the rivet stud with painters tape or equivalent.
9. Refinish the repair area using an anti-corrosion primer.
10. Allow the refinished repair area to cure sufficiently before removing the protective material applied to the rivet stud threads.
11. Remove the painters tape or equivalent from the rivet stud threads.
12. Using GM approved residue-free solvent or equivalent, thoroughly clean the rivet stud threads to remove any adhesive and allow to dry.
13. Carefully remove any corrosion from the electrical ground wire terminal. Refer to [Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections](#)
14. Using a small brush, apply Dielectric Lubricant GM P/N 12377900 (Canadian P/N 10953529) to the new conductive M6 rivet stud threads.
15. Install the ground terminal to the new rivet stud.
16. Select a new, conductive M6 nut. Reference the GM parts catalog for the correct part number and application.

**CAUTION:** Refer to [Fastener Caution](#)

17. Install the conductive M6 nut and tighten to 8 N.m (71 lb in).
18. Check for proper system operation.

### M6 Weld Nut

**CAUTION:** Use GM approved replacement fasteners with conductive finish for electrical ground repair.

1. If the M6 weld nut at the electrical ground location is damaged or stripped, a new, conductive self-threading M7 bolt may be used to secure the ground terminal. Reference the GM parts catalog for the correct part number and application.
2. Using GM approved residue-free solvent or equivalent, remove any grease from the surface surrounding the weld nut and allow to dry.
3. Remove any loose metal particles from the damaged or stripped weld nut with a stiff brush.
4. Using a small brush, apply Dielectric Lubricant GM P/N 12377900 (Canadian P/N 10953529) to the new, conductive, self-threading M7 bolt threads.
5. Carefully remove any corrosion from the electrical ground terminal. Refer to [Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections](#)
6. Install the electrical ground terminal to the new, conductive M7 bolt.

**CAUTION:** Refer to [Fastener Caution](#)

7. Install the conductive M7 bolt and tighten to 9 N.m (80 lb in).
8. Check for proper system operation.

### M6 Weld Nut (Alternative Repair)

**CAUTION:** Use GM approved replacement fasteners with conductive finish for electrical ground repair.

1. If the electrical ground location is accessible from both sides of the panel, a conductive M6 bolt and a conductive M6 nut may be used to secure the electrical ground terminal. Reference the GM parts catalog for the correct part number and application.
2. Select a location adjacent the damaged M6 weld nut having 20 mm (0.79) clearance behind the panel surface and 20 mm (0.79 in) clearance surrounding the new electrical ground site.
3. Using GM approved residue-free solvent or equivalent, remove any grease from the surface surrounding the ground location and allow to dry.

**NOTE:** Ensure 20 mm (0.79 in) clearance is maintained behind the panel to be drilled.

4. Drill a 10 mm (0.40 in) diameter hole through the panel.
5. Carefully remove paint and primer from the area surrounding the new ground site until bare metal is visible.
6. Using a small brush, apply Dielectric Lubricant GM P/N 12377900 (Canadian P/N 10953529) to the new, conductive M6 bolt threads.
7. Carefully remove any corrosion from the electrical ground terminal. Refer to [Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections](#)
8. Install the electrical ground terminal and new, conductive M6 bolt to the ground location.

**CAUTION:** Refer to [Fastener Caution](#)

9. Install the conductive M6 nut and tighten to 8 N.m (71 lb in).

**NOTE:** The repair area must be properly refinished to maintain positive electrical grounding.

10. Refinish the repair area using an anti-corrosion primer.
11. Check for proper system operation.

### M8 Weld Nut

**CAUTION:** Use GM approved replacement fasteners with conductive finish for

## electrical ground repair.

1. If the M8 weld nut electrical ground location is accessible from both sides of the panel, a conductive M8 bolt and a conductive M8 nut may be used to secure the ground terminal. Reference the GM parts catalog for the correct part number and application.
2. Select a location adjacent to M8 weld nut having 20 mm (0.79 in) clearance behind the panel surface and 20 mm (0.79 in) clearance surrounding the new electrical ground site.
3. Using GM approved residue-free solvent or equivalent, remove any grease from the surface surrounding the ground location and allow to dry.

**NOTE:** Ensure 20 mm (0.79 in) clearance is maintained behind the panel to be drilled.

4. Drill a 10 mm (0.40 in) diameter hole through the panel.
5. Carefully remove paint and primer from the area surrounding the new ground site until bare metal is visible.
6. Using a small brush, apply Dielectric Lubricant GM P/N 12377900 (Canadian P/N 10953529) to the new, conductive M8 bolt threads.
7. Carefully remove any corrosion from the electrical ground terminal. Refer to [Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections](#)
8. Install the electrical ground terminal and new, conductive M8 bolt to the ground location.

**CAUTION:** Refer to [Fastener Caution](#)

9. Install the conductive M8 nut and tighten to 22 N.m (16 lb ft).

**NOTE:** The repair area must be properly refinished to maintain positive electrical grounding.

10. Refinish the repair area using an anti-corrosion primer.
11. Check for proper system operation.

## M8 Weld Nut (Alternative Repair)

**CAUTION:** Use GM approved replacement fasteners with conductive finish for electrical ground repair.

1. If the M8 weld nut electrical ground location is not accessible from both sides of the panel, a conductive M6 rivet stud and a conductive M6 nut may be used to secure the ground terminal. Reference the GM parts catalog for the correct part number and application.
2. Select a location adjacent the damaged M8 weld nut having 20 mm (0.79 in) clearance behind the panel surface and 20 mm (0.79 in) clearance surrounding the new, conductive M6 rivet stud flange.
3. Using GM approved residue-free solvent or equivalent, remove any grease from the repair site and allow to dry.

**NOTE:** Ensure 20 mm (0.79 in) clearance is maintained behind the panel to be drilled.

4. Drill a 10 mm (0.40 in) diameter hole through the panel.
5. Carefully remove paint and primer from the area surrounding the rivet stud flange until bare metal is visible.
6. Using a rivet stud installer, install the replacement conductive M6 rivet stud.
7. Ensure the new rivet stud is securely fastened, with no detectable movement.

**NOTE:** The rivet stud and surrounding panel area must be properly refinished prior to the installation of the ground terminal and nut to maintain positive electrical grounding.

8. Completely wrap the threads of the rivet stud with painters tape or equivalent.
9. Refinish the repair area using an anti-corrosion primer.
10. Allow the refinished repair area to cure sufficiently before removing the protective material applied to the rivet stud threads.
11. Remove the painters tape or equivalent from the rivet stud threads.
12. Using GM approved residue-free solvent or equivalent, thoroughly clean the rivet stud threads to remove any adhesive and allow to dry.
13. Carefully remove any corrosion from the electrical ground wire terminal. Refer to [Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections](#)
14. Using a small brush, apply Dielectric Lubricant GM P/N 12377900 (Canadian P/N 10953529) to the new conductive M6 rivet stud threads.
15. Install the ground terminal to the new, conductive M6 rivet stud.

**CAUTION:** Refer to [Fastener Caution](#)

16. Install the conductive M6 nut and tighten to 8 N.m (71 lb in).
17. Check for proper system operation.

### Securing Loose Electrical Ground Connections

If the electrical ground connection is loose and the ground attachments are not damaged, properly securing the loose electrical ground may be all that is necessary. Carry out the following procedure to secure loose electrical ground connections.

**CAUTION:** Use GM approved replacement fasteners with conductive finish for electrical ground repair.

1. Using GM approved residue-free solvent or equivalent, thoroughly clean the ground stud threads and allow to dry.
2. Carefully remove any corrosion from the electrical ground wire terminal. Refer to [Testing for Intermittent Conditions and Poor Connections](#)
3. Using a small brush, apply Dielectric Lubricant GM P/N 12377900 (Canadian P/N 10953529) to the ground stud threads.
4. Install the ground wire terminal to the ground stud.

**CAUTION:** Refer to [Fastener Caution](#)

5. Install the appropriate conductive nut.
  - Conductive M6 nut: Tighten to 8 N.m (71 lb in)
  - Conductive M8 nut: Tighten to 22 N.m (16 lb ft)
  - Conductive M10 nut: Tighten to 45 N.m (33 lb ft)
6. Check for proper system operation.

## BATTERY DISTRIBUTION ENGINE COMPARTMENT FUSE BLOCK REPLACEMENT

### Removal Procedure

1. Disconnect Battery Negative Cable. Refer to [Battery Negative Cable Disconnection and Connection \(KL9\)](#).



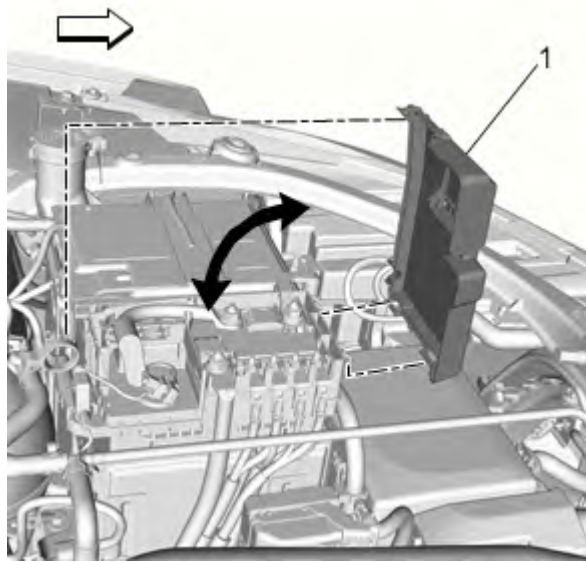


**Fig. 210: Fuse Block Cover**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

2. Remove Fuse Block Cover (1)

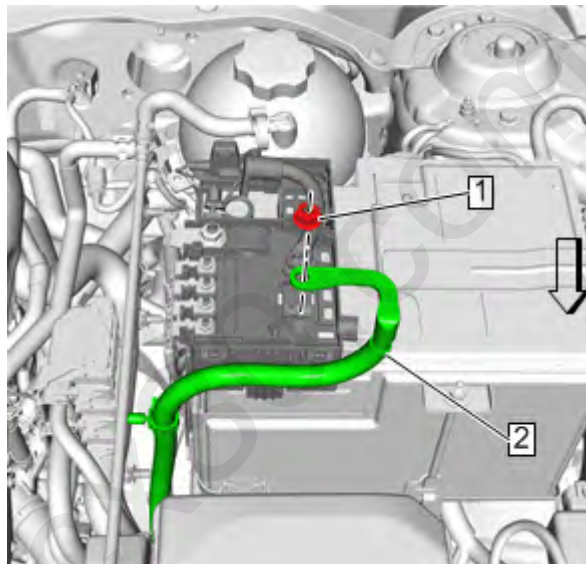


**Fig. 211: Starter Solenoid Cable And Nut**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

3. Remove Starter Solenoid Cable Nut (1)
4. Reposition Starter Solenoid Cable (2)

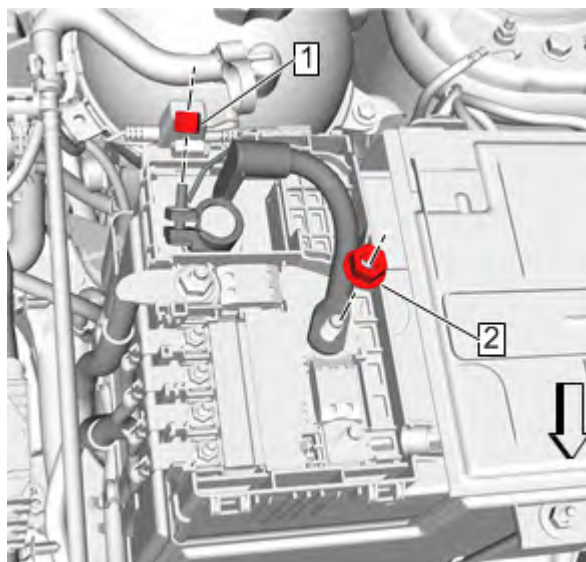


**Fig. 212: Battery Positive Cable And Nut**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

5. Remove Battery Positive Cable Nut (1)
6. Remove the small wire.
7. Remove Battery Positive Cable (2)

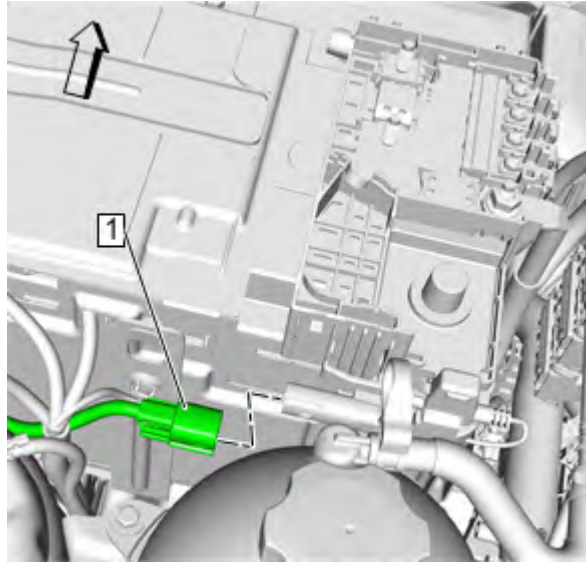


**Fig. 213: Body Wiring Harness Connector**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

8. Disconnect the body wiring harness connector. (1)

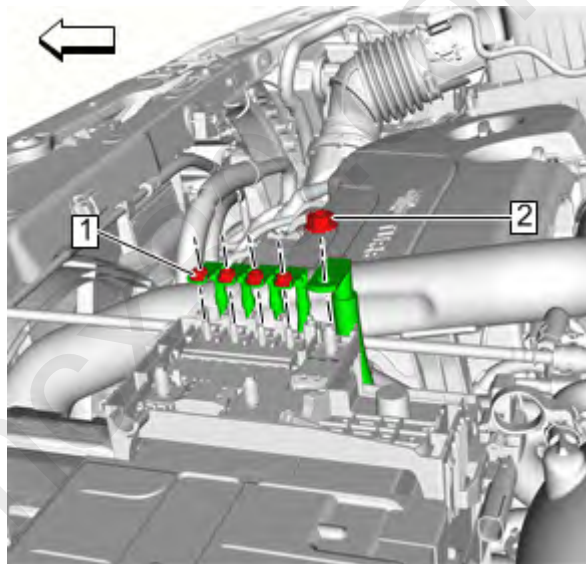


**Fig. 214: Body Wiring Harness Terminals And Nuts**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

9. Remove Body Wiring Harness Terminal Nut (1) (Qty: 4)
10. Remove Generator and Starter Nut (2)
11. Remove Wiring Harness Terminals (Qty: 5)



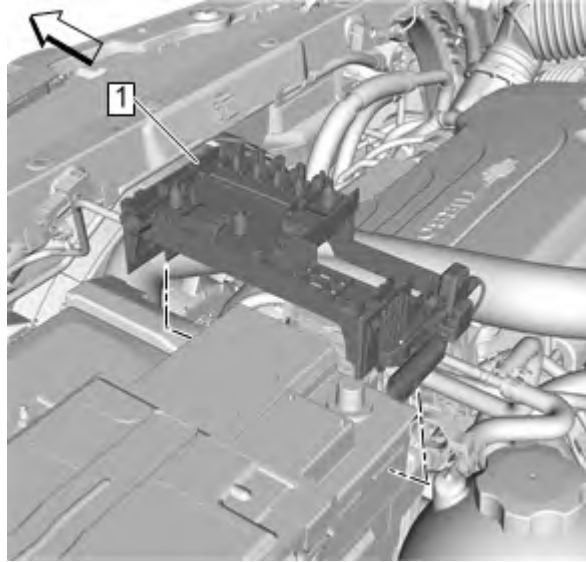


**Fig. 215: Fuse Block Tabs**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

12. Unclip the fuse block tabs (1) and remove from the battery.

#### Installation Procedure

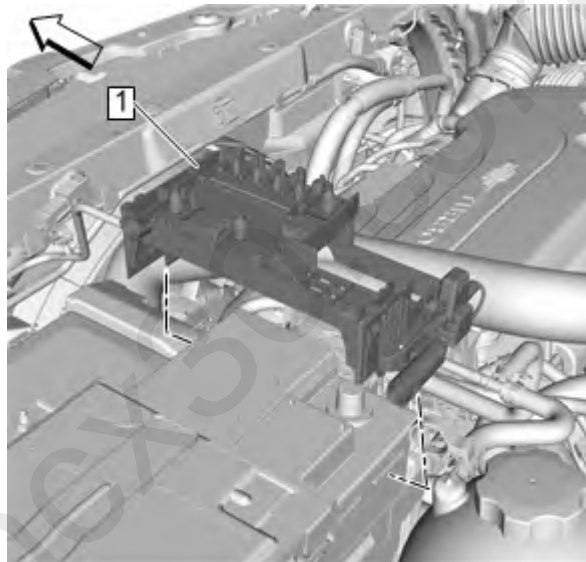
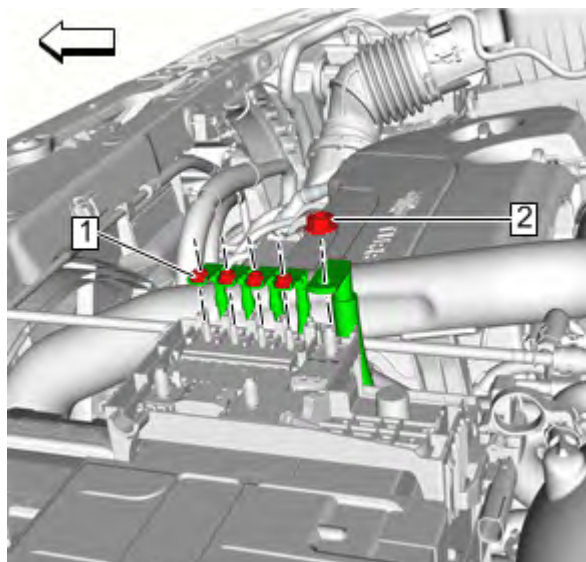


**Fig. 216: Fuse Block Tabs**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

1. Install fuse block and tabs (1) to the battery.



**CAUTION:** Refer to **Fastener Caution** .

2. Install Fuse Block Wiring Harness Terminals (Qty: 5)
3. Install and tighten Body Wiring Harness Terminal Nuts (1) (Qty: 4) to 9 N.m (80 lb in)
4. Install and tighten Starter and Generator Positive Cable Nut (2) to 12 N.m (106 lb in)

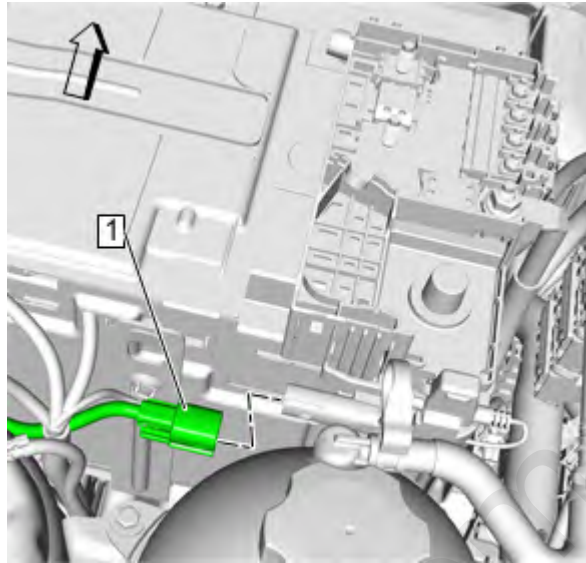


**Fig. 218: Body Wiring Harness Connector**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

5. Connect the body wiring harness connector. (1)

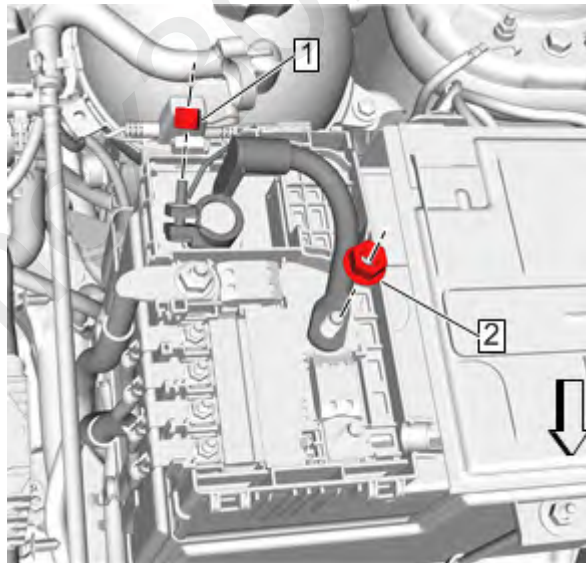


**Fig. 219: Battery Positive Cable And Nut**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

6. Install Battery Positive Cable
7. Install and tighten Battery Positive Cable and Nut (2) to 9 N.m (80 lb in)
8. Install the small wire.
9. Install and tighten Positive Battery Cable Nut (1) to 9 N.m (80 lb in).

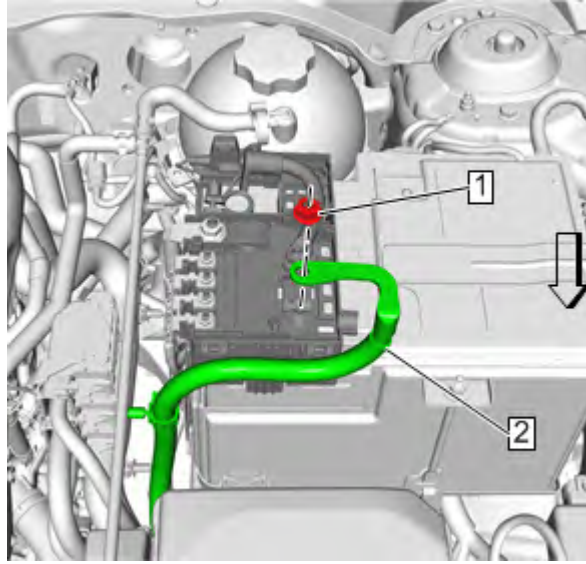


**Fig. 220: Starter Solenoid Cable And Nut**  
 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

10. Install Starter Solenoid Cable (2)
11. Install and tighten Starter Solenoid Cable Nut (1) to 12 N.m (106 lb in).

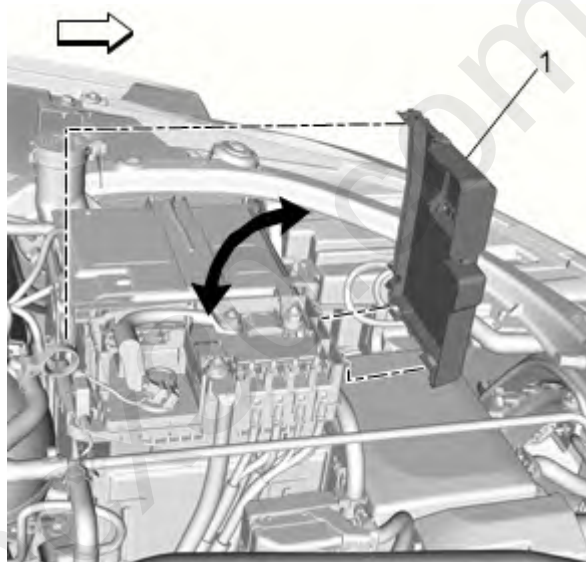


**Fig. 221: Fuse Block Cover**  
 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

12. Install Fuse Block Cover (1)
13. Connect Battery Negative Cable. Refer to [Battery Negative Cable Disconnection and Connection \(KL9\)](#).

## **FRONT COMPARTMENT FUSE BLOCK COVER REPLACEMENT**

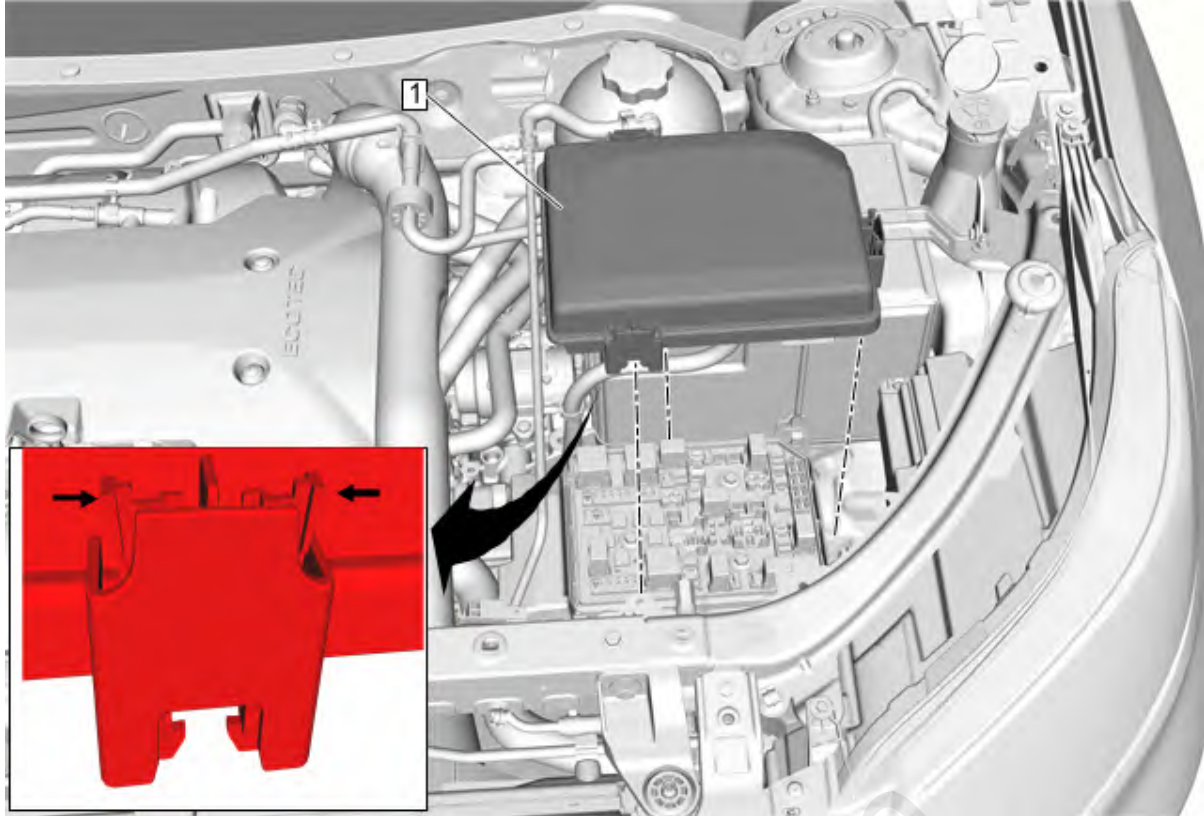


**Fig. 222: Front Compartment Fuse Block Cover**  
 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

| Callout | Component Name                                                                                 |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1       | Front Compartment Fuse Block Cover<br><b>Procedure</b><br>Squeeze the 3 tabs to release cover. |

## **TOW VEHICLE ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLE REPLACEMENT**

### **Removal Procedure**

1. Raise and support the vehicle. Refer to **Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle**

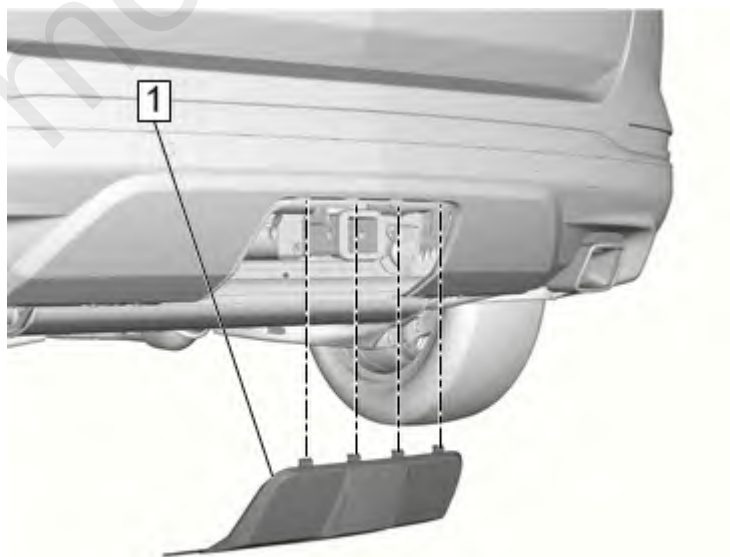


**Fig. 223: Rear Bumper Fascia Trailer Hitch Access Hole Cover**  
 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY



2. Remove Rear Bumper Fascia Trailer Hitch Access Hole Cover (1). Refer to [Rear Bumper Fascia Trailer Hitch Access Hole Cover Replacement \(Equinox\)](#), [Rear Bumper Fascia Trailer Hitch Access Hole Cover Replacement \(Terrain\)](#).

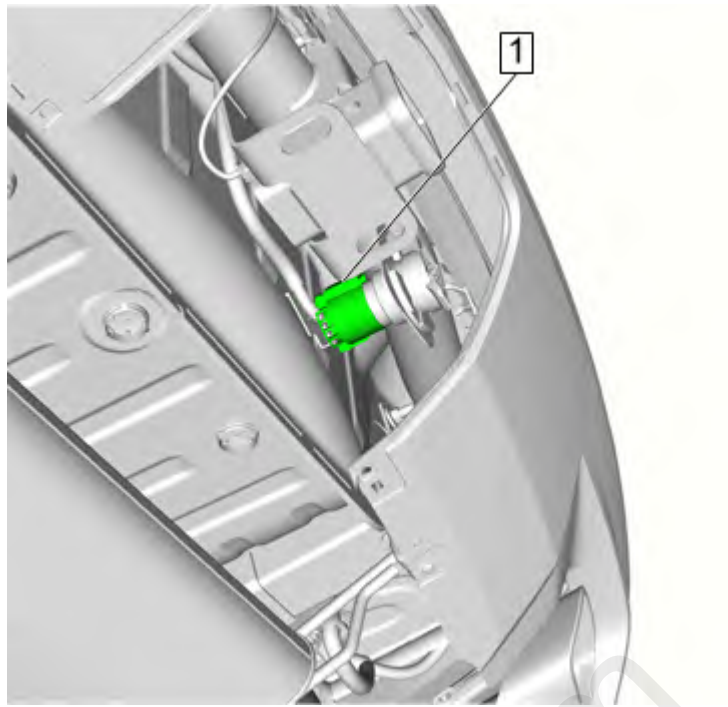


**Fig. 224: Electrical Connector**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

3. Disconnect Electrical Connector (1)



**Fig. 225: Tow Vehicle Electrical Receptacle**

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

4. Rotate Tow Vehicle Electrical Receptacle (1) Counterclockwise 90 degrees

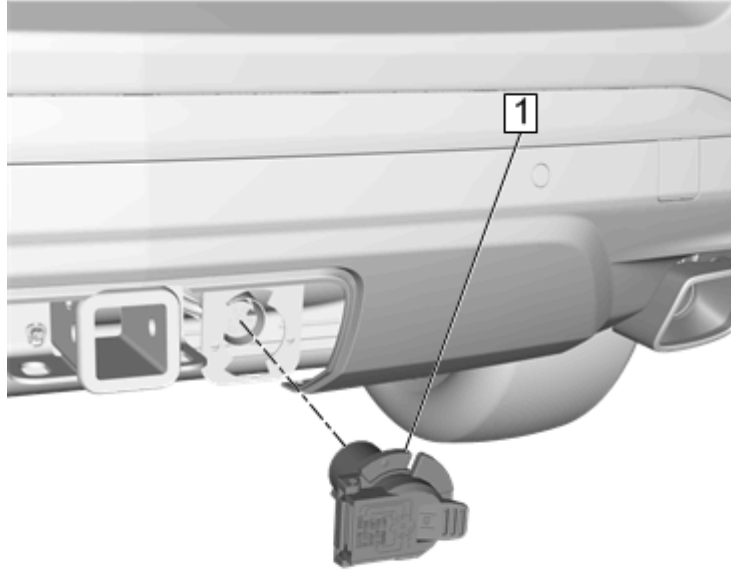


**Fig. 226: Tow Vehicle Electrical Receptacle**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

5. Remove Tow Vehicle Electrical Receptacle (1)

**Installation Procedure**

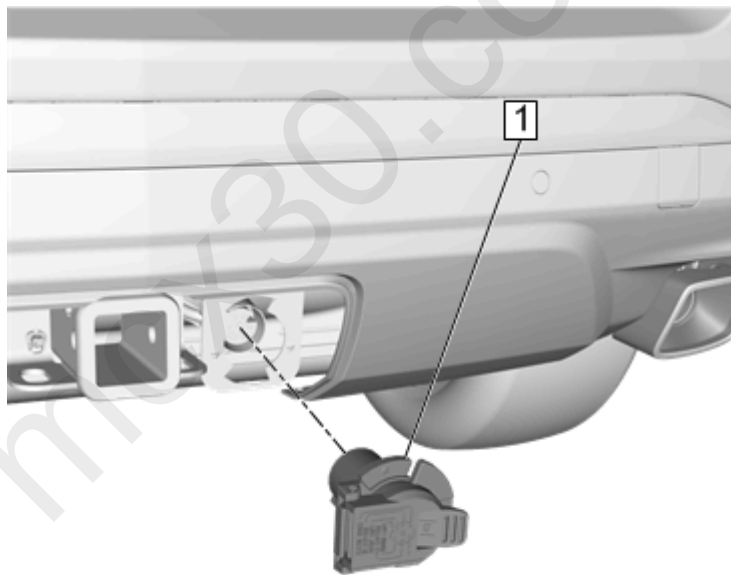


**Fig. 227: Tow Vehicle Electrical Receptacle**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

1. Install Tow Vehicle Electrical Receptacle (1)

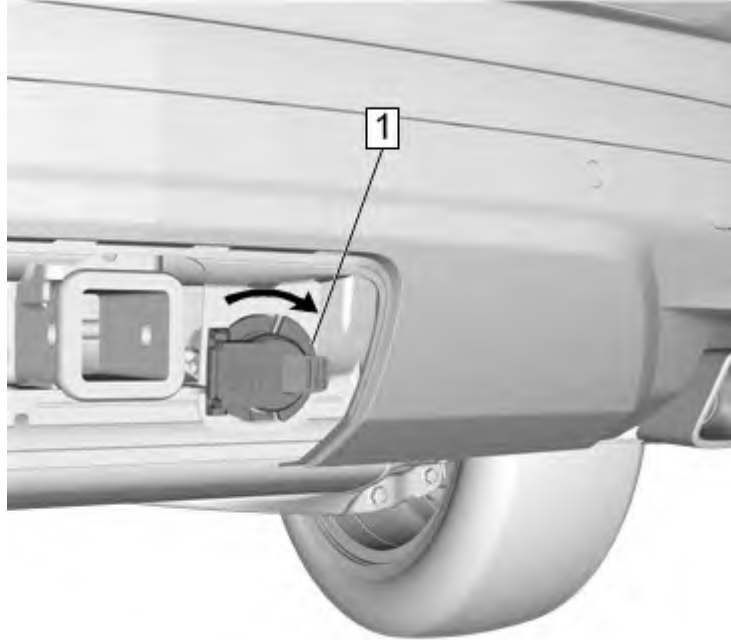


**Fig. 228: Tow Vehicle Electrical Receptacle**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

2. Rotate Tow Vehicle Electrical Receptacle (1) Clockwise 90 degrees

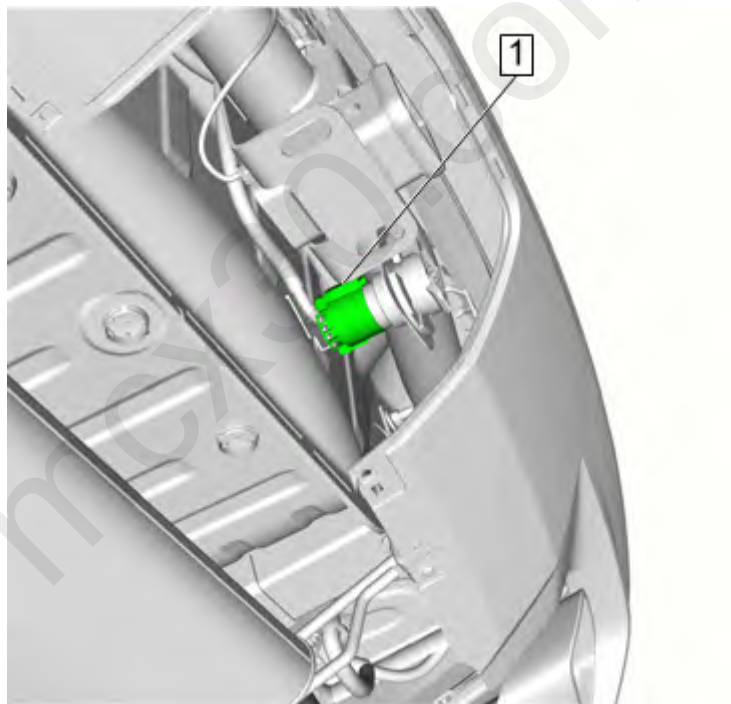


**Fig. 229: Electrical Connector**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

3. Connect Electrical Connector (1)

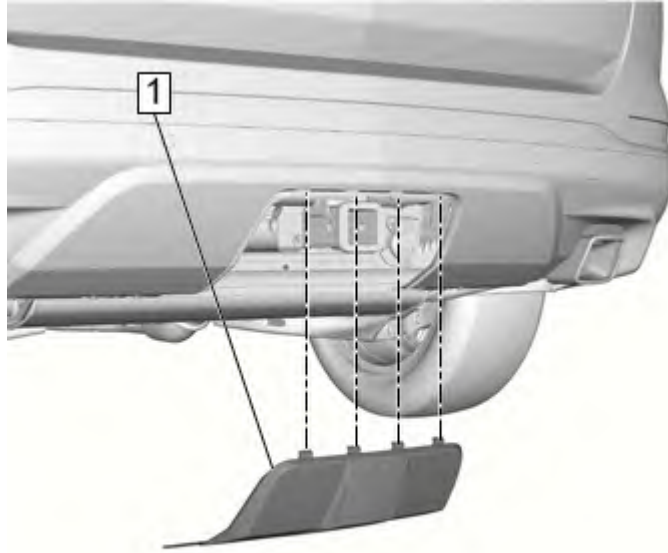


**Fig. 230: Rear Bumper Fascia Trailer Hitch Access Hole Cover**  
 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

4. Install Rear Bumper Fascia Trailer Hitch Access Hole Cover (1). Refer to [Rear Bumper Fascia Trailer Hitch Access Hole Cover Replacement \(Equinox\)](#), [Rear Bumper Fascia Trailer Hitch Access Hole Cover Replacement \(Terrain\)](#).

### **REAR BODY FUSE BLOCK REPLACEMENT (EQUINOX)**

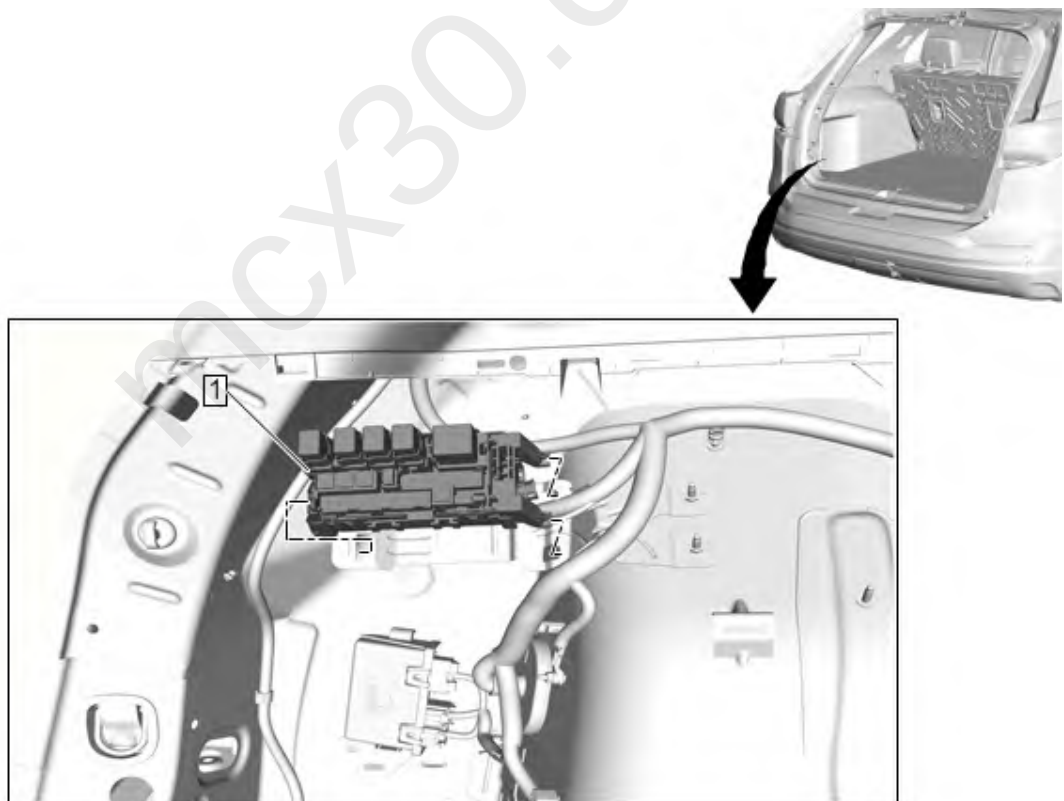


**Fig. 231: Rear Body Fuse Block (Equinox)**  
 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

| Callout | Component Name |
|---------|----------------|
|         |                |



| Callout                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Component Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Preliminary Procedure</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Disconnect Battery Negative Cable. Refer to <a href="#">Battery Negative Cable Disconnection and Connection (KL9)</a>.</li> <li>2. Remove the left side quarter lower rear trim panel. Refer to <a href="#">Quarter Lower Rear Trim Panel Replacement (Left Side)</a>.</li> </ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Rear Body Fuse Block <p><b>Procedure</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Release the rear retainer tab.</li> <li>2. Rotate the rear fuse block up and back to remove the fuse block from the bracket.</li> <li>3. Release the fuse block terminals. Refer to <a href="#">Terminal Removal</a></li> <li>4. Connect Battery Negative Cable. Refer to <a href="#">Battery Negative Cable Disconnection and Connection (KL9)</a>.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE:</b><br/>The rear fuse block is part of the body harness.</p> |

**REAR BODY FUSE BLOCK REPLACEMENT (TERRAIN)**

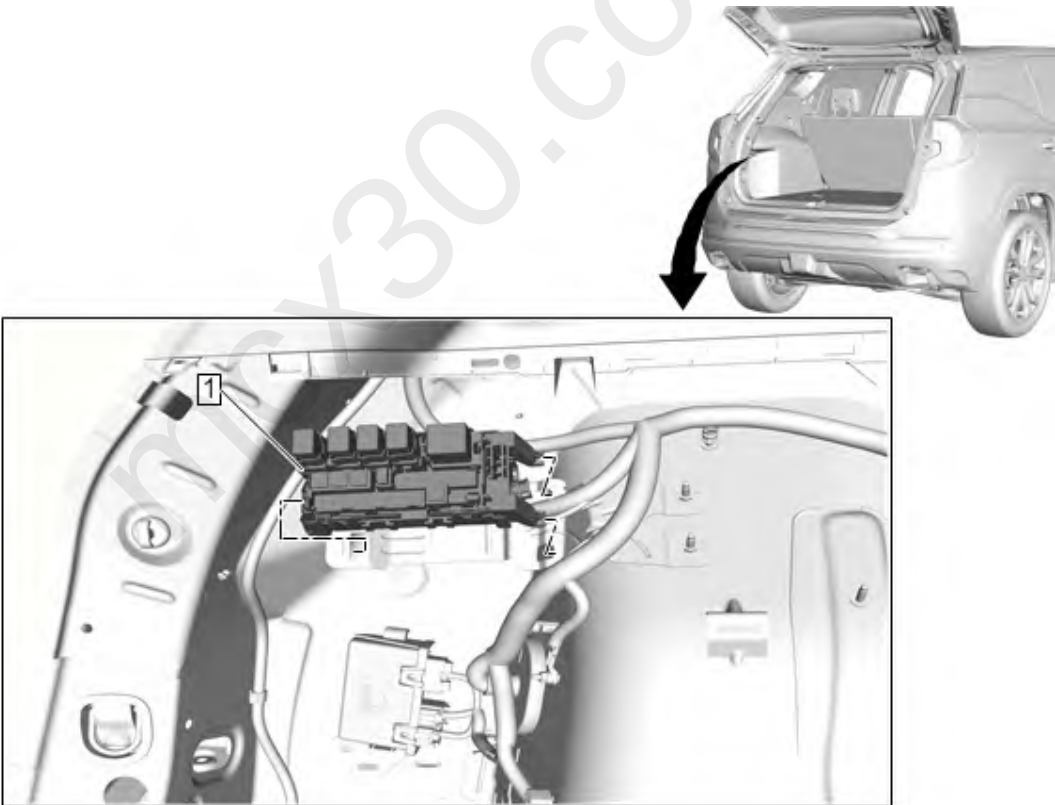


**Fig. 232: Rear Body Fuse Block (Terrain).**  
**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY**

| Callout                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Component Name |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Preliminary Procedure</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Disconnect the battery negative cable. Refer to <a href="#">Battery Negative Cable Disconnection and Connection (KL9)</a>.</li> <li>2. Remove the left side quarter lower rear trim panel. Refer to <a href="#">Quarter Lower Rear Trim Panel Replacement (Left Side)</a>.</li> </ol> |                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |

| Callout | Component Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1       | <p>Rear Body Fuse Block</p> <p><b>Procedure</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Release the rear retainer tab.</li> <li>2. Rotate the rear fuse block up and back to remove the fuse block from the bracket.</li> <li>3. Release the fuse block terminals. Refer to <a href="#">Terminal Removal</a></li> <li>4. Connect the battery negative cable. Refer to <a href="#">Battery Negative Cable Disconnection and Connection (KL9)</a></li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE:</b><br/>The rear fuse block is part of the body harness.</p> |

## IGNITION AND START SWITCH REPLACEMENT (EQUINOX)

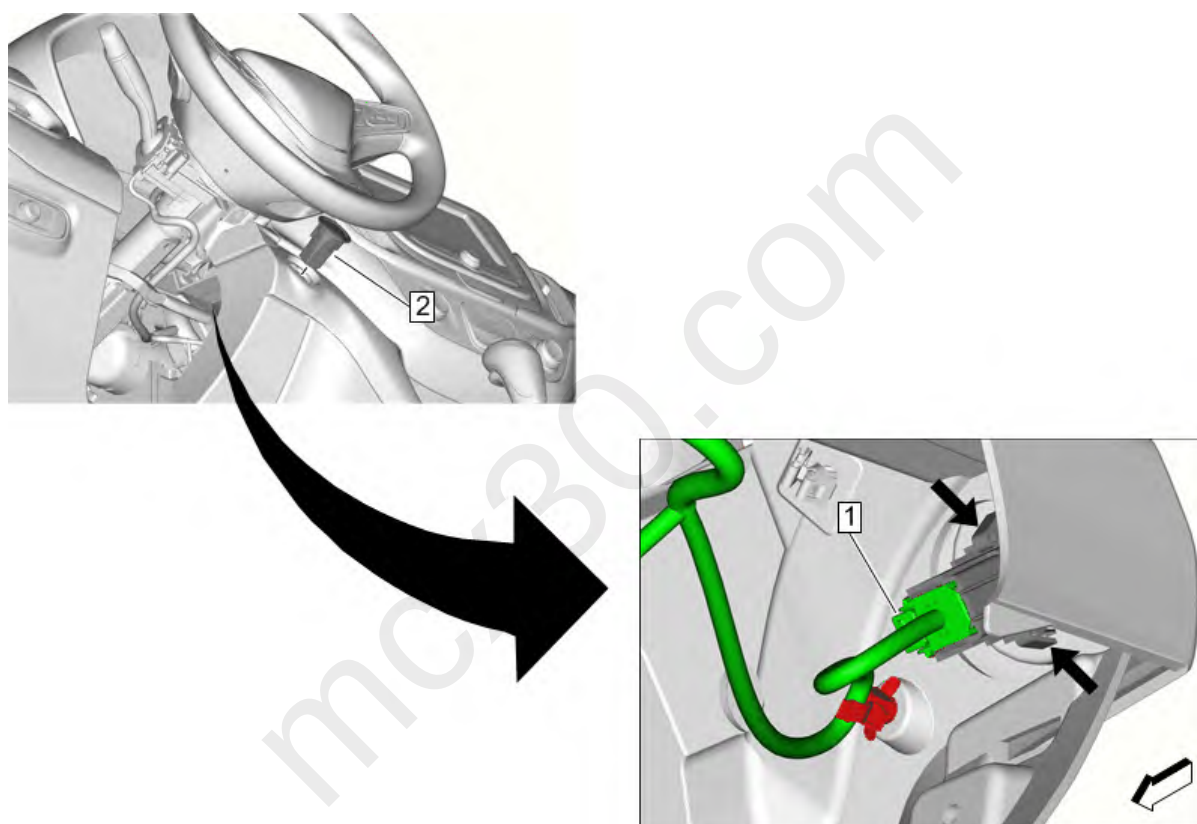


**Fig. 233: Ignition And Start Switch (Equinox)**  
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

| Callout                                                                                                                                                          | Component Name                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Preliminary Procedure</b><br/>Remove Steering Column Lower Trim Cover. Refer to <a href="#">Steering Column Lower Trim Cover Replacement (Equinox)</a></p> |                                                                                                                                                             |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                | <p>Electrical Connector</p> <p><b>Procedure</b><br/>Disconnect the electrical connector.</p>                                                                |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                | <p>Ignition and Start Switch</p> <p><b>Procedure</b><br/>Squeeze the retaining tabs and push the ignition and start switch out of the instrument panel.</p> |

## IGNITION AND START SWITCH REPLACEMENT (TERRAIN)

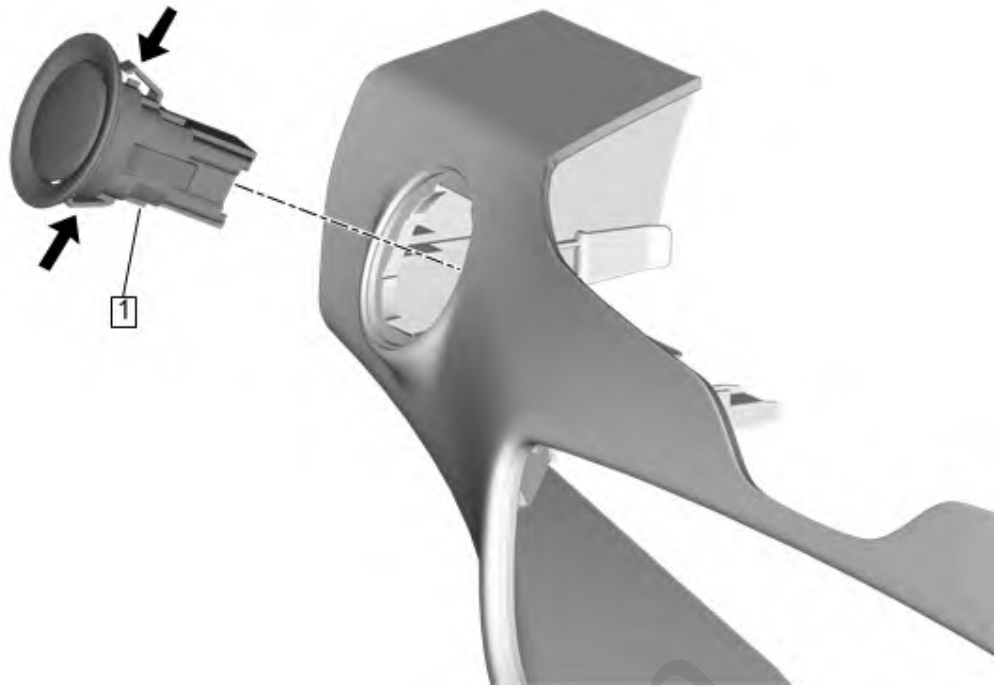


**Fig. 234: Ignition And Start Switch (Terrain)**  
 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS COMPANY

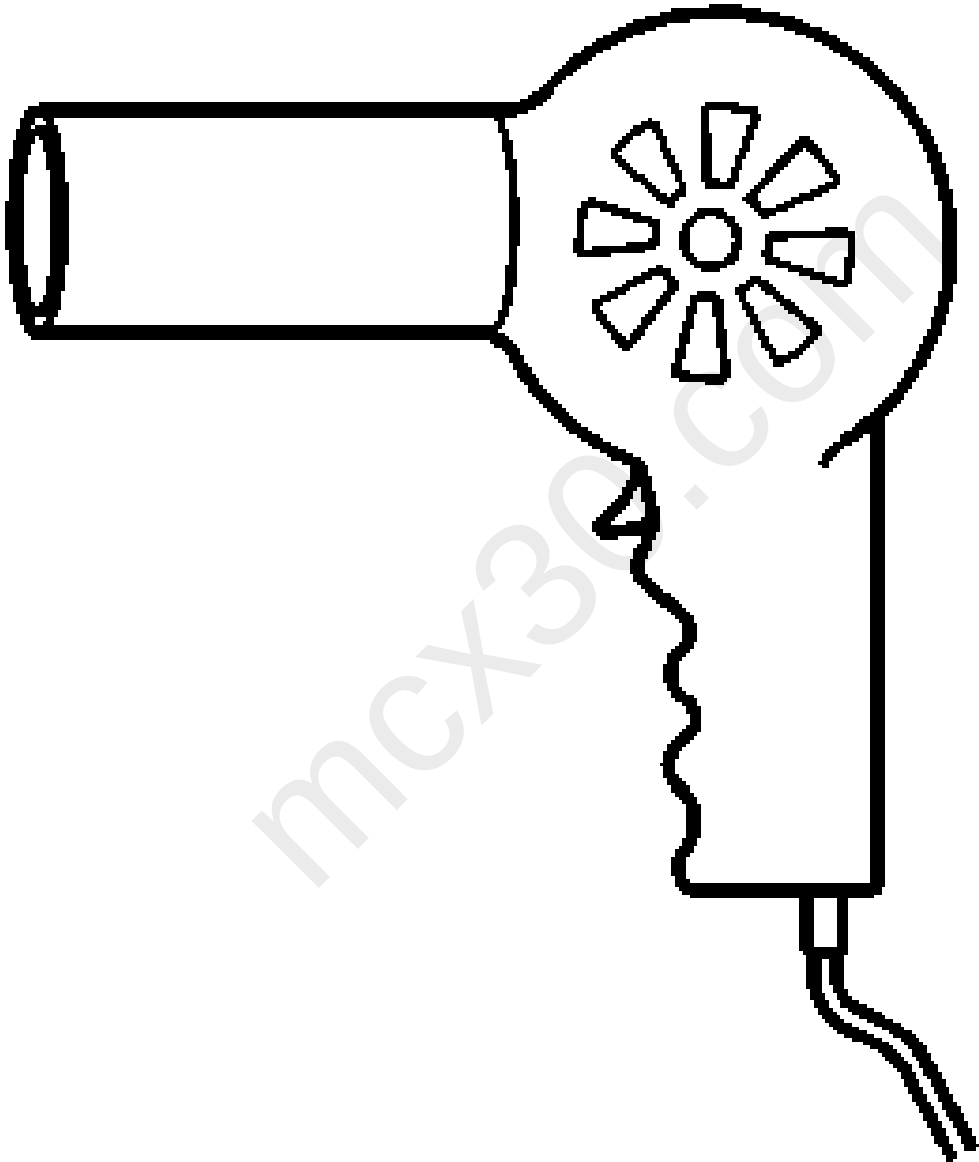
| Callout                                                                                                                                                                | Component Name                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Preliminary Procedure</b><br>Remove Instrument Panel Trim Pad - Right Side. Refer to <a href="#">Instrument Panel Trim Pad Replacement - Right Side (Terrain)</a> . |                                                                                                                                           |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                      | Ignition and Start Switch<br><b>Procedure</b><br>Squeeze the retaining tabs and push the ignition and start switch out of the trim piece. |

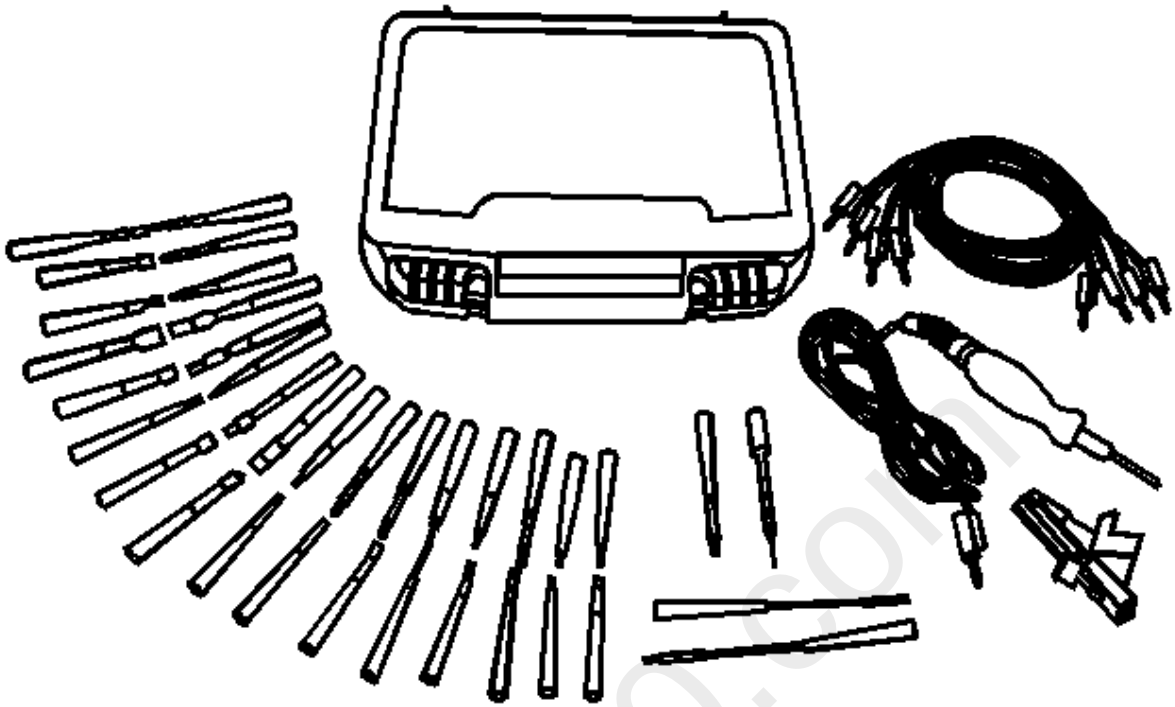
## 2018 ELECTRICAL

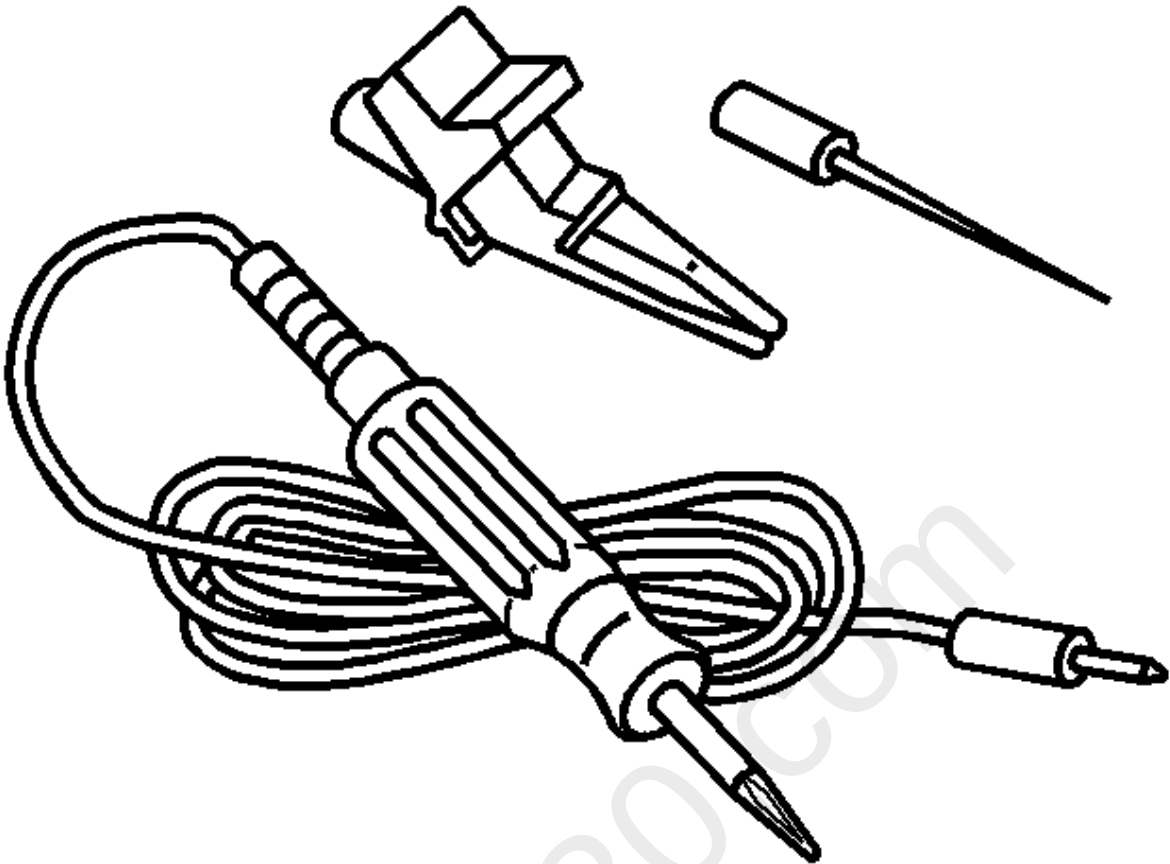
### Wiring Systems And Power Management - Special Tools And Equipment - Special Tools - Equinox & Terrain

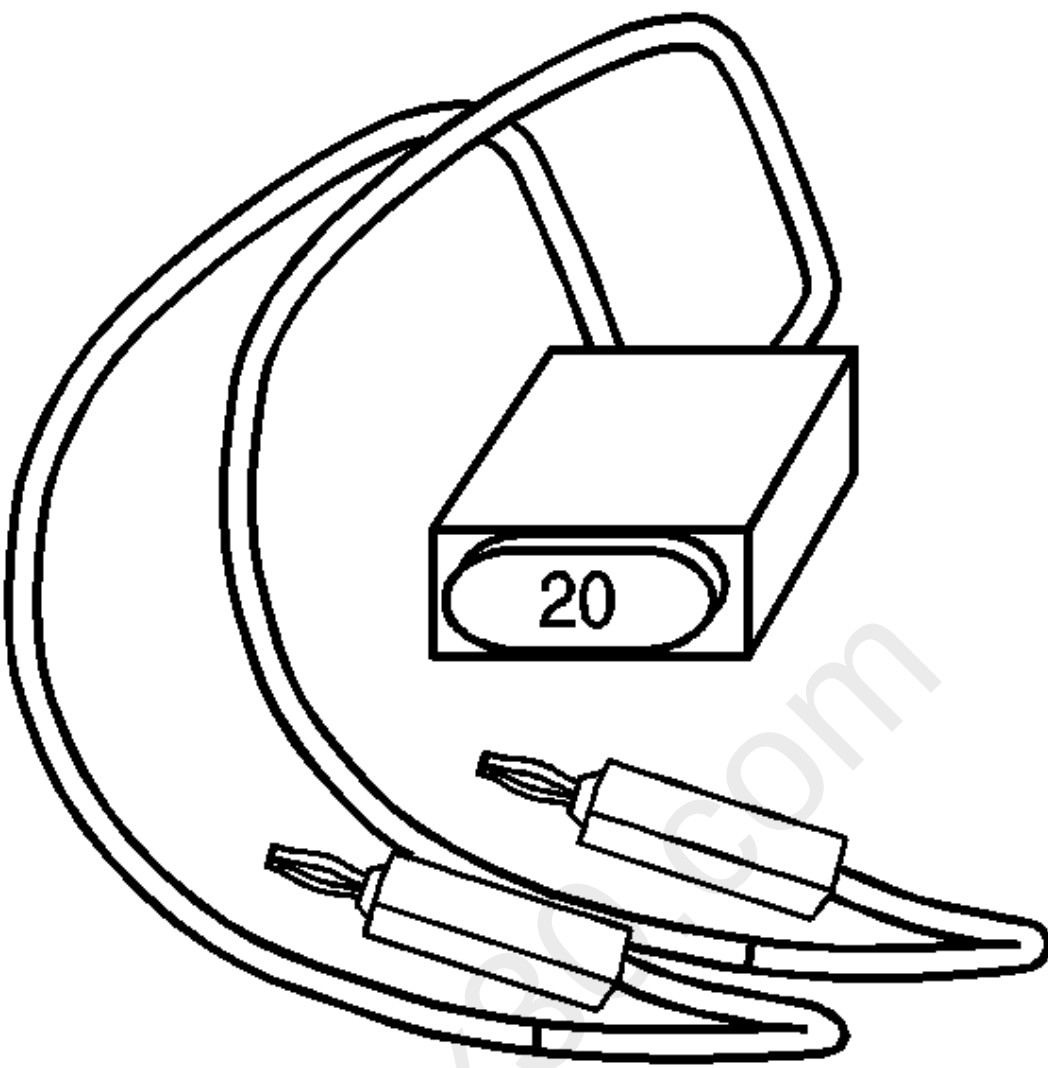
## SPECIAL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

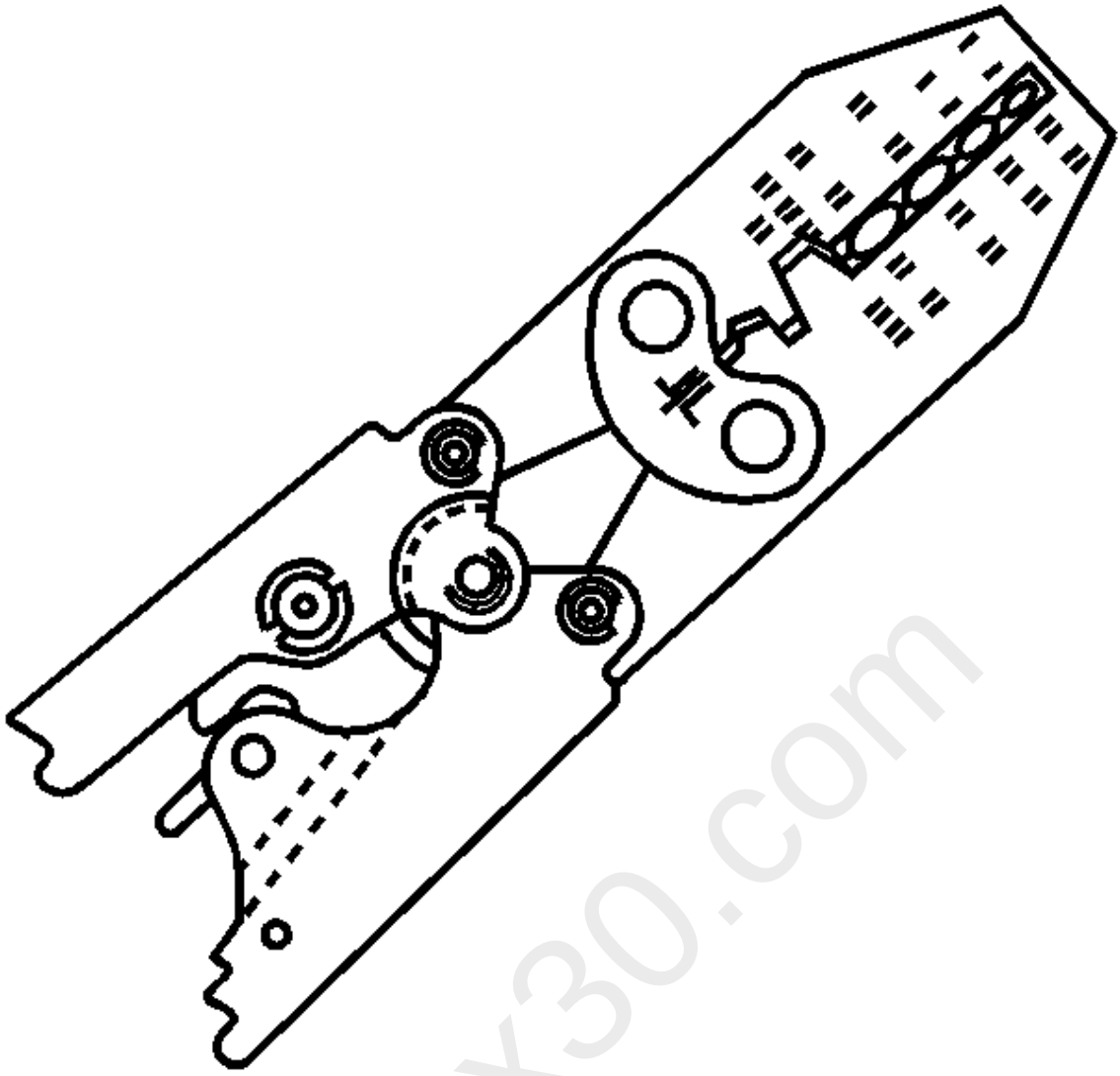
### SPECIAL TOOLS

| Illustration                                                                        | Tool Number / Description                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | EL-25070<br>EL-38125-5A<br>EL-38125-5<br>J-38125-5A<br>Heat Gun<br>500 - 700 F |

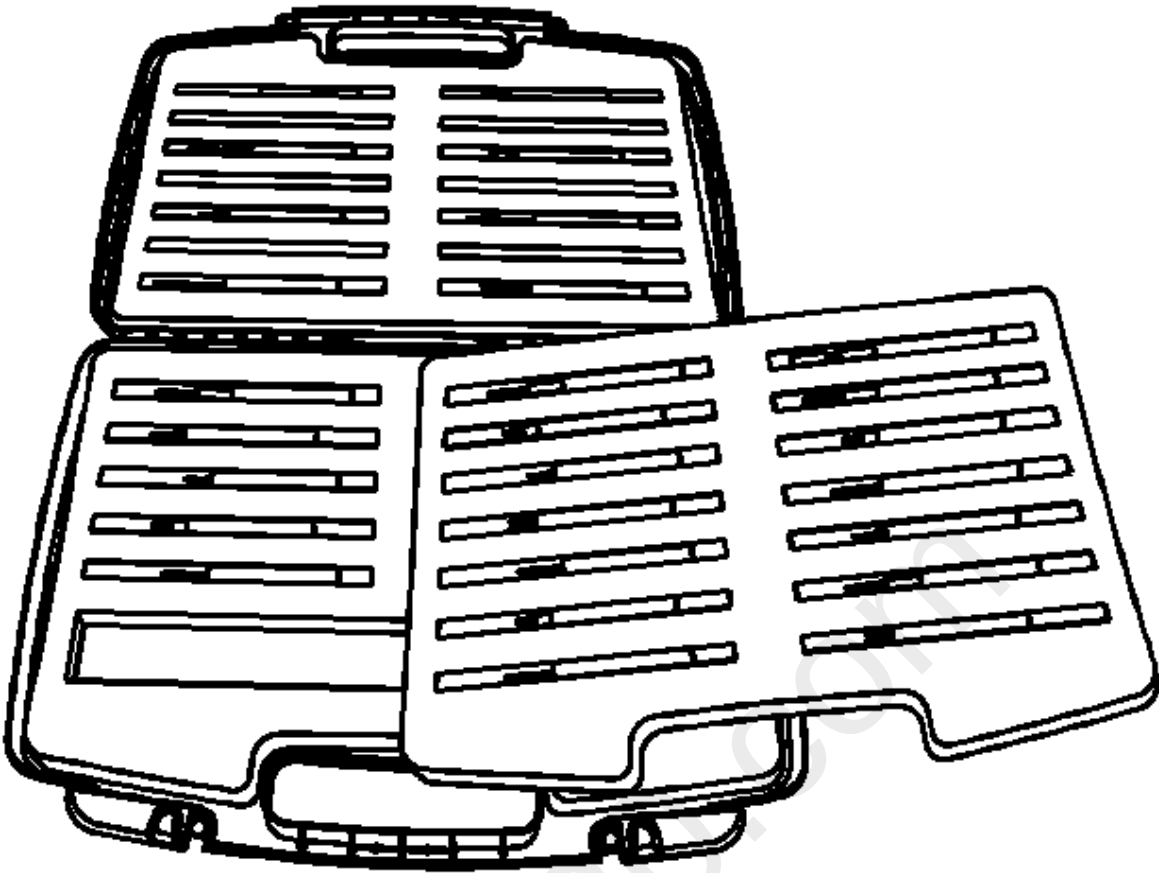
| Illustration                                                                        | Tool Number / Description                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <p>EL-35616<br/>KM-609<br/>Tyco<br/>Electronic<br/>Tool (5 -<br/>1579007 - 3)<br/>Terminal Test<br/>Probe Kit</p> |

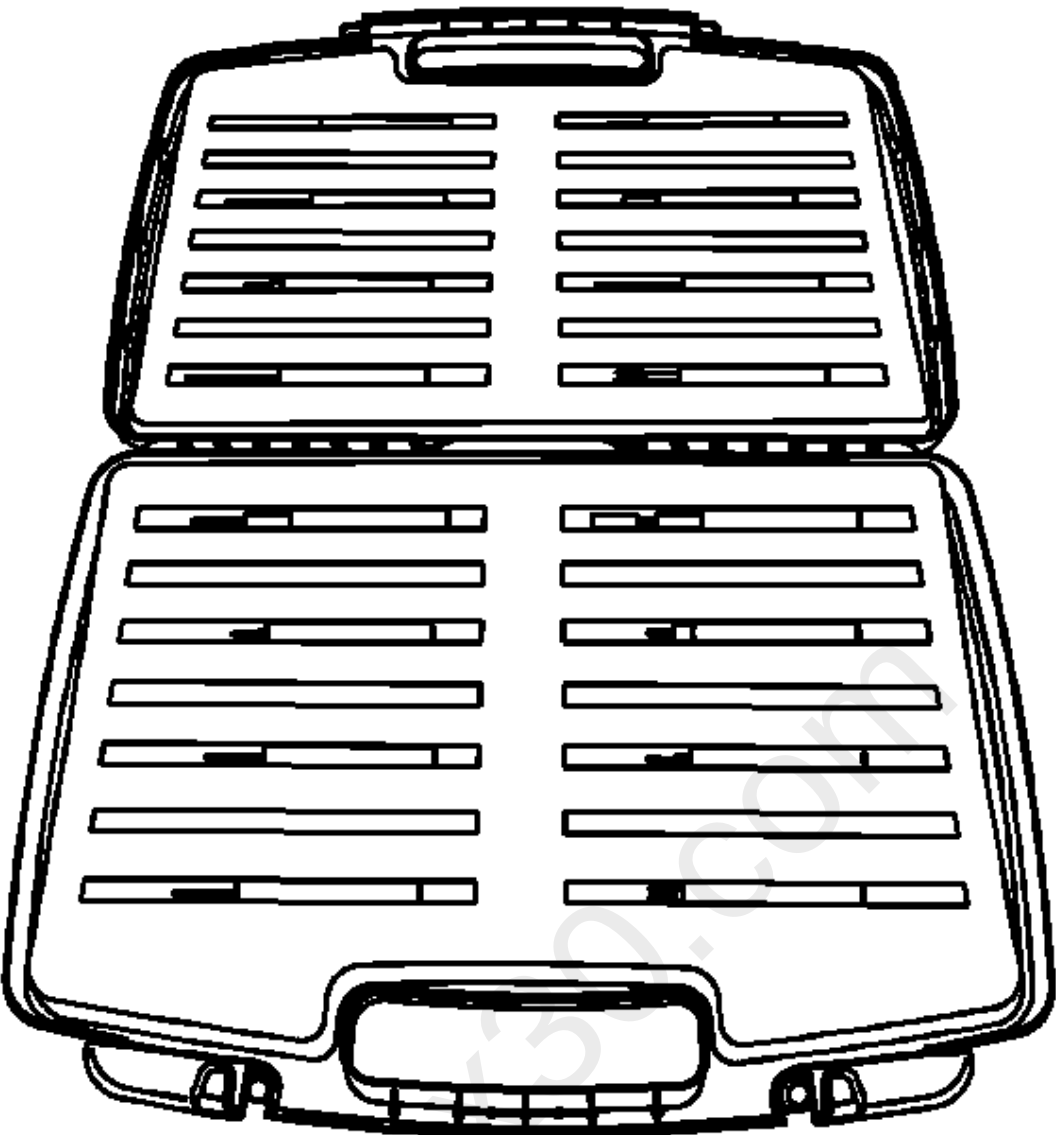
| Illustration                                                                        | Tool<br>Number /<br>Description                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | EL-35616-<br>200<br>KM-J-34142<br>- B<br>Test Light -<br>Probe Kit |

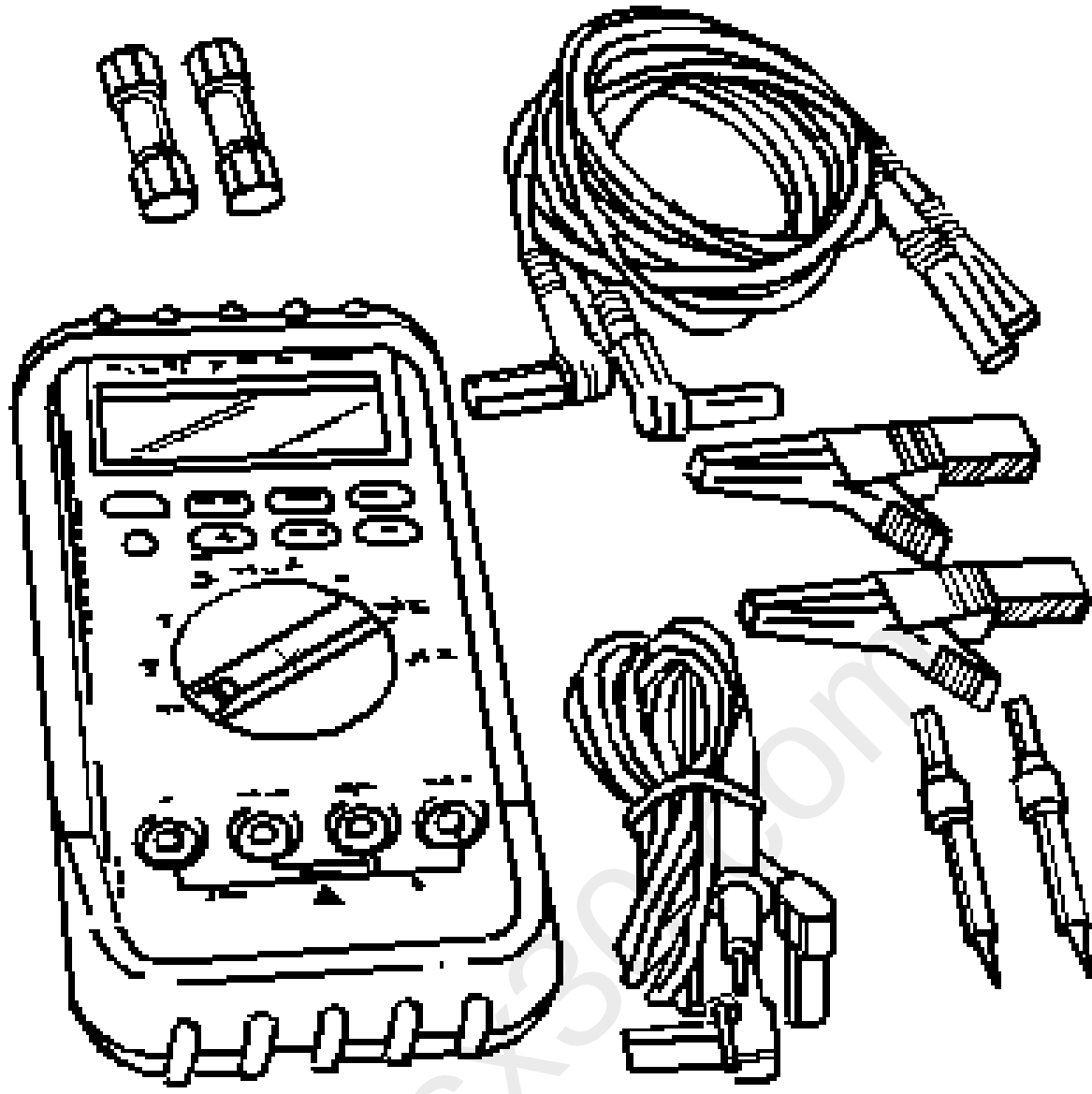
| Illustration                                                                        | Tool<br>Number /<br>Description                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
|  | EL-35616-<br>20F<br>KM-963<br>Fused<br>Jumper Wire |

| Illustration                                                                        | Tool Number / Description                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <p>EL-38125 -<br/>EU (Europe)<br/>J-38125-8<br/>(North<br/>America<br/>Only)<br/>EL-38125 -<br/>10 (Non-<br/>North<br/>America/Non<br/>Europe)<br/>Splice Sleeve<br/>Crimp Tool</p> |

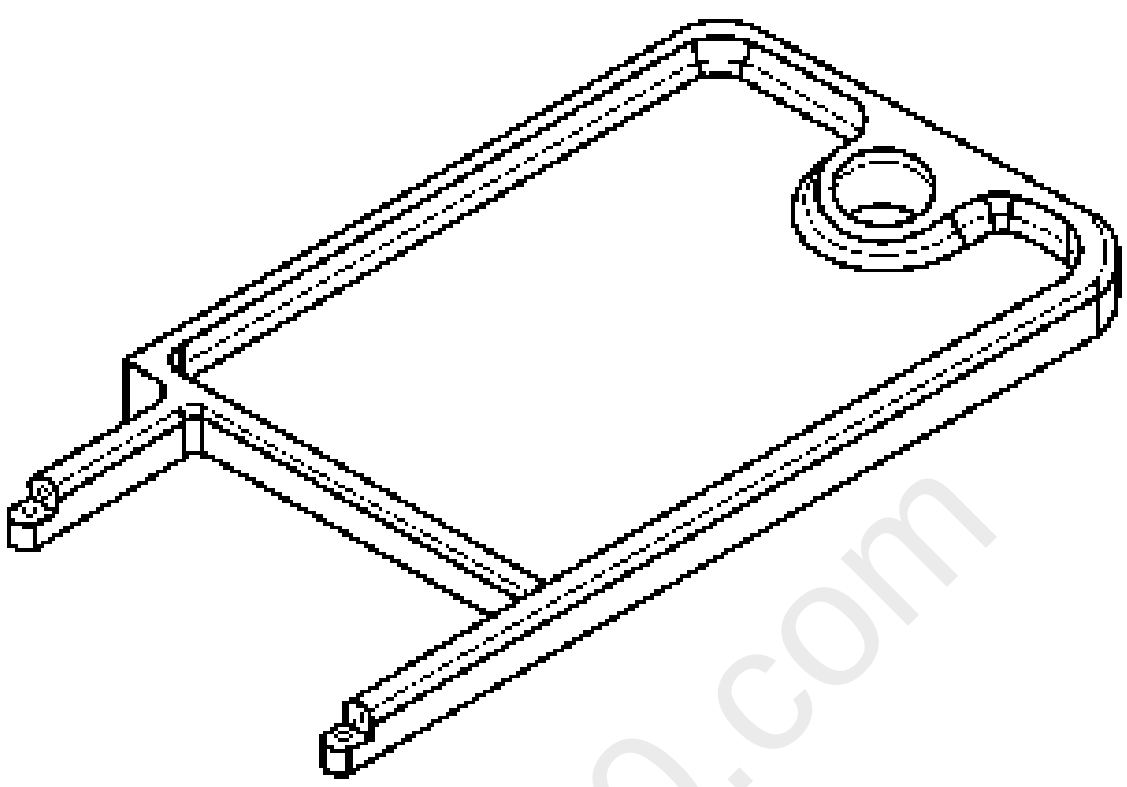


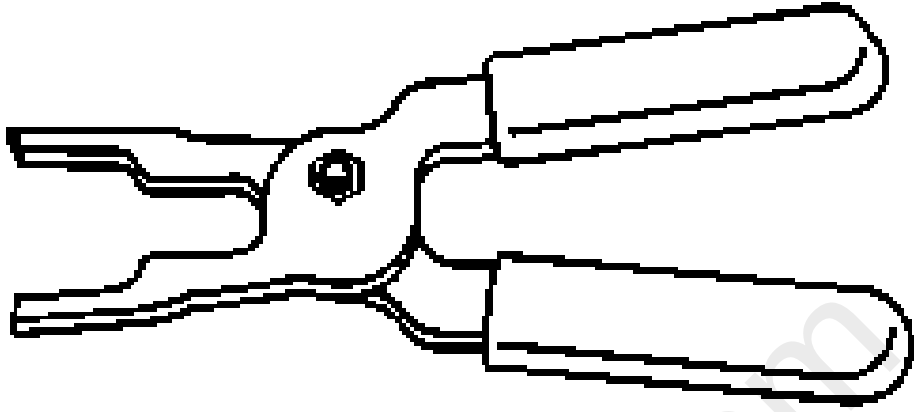
| Illustration                                                                        | Tool Number / Description                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | EL-38125-550 (North America Only) Terminal Release Tool Kit |

| Illustration                                                                        | Tool Number / Description                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <p>EL-38125-580 (Non-North America) Terminal Release Tool Kit</p> |
|                                                                                     | <p>EL-39200 Digital Multimeter</p>                                |

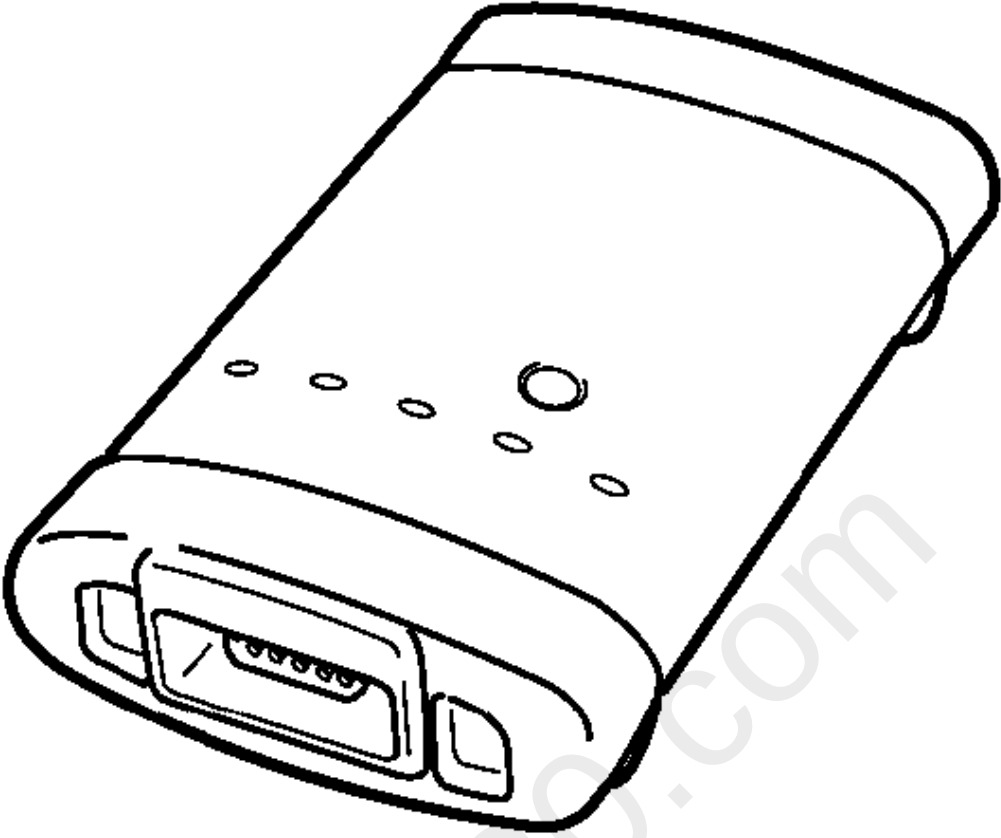
| Illustration                                                                        | Tool Number / Description |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
|  |                           |

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

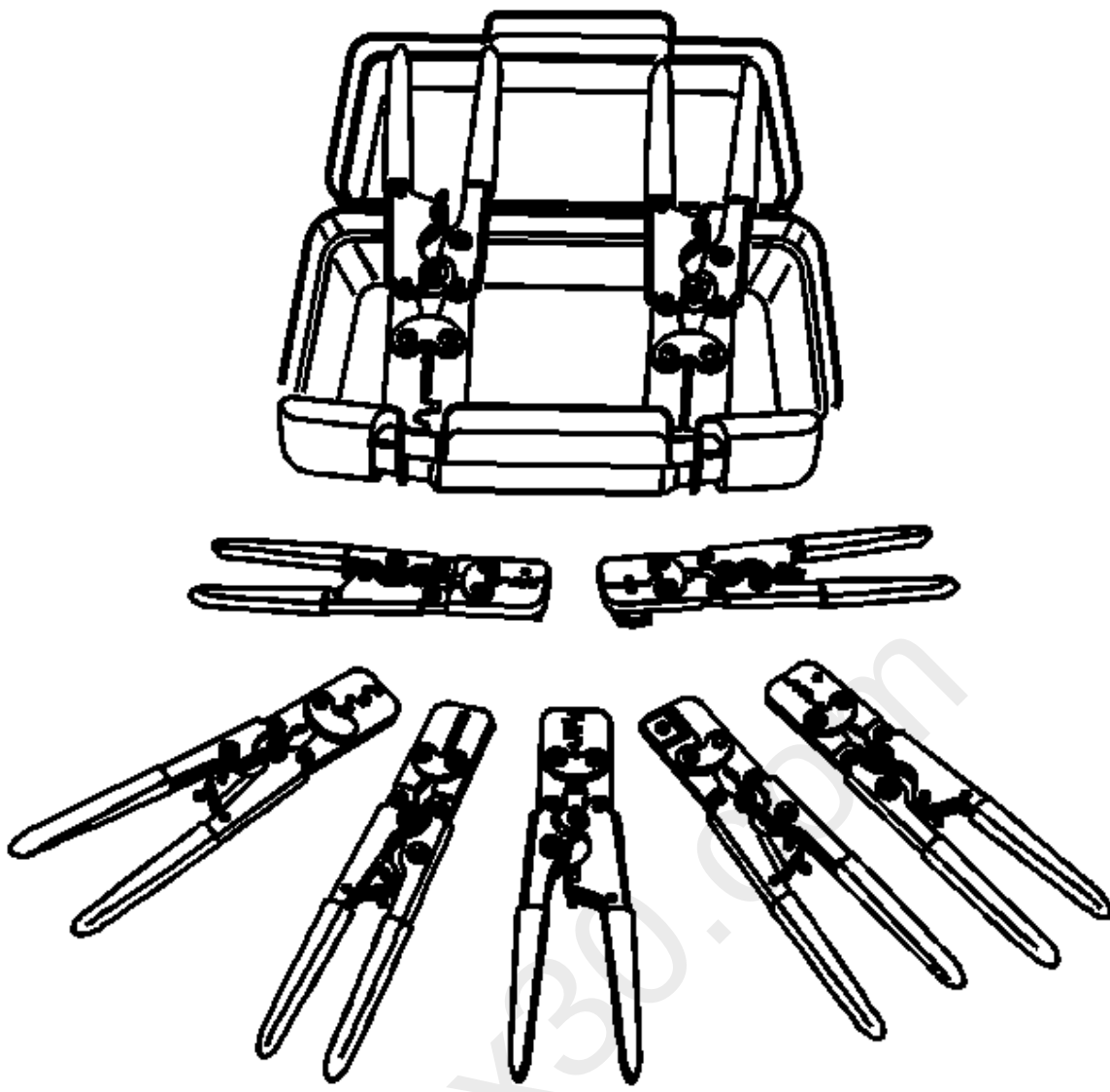
| Illustration                                                                                                                       | Tool<br>Number /<br>Description                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <p>mcx30.com</p> | <p>EL-42759<br/>Ignition<br/>Switch<br/>Connector<br/>Release Tool</p> |

| Illustration                                                                       | Tool<br>Number /<br>Description    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|  | EL-43244<br>Relay Puller<br>Pliers |

mcx30.com

| Illustration                                                                        | Tool<br>Number /<br>Description                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | EL-47955<br>J-2534<br>Multi<br>Diagnostic<br>Interface<br>MDI |

mcx330.com

| Illustration                                                                        | Tool Number / Description                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
|  | EL-50040<br>(Holden<br>Only)<br>Crimping<br>Tool Kit |

## 2018 ELECTRICAL

### Wiring Systems And Power Management - Specifications - Fastener Specifications - Equinox & Terrain

## SPECIFICATIONS

### FASTENER SPECIFICATIONS

#### Reusable Threaded Fastener Tightening Specifications

**NOTE:**

*All fasteners listed in this table can be reused after removal.*

| Application                              | Specification      |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|
|                                          | Metric (English)   |
| Battery Positive Cable and Nut           | 9 N.m (80 lb in)   |
| Body Wiring Harness Terminal Nut         | 9 N.m (80 lb in)   |
| M7 Bolt                                  | 9 N.m (80 lb in)   |
| M6 Nut                                   | 8 N.m (71 lb in)   |
| M8 Nut                                   | 22 N.m (16 lb ft)  |
| M10 Nut                                  | 45 N.m (33 lb ft)  |
| Rear Body Fuse Block Bracket Nut         | 9 N.m (80 lb in)   |
| Positive Battery Cable Nut               | 9 N.m (80 lb in)   |
| Starter and Generator Positive Cable Nut | 12 N.m (106 lb in) |
| Starter Solenoid Cable Nut               | 12 N.m (106 lb in) |